

thrilled to have purchased  
brown crepe mukluks. I like supporting a company that sup  
native heritage. This is a well made, reliable product and i

ear them with

# Dear Manitobah,

Every letter we've ever received, unedited and unchanged.

I just bought a pair of  
moccasins yesterday, and I  
never want to take them  
off. They are beautifully  
crafted, so soft and warm,  
and I'm thrilled to know  
that I am supporting a  
Canadian Aboriginal company.  
Thank you! -Camilla E.

I love that Manitobah mukluks has stayed  
connected to their roots. Continuing to  
display amazing craftsmanship, beautiful  
detailing and proudly producing their un-  
mistakable products in Canada. I have also  
been very impressed by the friendly and  
efficient customer service. Thank you  
and keep up the good work. Manitobah  
Mukluks undoubtedly worn with pride!

-Leslie K.

**MANITOBAH**  
MUKLUKS 

This book contains all of the letters we've ever received,  
from August, 2010 to April, 2014. Every letter is printed in its entirety,  
unedited and unchanged: the good, the bad, the ugly.

As you flip through these pages you'll see why we share our feedback  
so proudly. People connect with Manitobah in profound ways.

Together we make an impact in Aboriginal communities  
and keep traditions alive.

It's an honour to share the journey.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "S McCormick". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Sean McCormick

“

I LOVE MY MANITOBAH MUKLUKS. As a proud northern Cree woman from northern Saskatchewan. i have seen much bead work and many mukluks in my lifetime. i am very proud to wear my mukluks..so darn comfortable and so warm...and makes me proud to wear them as a First Natons woman.

”

“

Thank you for being in business and I wish you the best of success. Canada needs more visionary entrepreneurs like you.

”

“

I am in love! I have now purchased my second pair (the first 3 years ago) and do not think I will ever stop buying Mukluks every winter season from now on. They are soooooo warm, flattering and comfortable. They are my airplane shoes, my dog-walking shoes, my to-the-yoga-studio shoes, my to and from work shoes, my grocery shopping shoes, my snow shoveling shoes and most importantly my pride and joy. I am stopped on a regular basis and told how beautiful my footwear is and I tell them the whole story and that Canada made them! Thank you to my native cousins for making such brilliant footwear. So excited to get some summer versions.

”

“

I've been waiting to save enough money for a pair of mukluks ever since I took a 4th year seminar in University titled "Politics of Indigenous Peoples." In this course I learned of the rich history of Indigenous Peoples living in North America, and developed a deep respect for this resilient People who survived harsh and brutal treatment from settlers. I believe that First Nations are a strong and able people and love to support their business in beautiful mukluks. Manitobah is the only company I would buy these from. I've never worn more comfortable footwear and love genuine fur/hide that made my mukluks. I have and will continue to recommend Manitobah to anyone interested in purchasing ANY mocassins or mukluks. There is no better company to buy from, and I stand by that.

”

“

I rarely take the time to fill out feedback forms but I felt the need to share my story with the chance someone reads this before purchasing from Manitobah Mukluks. I purchased a pair of Women's Tall "Metis Mukluks" for my wife's birthday. After ordering them I sent an email asking if Manitobah Mukluks could wrap them discretely as my wife often gets home before I do and I didn't want to ruin the surprise. My email was responded to within 10 minutes, on a Saturday! Manitobah said that would not be a problem and they would be shipped later that afternoon. I recieved the package on the following Tuesday, already impressed by the discrete shipping and extremely fast delivery, I opened to package to view the boots before giving them to my wife. Upon removing the brown paper I discovered that they were gift wrapped! I am extremely impressed with the service of your company, and when my wife opened the package, we were both impressed with the beautiful craftsmanship of these boots. I called the following day to ask about storage for the boots, my call was answered by a living person who was happy to give me the guidance I was looking for. You have earned a customer, and I will certainly reccomend your company to anyone who will listen! Thank You!

”

“

Bought three pairs of these boots within the last three months. I cannot see myself wearing anything else.

”

“

The first time I saw the Gatherer mid boot, I gasped out loud. I followed the woman wearing them into the mall (I was going there anyway, honest!) and tried to memorize every detail about the boot so I could Google-stalk them. Luckily, when I searched for “leather mukluk”, I found Manitobah Mukluks immediately. I have been lusting after these boots for about a year now, and I have finally (!) purchased them. I cannot wait until I’ve worn them in (they’re a little tight!). They are so beautiful, I just want to wear my pants tucked into them for the entire winter! I’m so happy to be able to share my Aboriginal ancestry through these beautiful works of art.

”

“

Excellent product. It is so important to support artisans who are keeping traditional crafts alive. Through this, we can break down barriers between two cultures and provide aboriginal people with the respect they deserve.

”

“

I hung around a lot of surfer's at the Jersey Shore, and in the winter they wore these cool fleece lined sheepskin boots called "Uggs." I went the nearest surf shop and got myself a pair - I've never been much of a trendsetter, but I can say for sure that I wore Uggs before Uggs were "cool." So naturally, now that every female between the age of zero and 60 has been wearing them non stop for the past 10 years, I am sick of the dang things... but how is a girl in the northeast going to keep her feet warm and cozy in the winter months and look adorable at the same time? I saw someone at a local pow wow wearing your Buffalo Dancer mukluks, and I was IN LOVE...

» Continued on next page

» Continued from previous page

... oh, all that luscious fringe! Uggs couldn't hold a candle to the Buffalo Dancer boot. I feel like an indian princess in these boots. They look awesome with skinny jeans and leggings, with a big sweater or sweatshirt - there hasn't been once that I have worn them that someone hasn't asked me where I got them. I would love to try more Manitobah boots and moccasins, the Harvester mocc looks so cute, and I love the deerskin fringe bag. Wish there was a store nearby where I could try on and see Manitobah boots and shoes in person - but then, maybe that wouldn't be such a great thing for my bank account! Love the boots, the happy feeling I have when I where them is worth every penny they cost!!

”

**I love love love my mukluks! I live in Chicago, where it can get very cold, so proper footwear is essential. In the past I have worn Uggs, but this year I wanted to find a company with values that are more in line with my own. I can honestly say after a -15 degree day, your product is warmer than Uggs, and looks much more chic too! I love that your company is CAMSC, and am proud to wear a fashionable item that is a modern reflection of Native culture. Keep up the good work!**

---

When people comment on my moccasins and mukluks I am proud to tell them about Manitobah and their support of aboriginal arts and culture, and that the leather and fur are ethically sourced.

Just received my first pair of Mukluks, a pair of half mukluks. I absolutely love them! The fit is perfect, upon reading reviews I ordered 1 size down from an 11 to a 10 and it was fantastic. I bought these to replace a pair of Uggs and can honestly say the Mukluks were and are more comfortable than the Uggs ever were. Thank you for such a well made, warm and comfortable boot!

I saw a woman wearing these Journey Mukluks while on a trip to Boston. They looked so comfortable that I just wanted my own pair. After hours of searching the web I finally located the moccasin and was anxiously awaiting their arrival. They just came! I ripped open the box, really I did, and was amazed to see the beautiful beading, soft suede and fluffy rabbit fur moccasins. My feet are screaming "Thank you" as I now walk in softness and grace. Knowing that my purchase contributes to the growth of the Aboriginal people of Canada makes me proud to tell people about my Muklus. Thank you for being so creative~

I have been researching mukluks for the past three years, in search of the perfect mukluk. I had my eyes set on the Metis Mukluk in grey, now I just needed to decide on my size and save some money. This past weekend I was happy to find a local store that carried Manitobah Mukluks. I went in to fit my size. There was only one grey metis mukluk in size 7, but there was something wrong with this boot. It was the only boot in the store that had a strange fit in the foot, cheap stitching throughout the boot, a different lining, shoe lace ties and sloppy bead work. I asked the owners why this boot was different, and she assured me that the only difference would be in the beadwork. No, this boot was not the same. So I continued to look at the Mukluk. What I discovered was a tag inside of the Mukluk that said 'designed in Canada, made in China'. Ok, quality control gone. This saddened me, since it didn't support everything that I had read about the preservation of traditional art work and the aboriginal community of Canada. How can aboriginal art work be produced in China? None the less, there was a beautiful pair of tan Metis Mukluks in my size, which were made in Canada. So after a great deal of indecision and disappointment, I settled for a different color, and purchased the last quality pair of Metis Mukluks in my size. Angie

I am excited and very proud to own a pair of these boots. I believe in the need to maintain the heritage of our Native families. I remember, as a young girl, seeing my mother's hand beaded mukluks which were given to her by a NWO Elder (I was born and raised in Thunder Bay), and

wanting to own that pair... Today, I am excited to own and wear these in the -30C Edmonton weather!

As a Canadian who is part Aboriginal I feel a strong connection to the Manitobah Mukluk brand. I can still remember being five years old and receiving my first pair of Moccasin's for Christmas and reading the Moccasin Goalie. Though the story has little to do with native culture I find that its lessons ring true with native teachings of love, respect, courage, honesty, wisdom, humility and truth. Much like the story The Manitobah Mukluk brand too has remained true these teachings; through a genuine love and respect of people and nature, the courage and wisdom to embark on a path of tradition rather than trend, Honesty and truth when it comes time to give credit to the artist and nature, and the Humility to give back where it is needed. I happily wear my Mukluks wherever I go they are a true symbol of Canadian pride.

My name is Tricia, and 12 years ago I hurt my back while working at a nursing home, I have nerve damage and this cause pain through out my legs, back and hips. I was told by Doctor that if I found a good pair of shoes that it would help with the pain I get while walking, and for 12 years I have been looking ever where for shoes that would help, I have gone through so many granny looking shoes that did not help, and they made the pain worse. Then last week I was watching the Shopping Channel, and saw your Mukluk, since a child I want a pair, so I thought lets give them a try, and since get them in the mail, I have not take them off. My family say that they have not seen me walk so well in years, and I am so greatful that I can go for short walks pain free. I will be buying more Mukluk in the future, not only are they comfortable but they are artwork on your feet. I would like to Thank-you and your artist for making shoes that is so comfortable and durable and that keeps my feet toasty warm in our Canadian weather. Thank-you again.

The most comfortable shoes I've ever put on, I'm beyond pleased with the shoes. Maybe wish they were even taller, but I could not complain with these. Brilliant brand and the history behind them, the people, I could not be more pleased to learn more about the culture. The stories and the Aboriginal people is something I adore, and proud to learn more about. I have been looking for over 4 yrs for REAL Mukluks! Your craftsmanship is second to NONE! My only Christmas wish(es) this year was a Pair of Mukluks (real ones) and a Canadian Goose jacket! I got both, and am more proud that all my wishes are Canadian made PRODUCTS! Give my love to the SHOP FLOOR—keep up guys you are bringing good craftsmanship back to CANADA! Be very proud of yourselves cause I'm VERY hard to please!

Unbelievable service. I phoned on a Wednesday and had my mukluks on Friday. No shipping....that def. is never heard of in today's world. Thank you so much! My daughter loved her mukluks, even better!

I am 12 years old and have been saving for a pair of mukluks for a while and finally bought a pair. These boots are so AMAZING and comfy and best of all they are aboriginal made. Thank-you for dedication.

As a Turtle Mountain Ojibwe seeing other natives helping the community while staying traditional is absolutely wonderful. The products are beautiful and your mission is close to my heart. You have all my support!

I bought my Manitobah shoes yesterday and I fell in love with them even when they were still in the window of the shop. Having them on my feet was like 'walking on clouds' experience. I also managed to walk out, in my brand new Manitobah shoes into a massive rain storm, as I live in London & was thinking that I have just bought them and already ruined them. But no! The next day, they were as new. But I promise I will spray them (below the fur) and take good care of them. Magdalena

Beautiful handiwork. Comfortable. Quality. Special. I love that my shoes have a story and a human touch and provide hope. My husband is Cherokee Indian. I have loved moccasins for all my life and have owned a few quality ones that I wore until they were beyond repair. They are very special. I love my new mukluks very much! Thank you for creating these for me stitch by stitch. May God bless your work for blessing me.

I am the mother of a proud Blackfoot (Siksika First Nation) son and shared the story of Louie Gong from Manitobah Mukluks website with him. I was unaware of how much of a community connection that MM has and the fair opportunities provided with programs, such as Storyboot Project. I strongly believe continuing and strengthening Aboriginal culture is the key for success and elders are vitally important as they have so much experience and knowledge. I am a third year Mount Royal University student taking the Indigenous Studies Degree Program and love the context your website provides about your products. These are my third pair of Manitobah Mukluks and hopefully not my last.

Wow - I love these boots. I am an American who just moved to Saskatoon in October and as the weather turned colder, I didn't know what I would be in for coming from a place, the Midwest, that doesn't typically get colder than -5 F. By the middle of November I experienced my first

few days of -22 to -28 F and I was pretty weirded out by how my psychological state was affected. I was pretty worried that I was going to hurt myself because I didn't have the right footwear and coat. My husband bought me these boots for Christmas and as an artist, I LOVE the artwork on the sole, the beautiful rabbit fur and the beading. Thank you so much for making my acclamation to Canada more enjoyable!!!

Hello! I just recieved my pair of trapper moccasins in the mail today and I was so excited! I love how comfortable they are. Though, in a different way than other shoes. They are comfortable in the sense that it's like the next step to being barefoot. I feel like I'm not wearing any shoes, yet even more comfortable because they are soo soft! I was pleased to find my shoes had blue beads (since blue is my favorite color)! I am excited to form the soles to my feet. I've never had shoes where I can do that! I also love the little book that came with them that told the story of the shoes and business. I feel as though these shoes are going to be a journey, and they will take me great places. They will inspire adventure out of me! Thank you for giving me this experience.xo Morgan

Today I recieved my Manitobah Moccasins. I purchased the Journey Moccasin and I am completely in love. This is my first time ordering from Manitobah, as I had to save up some money to make this purchase. There is not one part of this shoe that I do not love. I am obsessed with the soft rabbit fur. It is like heaven on my feet. The beadwork and stitching is just so beautiful. My favourite part of this shoe is the Tipi Vibram Sole. I love how it tells a story. These shoes are special to me because I have recently discovered that I am of metis descent. I love that I am now able to identify with the aboriginal community. I am a university student and I am taking an introduction to aboriginal studies, which is how I stumbled upon your website as I was conducting research. The university that I attend used to be one of the residential schools in Ontario. I want to thank you for these beautiful shoes, I couldn't be happier, and I am looking forward to wearing them outdoors when the snow falls along with the temperature. Thank you & Migwetch.

Hello my name is Kimberly and my dad just bought me a pair of Manitobah Mukluks! I have been looking for moccasins for over a year and was unable to find ones that were good quality and were in my size. Today I have got my very first pair of Manitobah Mukluks for my 14 birthday and I am so happy with what I got; The design was beautiful and creative and they fit great! Since I ordered them last weekend I've had the past 4 days to brag about how cool my moccasins would be to my friends, and I'm so happy you didn't let me down! So when I go to school tomorrow my friends will be so jealous of my moccasins compared to their cheap brand. I'm so happy that I can say that I own an authentic pair of Manitobah Mukluks. I am very happy with the great quality moccasins I received and I'm looking forward to buying my sister her first pair of Manitobah mukluks. After seeing my pair of moccasins my sister instantly grew fond of the design and wanted her own right away. I'm very happy because in a matter of a short week me and my sister will be walking around in our Manitobah Mukluks, and she will get to enjoy them just as I do! Thank you so much and I really want those story boots!!!!

This is my second pair of mukluks. With them I am actually looking forward to winter! Next I will take a look at your moccasins to have something comfortable for the summer too.

Excellent product. It is so important to support artisans who are keeping traditional crafts alive. Through this, we can break down barriers be-

tween two cultures and provide aboriginal people with the respect they deserve.

Just want to let you guys know how much I LOVE your products!! I own your moccasins and muks my first pair of muks is finally in need of replacement and im waiting shipping for my second.. i wrote to you on facebook re: repair or refurbishing them..retiring them is a sad. i have worn them almost every day three seasons out of the year !! its like saying goodbye to my best friend!! not only are they cute, they are the most comfortable shoe i have ever worn...my muks have been everywhere from the mall to camping up north ..everywhere i go i get compliments and always tell people Manitobah is the way to go!! My boyfriend is like you attract more people with those boots!! thanks again chris

Hi..I ordered two pairs of your mukluks thinking I would just keep one and send the other back. That didn't happen I LOVED them both. These are by far the best boots I have ever owned. They are like wearing slippers outside in the winter and to top it off I am supporting a Canadian company which just makes it better. Please keep up the good work I will by purchasing more of your products.

I just purchased my first pair of manitobah mutluks today here in toronto at town shoes. I chose the stone nappa leather and all I can say is they feel amazing on my feet. I have type 1 diabetes and it is vital to my health to have warm and proper fitting footwear, I have that in these mutluks. I love the story behind these artistic creations. I am in awe of such quality and craftsmanship and natural materials and the fact that they are canadian made is extremely important to me. I applaud the artisans behind such beautiful artwork and thank you all for creating and providing such beautiful works of art that we canadians get to proudly wear.

Thank you for making a wonderful product. We purchased a pair of mukluks for our daughter for Christmas and she was thrilled. It makes us feel good to give her a product made in Canada and to support a company which makes a superior product. Thanks!

As a child, I wore mukluks made near my home in Saskatchewan. They were traditional and had leather bottoms. I loved them. That was nearly 50 years ago. Now, my daughter is wearing mukluks and this time, they are made by you. It makes me happy to see the tradition continues, both in your life and in mine.

I love my mukluks and 5 pairs of moc's from manitobah. I wear them everyday for work and play. The vibrant soles are amazing for the tons of miles I put on my moc's. comfort of a slipper with the practicality of a shoe and super stylish!! <3

For ages I have been trying to find decent shoes that I can comfortably wear all day, having chronic arthritis has made this almost impossible, until last Christmas when my husband bought me a pair of Mukluks..... game over, I just had to have more they are so comfortable, they mold to my unique foot shape and I almost forget I have anything on my feet. So the 2 pairs of Manitobah footwear I have just purchased to add to my collection are a welcome addition as walking around in winter boots in the summer seemed a wee bit on the silly side. I have and will continue to recommend your shoes and boots to everyone and anyone who will listen. Now all I need is a pair of "Buffalo Dancer" boots and I will be content. Thank you for you wonderful product and I'm looking forward to

seeing what else I can add to my ever growing collection.

Wonderful, wonderful moccasins, so comfortable and beautiful, these are the first shoes I haven't had to "break in" and suffer blisters from. I am excited to bring these back to Central Asia with me to show off the beautiful craftsmanship that comes from our country. Well done!

I couldn't believe my eyes when I opened a Christmas card this year from my daughter who's in Fort McMurry hoping my gift would arrive in time. She was telling about these Storyboots and what they are and who they benefit and she was sorry but she couldn't afford a pair for me but she assured me a Genuine pair of Manatobah Mukluks were coming in their place. To be honest I'd never really heard of you, and she was right, I couldn't wait to get on your website and see what you were all about. I don't think I could have been prouder of my daughter. She really did turn out to be the humanitarian I had hoped to raise as a single parent. What a wonderful organization she has found in you! My boots did arrive in time and I cried to have received such an amazing gift. A truly Canadian gift from a truly Canadian Acadian daughter. They were too small unfortunately and I had to return them. TODAY my very own Manatobah Mukluks arrived at my door and I haven't taken them off! Lo

Beautiful product, well made - you can feel the history.

I think they are wonderful. I would love to own a pair some day. I just purchased a pair of moccasins and love them. I purchased a pair for my daughter and she wears them proudly. Knowing they are handcrafted and made right here in Canada is encouraging. I hope the trend keeps going and all Canadians will be sporting a true Canadian product made with history and love. Thanks for a great product!

Manitobah Mukluks are absolutely fantastic. Not only do I have the opportunity to wear the most well put together pair of boots I've ever come across, but I have the pleasure of being educated on Aboriginal tradition and culture as well. I have never felt so attached to a pair of shoes before - they're truly powerful, I can feel the hard work that was put into them and I thank you for doing such a wonderful job. I will always support Manitobah and these are definitely one of many pairs I will own.

I have always wanted a pair of manitobah moccasin slippers and i got my first pair this Christmas. I have had knockoffs before that didnt last and had loose threads from the start. I have looked my new ones over well and they are made so well i am sure they will last me a very long time! They are so warm my feet have not been cold since Christmas day. Thank you for taking pride in your workmanship and providing a great product. Keep up the excellent work!

I absolutely adore my new boots. When I slipped them on in store, I instantly declared: "These are way cooler than UGGs!". Beautiful craftsmanship. Having moved from Nova Scotia, I'm feeling excited about my first Manitoba winter because I get to wear these babies! THANK YOU!

I love that the Mukluks are Canadian made. They are the perfect marriage of form and function, just absolutely beautiful! The bead work is exceptional, they are extremely well made and durable and I also like the giving back aspect of the company which is something I believe in. Last

but not least is the comfort! It's like slipping my foot into a cloud! I recently moved from B.C. to Saskatchewan and couldn't find a pair of boots that were both warm enough for the often -30 weather here and also stylish so I was overjoyed to find your product. I love Manitobah Mukluks and since discovering them I am now a customer for life!

I have never had a more comfortable and warm pair of winter boots in all my 55 years.

Such great quality. Takes me back to my childhood when my dad would bring home hand made seal mukluks for us all from Inuvik. My Mom's had the flowers on them and I always wanted to wear them. We used to have to wear those awful rubber galoshes on them. Now they come soled with a beautiful piece of art work on them. I feel blessed to own a pair and am looking forward to buying more.

Hi... let me just say that I really love your Mukluks. My mom finally got me a pair of mukluks for christmas last year... I was exstatic.. I still am, well up until monday night that is.. I was walking home and a skunk came out of no where and ran behind me and sprayed my mukluks. I am sooo sad, but I cant part with them. so mr room still smells like skunk because i REFUSE to put them outside. Im trying everything to clean them but I am having no luck. so to win a free pair would be the answer to my prayers. YOUR MUKLUKS ROCK. ive only worn them five times and i keep them in the box when im not wearing them. and when i do wear them out... i have atleast 2 people everytime ask where thry can get a pair. KHOTLA-CHA on the Capilano reserve is where they are at and they are there the next day buying a pair. :-) please consider me in your next draw I purchased a pair of Tall Wrap Mukluks from Weaver and Devore in Yellowknife, NT. I am EXTREMELY disappointed with the product. I bought them right before Christmas and have worn them 5 or 6 times. The suede ties have broken in three different locations. I can no longer tie the mukluks up. I am extremely frustrated that I spent over \$300 for a pair of boots that I thought would last more than one season - they couldn't even last one week.Melanie

It is -40 wind chill today in Stratford,Ontario.I bought a pair of Manitobah Mukluks mittens today,i have never felt so comforted and warm...Thank you.Louise Leblanc.

I have a pair of the Kanada Mukluks and they are amazing! They look great and are so comfy and warm. I love how they are made in Canada and help to promote Aboriginal culture and art. I think this is a fantastic way for Aborigines to keep their traditions alive and anyone wearing these can be proud to be representing something uniquely Canadian.

Hi! After last winter I knew I needed a pair of good, warm boots. I grew in the US in Atlanta so I never knew what Mukluks were. My husband bought these for for our 1st anniversary, I just got them today and to be honest I started crying, they are are SO BEAUTIFUL, and so comfortable and warm and soft and I love the history and the workmanship is outstanding as is the art on the sole. Thank you so much!!! You have made a life long customer today!

I've wanted Mukluks for years but was reluctant to make such a big purchase with the soft gum sole and the minute I saw the Vibram sole I instantly bought a pair. I think the vibram sole is a huge selling feature

especially to outdoor enthusiasts! You will reach a larger market by making this change thank you so much I will definitely be looking forward to more Manitobah products!

Years ago (I think the early 80's) my father bought a pair of authentic black suede mukluks for my mother as a Christmas present. She adored them and wore them faithfully around Winnipeg for many years. In 2002 she moved to Victoria and gave me her boots. I have worn them and adored them for more then 10 years but they have finally given up the ghost. I searched the web for another pair and found your wonderful company. After a few glitches that were handled very well by your Customer Service Department, I have just received my beautiful boots. I was so pleased that I wore them around the house just for the pleasure of it and only took them off long enough to spray them and let them dry. I feel that my mother is smiling down on me and enjoying my pleasure in this purchase. Thank you. Thank you. Thank you. I will wear them with pride and when people comment, as they did so many times with the old boots, I will tell them exactly where to find you and your be a

I hung around a lot of surfer's at the Jersey Shore, and in the winter they wore these cool fleece lined sheepskin boots called "Uggs" I went the nearest surf shop and got myself a pair - I've never been much of a trend-setter, but I can say for sure that

I wore Uggs before Uggs were "cool". So naturally, now that every female between the age of zero and 60 has been wearing them non stop for the past 10 years, I am sick of the dang things....but how is a girl in the northeast going to keep her feet warm and cozy in the winter months and look adorable at the same time? I saw someone at a local pow wow wearing your Buffalo Dancer mukluks, and I was IN LOVE....oh, all that luscious fringe! Uggs couldn't hold a candle to the Buffalo Dancer boot. I feel like an indian princess in these boots. They look awesome with skinny jeans and leggings, with a big sweater or sweatshirt - there hasn't been once that I have worn them that someone hasn't asked me where I got them. I would

I owned a pair of mukluks made on the reserve at Fort Qu'apple Sask. I wore them to death and actually cried when I had to get rid of them, so I was overjoyed when I saw the beautiful muks that I am wearing as I write this. There is only thing that doesn't match my originals and that is the sole a great improvement easier on my feat as I walk over gravel and rocks keep up the extrodinary beading I love the bright teal beads you guys rock!!!

I bought two pairs of Manitobah Mukluks for my wife and myself from the Trappers Den in Fort Nelson BC .We wore them on our trip to Jamaica, due to the mukluks we made freinds from all over the world. We plan to wear them for every trip we make. Everyone who saw them wanted pictures with us and to know where we got them, and we told them all from Manitobah Mukluks. I wore them on the beach and people would ask if they were hot, I found them cool and so comfortable, the leather must release the heat better than any of the other footwear we had with us.We also wear them working at camp jobs in the Western Provinces with the same response, I truely beleive that the Native people have been wearing the most comfortable footwear around the world for centuries, and the rest of the world needs to know this. We love our MUKLUKS From your biggest fansMartin and Alvina I love my Manitobah Mukluks:-)They are warm, extremely comfortable, well made and very fashionable. I bought the all white winter boot. I get

lots of compliments on my boots and people have asked about them and I explain the story that's told from the bottom of my boots and how they help support the aboriginal groups. I work with the employment centre in Fort Nelson BC and with lots of people from the Fort Nelson First Nations. The weather can drop to -30 and lower in the winter so they are great on these cold winter days. These boots are easy to pull on and is are also great to wear to work with my dress clothes. Thank you and I wish you lots of success in all your endeavours.

These are the most comfortable and authentic boots I have ever owned. I bought them in Calgary Alberta and Town Shoes in Chinook Center. The girls here were so helpful and knowledgable about the brand. They showed me the soles and the pictures on them. I was really excited knowing i was purchasing something authentic and Canadian made. Its part of our history as Canadians and I am proud to wear these and remind people where we came from. Thank you for these great Mukluks!!!

I absolutely LOVE my new Manitobah Mukluks!! They are so warm and cozy! It was an added bonus to receive a certificate of authenticity in my box, along with the little booklet of how they're made. I am glad to know that purchasing them is in support of a First Nations organization. I am a University student majoring in Sociology and I also study Native history; I love the fact that these boot represent so much more than just a fashion statement!

I recently received a pair of mitts, tall wrap boots and fur trimmed slippers and love them all! I am always wearing at least one of them. I dud need to exchange my tall wrap for a smaller size and the customer service was exceptional. Very friendly and most helpful. Thank you for crafting such exquisite products!

The mukluks are wonderful. My mother is aboriginal so I grew up with my Kunshi making moccasins and mukluks throughout my childhood. It's really great to see such high quality products made in traditional fashions. I was wary about there being a rubber sole on a pair of mukluks (I have never seen that before) but the Vibram sole is perfect! strong enough to last a few winters on concrete yet flexible enough to feel the ground naturally. The materials are high quality, durable and soft. The customer service is also amazing. Free shipping, my order arrived 5 days after placing the order. The warranty is also excellent. Thank you for this incredible shopping experience I will be recommending manitobah mukluks to everyone I know!

I have two different kinds of Manitobah Mukluks that I absolutely LOVE and have been complimented on several times as well as recommended to others. I will continue to buy your products not only for their beautiful looks, excellent craftsmanship and comfort, but my belief in the passion that went into making them. Each product is made with thought, traditional beliefs and care, right down to the classic Vibram soles, Tipi and Turtle, that also have a story to their individuality and lasting durability. The traditions, that most of us know something about, regarding the aboriginal people, has not been lost but has been carried on in the making of the products you offer. Not only does it keep the traditions of the aboriginal people alive but with your partnerships with others, you are also looking out for the future. You should be proud !!

I love Manitobah Mukluks! I bought my first pair 4 years ago and I still wear them today! I just purchased my second pair (grey ones with beautiful snowflake beadwork!) and I am already in love with them. They are comfortable, stylish and warm!

Anyone who asks where I got my Mukluks I always recommend the Manitobah Mukluks and always suggest buying the ones made in Canada. I love supporting a Canadian company. The quality of your mukluks is unsurpassable. Supporting and bringing awareness to the First Nations Cultures of Canada is also another reason I will never buy or recommend any other brand of Mukluk. Thank you for all that you do and your wonderful and fantastic products!!!

As a mig'maq from the east I love them!

Well, all I can say is no one can make mukluks better than an Aboriginal. I was looking at your website last night, and went down to our local St. Paul Trading Post and wah lah, there were your products..I come from a long line of proud Cree Woman who have made moccasins & mukluks from home tanned moose hides & bead work. Beading and mukluk making is almost a lost art on our first nations as a lot of Grandmothers, Mothers and Aunts have passed on. Us modern mothers of today live in the fast world of work, work, work. Sad to say we have lost the art of making moccasins and mukluks. My granddaughter phoned me and said her sister wanted a pair of mocs or mucs for her performances with her fiddle playing. So, I went to the Trading Post and bought her a pair. Thank you.

I bought a pair of your short wrapped mukluks almost 2 years ago and they are still in amazing shape looking almost brand new and just as comfortable. The material you use lasts so long it really surprised me. I hate when I buy a shoe/boots I like and within a year they look so beat up they fall apart on me then I cant even wear them anymore but with the boots I bought from you I still, after two years, get AT LEAST one compliment everytime I wear them. Im consistantly sharing your website with family and friends. It would be so interesting to learn how you make your mukluks and moccasins. Thank you SO much! Your products have really blessed me.

Very comfy. I was shopping with my daughter who has a broken heel bone and needed a pair of comfortable winter boots for when she gets her cast off. I commented to her that what she needed was my old mukluks from my NWT days. No sooner had I said that than I looked down and there was a shelf of Manitobah Mukluks - perfect. I bought a pair for myself too.

I absolutely love Manitobah Mukluks! I live in Iqaluit, Nunavut, and the boots keep my feet incredibly warm, even in the coldest weather! I always recommend these boots to my friends. I get a lot of compliments on their look. They are both stylish and durable! It is so difficult to find boots that also offer grips and heavy-duty soles. Thank you to the makers of these boots! :)

My mom passed away this past Feb. She would have been 90 this past August. Anyway... she loved Canada and her and my dad did many hunting trips there. I remember being a kid and getting shoes out of her closet to play in when I came across some boots I had never seen. They were light gray almost white seal skin hides that had been tanned perfectly and somehow they were water resistant but did not know this then until many years later. Anyway, they had beautiful criss cross leather straps on them and some of the most gorgeous fur I had ever seen. They came up almost over her calf but not quite. And gosh were they like walking on a cloud! When I was a teen, I was finally able to fit into them after staring

at them for so many years in her closet. Finally one day I had put them on and was about to go outside when she saw me wearing them. She told me that she had gotten those in Winnipeg from some Natives for what she thought to be a really great price. I have no idea what they cost back then. Over the years, they had become cracked and she was keeping them more for a memory than to use. Mukluks she called them. I have never seen another pair like them since. Unfortunately when she passed away, they accidentally got put into the auction and sadly they are gone. So now, I am on the hunt for a great pair of mukluks. I have looked over your website and just as soon as I can make up my mind on which pair to order.. I will be placing my order. Thanks so much for bringing back a great memory!

My husband and I are Canadians and we recently accepted a job transfer to the United States. My husband purchased a pair of mukluks for me for Christmas this year. I couldn't possibly love them more! I think they are such a lovely piece of true Canadian history, and I will always wear them with pride.Thank you so much.

To the artists and manufacturers of Manitobah Mukluks:I am a private consumer as well as a vendor of your products at Town Shoes Ltd. I can not say enough about the quality and craftsmanship of your boots. The number of models and styles we carry at Town Shoes is unfortunately very limited compared to what you have on your website, but I look forward to owning many of your products and recommending them to my clients. Kind regards,Emily Griffiths (Town Shoes, St. Laurent, Ottawa, location)

I have always had problems keeping my feet warm during the fall and winter. I have bough Uggs, Emus, ect you name it and still my feet are cold or my boots are falling apart half way through winter. I came across Manitobah Mukluks in a shoe store and thought they looked so beautiful and thought I should try something a little different. I have not regretted my purchase. its only fall and my feet are warmer than they ever were in previous boots I have purchased. And I am sure they will stand the test of winter in both durability and warmth. Thank you for making such an amazing product. I am happy that my purchase is also supporting a Canadian company!

I had always ordered/purchased Minnetonka Mocs until a friend told me about your cause and exquisitely mad Mukluks. I received my 1st pair last Fri. (06.08.13) wore them the following day receiving many compliments. They were beautifully made but so very comfortable. Can't wait to get more and help your cause. thank you!

I am so happy to have found your company. I have had beadwork and moccasins from childhood, and have always wanted a pair of mukluks. My dream would be to have a pair of the storybook mucs, as I so totally believe in the project. I love the fact that they are made by hand. that they are made by natives. that they are made by Canadian natives. That they are not being taken advantage of pricewise. They are beautiful. My dream would be to sit with Rosa Scribe and learn from her. I love her work in particular. My own family (Mohawk)did not pass anything down. Not language,not dance and not craft. I - who would've so loved to do these things myself - had to buy books to teach me the little I know. (I now live many provinces away from my reserve) Oddly enough - my Irish dad seemed to know that I felt that way, and when he came back from any time he worked up north in the James and Hudson Bay area, he always brought me beadwork and owned a pair of beautiful beaded mukluks himself that always meant a great deal to me. I used to just be

content touching the beads! I know how much work goes into them, as I do Iroquois raised beadwork. I appreciate the piece of a person that goes into the boot when it's done. I get it. Please don't do anything to cheapen the work that these artisans put into their work. That would just break my heart. Thank you for bringing their work to those of us who would never get the chance to enjoy it! I have my first pair of ankle mukluks that I adore! I have them on as I speak...and can't wait to wear them everywhere!! These are not just a pair of 'different' shoes to me, they are a bridge between me and my ancestors. Old ways adapted to now. It's all I have just expressed and more that I can't seem to find the right words for. I'll be back! Deb

I have been searching for a pair of moccasins for years... a pair that looks great, feels great, and has a solid, well designed sole. I am a barefoot runner, and needed another shoe to fit my other day to day needs. I have also been searching for a product made by First Nations here in Canada, through an Aboriginal-owned business. Needless to say, I thank you for creating a product that I am proud to own- this footwear is thoughtfully designed on all levels- and I am so happy to have found a moccasin that I feel I can wear with integrity, and that fits my values and lifestyle.

Being aboriginal myself, I've always wanted an authentic pair of mukluks of my own. Receiving a pair that also helps to revive the traditional arts by creating business-building partnerships with elders and artisans who fashion mukluks and moccasins the traditional way make me an even prouder owner of my new boots.

I thought this tradition was dying, and I was so sad. I'm from Atikokan Ontario but live in B.C. now, and growing up in Atikokan we always had the opportunity to buy beautiful gloves and mitts with or without beading and I loved them. For years you would never see anything like this here in B.C. but when my husband and I walked into the store and here they were, amazing workmanship and materials. I'm going to wear my mukluks with pride for years to come. I have to thank you for keeping your tradions alive and well.

I love flat shoes as I feel more connected to the earth. When I walk, I find the vibram sole allows me to go far beyond just regular walking; I've hiked, ran, biked and walked in these canoe moccasins. The artwork on the sole touches my soul. Your footwear has so many positives, this company truly preserves something beautiful about the native people and culture. Thank you for making such a wonderful product. It is truly Canadian.

I am amazed by the comfort of my new moccasins. I knew they would feel great, but not like this! I have noticed an improvement with my restless legs - maybe the natural fibers, maybe the barrier they've created between my feet and the cold ceramic floors in my home (but I never noticed an improvement with synthetic slippers). Amazing craftsmanship, quality materials, beautifully made and so comfortable, I'm sure I'm heading towards purchasing a pair of mukluks for outdoor wear.

It's great to see a "Made in Canada" boot, that is authentically aboriginal/Canadian. It's evident that you are as proud making them as my daughter is wearing them. No Chinese knock-off could claim or achieve the same. Between Manitobah (and Canada Goose), Manitoba is putting Canada on the quality popular fashion map.

My first impression is outstanding quality and marketing. My senses tingled and my nose filled with a flashback of my childhood when our family friend would trap up in James Bay. One of my gifts from him (Reino) was a pair of moose hide moccasins with seal skin beaded by the local women for my little feet. Oh how I loved them, almost as much as I think I will love these ones!

For the first time in all my years on this earth, my feet are warm this winter thanks to my beautiful Manitobah Mukluks. I am thankful that such an amazing tradition is alive and I am happy to support all Aboriginal People - Canada's First People

Dear Manitobah Mukluks, I am writing this message to you to share my thoughts and express my appreciation to be able to wear something so meaningful and beautiful. When I purchased these boots tonight my first thought was these are absolutely beautiful, however, I felt uncertain about the purchase because I believed I should have purchased it from the wonderful people who originally designed these special boots. I couldn't resist however because they were just beautiful. When I got home and eagerly opened the box to march around my apartment I was in ahhh and super super excited when I pulled out the pamphlet with all the information about who actually did make these and where they came from. The boots then went from beautiful to thinking that these are now even more special and I should wear them respectfully and with pride. I work at an agency supporting children and families and sit on the First Nations Inuit and Metis Forum. I also participate in many aboriginal teachings and workshops. I myself am Metis, however, is yet able to truly find my identity and need to learn more about my culture and where I come from. I guess what I am trying to say is that this shouldn't just be a purchase because it sits beautifully on the shelf, but, people should purchase them with a great respect for where they came from and feel honored to be able to even wear them. Not to be ignorant. This was an expensive purchase for me, however, it has made it all worth while now that I know where they came from. So, THANK-You Thank-you and Thank-you.

LOVE them! I purchased a pair of mukluks, the tall ones/lined with fur for wearing in the winter. I get so many compliments on them and I always tell people about Manitobah Mukluks! This time I purchased the harvester Moccasin for summer. I love these as well! They are so soft and comfortable. I love that they have soles so they can be worn anywhere. You make an excellent product! Thank you to everyone involved.

I have been wearing my Manitoba mukluks for about 5 years now and I just love them! This Christmas I got a new pair with the new thick soles and I can't wait to wear them! The lady at the office was very helpful helping me find my size and calling me back right away. Made me happy to know customer service is just as important as making beautiful boots. To know I'm wearing beautiful Manitoba made boots makes winters more bearable!

I really wanted these Tall Wrap mukluks that I noticed some girls wearing around the city but couldn't find them anywhere.. Then Christmas morning my boyfriend gave me a gift and it was exactly what I wanted! Turns out he went on quite the mission to get them and they finally arrived on Christmas eve. I will be wearing my Manitobah Mukluks with Pride! Sincerely, Meriah

I am not aboriginal myself but love and pray for our 1st peoples to succeed. They are an important part of Canada and our heritage. So they are also an important part of the future of Canada. Thank You for sowing into the 1st people of Canada through the CAHRD programs. There is hope that there will be more programs through out Canada like CAHRD.

My wife and I were in Lutsen, Minnesota to attend a wedding on May 26, 2012. We visited a gift shop in Lutsen called Great Gifts operated by a woman by the name of Dolly. My wife found a pair of Manitobah Mukluks in the store but they didn't have her size. We made arrangements to have the store owner order a pair and she said she would ship them to us at our home in Oregon. This week the lady from the store called and said they had come in. We gave her a credit card number and she shipped them out by priority mail. We received them today on Sat. the 16th. What great timing as we leave for Alaska next Friday the 22nd. We will be in Alaska all summer, so the timing was wonderful. Thanks to the promptness of your company and the lady in Lutsen, my wife is one happy woman. I was only too happy to be able to buy them for her. Grant.

If I had \$5 for every person that commented on my boots, I would have enough \$\$\$ to buy another pair. Might I suggest an idea on referral: As a proud owner of Manitobah Mukluks, if I had a card to hand out to anyone who comments on them and that individual received a discount to purchase a pair, then I could receive \$5 for every referral. Not that your organization needs to benefit from such a Referral process, but I'm telling you, the amount of people who comment on my mukluks is amazing. It makes me want to open a store that carries your moccasins, which I may eventually do. I am a very proud owner of your mukluks. Another added benefit, they seem to have helped the arthritis in my knees and I don't know if it's because I am closer to Mother Earth or because they don't have heels!

They are so comfortable and give both a dress and casual look. I've worn them mostly for a fashion staple. Everyone looks at them and comments on how nice they look. I'm now trying to figure out my next color. Great workmanship...

As a local Winnipeg Metis Art based business owner I love your company, products and commitment to our people and their artistic traditions. I support your work and wear my boots with pride that together we are promoting a people who tend to be so marginalized. Not to mention the fact that the harvester boots are so comfortable!

Finally got my white mukluks, that's Black, Grey, Tan and White, how happy am I and thank you for the swift delivery once again.

To date I have bought over sixteen pairs of your traveller moccasins.. maybe I should become a dealer ..my family all request them at xmas, or birthdays every two years..even tho' their moccasins are still good..they are greedy, want one pair for good wear and one for everyday wear.. oh well..mom and grandma comply..Hope I win a pair Thanks Catherine

I just received my first pair of Mukluks as a gift. They are the most beautifully crafted boots I have ever seen! I'm actually looking forward to the winter season just for the opportunity to wear them in the snow! I am currently 5 months pregnant and am sure the warmth and excellent

craftsmanship of these special Mukluks will keep me comfortable and safe even on the coldest days. Thanks for making these lovely works of art and keep the tradition alive!

I am so happy I found your product at a local store here, several years ago (I mean several) I had a pair and hated the day I had to retire them! There are so many "non" traditional makers out there and I almost felt discouraged. I surfed the net and found you, but I did not have the money to spend, today while out with my hubby, we came across a store in St. Albert, AB that carries your product, with money in hand, I bought my boots and hubby bought his moccasins....so freakin excited!!! Bring on the snow, I cannot wait to wear my new Mukluks. Thank you for keeping the tradition alive and offering some beautifully made from the heart footwear! Cheers! Sue

Bought three pairs of these boots within the last three months. I cannot see myself wearing anything else.

I live in Fort McMurray where the weather gets very cold. After a particularly bad day of -30 C (-34 C with windchill) when I saw your knee high boots in a local store I decided they were worth the cost. And are they ever! They keep my lower legs so warm! I was so happy and decided I wanted my hands to feel the same, so I just purchased a pair of gloves from your website. Can't wait to get them.

WOW!! So many lovely things to look at. I'm sure I spent over an hour looking just myself, then I looked again with a friend while we had coffee together. What is so special about your work and your products is the depth that is contained in each one. They aren't look-alikes, not factory mindless, but reflections of skill and heart, history and present day passion. I guess I would have to say... I "feel" what you make. From an appreciator, Faith Johnson

Hello! I was on a business trip and the shoes that I brought were hard on my feet. I was in so much pain that I decided to go into a shoe store and try my luck at finding something that would help bring some relief but would still look beautiful. Much to my amazement, I found a lovely pair of soft grey leather Manitobah Mukluks! Heaven. Thank you for the lovely design and for supporting artists and their wonderful work!

I have bought moccasins made by native communities for at least the past 15 years (as a visitor to Canada) I live in Scotland and have introduced the footwear to a number of friends and family. There is usually a story as to how, each year, I have been able to keep up my supply of moccasins (with one pair always in reserve. This year I have been lucky enough to obtain the Manitobah brand and in our cold wet climate in Scotland find them amazingly warm and comfortable. I am so happy that the craft continues and hope, this summer on my visit to Canada that I can find an outlet in Toronto or Ottawa to obtain my next pair and maybe some for family and friends. Thank you.

Well this is the second pair of mukluks that I have bought from your company, and I cannot believe to this day how unbelievably comfortable these boots are. I wear them for work, I wear them in the summer, winter, rainy days etc. I am a woman, and

I have a collection of heels, running shoes and my mukluks....and my other shoes are almost completely ignored. I am not native myself, but



## Just purchased my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks. I just love them, ideal for me here in Australia in winter.

wish I was because I would be proud to be a part of a culture that can make such beautiful works of art for the human foot. I hope you folks are in business until the day I die, because I will never be satisfied with any other footwear. Thanks, Tania

The first time I saw the Gatherer mid boot, I gasped out loud. I followed the woman wearing them into the mall (I was going there anyway, honest!) and tried to memorize every detail about the boot so I could Google-stalk them. Luckily, when I searched for "leather mukluk", I found Manitobah Mukluks immediately. I have been lusting after these boots for about a year now, and I have finally (!) purchased them. I cannot wait until I've worn them in (they're a little tight!). They are so beautiful, I just want to wear my pants tucked into them for the entire winter! I'm so happy to be able to share my Aboriginal ancestry through these beautiful works of art.

I am in love! I have now purchased my second pair (the first 3 years ago) and do not think I will ever stop buying Mukluks every winter season from now on. They are soooooo warm, flattering and comfortable. They are my airplane shoes, my dog-walking shoes, my to-the-yoga-studio shoes, my to and from work shoes, my grocery shopping shoes, my snow shoveling shoes and most importantly my pride and joy. I am stopped on a regular basis and told how beautiful my footwear is and I tell them the whole story and that Canada made them! Thank you to my native cousins for making such brilliant footwear. So excited to get some summer versions. Sincerely, Christine.

Hi! I live in Australia and I recently bought a pair of the Buffalo Dancer boots.. And I have to say I am so incredibly impressed! The quality is just so amazingly awesome that it lights up my life! I haven't seen anything like these in Australia, and, I'm absolutely going to wear these with pride and tell everyone whose interested and will listen where I got them from :) I bought these shoes from another website (BareFootTess) and had no idea that every pair are handmade and that you provide the artist's profile, I love your ethos, I love that you want to keep cultural tradition alive, Very, very happy! Thank you so much!!

I just purchased my first pair (high classic mukluk in chocolate) and I assure you it won't be the last. It is the most comfortable thing I have ever worn and I am so impressed with the quality of the craftsmanship. I am a true believer in preserving heritage and reinventing it for the new generations to benefit from in different ways. It's what keeps traditions alive and relevant. I am Canada-born from immigrant parents and something special happens when I wear your product - I feel connected. I feel it's been made by real people with real stories of heritage and tradition, and that makes me want to tell mine. It's not just a product. It's one with a story. I don't feel that type of emotional connection with many of the things I purchase, congrats to your team for doing that for me and surely for others. The charity idea is brilliant also, it's socially responsible and "connects the dots" between product and story.

I am a very excited, 1st time purchaser of your Manitobah Mukluks! I wear another brand of Native Mukluks prior to buying the Manitobah Brand and I am wondering why I have not spoiled myself with them before now! They fit perfectly in the foot allowing for a bit of room for socks but the warmth is so heavenly without! The height and fit of the calf area could not be any more perfect for my legs...the Chocolate Suede is so attractive with the added light touch of colored beading. I am Canadian and our home is on Vancouver Island, BC but we live 5 months in S. Arizona. You would not believe the endless compliments I receive when I wear my Manitobah Mukluks! People are amazed at their beauty and I am amazed that people have not seen them before, after all, we do have very cold temps here in the Desert which allows me to wear my Manitobah's! I was reading through the informative brochure and my heart skipped a beat when my eyes fell upon your "Limited Edition Story Boots"...words cannot express the love and feeling that I see has gone into creating them. I would be very honoured and humbled if I was to own a pair of these cherishable Story Boots! The compliments would be forever enjoyed as well as my feedback to so many others would be very beneficial to you! Please enter me in your draw and I will count my blessings should you choose me as 1 of the winners for your Story Boots!! Thank you and my feet thank you, Manitobah Mukluks!

I love love love my mukluks! I live in Chicago, where it can get very cold, so proper footwear is essential. In the past I have worn Uggs, but this year I wanted to find a company with values that are more in line with my own. I can honestly say after a -15 degree day, your product is warmer than Uggs, and looks much more chic too! I love that your company is CAMSC, and am proud to wear a fashionable item that is a modern reflection of Native culture. Keep up the good work!

I was just wondering if your company carries any warranty on your boots? I purchased a pair of Mid or tall Classic Mukluk with Crepe Sole about 2 months ago @ Quarks in Regina and my sole is falling off. Just wondering if there is a warranty that covers that? Otherwise I am very happy with my boots. Thanks, Merry Christmas.

Last year was the first time I heard of Manitobah Mukluks when my daughter received a pair for Christmas and I admired them so. Then I seen a pair with the fur sides in a local gift shop, namely the Bear's Den. I am Mohawk and have a residence in Akwesasne but I am currently working in Mistissini, Quebec ( a Cree Nation). One day I decided to go to your website and see what other styles you had and that's where I saw the Louis Gong boots... well I said that I was going to have to get those. Well I told my husband about them and long story short.. he got them for me.... an early Christmas present. I couldn't wait to wear them, and wear them I did, I have had them for a little over a week now and I can't go anywhere without getting compliments on them, and women saying how nice they are. I proudly tell them that they are Manitobah Mukluks and that they can go on-line and look at the entire line. Like I said, it's been a

little over a week and I would say that I am getting about 5 compliments a day. Total strangers feel the need to admire them; one lady said that she had seen them in a catalogue and that now that she seen them in person she was most definitely going to have to get a pair, she asked if they were warm and I said they certainly are; even men have commented on how nice they are, which totally surprised me. So with all the compliments I thought you might like to know how much people are admiring your product and I will keep telling them to look up your website. I am one very satisfied customer. I have never had this sort of experience before where total strangers feel the need to comment on my footwear. And so my compliments to you for delivering such an admirable product. Incidentally I got the Louis Gong (embossed eagle) but you know that; in the tan color. Sincerely, Pauline - Proud wearer of Manitobah Mukluks

As an Aboriginal woman I am proud to wear Aboriginal made mukluks and am honoured to help keep the traditions alive!! xo

I live in Mozambique Africa- every few years I ask my mother in law to send us new slippers bc during our winter here it gets down to plus 3 or 4 at night and our floors (made out of cement and with NO insulation) get VERY cold... my feet ache!

Funny to think that I live in AFRICA and absolutely love and depend on my Mukluk slippers to keep my feet warm! Plus its a wonderful reminder of home!

I'm from eastern Ontario and I recently accepted a job in Neepawa, MB. After 2 days driving and 2000kms... I stopped in Kenora, ON to visit an old friend of mine whom I met in university in New Brunswick several years ago, and who I hadn't seen in 6 years. She was born and raised in Kenora and we spent the day together, her showing me around the town. She took me into her favourite store - Seasons - where I saw your boots for the first time. Upon trying them on, I couldn't take them off and Tina and I decided I should get a pair as a souvenir and welcome to this part of the country - where I was to spend the next 6 months working. She and I both purchased a pair of mukluks and I have been wearing them ever since. I know my friends and family will be jealous when I get home to visit... Not only are they beautiful and unique, but more comfortable than anything I've ever worn and exceptionally functional. I LOVE my new boots and they mean even more to me knowing they are Canadian made. :) THANK YOU!!

My mukluks are by far my favourite shoes, they are casual but also extremely comfortable. They are my everyday shoes and were worth the price. I recommend them to everyone and they make any outfit cute! I always keep an eye out for another pair, just incase I need extras. However, my absolute favourite part of buying these shoes is that the profits go to a great cause and it keeps the mukluk making tradition alive.

This is the second pair of Mukluks I have purchased from you, and I would not buy them from anywhere else!!!!

I love my mukluks, and have put in a request for a pair of moccasins for Christmas! Your service is outstanding, and I have been a delighted customer. I tell all my friends about your company and hope they buy from you also. However, my only concern is ... where do you buy your fur from? I have seen some horrific video footage of animals being skinned alive in foreign countries, I feel sick to think my feet may be delighted with their warmth and comfort at the expense of an animal suffering such cruelty. I truly love your product and all that your company represents with regards to your traditional heritage and I hope that the animals are being treated as humanely as your ancestors treated them.

My mom loves Manitoba Mukluks. She has 3 pairs and her Christmas present to herself this year was a beautiful white pair. She also got my sister a pair of moccasins and my sister loves them. This is my sister's second pair! My mom always boasts about the amazing quality, comfort and style you offer. She has gotten my sisters and I hooked. So hooked that my eldest sister followed in my mom's footsteps and got herself a pair of black mukluks as a Christmas gift to herself. My mom started this trend in our family and I can say with certainty that it's a trend that will continue! Thank you so much for putting so much thought, heart, and work in to these beautiful works of art! Our feet and family are very thankful for the hard work you do!! Keep it up :)

As an aboriginal person myself I am very happy to support a 100 % Canadian/ Aboriginal Owned company. When you give back you sustain hope and an optimism into the future in which Aboriginal peoples play a big part in. I also love how tradition and preservation of heritage are key values in this company.

I am from Greenland/Nuuk, and I love the boots!

I have never owned a pair of Moccasins or other footwear that were this comfortable and I have 3 pairs that I wear day and night. They are the only footwear that is comfortable to wear with my bad legs. THANK YOU

I LOVE MY MANITOBAN MUKLUKS. As a proud northern Cree woman from northern Saskatchewan. I have seen much bead work and many mukluks in my lifetime. I am very proud to wear my mukluks..so darn comfortable and so warm...and makes me proud to wear them as a First Nations woman.

Greetings :) ordered yesterday, and received today (WOW!) a pair of your mukluks (moccasins) I Am Canadian, yet have been living in the US for over 30 years, and Finally, Spirit led me to your site so I can now order your products to my home, rather than having to buy them when I return home, or have my folks send them to me as my annual Xmas gift. The moccasins I buy are not waterproof, and are more of an indoor shoe, however I wear them almost daily. They have walked with me through my brain surgery, another stint with a kidney removal, been there with the birth of my 2 kids, and have travelled with me for almost 4 decades. I LOVE, LOVE love your products, not only for their excellence of how they are made, and also for how gorgeous (and compliment fetching) they are. They are purrrfect (meow :) for airplane travel also being easy to slide on and off at security checkpoints, and warm in the chilliest of weather and airports. I do believe the spirit and care put into these, assists

me as I walk or run through life, and I want to thank you (my folks thank you too...:) for making these readily, effortlessly available for me. They say it is in the simplest of things that the beauty of life radiates, and your shoes have been my shining stars. I love and cherish your products, so thank you for sharing your wealth of craftsmanship with us all. Na Ho, most Sincerely, Laura

I absolutely adore the mukluk boots that I have so much that I own 3 pairs now! They are so unique and so special. I moved to Iowa in the USA for a 3 year residency program, and no one here knows of these boots. Everywhere I go I get complimented on my beautiful Canadian mukluks. I always praise that they are Canadian and proudly made by our Metis people. These make me feel extra proud to be Canadian in the US and I wear them with pride all the time. Thank you for letting me share a piece of your culture and carry it through to others.

When I saw my first pair of Manitoban Mukluks I was in complete awe. I have loved moccasins and traditional dress my whole life. When I saw that the sole was a Vibram sole I became very excited that this is something I could wear and would be confident in properly caring for and lasting more than a season. I purchased a pair of moccasins at a local retailer and am saving up for the tall Nappa Mukluk for myself and for my daughter. We can't wait!

I have 4 pairs of Manitoban Mukluks and I have no intention of stopping there. I feel so proud to wear these Mukluks as it is part of my heritage. It makes me even more proud to support the aboriginal community. The quality and style is amazing and I have had so many compliments on them. I personally love to wear them because they are so comfortable as well as being beautiful to look at. Thank you Manitoban Mukluks for all you do..

Beautiful, comfortable and warm. Very disappointed to see they are actually made in China though. I would be willing to pay a bit more knowing they are actually made in Canada too.

Well honestly when I first see them, I was in ahh, then determined that I must have a pair, there was something so comforting about the look, and so I came home, and called the store and ordered a pair, the gentleman was great, he helped me make the decision which color do I want girls always need choices! He mentioned that he bought a pair of the chocolate for his sister for Christmas, so I decided let's do that, I was in anticipation waiting their arrival, like a child awaiting the face of a parent, but with my surprise they arrived in one day, so when I came home from work they were here, my husband had already opened as he was excited to see this big purchase I made,,, wow, cannot explain, my feeling when I put them on, they felt like stepping into my home, comfortable, cozy. And the feeling like we belong,, silly I know, but that is the feeling I have had since Thursday when I put them on, and wear them producing, like I am putting on something that has its own way of making you feel you belong, so that is my Manitoba Mukluks story and look forward to purchasing another pair, next year,,, A Hal can never enough of something that makes her feel special. thank you for the experience and continue to strive to make and educate us all in a tradition,

I was in complete despair shopping for footwear that would fit my swollen pregnancy feet, and as soon as I tried on a pair of your Metis Mukluks all the pain in my feet disappeared. I've wanted a pair since I was young,

and after wearing my mukluks for a week, my back, leg, and foot pain is gone. I am completely in love with your product, and will never ever buy anything different again. Thank you from the bottom of my heart for making my feet so happy and comfortable in a time when I haven't been feeling comfortable very often! Much love to you all!!

As having a native background myself, Manitoban mukluks give me great pride in wearing such a beautiful boot coming from a strong and beautiful culture.

I love my boots from you guys. I own 5 pairs now and tell everyone how great they are. By chance is there a purple something coming out any time soon??? I love how the different sizes have different colored beading on them. My mother and I have the same pair but they are different sizes. We are able to wear them at the same time because the beading makes them look so different. Thank you for that little detail. I can't wait to see what you bring out next!!!

First off let me say that dealing with your Company from beginning to end has been a pleasure. All aspects have been handled in a professional manner and all commitments made have been met as agreed. And, I haven't even mentioned anything about the new mukluks we just received. What an amazing product. It was a Christmas present to my wife and she is more than happy with them. My daughter and some of my wife's friends are now after a pair of your mukluks. Thanks for being who you are and putting out such a great product. It is wonderful to see the heritage of our Country being preserved. Thanks again.

Just purchased my first pair of Manitoban Mukluks. I just love them, ideal for me here in Australia in winter. Regards Mrs Val Dent

As an Aboriginal female these boots are so very special and a piece of art. I have wanted these Mukluks for past few years and once I was able to save enough to buy them I ordered them and just received them today! They are so beautiful and inspire my own artistic goals! Thank you very much :)

I live in Australia and the first time I saw my pair of moccasins, Labrador City, Newfoundland, I knew they would be coming back with me. I swore they spoke to me and my feet love me. Since then I've bought a pair of moccasins for a little girl, Grace, who also loves them. Down here your products are unique. This and that they are handmade make them a Great Gift. Keep up your traditions and be proud of what you're doing and wish to accomplish.

I received my Metis Mukluks for my 45th birthday this year. I have worn moccasins and mukluks all my life but none are as welcoming to my feet as these. The quality materials including the sheepskin lining, the soft fur and the supple suede combined with the expert craftsmanship of the boot itself and the traditional beadwork combine to make footwear that make not only my feet but my soul sing. If comfortable feet are the key to happiness, then Manitoban Mukluks are my new best friends!

I absolutely LOVE these boots! If you are Canadian there is nothing better to wear! Thank you so much for taking the time and effort to keep this tradition alive :)

I just find and buy my mukluks this afternoon, and just come back from a walk in the snow in a cold night .

My mukluks are celestials and seem inspired by the Great Spirit itself! They make my feet feeling free and alive, I am experiencing a new contact with Mother Earth. I feel my feet as naked but completely protected from terrain irregularities and cold air (- 20 C). My feet touch the ground softly and gently unrolling as a rocking chair. For the first time in my live, I am 63 years old, I have happy feet !!! Thanks to your great artists and creators. I really believe that Aborigines can and will change the world and bring to the whole humanity a new, even old, way of live. xx Louise from Québec City.

For as long as I can remember, along with my mom, we have yearned to have authentic moccasins. Devastatingly, before I came upon Manitobah Mukluks, my Mommy passed away. Every time I see your artful designs I smile and tear up thinking "Oh, Mommy would love these! (I would've got them for her—and me!). I talk too much, and so I don't run out of room, I'll just say this; I love the opportunity to learn more about Manitobah Mukluks...

I'm an artist from Minnesota I love the comfortable fill when I wear these mid hunter mukluk's. I have had major back serg., and my feet and leg's hert from wearing other shoes or boot's when I seen these MUKLUK'S I tried them on and had to get them I have been wearing them for two day's and fill great. I do love your story book boot's I'm a jingle dress dancer and would wear your story book boot's to the powwow's I dance at. by the way I wear a 10 thank you so much for crating these wonderful mukluk's your Joni Boyd from Mille lacs lake, Minnesota.

I have always wanted some sort of Moccasin or Mukluk. I used to go up to a friend's cabin at Jasper in the winter where his Mother had had a pair of black Mukluks for years and they hung on the wall. Every time I would go, I would pull them down (no one else did) and wear them for the week or the few days I was there...Point being, my step Mother having noticed that I always have cold feet, bought me my first pair of your Red River Moccasins. And I would just like to say that they are stunning. Beautiful, beautifully made, and warm as hell. At twenty-five I have my first pair of moccasins, and though I am sad to have waited so long, perhaps it is partly that waiting that makes them so perfect.Thank you for making them!

I absolutely love them. Your site was out of my size, so I searched the internet to make sure that I got the ones from Your store because I like the way you do your business. I am a Native American professor, as well as an artist, and have traveled extensively to extend help to medically and educationally deprived people of several countries, one of whom now lives in Canada where he is thriving. I appreciate what you are doing and applaud your humanitarian efforts on the part of education and all Aboriginal people. Dr. G. Lynne Sloan. As soon as your stock is renewed, I will buy another pair.

I live in rural Saskatchewan. I was looking for footwear suitable for venturing out in cold and snowy conditions, whether on foot or driving. Ordinary felt-lined boots are warm but not practical for either lengthy walks or driving. My wife bought a pair of Gatherer Tall Mukluks from a local store. I was so impressed, I bought a pair of Hunter Tall Mukluks online. I ordered them on Friday morning and they arrived the following Monday. The Vibram soles are excellent on hard packed snow. They retain traction even when frozen, much like winter tires do on a car. I have had the experience of having other footwear get hard and very slippery under

frozen conditions. I tested the mukluks out on a hard packed snowy hill without difficulty. Wearing the mukluks feels as comfortable and light as wearing bedroom slippers, but without getting cold. Quality of materials and workmanship is excellent and I will recommend them to my friends.

I rarely take the time to fill out feedback forms but I felt the need to share my story with the chance someone reads this before purchasing from Manitobah Mukluks. I purchased a pair of Women's Tall "Metis Mukluks" for my wife's birthday. After ordering them I sent an email asking if Manitobah Mukluks could wrap them discretely as my wife often gets home before I do and I didn't want to ruin the surprise. My email was responded to within 10 minutes, on a Saturday! Manitobah said that would not be a problem and they would be shipped later that afternoon. I recieved the package on the following Tuesday, already impressed by the discrete shipping and extremely fast delivery, I opened to package to view the boots before giving them to my wife. Upon removing the brown paper I discovered that they were gift wrapped! I am extremely impressed with the service of your company, and when my wife opened the package, we were both impressed with the beautiful craftsmanship of these boots. I called the following day to ask about storage for the boots, my call was answered by a living person who was happy to give me the guidance I was looking for. You have earned a customer, and I will certainly reccomend your company to anyone who will listen!Thank You!

I'm a very proud owner of a pair of snowy owl mukluks (SN 590614). I have to say, they caused a huge stir at my husbands place of work the other day. He works with a native organization here in the Maritimes. I gave several of the ladies working there an opportunity to try on these amazingly comfortable mukluks AND where they could purchase them here in N.S. I'm so proud to be part of the Mi' kmaq community here in Truro. My mother-in-law and her very large family have taken me in and taught me a great deal about native life. I do want to say that your products are quite beautiful and I'm glad to own a piece from your artisans. Thanks for the knowledge your elders have imparted, your artists that have drafted these beautiful designs to the ladies who were responsible for creating the final products. I will proudly walk through the next phase of my life with these pieces of art and think positive thoughts for all. Keep up the great work.

I am absolutely in love with my new Assiniboine moccasins that I've purchased from a local aboriginal store today. Whenever I put them on my feet, they are so comfortable and warm, and so well fitting! I am a descendant from the Kitsumkalum band and at my school, there aren't many aborigines, so I will feel extremely proud to wear these moccasins on my feet. Thank you so much!

I was raised in Canada and have been living in the States for the past 10 years. I use to buy your Mukluks all the time when I lived there, I practically lived in them. I have now received a pair of boots today and I can't tell you how overjoyed I was to get them and put them on my feet. So glad I found you online, I will continue to purchase the best footwear in the world!!! My friends are asking me where I got them so I imagine you will be getting orders from people who have not yet heard of you. I am a singer/musician and travel all over the United States. I even ware my boots when I perform. Again, thank you,Laurie Cook , Happy Customer:)

I absolutely LOVE my Manitobah Mukluks! I had been looking to purchase my Gatherer mukluks for a couple years and finally did this year. I wish I had purchased them earlier. I wear mukluks/moccasins as much

as I can throughout the year which means I own a few different types. The new pair from Manitobah Mukluks are such a good addition to my footwear collection b/c I can actually wear them as an everyday winter boot. They are very well made, beautiful design, keep my feet warmer than any store bought boot and they are so comfortable that I don't want to take them off. They are well worth the price and my only regret is not buying them sooner.

Oh, and the customer service was amazing. I tried finding them in various stores throughout the city and in Manitoba and had no luck (this speaks to the popularity of the product). So, as a last attempt I call the Winnipeg office and the person who answered the phone, I believe her name was Danielle, was more than willing to help me out and I had them in the mail, and wearing them, 2 days later. Overall it was one of the best experiences I have had with a company in a while.

Thank-you my beautiful HARVESTER SUEDE MOCCASINS were delivered today. i tried them on and what a great fit. they look so beautiful with my jeans. so i have not taken them off they feel great wearing them. i went to the store and 3 people stopped me and asked me where did i get them. of course i told them. i even let 1 lady try them on. so thank you and will order again.

They are the most beautiful boots I have ever owned!! The attention to every detail is evident and the art workmanship is breathtaking. From the moment I took them out of the box I can't get over their beauty of colours and design, and the comfort of the boot. This is the first year as far back as I can remember, that I am actually excited for snow! :-D Thanks for creating such gorgeous pieces and now I am so excited to receive the gloves I offered from your company! Thanks again!

I was desperately wanting a pair of moccasins but I was having great difficulty finding an Authentic Aboriginal-made pair. I had just purchased a pair from another company (Soft Moc) but wasn't feeling right about them... I was thrilled to discover your product and company. It was featured on the Home Shopping Channel. I hadn't heard about Manitobah Mukluks or seen your products prior. Instantly, I was impressed with the authentic beautiful designs, the honoring of the history, and the integrity of the craft. I was also very happy to learn about the Storybook Project. It is very important to me that aboriginal communities are given opportunities to share their traditions and arts, prosper, and keep their knowledge and wisdoms alive! Upon receiving my pair of Manitobah Mukluks, I quickly returned the other recently purchased pair to the competitor company. I can already confidently say "I am very happy with your wonderfully-made quality product. I love them:)

I don't even know where to begin! Firstly, the shipping was EXTREMELY fast!! Didn't expect the beautiful mukluks to arrive that fast!! When I opened the box I was beyond happy, the detail in the beadwork, the craftsmanship, just everything about them is above and beyond my expectation! I am so proud and honoured to own a peice of our great country's heritage. Your work is truly stunning and I will be back again!! Thank-you for sharing your artwork and know that there is someone that will take care care of them!!

Would like to thankyou in receiveing a pair of Mukluks. For a very long time I have always wanted a pair. When I heard my sister was going over to canada I asked if she would get me a pair. So we took a drawing of my foot on a piece of paper and went from there. When I recieved them



**I live in Australia and the first time I saw my pair of moccasins, Labrador City, Newfoundland, I new they would be coming back with me. I swear they spoke to me and my feet love me. Since then I've bought a pair of moccasins for a little girl, Grace, who also loves them. Down here your products are unique. This and that they are handmade make them a Great Gift. Keep up your traditions and be proud of what your doing and wish to accomplish.**

---

in the mail I was lost for words . They are what I have wanted for a very long time . I told my sister that they go on display and she said no you are to wear them with pride. But they will look good on display with my other native arter facts. I was told to wear them but its a little hot here in Australia at the moment. Thank you very much they are just what I have wanted for a very long time.Things like this I enjoy because of the time that goes into making them . Thank you again one very happy person Donna. from Australia.

I've been waiting to save enough money for a pair of mukluks ever since I took a 4th year seminar in University titled "Politics of Indigenous Peoples." In this course I learned of the rich history of Indigenous Peoples living in North America, and developed a deep respect for this resilient People who survived harsh and brutal treatment from settlers. I believe that First Nations are a strong and able people and love to support their business in beautiful mukluks. Manitobah is the only company I would buy these from. I've never worn more comfortable footwear and love genuine fur/hide that made my mukluks. I have and will continue to recommend Manitobah to anyone interested in purchasing ANY moccasins or mukluks. There is no better company to buy from, and I stand by that.

Thank you for being in business and I wish you the best of success. Canada needs more visionary entrepreneurs like you.

I've wanted these exact pair for over a year and I finally purchased them in black from Amazon.com! They exceeded my expectations in every way! 1. I opened the box and the certificate of authenticity was on top (meaning the boots ARE made by aboriginals in Canada). 2. The tag inside the boot specifically says 'Made in Canada'. 3. I wear a 7.5 shoe and an 8 in boots, so I ordered an 8 in these and they fit perfectly with a little room to spare for winter socks. 4. They are extremely light weight and not clunky at all. 5. The sheepskin/shearling lining and footbed are soft, cushiony, and very warm. 6. The fact this purchase supports aboriginal artists is a huge bonus. 7. The pictures don't do it justice they are truly gorgeous and the Creme de La Creme of winter boots. I highly recommend these! Super fast shipping, I ordered a second pair in Russet color and I know I'll be in love those too when they arrive:)).Update: I just received the Russet pair and they are WOWERFUL! They are uber chic and rich looking...I am equally blown away with these. My comments above are the same for these. Authentically aboriginal and AH-mazing! Thank you Manitobah Muluks...A++ with 10 gold stars:)) I saved up for a year to buy my boots because I wanted genuine mukluks. I am so glad I spent the money here to support aboriginals in my country.

I just bought a pair of Manitobah Mukluks and wanted to say that my feet haven't been so warm in an Ottawa in many years - if ever. Good job and thanks!Trish

I love my new Half Mukluk, they are amazing.

I love my manitobah mukluks! Traditional feel with modern soul!!

Please teach your children your languages, and maybe offer whitey an opportunity as well. They must not be forgotten, we have much to learn and you have much to share..

I do know I just brought them for my wife for Christmas. She is in a nursing home and needs something soft for her feet.

There perfect in everyway!

Love them!

When people comment on my moccasins and mukluks I am proud to tell them about Manitobah and their support of aboriginal arts and culture, and that the leather and fur are ethically sourced.

Just received my first pair of Mukluks, a pair of half mukluks.I absolutely love them! The fit is perfect, upon reading reviews I ordered 1 size down from an 11 to a 10 and it was fantastic. I bought these to replace a pair of Uggs and can honestly say the Mukluks were and are more comfortable than the Uggs ever were. Thank you for such a well made, warm and comfortable boot!

I saw a woman wearing these Journey Mukluks while on a trip to Boston. They looked so comfortable that I just wanted my own pair. After hours of searching the web I finally located the moccasin and was anxiously awaiting their arrival. They just came! I ripped open the box, really I did, and was amazed to see the beautiful beading, soft suede and fluffy rabbit fur moccasins. My feet are screaming "Thank you" as I now walk in softness and grace. Knowing that my purchase contributes to the growth of the Aboriginal people of Canada makes me proud to tell people about my Muklus. Thank you for being so creative~

Sweet boots, absolutely love 'em!

I just received my Hunter mukluks by delivery and wanted to let you know that they are wonderful. Comfortable, warm, light weight - just what I hoped for. Thanks.Wendy

They are so comfortable and I love that I'm wearing something handmade and unique! Being Métis myself it gives me an opportunity to bring out my native side and I get many compliments on them. My handmade tribal earrings match perfectly :) So glad my boyfriend decided to get them for me for Christmas!

They were beautifully designed.

They're wicked and have such a unique meaning to each pair that is made :)

Just bought a beautiful pair of your mukluks at Shoe La La in Nelson BC. I love them.

I just bought my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks yesterday and I am so in love with them. They are so soft and cozy but I love that they are made right and help keep traditions alive. Thanks so much, I love my boots!

Very comfortable, I loved them the moment I put them on. Also very proud that they are made by an Canadian company. Keep up the great work. Love to hear more of the history while you create the future.

I original bought the my mukluks because I thought they were so beautiful . I am constantly getting remarks from people on how nice they are. What really surprised me with these boots is that they are not only the warmest boots I have ever owned but also the vibram sole has great traction without being cumbersome like many other winter treads. Love my mukluks!!!

The Manitobah Mukluks are very comfy and warm yet very expensive, but it is worth the price :)I love them very much and there are so many different kinds to choose from

I love the philosophy, story, tradition, and quality of Manitobah Mukluks. I hope to own many pairs in my life while spreading their story to others, and enjoying every step of the journey.

Great!

I absolutely am thrilled with my moccasins that I purchased from the shopping channel. I have problems with the ball of my feet and have found these moccasins have help to relieve the pressure.

I love them they are beautiful and I will wear them with pride.

I really enjoy them. They are comfortable and I am proud to wear them as a first nation.

My first pair of moccasins ever and I absolutely love them. Thanks so much to the Artist, Heather Stepler. I am honored to support such a gifted Artist and people. Much success and blessing to you all!!

I LOVE my new mukluks. They are incredibly comfortable. I just received them for Christmas yesterday. I am just about the waterproof them so I can wear them outside in our northern winter weather. I work in the school district with students who need "a little bit of extra help". I think that the boots will open up some conversation and communication. Every little bit helps. I am outside with the kids a lot and it will be wonderful to be able to wear the mukluks in the school as well as outdoors.

I love my moccasins

My husband bought me a pair of Manitobah mukluk slippers for Christmas. He bought size 10 and when I tried them on I didn't like them. They just didn't feel right when I walked. And I was told they were for outdoor wear, which I didn't want. So I went to the store to exchange them for something else, like a sweater or jacket. The store clerk assured me they were not the outdoor ones - she showed me the difference and I decided to try a smaller size just to see. I ended up with size 8 and LOVE them!!

Fine quality product.

I have been researching mukluks for the past three years, in search of the perfect mukluk. I had my eyes set on the Metis Mukluk in grey, now I just needed to decide on my size and save some money. This past weekend I was happy to find a local store that carried Manitobah Mukluks. I went in to fit my size. There was only one grey metis mukluk in size 7, but there was something wrong with this boot. It was the only boot in the store that had a strange fit in the foot, cheap stitching throughout the boot, a different lining, shoe lace ties and sloppy bead work. I asked the owners why this boot was different, and she assured me that the only difference would be in the beadwork. No, this boot was not the same. So I continued to look at the Mukluk. What I discovered was a tag inside of the Mukluk that said 'designed in Canada, made in China'. ok, quality control gone. This saddened me, since it didn't support everything that I had read about the preservation of traditional art work and the aboriginal community of Canada. How can aboriginal art work be produced in

China? None the less, there was a beautiful pair of tan Metis Mukluks in my size, which were made in Canada. So after a great deal of indecision and disappointment, I settled for a different color, and purchased the last quality pair of Metis Mukluks in my size. Angie

I have trouble with my left foot due to lymphoedema, but my slippers are sooooo comfy to wear at the end of the day. I'm also thrilled to think that my purchase is doing some good.

Absolutely love them - they're so comfortable and the winter mukluks I had years ago were so warm. They were very light and I could wear them for hours and never have tired feet or legs.

i just bought mine today i love them i bought the gatherer in stone the are beautiful

I love them and wear them with pride.

The products are unique and beautifully crafted. They provide unique perspectives to the creativity of Native Persons in Canada and across the globe.

Absolutely love them!

Customer service was as great as it was described to be by a previous purchaser. I am happy I took their word on it when deciding which brand to buy.

I love my Boots, I'm so happy to have found Your Company, Keep up the Good Work!!

I love the feel of my Mukluks on my feet. I also love that traditional arts are being kept alive, Thank you!

I am shocked I received a pair of these from my boyfriend for my birthday. A gift I have only been dreaming about. He had saved and saved and I must tell you I am in awe. They are perfect in every way. Amazing. Wonderful. Dream come true. Thank you so so so much. I appreciate this more than anything. Best gift ever. Thank you to the artists and beautiful creators. I assure you these will be in exceptional hands !!! THEY ARE GORGEOUS!!! Not to mention so warm. Many thanks !!! Worth every penny saved !! :) !!!

I received my first pair of boots today for Christmas. They are beautiful and cozy. I feel very special in them.

Love my new tall mukluks - comfortable and stylish. Tried to order a mid half mukluk on your site but it would not accept my Visa card - Gateway error came up. also I could not find where to enter my Certificate number for mukluk and mittens I have so that I could enter the draw to win a one-of-a-kind StoryBoots Hope to hear from you soon. My Certificate #s are SN:562544 & SN: 566344 Thank you Paulo LaBrie

I love them!!

LOVE!

I am very proud to have been able to purchase my Manitobah Mukluks as they are made in Manitoba by true artisans. Thank you.

Thanks for a great product! I'm on my second pair of moccasins, and nothing else compares.

I really like them, they are so comfortable!!! I should of bought a pair years ago!!!

I think the mukluks are super cute! I love them, also I really respect that its an aboriginal company! It makes me proud to be native!

Thank you for your beautiful craftsmanship! I will wear them with pride!

I love them!! So comfortable and worth the money! Thank you for all your hard work!

The boots are super warm, and the rubber soles have great grip. I appreciate the information book on the company. Seems well made and a well run company! It is great that they come in different styles and colours. Something that may be an idea for the future is a boot with more support, for walking longer distances (such as arch support?). Thanks! Shannon

It's been a while since I bought a pair of mukluks, I love them best idea ever and remember they have never lost their touch. Great job

Migwetch,

Best boot/shoe I have ever owned.

Great boots. Keep up the good work

Very good quality - love mine!

you all do a wonderful job. the time it takes to make them. i have always worn them they are awesome.

I'll defiantly be back for mukluks this winter!!

Beautiful product. Thank you. Ken

I was recently at a powwow in Fisher River, Manitoba and noticed two men at a booth selling Manitobah Mukluks along with knock off clothing. Thought perhaps this was something to bring to your attention. I would hate for somebody other than an employee, distributor or valued customer to be representing your brand, and in such an untasteful manner.

LOVE THE PRODUCT, VERY COMFY

Love them

awesome moccasins fit great well made

We have purchased 3 pairs of moccasins from Cabella's & love them. However, my 11-yr-old daughter's pair is REALLY losing a lot of fur. I contacted your company this am & was told this happens when moccasins are worn with pants, & that nothing could be done about it. We are both certainly disappointed & hoping the same doesn't happen to our other 2 pairs. We live in Saskatchewan & definitely wear pants in the winter.

I went shopping yesterday and have never seen or heard of your product. I tried a pair on and fell in love immediately. The comfort and warmth is perfect, and just knowing the time and effort put into your product is well worth the price. I can't wait to wear them all winter. Especially with cold Alberta weather. I also love how you give back to our community and people. I will continue to buy your product from here on out!

So wonderful I Love them,

I purchased your slippers from the Shopping Channel and can't get over how well they are made. The sole and inside of each slipper is so well padded and make your feet feel so warm and cozy while wearing them in my home during the cold winter months. The beading is so very attractive on the slipper also. Thank you for making these incredible slippers.

This was my first mokasines purchase from Manitobah, I love the look and feel of them, however it is bit disappointing that they are made in China, wish there was a way to make them here in Canada.

Love the so much I got me three bootys!

Unbelievable quality, the story behind the soles is enchanting, I would recommend the Manitobah Mukluks to anyone who wants comfort, quality, and artistic design at a reasonable price

Thanks for the craftsmanship.

I am very UNHAPPY with my mukluks. While they are very beautiful and I was extremely excited to get them for Christmas they are falling apart. I have hardly been able to wear them as the weather has been to nice (don't want to get them wet) and yet they are coming apart at the toe seams, the rear seams on the fur and where the strings come through. This is hardly what I would expect from footwear that costs in excess of

\$200.00. I would have expected to have these for years to come and I can't see them lasting through next year.

My daughter gave me a pair of moccasins for Father's day. She remembered that, when she was little, I wore those always as my slippers in the house. I am delighted to feel that comfort again and they remind me of times gone by. Sincerely, Hans R

I absolutely love them, I did have a white leather pair and they were made out of leather and fur with beading but some one like them better and took them. I was not happy but couldn't find the same anywhere. So my husband bought me a swede black with beading and I love them. I absolutely love the story on the soles

I purchased my first pair of mukluks just last week after falling in love with the moccasins my boyfriend made me a few Christmases ago. He is Cree, from Chemawawin Cree Nation, and learned how to make moccasins in his aboriginal studies class. He is so thankful to have had the opportunity to learn how to make them. I am so proud of him and I was more than proud to support this company as I believe in what you are doing for aboriginal people. Thank you for the beautiful mukluks, and thank you for keeping the traditions of this beautiful culture alive. I plan on being a long time customer as I love my mukluks and I absolutely love your company. You should all be so proud.

Hello, I am a sixteen year old girl from Regina Saskatchewan, and I would like to say how much I adore your mukluks! They are very durable and comfortable. I got my first pair of mukluks in eighth grade and lasted until the tenth, recently I had my other mukluks stolen from the pool deck while I was at practice (synchronized swimming). I just hope that whoever stole them needed them more than I did. So today I went out and got a brand new pair of Manitobah mukluks and I love them, I haven't worn them yet because I am treating them with protector (not on the fur of course). This pair I will not take them to practice!

These are the best made mukluks I have ever worn! They are so comfy. Thank you Manitobah and everyone who was involved in this process of helping my feet tell a story

Most comfortable footwear I've ever worn. Amazing quality. Letting everyone I know in on how amazing they are.

Very nice and beautiful! The fur is sooo soft and nice.

simply they are AMAZING!

Amazing work!

thanks I love them!

I love my pair of mukluks! For everyone who buys a pair that I know, I will recommend Manitobah Mukluks!

Very high quality product. Beautifully designed. Thank you for making such a great product that I'm proud to use.

I absolutely LOVE my Manitobah Mukluks! I had been looking to purchase my Gatherer mukluks for a couple years and finally did this year. I wish I had purchased them earlier. I wear mukluks/moccasins as much as I can throughout the year which means I own a few different types. The new pair from Manitobah Mukluks are such a good addition to my footwear collection b/c I can actually wear them as an everyday winter boot. They are very well made, beautiful design, keep my feet warmer than any store bought boot and they are so comfortable that I don't want to take them off. They are well worth the price and my only regret is not buying them sooner.

I love my mukluks! I recently moved to the U.S. from Canada and no one here has them, it's kind of disappointing but I love they are the warmest boots I've ever owned!

My husband bought me a pair of nappa tall mukluks for Xmas, but Cabella's in EDM AB did not tell him to purchase a size smaller. We called their customer service on Dec 26 and he paid for another pair to be shipped to their store. Today we went to pick up the size 7 and return the size 8 only to find out they sent size 9. And now they're sold out. We drove an hour and a half one way and it turned out to be a heart-breaking day. I sure hope you can send a memo to their staff on the importance of telling customers to buy a size smaller. The staff today did not have that knowledge or a sign up, Thank you for your time

I love my moccasins I got for Christmas!!!

Hi, I recently purchased a pair of the Gatherer mukluks. I absolutely love them. The quality is superior and they are the most comfortable boots I own. As an Indigenous person, what I love most is your attention to tradition and history while adding the modern sole to keep them water resistant and looking good in Manitoba winters. Can't wait to buy another pair. Thank you for such an awesome product. Proud to support an Aboriginal company.

I already posted on Facebook.

Manitobah Mukluks are the most comfortable footwear I've ever tried, and they are beautiful and I am proud to be an owner

Beautiful product my feet have never been so happy, beautiful company with a beautiful mission this is truly a product I can wholeheartedly believe in. The records proving my Indian heritage were destroyed long ago so to support something like this makes me feel like a part of the community for the first time. I picked the perfect wedding shoes, thank you all so much!

Love them

I already own a pair of paddle moccasins, (LOVE THEM), now I have just received my new pair of Snowy Owl Mukluks. I have yet to wear

them in the snow but they feel so comfy already!! Keep up the good work regarding national pride and proud Aboriginal heritage! I suspect this is not the last Manitobah Mukluk product I will be purchasing!!!!!!

I have recently purchased the travelers moccasin in olive. Thank you :)

I am excited and very proud to own a pair of these boots. I believe in the need to maintain the heritage of our Native families. I remember, as a young girl, seeing my mother's hand beaded mukluks which were given to her by a NWO Elder (I was born and raised in Thunder Bay), and wanting to own that pair... Today, I am excited to own and wear these in the -30C Edmonton weather!

Keep up this amazing work!! This beautiful traditional artisanry must be encouraged and expanded by all means!

I ordered to mitts and they are absolutely beautiful, fast shipping, thank you very much.Will order from this site again! :)

I really like my new mukluks!! They are so beautiful, I just don't know if I should wear them outside... They have beautiful bead work on them as well as some rabbit fur pompoms that brings some "cuteness" to them. I wore them in the house for the evening the day I received them and found that they were also very comfortable!! Thank you very much!!

Amazing!

I love my Manitobah Moccasins!

well made, glad to support my fellow aboriginals

Wonderful mukluks and time will tell more.

Think they are amazing! Nice to wear something from Canada!

Beautiful moccasins, love them so much! Thank you. I will absolutely continue to support Manitobah Mukluks.

I love how warm and comfortable they are, and very beautiful.

Best shoes I've ever worn in my life! Beautiful product, prompt, friendly service. I couldn't be happier. :)

Yesterday I got my Manitobah Mukluks (tall, black ones) at a tiny store in the Tsuu T'ina Reserve in Calgary. I'm totally pleased and really happy I finally got the Mukluks I wanted. I'm visiting Canada for a few weeks and getting Manitobah Mukluks was in my top 5 'things to do'! Thanks for creating this perfect footwear with a brilliant story.Greetz from Marthe,The Netherlands

These have got to be the most comfortable moccasin I have ever put on my foot! Thank you so much!

They are wonderful books. I love the rich stories behind them!

just bought new yellow knee high boots, thank you,cannot wait to go for a long walk

Excellent craftsmanship, and very comfortable. I will shop here again in future.

I just bought mine today. They are wonderful. Great job!

These boots are awesome!!very warm and comfortable.Thanks Manitobah Mukluks.

Love the mukluks!

My mother loves her tipi moccasins

I was just about to put my 1st order in but held off as two friends also want to order some boots Can't wait to complete Our order So glad we were recommended to visit Manitobah Mukluks

love them pair number four now shall get another next check

Glad to know you exist and I hope you prosper in your endeavors.

I absolutely love these mukluks i started out with a charcoal pair that ive just about worn the heels off and now i just recently bought a black pair that are gorgeous with the black fur...they are so comfortable and warm I will never go back to uggs ever again and now im going to try to save up for the wrap mukluks...Thank you for making an awesome boot!!! A very happy customer, Stephanie W.

Thanks for the great work you do.

Hello, I'm french, I am born in the Alps and since then I always leaved in the mountains. I always like what I use to call the "Pocahontas boots". When I found yours in a shop en London I simply had to buy them for my girlfriend, they are so great!!! and this was even before I read about your company and all the attention you put into your product as well as preserving the traditional art of the native communities. I want to say Bravo and thank you and wish you would do some for men as well...Now I will call this type of shoes "the Manitobah boots"!!!

They are amazing!

Love them!

I will never buy any native crafts without ensuring that 100% of the profits are from and for Aboriginal sources. My new moccasins feel like they are an extension of my body, very well made and beautiful.

Very comfortable, warm moccasins. Quite the conversation starter as well - everyone comments on them. People are interested to know where they have come from.

I just received a pair of your mukluks and I absolutely love them! So comfortable and absolutely beautiful.

each one is a piece of art

Love your boots, love your concept!

Absolutely gorgeous!

I love the way my boots look but they aren't warm.

Love every pair I have.

quality workmanship at a fair price

Mukluks are the best find I have purchased - great for the UK winter weather!

Love the hand bag i got, its absolutley beautiful, please enter my name for the draw for the storey book mukluks, thank you

Last Christmas 2010, I bought myself my very first every Christmas gift (I being 54 I thought I was due), and I have always thought Mukluks were very functional winter wear. Back in Saskatchewan when I was 15ys. old, Mukluks were a BIG deal but my parents could not afford to buy the beloved Mukluks for me. I am so over the top that after all these years of waiting I researched and carefully considered your Mukluks. Bought them Calgary I wore them in Montreal Feb 2011 - I was constantly stopped and ask where did I get them? I was so proud to tell them your Story and why they are the BEST, designed and functional with life in mind - of any brand no matter if it is by E.store or in the Store. I have worn them a lot, winter came from Nov until April last year, and am loving them like they're my lost friends again this winter! Just yesterday my doggie walkie friend thought I had just got them, the beads and skin are still perfectly perfect!Keep going,

I love them! They are honestly the most beautiful boots I have ever owned. Thank you so much!

I love them and even gift them for Christmas.

I was just given a pair of mitts for Christmas and am so happy as I have a pair of your mukluks and with the cold in Alberta this year I know I can be outside walking my dog and shovelling and have my hands and feet stay warm which has always been a problem for me.

Je viens de recevoir mes mukluks aujourd'hui. Elles sont splendides et d'une grande qualité. Merci pour votre savoir-faire.

Gorgeous & comfortable footwear that I love and I especially love the commitment of Manitobah Mukluks to give back and support the aboriginal community

They are nice a warm and very nice looking. Thank you

I love the idea of Indigenous business being independently and autonomously run. I love all the products I've received from you. I am a little bit displeased, however, that so many of your products are made in China. More Indigenous artisans would have opportunities for employment if this work wasn't outsourced.

They are truly beautiful. They appear to be very well made and comfort is incredible. Please continue the great work

I love my new Mukluks, though expensive you can see the true quality and workmanship.

I got a pair of Matis Mukluk and couldn't be happier with them. I think the Mukluk was made just for me and found me at the perfect time.

They are amazing and i wouldn't buy any other brand. They fit perfect, they are warm and are the real deal very well made.

i absolutely love my metis mukluks! they are so beautiful but also super warm! better than my sores!! i tell all my friends to get them because they are so great. my mom even bought her own pair because she loved mine so much. thank you makers of the mukluk! you are awesome!

I just love my new moccasins. they are so warm & soft to walk on

As a Canadian who is part Aboriginal I feel a strong connection to the Manitobah Mukluk brand. I can still remember being five years old and receiving my first pair of Moccasin's for Christmas and reading the Moccasin Goalie. Though the story has little to do with native culture I find that its lessons ring true with native teachings of love, respect, courage, honesty, wisdom, humility and truth. Much like the story The Manitobah Mukluk brand too has remained true these teachings; through a genuine love and respect of people and nature, the courage and wisdom to embark on a path of tradition rather than trend, Honesty and truth when it comes time to give credit to the artist and nature, and the Humility to give back where it is needed. I happily wear my Mukluks wherever I go they are a true symbol of Canadian pride.

Thanks so much for your most excellent product!

My name is Tricia, and 12 years ago I hurt my back while working at a nursing home, I have nerve damage and this cause pain through out my legs, back and hips. I was told by Doctor that if I found a good pair of shoes that it would help with the pain I get while walking, and for 12 years I have been looking ever where for shoes that would help, I have gone through so many granny looking shoes that did not help, and they made the pain worse. Then last week I was watching the Shopping Channel, and saw your Mukluk, since a child I want a pair, so I thought lets give them a try, and since get them in the mail, I have not take them off. My family say that they have not seen me walk so well in years, and I am so greatful that I can go for short walks pain free. I will be buying more Mukluk in the future, not only are they comfortable but they are artwork on your feet. I would like to Thank-you and your artist for making shoes that is so comfortable and durable and that keeps my feet toasty warm in our Canadian weather. Thank-you again.

the moccasins are very nice, it seems like a wonderful place to get them, they are wonderfully comfortable

Hello, My name is Lisa. I live in Lutsen MN. I was so lucky to receive a pair of your amazing slippers for Mother's day from my husband! They are so soft warm and comfortable. I have Multiple Sclerosis and have neuropathy in my left foot. These slippers feel wonderful! I am truly thankful for this most amazing product you so lovingly make. It has brought me much relief as my foot can be pretty painful. Thanks so much. I am lucky my hubby knows a quality product when he sees it. He traps, fishes and hunts we have Ojibway friends. Can't wait to tell them your story and show them my slippers! Blessings to you.

The most comfortable shoes I've ever put on, I'm beyond pleased with the shoes. Maybe wish they were even taller, but I could not complain with these. Brilliant brand and the history behind them, the people, I could not be more pleased to learn more about the culture. The stories and the Aboriginal people is something I adore, and proud to learn more about.

Great!

I have been looking for over 4 yrs for REAL Mukluks ! Your craftsmanship is second to NONE ! My only Christmas wish(es) this year was a Pair of Mukluks(real ones) and a Canadian Goose jacket! I got both, and am more proud that all my wishes are Canadian made PRODUCTS ! Give my love to the SHOP FLOOR—keep up guy's you are bringing good craftsmanship back to CANADA ! Be very proud of yourselves cause I'm VERY hard to please !

Your mukluks are absolutely gorgeous and such amazing quality. I am in love with them!

I really enjoy the Manitobah Mukluks and the work and care taken. It is especially nice to see the Storyboot Project.

My mukluks are warm and comfortable, and should come in great use for cold, snowy days. I'm glad I can support the aboriginal community

through my purchase!

I love these moccasins. I am proud to support Canadian Aboriginal arts and business. I'm sad that they are manufactured in China. I hope we can one day say that these items are made in Canada soon.

This is my third pair! Love love love them!

My mukluks are one of the most beautiful things I have ever owned!

I love my Traveler Moccasins; they are very well made.

Just received my second pair of half mukluk boots, and as usual, am extremely satisfied! Beautifully crafted, and excellent quality, as are my moccasins! As someone who spends all day on her feet, comfort is extremely important, and these are the best!

Unbelievable service. I phoned on a Wednesday and had my mukluks on Friday. No shipping.....that def. is never heard of in today's world. Thank you so much! My daughter loved her mukluks, even better!

I love my Mukluks! They are so beautifully made and incredibly comfortable. I wear them with pride. Thank you!

LOVE MY NEW METIS MUKLUKS!!!! Can not explain in words enough how beautiful and comfortable and most of all warm they are!!! I myself am Metis through my father's side of the family, wearing these boots makes me feel proud to be of Metis blood :)

I love my metis mukluks! We had an exceptionally long winter in Saskatchewan and I was glad to have been blessed with my boots this year. The boots were comfortable, grippy on snow and ice while still allowing me to feel the earth. Thank you!

I recently purchased a pair of paddle moccasins and I am absolutely thrilled with them. I am also very happy to be able to buy a truly Canadian product, made & sold here! The next product I plan to buy from Manitobah Mukluks is the tall boot - I will be saving up for it. As a conscious consumer, I like to buy a quality product and feel it is worthwhile to pay a little more and get good quality and timeless style. Please keep me updated on new styles and colours - such a wonderful shoe!

I left a comment on one of your youtube videos but just in case you didn't see it I thought I'd write a little something of the feedback form too. I just got a pair of our Trapper Moccasins in the mail today and they are fabulous! I am in love; I can tell already that I am going to be wearing them all the time, they are so comfortable and wonderfully made! I am Canadian and I love that these are made close to home. The design is so pretty, I will defiantly be buying from you again!- Kristen SingPS. My mom thinks she might have attended a women's business leadership conference a few years back where she heard Heather McCormick speak. She wanted to let me tell you that Heather was very inspiring.



**I just purchased my first pair (high classic mukluk in chocolate) and I assure you it won't be the last. It is the most comfortable thing I have ever worn and I am so impressed with the quality of the craftsmanship. I am a true believer in preserving heritage and reinventing it for the new generations to benefit from in different ways. It's what keeps traditions alive and relevant. I am Canada-born from immigrant parents and something special happens when I wear your product - I feel connected. I feel it's been made by real people with real stories of heritage and tradition, and that makes me want to tell mine. It's not just a product. It's one with a story. I don't feel that type of emotional connection with many of the things I purchase, congrats to your team for doing that for me and surely for others. The charity idea is brilliant also, it's socially responsible and "connects the dots" between product and story.**

I just ordered my first pair and am now ordering a pair for my mom for Christmas!! Great quality and love to support the artists and keep the craft around. Much love!

i love my new boots:)

Once they had adjusted to my feet, I found them to be very comfortable. I wish that I could wear them every where!

Soft and hugged my feet. Absolutely beautiful.

The boots themselves are lovely crafts, but I love that there's a whole community behind the scenes that can benefit from the purchases of them.

i love my muckluks,,they are the most comfortable sho i have worn,,cant get enough.

Just received my trapper moccasins, they are beautiful. Thank you

First of all, overall, the website you use is welcoming. The layout, superb. The feel is peaceful. I am most impressed with the "Storybook" project. I do have a question: As a Metis' citizen, I've often searched to find a means to learning to create footwear with a Metis' story to tell. My Greatgrandfather, in England, was an apprentice shoemaker, working under his father, prior to migrating to Canada in the late 1800's. Is there a path one could enter to learn the art of shoemaking; that could translate with a Metis' theme? Any direction you could provide, is welcome.

First it is a privilege to own a piece of history. Products standing the test of time. I also enjoy the fact that it is made by Aboriginal people keeping with the history and time honoured traditions.

I love my new manitobahs so much! Ive been coveting them so much i finally gave in and bought a pair, and I cant get over how much I adore them- even more than I thought :)

I love my slippers! They are so warm and comfortable! I can't wait to pick up boots!!

Love, love, love my traveler moccasins! Amazing beauty and comfort. Tomorrow I am off to buy the mid classic mukluks from a local store. Bring on winter.....

This is now my second pair of Manitobah Mukluks and I couldn't believe how comfortable they were.

LOVE THEM!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Love the moccasins, and kudos to your organization for helping to improve the lives our fellow Canadians.

i love my moccasins! i just purchased mine today. i bought my oldest daughter a pair for her birthday and I bought her sister a pair also for her birthday. we are absolutely pleased with them:) Thanks

I love my Manitobah Mukluks, not only for the fact that they they are beautifully made but for keeping traditions alive and bringing Aboriginal art to the world.

My pair of Manitobah Mukluks are very comfortable and beautifully crafted!

I love my new Dear Skin Leather fringe bag it is great that I can buy it at the Saint-Boniface Museum and support the Museum and get your company's awesome products.

I am proud that any Canadian brand that is becoming successful at marketing their products and is a honor for me to promote. Being born and raised in Winnipeg, Manitoba I'm happy to help support a brand that is being created straight from my hometown. Especially, since Manitobah Mukluks are beautifully made, comfortable and the most practical boots I've ever purchased. Proud to be Canadian and will support you ALL THE WAY!! Keep producing and I will keep purchasing....just bought my second pair today!

I have been enjoying your moccasins for years now. I just recently bought my first pair of mukluks and loved them so much I had to buy the metis tall mukluks. Keep up the fantastic job. The quality is awesome and I love the fact that your Canadian owned. Even though I am not aboriginal I feel proud to wear your moccasins and mukluks. Thank you for sharing your beautiful craftsmanship with the rest of the world!

I love them

I bought a pair of your sheepskin moccasins from Halford's. The quality is exceptional and they are just lovely. What a wonderful product. I searched to find Canadian-made moccasins - I won't buy any other - and I'm glad I found yours.

I love the feeling of wearing something that has been passed down through the lineage of Aboriginal Creative Expression. I have had several pairs since arriving in Canada from England and treasured every one of them.

Beautifully made. Love them. Wouldn't buy any other brand. :)

've owned three pair over the last five years and absolutely love them!!!

My son purchased a pair of moccasins and REFUSES to even think of wearing anything else on his feet. I am saving to get a pair too!! I can't wait to get my feet into them, hopefully soon

They are beautiful I love my moccasins you guys are doing excellent !

Beautiful boots. I don't want to take them off.

I just purchased a pair of mid length Mukluks. I love them. There are very well built and comfortable. :)

They are so unique and well made. I love that they are handmade by artists in Canada!!!!!!

I have had a pair of Mukluks for over 18 years and was time to get a new pair . I have searched all over Canada for the past 3 months looking for a pair . Finally found what I was looking for in Northern Alberta . Service was great from the dealer and am very happy with my new Mukluks .regardsMike Racicot

I LOVE my new mukluk boots!!!! They are so warm and the sole is much more sturdy then another pair I have (laurintine cheif) love them!!!!!!

The mukluks I bought are beautiful! Thank you for making such a beautiful product. I'm proud to have a canadian product

awsum mukluk...very happy!!!!

ABSOLUTELY LOVE YOU GUYS!!! AND MY NEW MANITOBAN MUKLUKS Moccasins!! :D

my guy loved the ones i got him so much, i wanted to try them...i love them too. thank you for the work you do to make this company survive. standing rock sioux tribe could use lessons from you

I love them they are so well made and comfortable.

I absolutely love these boots! Not only are they beautiful, but their story of how they are made is also beautiful! I am proud to be able to give back to the aboriginal communities through the purchase of their artwork in their boots. I feel so special to be able to wear these boots and know that I can help keep their history alive as i spread their story to those who comment on how beautiful they are!! Thank You so much! ,jane johnson

Absolute beauty and comfort. Love it love it love it

I love the black beaded mukluks your artists made. I always get its of compliments when I wear them,,Miigwech Linda

I only wish I could afford the storyboots!

Was shopping for a pair for our daughter for christmas and fell in love with them so I bought myself a pair too!

Love them.have a pair for home & a pair for the cottage.

Today I received my Metis Mocs in the mail and I love them. I am so proud to own these I showed my co-workers them and they all had nice comments about them. I am Native American from Rocky Boy Montana, USA enrolled member of the Chippewa-Cree Tribe. I have family from Alberta and a aunt who lives in Manitoba. I would like to eventually own a pair of the Metis Mukluk boots. Thanks for the beautiful work! Althea Johnson

Excellent quality, super comfortable, and on budget.....priceless.

Wonderfully warm and cozy for the fall and winter months ahead!

They're beautiful!! I absolutely love mine!

I'm happy to see an aboriginal/Canadian company give back to the aboriginal community, especially in the areas of literacy and the arts!

I am 12 years old and have been saving for a pair of mukluks for a while and finally bought a pair. These boots are so AMAZING and comfy and best of all they are aboriginal made. Thank-you for dedication.

They are the most beautiful, comfortable moccasins I've ever owned.

I love my mukluks, They keep my legs and feet warm! I suffer from a circulation problem and my legs are extremely cold. Being a former fashion buyer I have learn trained to appreciate quality and originality. Manitobah products have both!,, Please be sure you buy the original product, there are some poor imitations! (Being sold at the same price as original!). support our First Nations people, be patriotic and buy Canadian!!

These are an amazing product, and are even more special knowing the work that goes into them. Each tells their own story from the unique soles, to the tassels placed upon them.

Hi, I just received my beautiful Mukluks all the way from Canada. I live in on an organic farm in Australia, and it makes me feel connected to the planet ,when I walk around the garden wearing something made in a traditional and caring way. I love my boots. Thankyou. Amanda Barnett, Taylors Arm, New South Wales

Had a pair of Mukaluks years ago,they were lost or stolen. My children bought me a pair for Christmas this year, I had forgotten how comfortable they are, keep up the great work. Thanks!

I have seen and tried many hand made mittens, and these are the best I have found. They fit perfectly.

so beautiful and comfy. fantastic idea and great community programs. The entire country should be aware of this.

Beautiful bead work - I have loved mukluks for many years & continue

I am very pleased with the quality of the moccasins I ordered. They are beautiful. I will definitely order from your company again, and I will tell others about your products.

i love the sole and beadwork on the mukluk. I was disappointed that they weren't lined with Sheepskin.

I love my new boots! They're so comfy and are nice and warm!!

I have purchased a number of your moccasins as gifts for family and friends. Today, I learned you may be moving or already have moved your production of moccasins to China. Is it possible this information is correct? I buy your goods because of their purported authenticity as handmade according to native tradition. This plus the idea that my dollars are supporting your community.This story is what makes your products special as gifts. Making your "authentic" moccasins in China would seem to undermine your entire mission and value system as an organization. It certainly undermines my reasons for purchasing your shoes. What is your motivation for this? Sincerely,- Bill Mehleisen a concerned, confused, & potentially disappointed customer.

Wow a great and a big thank you

Received my mocs yesterday and they are awesome. Love them. Comfortable, classy and a great colour.

Apologizes. I found everything I needed to know on your website. Thankyou. Will you be designing any handbags?

Absolutely love them,disappointed they are made in China and not in Canada

I love mine :)

This is my 5th pair of Mukluks. I work with disable adults and children and they are always fascinated with my Manitobah. I like the Vibrim soles and wear them all day and feel my feet thanking me at the end of the day. I have recently gone through Breast Cancer and they were the only shoes I could wear when my feet were sore from the treatment. Thank you

LOVE THEM! I just got them in the mail and I am so pleased with them. I have never had an article of clothing before that made me wish for cold weather!!! I ordered them from amazon.com and I am glad to see the certificate of authenticity to prove they are Canadian made. So comfortable and absolutely beautiful. I cannot wait to go home to Winnipeg for Christmas and be able to wear them every day. I will definitely be purchasing them in other colours and styles, Thanks so much!

great product

In total I have purchased 3 pairs of Manitobah Mukluks (crepe-Grey, crepe-black and the black buffalo dancers) and I absolutely love them! they really comfortable and I noticed that you changed the laces (tassels) to leather ones... I work at Quarks Shoe store in Prince Albert and we sell your mukluks really good here because we are gateway to the north... but the problem is that when customers pull to hard the leather tassels break. I really liked the shoe lace material because it is very durable. Also it would be nice to see different beading on the toe of the foot. but yeah thats all the feedback that I have right now.. thanks

I absolutely love my Manitobah Mukluks! They are gorgeous. I feel like a million bucks wearing them!!! They are just stunning!!!

I finally found a pair of real mukluks have been wanting a pair for a very long time!!!! they are very comfortable and warm, i am glad to support a local ( and by local i mean Canadian) company.I love Native wear and buy alot of jewelry durring public POW WOW's!!! I hope to have a pair of story boots as i would proudly wear them !!!Thank you

I love these slippers. I am a person who doesn't like anything on my feet, but now I wear my slipper all the time. I will definitely buy again.

I love traditions, and I have been exposed to aboriginal culture through my school program. I have a great respect for passing on tradition and culture. I like the mission statement of Manitobah, and that you are encouraging and educating young people to embrace their native culture and better their lives

Best quality, will only ever wear Manitobah mukluks.

I like the work you guys do and they look amazing.

I love your mukluks I just bought my second pair and Ive sent lots of women to your site to purchase them as well . Im a very happy customer and will be for life you can count on that . thank you for making such beautiful mukluks

They are extremely comfortable and very well made. Excellent product.

Love my tall olive suede vibram soled mukluks!!!!

The craftsmanship cannot be compared to any other product I have seen. I feel good wearing these boots and I am often asked where I have

purchased them, I am proud to the the story do their authenticity and the ties to their Canadian roots!!

Excellent love them already! Keep the tradition alive.

I love them and wear them with pride.

My mom bought me a pair of mukluks for Christmas. They are amazing! Always wanted a pair and I am so happy with them! The best part is they come from our own community and support our fellow Manitobans. Great job guys. Best of luck!

I received my first pair as a Christmas present. I have never put on anything more comfortable. The work is amazing.

I love my mukluks! So beautiful and comfortable. Happy to be able to support indigenous business. Being Ho-chunk and Ojibway myself. Very quick delivery as well (3 days). I suppose Winnipeg is just a hop, skip, and jump from Minneapolis.

I have actually entered this twice now, as this is the second code for my second pair of mukluks purchased.

Love, love love my boots!!!

They are gorgeous and I have always wanted a pair of mukluks. Got them for a Christmas present and am loving them!!

Your dedication to culture-centered, strength-building commerce is admirable. It should be showcased as the proper way to do business, and honours the traditional teachings of so many of this Land's First Peoples. It is an honour to have these shoes, and I will wear them with the dignity they deserve.

I purchased the Mid Classic Mukluks in the copper colour and they are beautiful-warm and soft. I will be proud to tell people that these are "Manitobah Mukluks". Well done! Joanne from Ottawa.

love them i recently was gave a pair of each,were broke for two week after but worth it! waited all my life to get some,im almost 40

they are very well made and very comfortable. The beads are beautiful. You can tell a lot of hard work went into the making of these mukluks. I will wear mine with pride.

I love them, I am very pleased with my first purchase of Mukluks!

It was the last leg of the trip when I came across the Mukluks. They were perfect. I love that you can't see the soles. But when I turned them over and saw the turtle, they had to be mine. I have a love for turtles and what

the represent. For me its longevity.

I'm delighted! The shoes are absolutely beautiful and well made. Thank you!

I have been purchasing these slippers for over 5 years now and wouldn't go back to any other type. They are comfortable, durable, breathable and beautiful. Purchased a pair for my husband a few years ago and he also wouldn't go back to any other type. He enjoys the durability and breathable features of these hand made miracles. :) Thank-you

Thank you for keeping traditions alive :)

As a Turtle Mountain Ojibwe seeing other natives helping the community while staying traditional is absolutely wonderful. The products are beautiful and your mission is close to my heart. You have all my support!

I think that what this company represents is amazing, and being Ojibway/Cree myself and from Manitoba, this brand and these boots hold significance for me. I am proud to wear these boots, but most importantly I am proud to be Aboriginal. Keep doing what you're doing, you guys are awesome. Meegwetch.

I love the products. I love the people!

I just received my manitobah mukluks and a Christmas gift today. Love them so far!

So comfortable and warm! I am so thankful that I bought my Manitobah Mukluks today.

These mukluks are absolutely amazing and the most comfortable piece of art i have ever put on my feet. I am so blessed to be able to show off my traditional roots with such beautiful artwork and time that goes into making these mukluks. I will wear these with the pride and honor that our creator intended for us as Aboriginal people. Thank you

I was born and raised in Manitoba's north end. My purchase brings me back to my childhood friends, many were Native. So many happy memories whenever I wear them. And they are LOVELY!!!

I just purchased a pair of the Mukluks, and they are the most comfortable boots I have ever put my feet into. Reading the pamphlet I thought that owning a pair of the story Mukluks would be extra special.

I love your footwear. I have 2 pairs of the canoe moccasins, which I wore all summer on Cache Lake in Algonquin Park, Ontario, and I also have a pair of mukluks, which it hasn't been cold enough to wear yet at home here in Colorado. Great designs and good craftsmanship and wonderful idea. We were in Churchill this past Feb., and I was able to buy a beautiful pair of handmade Cree smoked moose moccasins from Baker Lake, your storyboots moccasins are similiar. Keep up the good work and project - you have my support!!! - Anne

**Hi! I live in Australia and I recently bought a pair of the Buffalo Dancer boots.. And I have to say I am so incredibly impressed! The quality is just so amazingly awesome that it lights up my life! I havent seen anything like these in Australia, and, Im absolutely going to wear these with pride and tell everyone whose interested and will listen where I got them from :) I bought these shoes from another website (BareFootTess) and had no idea that every pair are handmade and that you provide the artist's profile, I love your ethos, I love that you want to keep cultural tradition alive, Very, very happy! Thank you so much!!**

---

I love your mukluks. I feel proud to be wearing them .

What a great idea, and an absolutely beautiful product!! And a bonus that it includes \$ towards helping others. LOVE IT!! Thanks!

They are beautifully made and I am a proud Metis to wear them!

My new charcoal suede moccasins are beautiful! Now I have a pair of mukluks and a pair of moccasins. Fantastic footwear!

great muckluks!! absolutly love the beadwork and the fur! The tradition should live on and not die with the elderly. So many great things have already passed and cannot be passed down to the next generation. Do not judge another until you have walked for a moon in his mukluks.

I love my Mukluks, beautiful craftsmanship and so comfortable.

I just received my beautiful Manitobah moccasins and I LOVE them!! The quality is superb, the beading is beautiful and they are the most comfortable things my feet have ever been in!! will be saving up for a pair of the mukluk's and prarie boots...I think they are some of the most beautiful I have ever seen...keep up the good work!!Peace.

I LOVE MY MUKS! They have kept my feet so warm this winter. Not only that I love that are hand crafted and that the heritage is really reflected. I only support local, hand made products as in this day and age the way in which we consume is backwards. We think with your dollars instead of our minds. My only complaint; I was not advised to get a size smaller with the crepe sole, so I am only able to wear these biiiig socks and on chilly days, but other than that, I think they are beautiful. You can never have too many moks... Well maybe :) Thanks so much!

Traditionally designed and lovely workmanship. Comfortable and warm. I have owned moccasins in the past made by our native people in Nova Scotia and each pair I owned lasted almost 15 years before I wore through the leather soles. Was always well pleased with the leather prod-

ucts produced by our native people and expect to be just as pleased with your mukluks.

I had a pair of mukluks that I wore for 20 years and after I threw them away I wanted another pair and these are every bit as good as my last ones, thank you for such good quality

Manitobah Mukluks have a unique design beaded and stitched into fine pattern, these boots tell a great heritage story just by looking at them. There comfortable to wear, suitable for any event, and also so very beautiful. We have a great culture to learn from also to teach each and every-one our ancestry traditions.

My mother taught in north Ontario and Winnipeg in the 50's. the Inuit Families gave her beautiful mukluks (that she still has today) and hand made doll (complete with beaded mittens and mukluks). My sister and I grew up in love with both (although never allowed to touch!) The doll has been preserved and framed showcased on my wall. It is a delight to get this type of quality product, with beauty and a richness of our Country from anywhere across Canada!

I bought my Manitobah shoes yesterday and I fell in love with them even when they were still in the window of the shop. Having them on my feet was like 'walking on clouds' experience. I also managed to walk out, in my brand new Manitobah shoes into a massive rain storm, as I live in London & was thinking that I have just bought them and already ruined them. But no! The next day, they were as new. But I promise I will spray them (below the fur) and take good care of them. Magdalena

I love my moccasins! They are warm and strong. They are decorated beautifully and uphold to the ideals and standards of the First Nations Peoples. I am in grade 12 and am taking a Native Studies course. These moccasins are beautiful and I will treasure them for as long as possible!

omg i love them they are the only ones i find that u can tell have history and are well made and not cheap looking like other ones!

Your products is very nice . I love it . Very comfortable and awesome designers . I bought already 1 boots and 2 mukluks and my husband wanna buy for him . Thanks very much is an excellent service too on the phone :)

I have worn slippers similar to your Traveler Moccasin for years. I have worn a number of different brands, but recently discovered yours and bought a pair. They're really nice quality and I love them!! will try some of your other footwear too. Thanks!

just purchased my 9th product - it has a Certificate of Authenticity, but no serial code.

I love my new mukluks I received for Christmas. In this unusally cold winter I have found them very warm and practical.

A friend of mine had purchased a pair and told me that these were the warmest shoes she has ever boughten. Cuz she has a problem with circulation in her feet and need shoes that keep em warm. So I decided to buy a pair cuz I like having a pair of boots to keep my feet warm without excessive sweating like those other boots that you would buy at one of those big name conglomerate stores! I must say best investment ever!! Thank you so much for making these! I love em!!

I love them they the best boots ever!

Just bought my first pair!! Weather proofed them, can't wait to wear tomorrow . They look beautiful !

I am so impressed by the people behind your Mukluks - each story is unique. The construction is beautiful - I love my Louie Gong Gatherers.

Absolutely thrilled with my new Manitobah moccasins:;) Love them and think your website is the most beautiful ever:;)

I Love my new Manitobah Mukluks. The quality and craftsmanship is superior to anything else on the market. I love what they stand for and the story behind them. Thanks you.

I just recived my new mukluks today I love them ! They are very good quality and I think that manitobah mukluks is for a very good cause to make people aware of the history and culture. My great grandmother was full Cree and I find it very interesting reading about all your guys stuff and watching the videos to learn more about the culture.

They are so beautiful. I want to show them off but I never want to wear them outside, to keep them as beautiful as possible! I will definately be getting another pair. Excellent investment.

I LOVE MANITOBAH!! So happy to have hand crafted good.

I love my moccasins, they fit like they were made just for me. Beautiful craftsmanship!

I find them very comfortable and warm.

love them!

I just bought a pair of moccasins yesterday, and I never want to take them off. They are beautifully crafted, so soft and warm, and I'm thrilled to know that I am supporting a Canadian Aboriginal company. Thank you!

Very comfortable

Hi! I just wanted to say thanks for producing such a quality product. My new boots are so warm and I love the added touch of the design on the soles. I can't wait to buy a summer pair and I have been telling all my friends about your amazing products. I was also pleasantly surprised to find the certificate of authenticity, that was really cool. Keep up the good work; it's not always easy to find quality products that are made in Canada! - L

I absolutely love my mukluks thank you so so much! this is the second pair I've got and they are the only type of boots I ever want to get because i think they are just so beautiful, and warm!

I bought a pair of beautiful Manitoba mukluks today in Yellowknife and there was no serial number on the certificate of authenticity. R

I love these mukluks. I have a pair of Cree mukluks that have begun to deteriorate. The workmanship of the Manitobahs is excellent.

Love them

Beautiful!

Beautifully hand crafted. Lovely and strong. I feel wild and free in them.

I LOVE MANITOBAH MUKLUKS! It's amazing that they are made in Canada...unfortunately a rarity these days. I would be thrilled to win a pair of story boots! Keep up the awesome work!

The mukluks are of the best quality in material and craftsmanship. They are the softest and most comfortable I have ever worn. I will pass on to my friends that the Manitobah products are the ones to buy.

I Love my mukluks! Thank you!

Love my moccasins but learning of the company behind them makes me cherish them even more. Thanks for all you do. Beautiful and warm

Thanks for the best moccasins ever

I love my boots and my moccasins. Broke my leg on ice this winter and I have felt so much safer in my mukluks! and warmer!

I love the boots and I am proud to wear them! Congratulations on wonderful craftsmanship. I am so happy to be purchasing a unique pair of boots made in Canada.

I appreciate how MM works with the community to better the lives of the Aboriginal People.

Love the story and keeping tradition alive!!

I am from Fargo, North Dakota and the weather can be cold but these shoes have stood up to the challenge! This is my second pair of Manitobah Mukluks and I hope to own many more! Thank You!

Great Company, amazing products and incredible vision!

For well over 12 years I have bought my moccasins (slippers) from your kiosk in the down town mall in Regina. They are the best, longest wearing and most comfortable. I was due to buy a new pair last year, but was given a pair from "elsewhere" as a gift. One year later there are holes in the soles and the fit is sloppy. Today I went and bought my favourites again. I'm wearing them now and it's like being back with old friends. You guys are pretty awesome, you are doing good things for your community as well. I feel happy to help your projects in my small way so not only do you do nice things for my feet, you make my soul feel good as well.

I have been wearing your mukluks for a few years now,I just received a new pair for christmas with the vibram sole and I love them they are warm and comfortable.looking forward to a new pair soon Thank you for a great product.

Love my new mukluks!!!!!!!!!!!!

I feel very lucky to have a pair of Manitobah Mukluks. I am so glad there is growing support for Aboriginal made products and music. I was glad to hear a friends band on one of your videos.

Really like my traveller moccasins, very comfortable & like the grey leather and turquoise beading.

Thank you for your creations simply amazing and nothing short of. Just received my mukluks and I am thrilled. I have lived in Winnipeg from 1980 to 1984 as I was working at the St Boniface Hospital. I keep very good memories of this time of my life.

great boots I just love the comfort and the lookthe quality ( the bead work and the colours are outstanding !!) keep up the great job and stay i n Canada

I purchased a pair of your moccasins in brown. Thank you for your good workmanship and contribution to the Aboriginal community. Please consider this an entry for the limited edition story boots. Thanks!

I live in Calgary Alberta, originally born in Brandon Manitoba, i feel proud to wear Manitobah mukluks, there comfortable, stylish, traditional, and warm. I only wish the price point wasn't so high.

Hi yes sorry this is for a new pair i just baught for my gf and she lives in winnipeg...she opened the box today and the lil furball that was attached to the string came off . is it ok if we take them back to be repaired or get a new pair...she loves them and wants to keep them. and i want her to keep them. please let me know where to take them to get repaired....ill be in winnipeg friday . thank you for your time

I absolutely love my new mukluks. Not only are they very well made the vibram soles provide great traction on ice/snow. No question I will be buying pairs for friends.

I have three pairs now and love them all and always get positive comments about them when I wear them.

Just received my first pair and I am head over heels in love with them! beautiful!

Gorgeous!

First of all, thank you very much for your quick posting.

They look and feel gorgeous - can't wait to take them outside tomorrow!

I just got my first pair of your beautiful mukluks, and I love how warm and comfortable they are! In addition to the comfort, and the visual appeal, I am most proud of wearing them because they represent a very important part of Canadian history, and I love that the Metis and other aboriginal groups provide the Canadian consumers with such amazing contributions. Can't wait to try out your other styles!

I LOVE THEM!! I just bough my first pair and I'm so excited to be a proud Canadian owner of a Canadian product. I have been waiting to own the Harvest Grain Moccasin for a few months now. Thank you.

First I would like to say your products are absolutely beautiful, and the quality and workmanship are second to none!!!! I am a Canadian of Scottish descent and I know how important it is to keep the old ways alive and remembered. I think Manitobah Mukluk is an organization that is doing just that!!! I've purchased a few of your products from the Shopping Channel and love the deals that you bring to the shows. Could you please put more items on the show and bring back more "Showstoppers"? My aim is to get everyone in the family wearing Maitobah Mukluk foot wear!! Keep up the good work!!!!

I bought my natural mid gatherer mukluks last year and I have had so many compliments on them as to how beautiful they are. from Flin Flon to Winnipeg to Saskatoon, to Calgary and the US, strangers have commented on them. I make sure to tell them they are made in Manitoba and they are Manitobah Mukluks. This year I bought 2 pair of fur mukluks as Christmas gifts. I now want to get a pair of tall Gatherer mukluks in the beautiful tan color. I just wish the whole foot was sheepskin lined. They are awesome boots.

I absolutely love my boots and my moccasins. The vibram sole is great cause it givea extra strength to the sole without added thickness or the heels on regular boots. Both pairs fit like a second skin and I can't wait to tell everyone about them!

Love Em! :)

I love my new Mukluks!

it was awesome

This is my second pair and am in love with this footwear. My family is part metis and I couldnt be prouder of my heritage and am proud and happy to support this company

I have just received my Mukluks, and love them! I have sprayed them as instructed and am anxious for our first snow to come! (very cold winter - Northern Ontario). I have watched the videos available and am very impressed with your company's commitment to improve the lives of Aboriginal people. I over-see a non-profit organization (Community Living) and we support an individual who lived in an institution until she moved to our small community and we make every effort to ensure she has opportunities to experience her Aboriginal culture. Good Luck in future endeavors and wishing you all much success! Carol

I love my Manitobah Mukluks, I really feel great when I am wearing them, unfortunately we don't get the beautiful dry snow on the "wet" West Coast that is more prevalent in the prairies so I don't get to wear them as often as i would like.

There is so many beautiful styles to choose from- how does one choose? Love the story behind the mutluks, such a pleasure to wear and they are CANADIAN!!!! KEEP UP THE GREAT WORK. The customer service people are wonderfull full of knowledge and a pleasure to talk to. I will of course be buying more styles.

First off I have to say how impressed I am with the quality of your products. I ordered a pair online from another store and I checked out the info that came with the shoes, and now your website. I have to say that I am not a huge fan of the website, there is very little information on how to order the shoes or how to order story boots, it just sends me to an email, i just wanted to know how much they were. Also, it was mentioned in your literature that I have to fill out this form to enter a contest for a pair of storyboots, but no where he does it indicate that that is indeed what I am doing. I love your products and would love a way to know how much they are and how I could order things. and i would also love to know if just filling in this form has entered me to win the boots. Thank you

My husband just bought me my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks for Christmas yesterday but i can't wait that long to wear them. I am going to wear them today! I have purchased many mukluks in the past from Northern Sask. artists but these are the most beautifully crafted for Canadian winters I have ever seen. I even bought a coat; made in Canada of course to go with them!! We love to support aboriginal artwork. We love your business story so thank you for your product and wish you much success in the future. Sincerely, Lori Punshon

I love my boots but am sad after only one day of wearing the sole is coming off:(

I love my Manitobah Mukluks. I am very proud to wear them. I like the initiatives that are being taken on. I don't however like how the majority of the products are now being made in China. Please try and bring mukluks and moccasins back into Canada and have them made the traditional way.

My husband got me a pair of the "Short Wrap" mukluks in Chocolate for our fourth anniversary and I just want to say WOW! These are the nicest mukluks I've ever seen and definitely the most comfortable footwear I've ever worn. They are extremely well made, you can tell the maker's passion for their heritage and craft in every stitch and detail. I'm absolutely in love! Being from Manitoba originally I'm proud to tell people where I got my mukluks! Thanks so much Manitobah, you have a wonderful and amazing product!

just got a pair of manitobah mukluks and love them!

Love them!!

your mukluks are beautiful. I would like to have info on how to care for these so I will be able to enjoy them for years to come

Just love the quality of the boots!

I love the work you are doing!!! Totally love my boots!!! Use them constantly!!!!!! Not just for comfort, but to connect with Nature!!!! Bead work is simple and beautiful!!!

For years I have suffered through every winter with cold and aching ankles. Could never get warm. With the purchase of my mukluks I now am roasty toasty warm. Thanks for the best winter boots I have ever worn. Also very comfortable to wear.

I just bought some moccasins. I need to break them in - they look lovely.

I have purchased other moccasins but the ones I just purchased from Manitobah Mukluks are so much more beautiful. The quality is also far superior. Now I want more!

Would recommend this premium product.

I wear mine in the house.... cozy cozy. boots I used to live in Saskatchewan and reminds me of home. Now living in TO.

My son and D+L were teachers on a First Nation Reserve, remote, fly-in for two years so appreciate the native crafts, generational skills and salute your organization

I have many mukluks, and love them all! Thank you for making such a great product for those of us whom love them and wish to see the heritage continue!

I love my new mukluks! I just wish I could afford more!

I own two pairs of manitobah mukluks and I love them both! They are well made and I love the vibram soles. They are durable and fashionable and of course, warm! Thank you so much for such a great (and canadian) product!

I love them.

I just received a pair of the mukluks for Christmas and I absolutely love them! They are perfect for the cold Canadian winter here on the prairies because the soft fur lining is so warm, and they look beautiful as well! Thank you for making such a lovely quality product.

Great workmanship.

Love your product. So thankful you are making such original pieces and honoring the traditional ways.

wonderful history, meaning. quality...love them .....

Great company and I hope you continue to make amazing projects!

Very nice and look that they made with passion.

I have two pairs of mukluks. I just bought my second pair and i am thinking of buying a third pair. I just wish your company would sell the string and balls because my dog chewed off mine off my first pair and i would like to replace them. I really love my mukluks. kristi johnson

My moccasins just arrived...the first pair didn't fit but this pair feels like it was made to measure...with wide feet I very seldom find a pair of shoes that feel broken in the minute I put them on...I will certainly be purchasing at least one more pair for the summer months...a super product and even better service..thank you so much...best of luck in 2014

Love them, warm, comfortable, and beautiful.

Wonderful product, fantastic spokeswoman, great marketing. Thank you and keep up the good work!

I just bought my very first pair of Manitobah Mukluks and am very pleased with both the style and the way the company runs. It's great to see such a great Canadian company.I received a brochure that said you can enter a draw each season to win a pair of limited edition story boots. So I'd like to enter that.Thank-you!!!

Thanks to your great artists and creators.

I so would love a pair of mukluks always always so wanted an authentic pair. they look beautiful and how they are made is most wonderful

Love them ... I wish they had half sizes

I like to dream about the Aboriginal life!

Just received my Manitobah Paddle Suede Mukluks in chocolate-they are stunning! I put them on immediately and they feel amazing. I am thrilled and also proud of the quality, craftsmanship and design. As a Cree Metis professional, these are the shoes I will be stepping out in. Thank you so much for this very creative, innovative and traditional footware, In Good Spirit, Shanne McCaffrey

Make more mukluks without the fur on them and have a bit more beading. Really enjoying my mukluks, better soles now. Thank you.

i just got mine this morning and im so happy thank you they are just what i dreamed .

I love the product and I'm more than happy to support an aboriginal company that showcases quality aboriginal talent. Chi Migwetch, from an Ontario Metis

Merry Christmas and happy new years from a very happy customer :D YAY :D

wonderful! thank you! meigwitch ! lem-lemp! all my relations ! you are doing a good thing and the footwear you make is awesome!

Beautiful, high quality workmanship and design

they are beautiful and as you say a part of your heritage that needs to be carried on. Some day I will be looking to purchase a pair, for now I love the mitts that I was give, as much for the warmth that they provide my hands with and the art work that was put into making them.

The best I've seen!

The colors, patterns, hand crafted gifts that come out of the aboriginal culture and community is breath taking and captivating. I will continue to support the work of the aboriginals as well as this company! Beautiful.

Just received Mukluks for Christmas. Have worn them since I unwrapped them. I even was able to put my orthotics inside them. They are extremely comfortable , fit snugly but not too tight.

Love them, they are my "go to" boots whenever I walk out the door!

This is about the fifth pair of moccasins that I have purchased. The last one lasted so long that I am not even sure when I got them. I wear them most days and they are always totally comfortable in all seasons. Whether it is hot or cold, my feet are always the right temperature. That is what I enjoy the most about them. I have bought your product as gifts and the receiver is always thrilled with the gift.

I love my Mukluks and the history behind them. It was fast and easy ordering on line and within 6 days was able to pick them up. Thank you for the great service and look forward to purchasing items from your website again. Ashley

Love my boots!

love your mukluks and moccasins...best ever...barb

Beautifully made, I love my mukluks!!

thank you very much for you very beautiful and strong shoes. i love it !!excuses my for my very bad english . I am irremediably french!

I really enjoy the boots and the craftsman ship that goes into them

Excellent quality and comfort. I am proud to wear them.

I am so pleased with my Traveler Moccasins. Nothing compares to the quality and care you have put into making them. I think it is so special that all of your bead work is hand done and that every pair is unique. I am honoured to be wearing a piece of your work and to take you along with me in my travels!Kindly,

i was so excited when i got a pair! hopefully it is not my last!

I was given a pair of Manitobah Mukluks this year, and I was very impressed with the warmth they provided me all winter and with the outstanding quality.

It is so exciting to be able to be part of something that enriches aboriginal culture in Canada. I can't wait to wear my Mukluks knowing the story behind them!

The sole footwork is a creative way to promote aboriginal artistry.

The Mukluks are beautiful, keep up the good work. Merry Christmas and Happy New Year. Thank You

For drawing of limited edition of story boots Thank you

I just recieved my moccasins as a Christmas gift and I love them. Well made and very comfortable. Been wanting moccasins for years and finally found a pair I really like. I can see more of these in the future for myself. Thank You! Beautiful.

I absolutely love your mukluks!! they are comfortable and well made! its nice that the craft is still alive in Manitoba. I live in Northern Manitoba and am looking forward to wearing my mukluks this winter. I hope I wiln the story boots they are beautiful!

I just bought a pair of mukluks and I am in love with them. They are so comfortable and I feel so good and proud to wear them. I would definitely buy another pair/pairs of them in different styles and colours. Just received a pair of trapper mukluks - they are wonderful! also love some of your others. Do you ship to the UK?

Wow, I saw the Mukluks on the shelf in a shoe shop and tried on the right foot , then the left foot of a pair of Mukluks and wow. I am totally smitten with them. Thank you for such comfort, warmth with style.

They are a very nice product very happy thank you

Just rec'd my mukluks & moccasins & love them love them. perfect fit - they'll be great in the hockey arenas this season!

I absolutely love you guys. I was attracted because of the look of the boots but after reading the backstory I fell utterly in love. I got my first pair this week and am already planning to go buy another in less than 2 weeks. I'm hooked!

I was given a pair of Manitobah mukluks for Christmas this year and they are amazing! There is so much work put into making them, but the work pays off because these mukluks are stunning!! I love mine and plan to buy another pair for spring/summer.

I have always loved moccasins, and recently online I found Manitobah Mukluks...I ordered Tipi Moc in tan, and they arrived today...They are beautifully made, and supremely comfortable...I may never take them off! I am going to order some leather moccasins for summer later on...Thank you for your beautiful moccasins...Donna Mow

Love the products, the originality, the people and their history. Own several pairs and give them as gifts...

Just received them as a gift and I love them!

Well made product, happy to purchase a locally made product

Beautiful, comfortable, much admired, real works of art and good too to support our own people.....like my grandma used to make (well almost!!)

I have been wanted a pair of Manitobah Mukluks for a very long time. I have a pair now!!! There are comfy and warm and I love them. Thanks

I'm so happy to have purchased my first pair of authentic mukluks, they are truly a servicable work of art. I love that they are designs of art from the Aboriginal communities in Canada, Manitoba. Until I actually purchased mine I did not realize all of the other beautiful designs, re: your catalogue included with my purchase. Keep up the good work, from a proud manitobah mukluk owner.

We got the slippers today and they are beautiful. We have bought several pairs over the years for ourselves and for gifts. The workmanship is outstanding, they are comfortable, warm and last many years. My only complaint over the last several years of being a loyal customer is that I sent an email about shipping costs which was never returned. I then called in my order after waiting for a return email for about 3 weeks. Congratulations on making a superior product which showcases a lost art form.

My mother surprised me by buying me a pair of Metis Mukluks. They are simply amazing! She used to have an old pair of mukluks that both my sister and I would steal. So glad that I have my own. I'm living in Southern California and I'm sure I'll be quite the envy with these beauties. They are so comfortable and warm. I cannot believe Charlotte russe tried to pass some ugly niit slipper as mukluks... Imma show them the real thing.

Just wanted to say I was impressed with your exchange service and am even more impressed with the product. The travellers are amazingly built and the most comfortable footwear I own. If only I had a pair for home and a pair to take with me everywhere!!

I purchased a pair of your mukluks last month. I really love the turtle sole, which I did not notice at the time of purchase. What a beautiful surprise when I put them on at home! They are the most well made and best quality hide I've ever owned. I am very pleased to see your part in conserving the stories, the heritage.

Very impressed. Always wanted a pair and finally got some as a gift Looking forward to having them for a long time.

I Love my Mukluks!!! They are Beautiful I recieved them for Christmas.. The work is amazing.I also love the bead work!!!Janet Kondakor

These shoes are so amazing! Very Comfy!

The warmth of my moccasins reminds me of home. A quality product (though I miss some of the traditional, bright beading!).

I love the moccasins! they're so comfy and I love the beading! I've had so many compliments on them already after only a short time of having them! I'm for sure buying more than another pair! I saw the booklet with this ad where you can win a pair of the limited edition story boots and thought "I have to have these!" the soles are great as well no one but me sees them but they're so full of detail! your company does a wonderful job and I hope to see many more pairs!! thanks a bunch for making these awesome moccasins!

I can't describe the feeling of walking on air well enough, the unique beauty of the boot, the beautifully intricate design of the beading, the high quality of workmanship and most of all, the incredible comfort of having your feet cradled in such amazing softness. It wasn't long before I found myself in front of the cash register, buying not my sleek knee high boots but a beautiful pair of Manitobah Mukluks.

I 100% support the philosophy behind this impressive business. Positivity like this is contagious!

Truly amazing!

I recently purchased a pair of manitobah mukluks here in Ottawa, and I absolutely love them! I love the details put into the boots and the fact that they are aboriginally made.

Beautiful comfortable very happy with my purchase

I think it is wonderful to have a Canadian-made, Aboriginal-owned company, especially one that makes such beautiful products, giving the artists the opportunity to share their extraordinary work and continue their tradi-

tions. Also, I think the soles of the moccasins are amazing- the design is beautiful! I will definitely be buying more Manitobah Mukluks products in the future!

There are so pretty and comfortable and warm, I just love mine and thank you for the chance to wear a pair.

you do a very lovely job on the beadwork on the mukluks

I love them! Super comfy!

They are so cozy and warm! I love them! my feet stay so dry, they are the perfect canadian winter boot

beautiful and comfy

I absolutely fell in love with the white rabbit fur (I think) mukluks in the pamphlet you receive when purchasing a pair created by Rosa Scribe of Norway House Cree Nation. Her bead work of the purple/pink flower work on one pair and her purple/blue/pink beadwork on the flowers for the other pair is incredible. I love the contrast of the storyboots not matching exactly. If I were to win a pair, those are the pair I'd like, but maybe in black/pink fur.

I was fortunate to receive a pair of the Tall Wrap Mukluks as a gift. The quality and craftsmanship of your product is beyond what anyone could ask for. It is amazing and inspiring to know Sean McCormick is keeping the tradition alive for Aboriginals. Your product is definitely one of a kind and I am the proud owner of my first pair of Mukluks. I assure you, they won't be my last. Beautiful, comfortable. A treat for my feet :)

I absolutely love mine, was my favorite Christmas present!! Keep up the great work :)

the story on the sole is awesome. Thankyou For My Mukluks

Love them!!!

Great boots, need a better insulation on the sole. I would love to have tips on how to conserve them during the off season

I love my travellers moccasins they are gorgeous and fit perfectly. I wish you had a supplier in Oswego or Rochester, NY, USA. :)

My husband is a Metis man from Kikino Settlement. His grandfather was Adrian Hope. My husband bought me a pair of mukluks for Christmas this year and I absolutely love them.

I love my mukluks. My husband bought me a pair of Metis mukluks which are gorgeous! Today my Harvester mukluks arrived and they are awesome! I bought a pair as well for my sister for her birthday, she should love them! Thanks,



**I live in Mozambique Africa- every few years I ask my mother in law to send us new slippers bc during our winter here it gets down to plus 3 or 4 at night and our floors (made out of cement and with NO insulation) get VERY cold... my feet ache! Funny to think that I live in AFRICA and absolutely love and depend on my Mukluk slippers to keep my feet warm! Plus its a wonderful reminder of home!**

---

beautiful.....who would want to wear anything else!!

I love manitobah mukluks they keep my feet warm they're nice and are very comfy

Thank You, Thank You Thank You! love my Mukluks never before have my feet been so comfortable and warm..

Top quality that beautiful to look at and comfortable to wear!

I love my new boots. I received all the certificates and paperwork to prove their originality, however the certificate is not stamped with a serial number.

Very impressed with the quality of my moccasins and the overall packaging. These boots are warm, comfortable and so beautiful!!

All I can say is the workmanship is perfect, the warmth is perfect, comfort is perfect, the look is perfect and I love my Manitobah mukluks! Great job Keep up the good Work!!

Mukluks are amazing winter footwear and i try to save up for a new pair each year.Greetings from Denmark

The mukluks are beautiful and I am so happy to own an authentic pair!

I love Manitobah Mukluks?

I also like the fact the money goes back to the community

I just bought my first pair and i absolutly love them, thank you so much

I have a love for First Nations art and support it through purchase (especially garments) whenever I can!

I am on my second pair of mukluks now, and will continue to purchase these Exceptional shoes. I love the fact that you can both have function and beauty together in such greatly crafted footwear, while supporting the preservation of the méris art and traditions. I love your mukluks and wear them every chance I get. I look forward to purchasing more of your BEAUTIFUL muks and mocs.

I'm very excited to start wearing them! They are beautiful!

Beautiful handiwork. Comfortable. Quality. Special. I love that my shoes have a story and a human touch and provide hope. My husband is Cherokee Indian. I have loved moccasins for all my life and have owned a few quality ones that I wore until they were beyond repair. They are very special. I love my new mukluks very much! Thank you for creating these for me stitch by stitch. May God bless your work for blessing me.

I have recently discovered innately that my animal descendent spirit is the eagle. The next day after aquiring a handcrafted native indian hide vest with an eagles depiction beaded on the back, I acquired these moccasins, which I were handcrafted by the artists of Manitobah. They are my eagles feet and I walk with them when I fly. Now I call myself Little Eagle. I talk through the sky.Thank you.The change I recieved after making the purchase of these moccasins, I recieved a Canadian quarter with the native indian eagles symbol, which the clerk at Cedar Basket Gift Shop at the Native Canadian Centre of Toronto specifically pointed out to my acknowledgement that I had recently become aware of my eagles divinity. These soles I do not wear, but bear on to my soul. They are apart of me, wherever I go. I care for them as I care for my feet and toes.Edward Smith (Little Eagle)

I bought a pair of the metis mutluks a week ago and I have never felt a more comfortable boot then these ones, In fact one of my freinds asked me if I am sleeping in them because they dont see me with out them on now. These boots are the best... But I just need to know if I need to treat them against salt, rain, snow and if so what is the best treatment I should get

perfect footwear.

Love my new moccasins!

I am in love with my new manitobah mukluks! They were a great Christmas gift and I have been wearing them ever since. I am so glad that they fit me perfectly! They are perfectly warm and the leather is thick and soft a very hog quality. The soles are outstanding and I feel like I could stand in them all day long.

The craftsmanship is beautiful. Careful attention

I just got my first pair of mukluks and I can't take them off. The comfort and the craftmanship are sublime. I love them and I am already planning my next purchase. Thank You.

They are not only beautiful but also functional. We all enjoy wearing them and tell others about them. We trust your company will continue to grow as you not only provide employment but also keep a very important part of traditional aboriginal/Metis culture alive.

They're fantastic, warm and beautiful!

i just got a pair of your metis mukluks and i love them so much!!!!

Me and my daughter just got our shoes yesterday, wore them last nite and they were the most comfortable shoes i ever wore. also, they are very beautiful and i would love to have more mukluks, especially the story-boots. Also, i choose CAHRD because i am a post-secondary counsellor and i work with a lot of students and i work with some students that are being trained through this program.

I am the mother of a proud Blackfoot (Siksika First Nation) son and shared the story of Louie Gong from Manitobah Mukuluks website with him. I was unaware of how much of a community connection that MM has and the fair opportunities provided with programs, such as Storyboot Project. I strongly believe continuing and strengthening Aboriginal culture is the key for success and elders are vitally important as they have so much experience and knowledge. I am a third year Mount Royal University student taking the Indigenous Studies Degree Program and love the context your

Love my new Mukluks! Will be buying another pair.

Love the look and meaning behind my mukluks

website provides about your products. These are my third pair of Manitobah Mukluks and hopefully not my last.

They are beautiful

I've only had my Manitobah Mukluks for a few days and I have to say I've fallen in LOVE! They are beautiful, warm, and so comfortable! I feel like I can walk anywhere where there's snow! Thank you and I hope this tradition keeps on forever :)

I just got my tall Gatherer mukluks and I must say they are the most beautiful and comfortable boots I've ever owned! Very soft hide is still very resilient and strong. I get the feeling these boots will last for a very long time. Thank you for the beautiful artwork for my feet!

Love them!

I love my boots, they are so beautiful! I get so many compliments on them. I will definitely purchase more in the future!!

Love the boots- I am very happy with them! Still working them in a bit (bought them pretty tight) but I imagine they will last me for a long time. I love that I am contributing to aboriginal communities throughout Canada, and I love that by buying a pair, I can come here and make another contribution. Keep up the awesome work, I'll be sure to tell people about your company!

do the artists make the mukluks or just the art work on them because i would like to submit a few pictures if our community is chosen for the contest

I love your products and the story behind them. I feel this is a great learning experience for children and fully support both programs (if I could choose both I would).

Love my new mukluks, they are like a work of art. I also love that they are made in Canada.

I absolutely love my moccasin slippers!! My husband and I both have a pair and they are so comfy warm and the quality is amazing. We wear them as soon as we get in the house. Perfect for cold manitoba winters! Thank you for a quality made product and we appreciate the history that goes along with them.

Margaret likes her mukluks so much she left them on all night when we went over to her sister's place for Xmas dinner.

I was given Manitobah slippers for christmas and they are the most

So far I love them, but would like to see more produced in Canada

We love our mukluks!

I am proud to support a company that is aboriginally owned..I love your products,and recently purchased mittens for my wife.

Hi! I love both my mukluks and moccasins. This winter my mukluks kept my feet extremely warm. And when I get into the house I put my moccasins on because they have the wonderful lining and keep my feet nice and toasty. I love them so much that I would like to own a pair for every day of the week and for all four seasons. Woliwon!

Mine just arrived today and already I am in love! They are beautiful, fit perfectly and are so comfortable! Thank you so much for creating such wonderful footwear!

quality and attention to detail in the design intrigued me to purchase a pair of shoes, and I especially love the artistic sole design

I got a pair for Christmas. They are warm, cozy, and extremely well made.

My second pair, not likely my last!

Since this is my sixth pair of Manitobah Mukluks, I guess you might gather that I find them very comfortable and my winter boots are extremely warm.

I've worn your moccasins for many winters now and have gone through at least 4 or 5 pairs. One pair can last me for a long time, which is more than I can say for most slippers. (They're more comfortable too.) I love them and would love to get a pair of mukluks as well. Unfortunately, that's just not in our budget right now. Hopefully next winter. Keep up the good, quality work and I will be buying your footwear for years to come.

Beautiful, warm and comfortable.

I bought a pair of traveller moccasins and am really happy with them. They are cheaper and better quality than UGG brand moccasins. They are also made in Canada!!!!

I bought some traveller's moccasins today, and I absolutely love them! I've had similar slippers in the past, but never ones as beautifully made as these! They are gorgeous and unbelievably comfortable. Thank you!

Love the moccasins! So comfy and cute!

Manitobah Mukluks are amazing in design and craftsmanship. I received a pair for my birthday from my boyfriend. So fortunate to have a pair! They are beautiful and I wish to have more when I can afford a new pair. It was a hard decision choosing only one pair since, there were so many one of a kind mukluks and moccasins designed by you. I look forward to my travels in my new mukluks. Thank you for your art!

AMAZING!

Love them! Beautifully crafted!

thanks very much for your hard work and dedication to keeping first nations culture and history alive and well. Much hope for the future with these kinds of projects.

They are amazing! I love your moccasins and mukluks, they make me feel proud to wear them and show everybody my culture.

The very best!

I absolutely adore my new mukluks. Thanks so much!

I purchased a pair of mukluks in November 2012 and I couldn't be happier with them! They are so beautiful, and I get lots of great compliments on them from people that I meet. These boots are very warm and I find they have good traction in wintery conditions. Best of all is how comfortable they are... I really don't want to take them off when I come inside. I am now considering a pair of "Harvester" moccasins for the warmer weather. I hope they are in stock again soon!

I put them on as soon as I get home from work and wear them all evening.

I love your mukluks so much I just bought another pair. The higher wrap ones. Thanks

I purchased a pair of black Tipi Moccasins and they are so beautifully crafted! I'm wearing them at the very moment writing this note, the color of the beads is so pretty( mines are royal blue) I took the time to read about Walk With Us story and I'm very proud to own and wear these moccasins. My friends will know for sure about Manitobah Mukluks. Thank you for reading me.

I'd like to enter to win a pair of story boots. I've recently bought a pair of black mukluks from the Native Canadian Centre of Toronto. I can't wait to wear them!

Got my first pair of mukluks this past december and I just adore them!!! Great shoes for the winter season, and my daughter's ringette games. They keep my feet cozy and comfy!!

Love my mukluks. Comfort is out of this world for cold feet in the winter. Well made, nice quality. So far haven't worn outside, only inside or in dry conditions.

Good to support Aboriginal artisans here at home.

I received a pair of moccasins for Christmas and I love them!

They are beautiful

They are as beautiful as they are functional. they are comfortable and warm.

Love the boots!

Wow - I love these boots. I am an American who just moved to Saskatoon in October and as the weather turned colder, I didn't know what I would be in for coming from a place, the Midwest, that doesn't typically get colder than -5 F. By the middle of November I experienced my first few days of -22 to -28 F and I was pretty weirded out by how my psychological state was affected. I was pretty worried that I was going to hurt myself because I didn't have the right footwear and coat. My husband bought me these boots for Christmas and as an artist, I LOVE the artwork on the sole, the beautiful rabbit fur and the beading. Thank you so much for making my acclimation to Canada more enjoyable!!!

They are beautifully made I love them..

I love my new boots :)

Love your stuff. I have each moccasins and mukluks. Thanks for supporting CHARD. I went through the Aerospace manufacturing program there in 2007 and have a great job now that allows me to buy great products like yours!  
Best footwear ever made!! Loving my Mukluks!

These are going to be my 3rd pair so far!! I love them.

I've always wanted a pair of original Manitobah Mukluks. I think they are beautiful and practical and I so admire the artisans who create them. I am so proud to own my first pair this Christmas bought for me by the man I love.

I didn't realize they were made in China.

Very comfortable!

I just love them! Comfortable, warm...beautiful

My daughter just bought me the Harvester Side Mocs Vibram in Charcoal today and I LOVE them so much! The quality in these mocs is exceptional and I can't wait to see what they are like when they are worn in a bit!

Hello I'm very happy with my mukluks, I love them but only after a few months the bottom of the soles started to come off, the tread holding them

together came apart, also the wonderful beadwork on one of the shoes also came off. I paid \$50.00 dollars to get them fixed, but I need the beadwork fixed as well, I'm just wondering if you know anyone in Saskatoon, SK that knows about Manitobah Mukluks that could fix them? I would pay of course.

I absolutely love my beautiful moccasins. They are warm, comfortable and well constructed. I look forward to enjoying them for years to come,

I LOVE every style of mukluks and moccasins. If I could have every pair of them I would !!!!!

I was looking for an easy pull on boot for the winter, not even sure what I was looking for, until I found the Mukluks!!! As soon as I pulled them on I was in love! Perfect fit & so comfortable, Now I can't wait for the freezing cold! :)

Just amazing original native footwear I had a similar pair as a child growing up in Winnipeg I love the bead design and the authentic style

I fully support Canadian product. Especially, Aboriginal design is so unique. The price seems a bit high, but I am certain my Manitoba Mukluks will keep me warm this winter and look fashionable!

I love how soft and warm and beautiful these boots are.

The most comfy shoes I now own, will be buying from you guys again :)

I just rec'd my mukluks in the mail & I am shocked at how comfortable they are!!! the craftsmanship is fabulous :) thx

Love my Paddle Grain Moccasins.

They are the best gift I have ever received!! I am in love!

Love my new Metis Mukluks! They won't be leaving my feet anytime soon:)

I love everything about my Mukluks. I am going to browse the website to look at mocs too. My cheap moccasins from Aldo are wearing out, and I would like to pay a little more for something that doesn't represent cultural appropriation.

I love my new Mukluks!!! best shoes I have ever bought.

I love them, This is my third or fourth pair of moccasins. I wear them year round in the house.

Love them. I wish they would bring the metis mukluks back to the shopping channel as a show stopper.

I fondly remember my childhood and teen years wearing mukluks. It's taken about 45 years to get back to them but they are just as I remember: comfortable and stylish. Love my recent purchase. So glad they are so readily available.

I love my new boots and this is my second pair! I love them! They are like slippers for snow and enjoy them more everytime I wear them!

The limited edition Story Boots are absolutely beautiful! Would love to own a pair!

Awesome products!!

very nice !

just got a pair and im in love with them <3

Love them

Love them!

I just purchased my mukluks and I am very happy with them. I looked at the book with the information and realized that an artist who designed the sole for the mukluks is actually my neighbor. I think that is really cool. Looking forward to wearing my mukluks outside but I recently broke my arm and I can only wear them in the house. Thank you for making my awesome mukluks.

I got the Metis Mukluks for Christmas and I love them. They are beautiful and comfortable!

They are unique and I appreciate all the handcrafted work its beautiful and they are warm and so comfortable.Thanks for all your hard work

I received my Mukluks yesterday and I am stunned at how beautiful they are. I had a pair of these a really long time ago and loved them. I can hardly wait to get these on my feet!

Hello! I just received my pair of trapper moccasins in the mail today and I was so excited! I love how comfortable they are. Though, in a different way than other shoes. They are comfortable in the sense that it's like the next step to being barefoot. I feel like I'm not wearing any shoes, yet even more comfortable because they are so soft! I was pleased to find my shoes had blue beads (since blue is my favorite color)! I am excited to form the soles to my feet. I've never had shoes where I can do that! I also love the little book that came with them that told the story of the shoes and business. I feel as though these shoes are going to be a journey, and they will take me great places. They will inspire adventure out of me! Thank you for giving me this experience.xo Morgan



**I have a collection of heels, running shoes and my mukluks...and my other shoes are almost completely ignored. I am not native myself, but wish I was because I would be proud to be a part of a culture that can make such beautiful works of art for the human foot. I hope you folks are in business until the day I die, because I will never be satisfied with any other footwear. Thanks!**

Great company and great customer service representatives.

LOVE these Mukluks! Keep on keeping on, and IDLE NO MORE

I really take pride in our culture and traditions, being an Ojibwe I see a lot of beautiful arts and crafts made by our First Nations peoples. I am really proud to wear and show off the beautiful items.

They are so comfortable and the craftsmanship is amazing!

I love these boots!!!

Thanks for the beautiful footwear.

I LOVE THEM!!

They are great - very comfortable, attractive and I love the fact that the proceeds go to the First Nations communities and artists.

I love my mukluks, and the art sole. I first seen them on the shopping channel and then bought them in my town, in The Pas Manitoba

They are beautiful works of wearable art, telling a story of a proud nation that still thrives on its own inheritance.

these beautiful well crafted and the most amazing boot ive ever worn

Love my moccasins. Beautiful workmanship.

Thanks so much and I will buy my next pair from you too

I like them they are beautifully made. Good quality

Today I received my Manitobah Moccasins. I purchased the Journey Moccasin and I am completely in love. This is my first time ordering from

Manitobah, as I had to save up some money to make this purchase. There is not one part of this shoe that I do not love. I am obsessed with the soft rabbit fur. It is like heaven on my feet. The beadwork and stitching is just so beautiful. My favourite part of this shoe is the Tipi Vibram Sole. I love how it tells a story. These shoes are special to me because I have recently discovered that I am of Metis descent. I love that I am now able to identify with the aboriginal community. I am a university student and I am taking an introduction to aboriginal studies, which is how I stumbled upon your website as I was conducting research. The university that I attend used to be one of the residential schools in Ontario. I want to thank you for these beautiful shoes, I couldn't be happier, and I am looking forward to wearing them outdoors w

I really enjoy my new shoes that I purchased:)

Hi, I live in Germany and I bought my pair of mukluks when I was in Winnipeg - to remember. Very beautiful and unique boots, which I want to treat with a lot of respect! I like the company's philosophy - made in Canada, supporting community programs and wanting to keep traditions alive. Stay on that path!

I just received my first pair of moccasins, and I love them! I get compliments all the time, and I share your website address to anyone interested in purchasing your product.

They are a great boot. Very comfortable and very stylish. I love them. Great work done by the artisans.

We purchased a pair of your fine quality Mukluks and I am impressed with the quality and comfort. My daughter wears them with pride. I too am a Metis and am proud to see your organization do such a fine job of promoting our artistic community.

Your mukluks are beautiful and functional (warm). I love that we can celebrate our Canadian Aboriginal history in style!

LOVE THEM!!

I'm in love with them!!!

I think it is a wonderful company > I am pleased to see a company like this in Manitoba, otherwise I would have to order out of province and I like to shop locally whenever possible.

I love my mukluks! My wonderful husband bought them for me for Christmas this year and they are hands down the best boots I have ever owned!

I love the boots and I love that I can wear them when I'm in full regalia.

I am moving to northern Germany in the fall and wanted to have something that was warm for my feet in this damp climate. I have always worn mukluks since I was about 4 years old. So when I saw your mukluks I just knew this was what I was looking for. Not only are they stylish but they are exactly my personality! I absolutely love that they are 100% Canadian made with a tradition that reflects Canadian roots. I am proud to be a Canadian and although I am not Aboriginal, I am proud of the unique culture that our First Nation's People have.

Love my Manitobah Mukluks and am happy my purchase supports your great projects!

They were given to me as a gift and they were a wonderful surprise. I love them. I wear them all the time.

I just bought a pair of wrap boots - they are wonderful. Thank-you. I'm also hoping this is what I send in for my chance to win the story boots - they look amazing!!!

this is my first purchase of Manitobah Mukluks, and I like them very

Every Christmas I buy my mom beautiful mukluk slipper for my mom. I have also bought a pair of mukluk boots for myself and the bead work is amazing and they are great quality. They have kept my mom and my feet so warm for years. I want to thank the people who make this beautiful product and I will support your product for years to come. Thank you for your hard work.

Just got my first pair. During my pregnancy my feet keep swelling and these are perfect for the situation.

Manitobah Mukluks are highest quality footwear and very warm!

Registering our second pair of Manitobahs!

I first ordered my Manitobah Mukluks through the home shopping channel. However, after viewing your products on line, I then purchased several more items from your website. The service was amazing and I wish I'd purchased all the articles directly from your company as you absorb the mailing cost, which is a huge item from the Shopping Channel. And your shipment arrived much more quickly than did theirs. The articles arrived in a truly incredible time line and were even better than portrayed on your site. I think it's an amazing product and can't wait to purchase some winter mukluks later in the year. Thank you. You've gained a brand new satisfied customer. Marte Sheldrake

They are great love the vibram soles

I'm allergic to many synthetic shoe materials including stuff like rubber, plastic, glue, foam. I'm very happy to find this high quality product made by knowledgeable artisans. Thanks so much!

Your products are amazing, I'd love to own story boots they would go great with my tradition dress...I purchased the tall mukluks, and returned them, they were quite gorgeous but too wide around my leg, so I exchanged them for the tall wrap mukluks, and am extremely pleased with my purchase, I will never purchase any other brand, I am a customer for life! Please keep up the good work! Stephanie Nadeau' Member of the Turtle Mountain Chippewa Indian Tribe in Belcourt ND

excellent product

Hello my name is Kimberly and my dad just bought me a pair of Manitobah Mukluks! I have been looking for moccasins for over a year and was unable to find ones that were good quality and were in my size. Today I have got my very first pair of Manitobah Mukluks for my 14 birthday and I am so happy with what I got; The design was beautiful and creative and they fit great! Since I ordered them last weekend I've had the past 4 days to brag about how cool my moccasins would be to my friends, and I'm so happy you didn't let me down! So when I go to school tomorrow my friends will be so jealous of my moccasins compared to their cheap brand. I'm so happy that I can say that I own an authentic pair of Manitobah Mukluks. I am very happy with the great quality moccasins I received and I'm looking forward to buying my sister her first pair of Manitobah mukluks. After seeing my pair of moccasins my sister instantly grew fond of the design and wanted her own right away. I'm very

Beautiful! Comfortable. Just happily received these today. Appear to be well made.

Love my Manitobah moccasins.

Love this whole idea/organization! I wish that the entire shoe was made in Canada and that would be my only complaint.. Awesome company initiative!

I bought a pair of moccasins and mukluks and love them both. The first time I wore my mukluks I had compliments within the first 10 minutes of wearing them. Thank you. Michelle

Beautiful! Very well made.

hello, I like Your shoes

I just want to say I love your company. I recently bought the Canadian made version of the Snowy Owl style Mukluks and I can't wait until winter to wear them. I also picked up a pair of soft sole moccasins and the Harvester style and tan and they're beautiful! Everywhere I wear them I receive compliments and I get to talk about Manitobah Mukluks to new people! Keep up the awesome work! Katelyn

I am very excited to own a pair, they are very high quality and I am looking forward to wearing them for years to come!

love them

Awesome boots, really warm for Manitoba winters

I love your moccasins and mukluks and crafts. I love that your products are handmade,empowering aboriginal people's,Canadian,beautiful,and great quality! Truthfully I can't say enough about how much I love your stuff! I have recently purchased a pair of mukluks and 2 pair of moccasins! I intend on outfitting my whole family ...! Keep up the awesome work! We can make a difference!

Absolutely Beautiful but I should have ordered one size smaller.

I would just like to thank you for selling your mukluks in Ottawa stores. This year was the first time I'd ever seen them. After years of sore feet and frostbite every winter I was thrilled to put these on. They are so comfortable and warm. I just wish I'd had them when I was working in Saskatchewan.

The christmas present ever.I wear them proudly as i am metis.I love my mukluks so beautiful and warm.Thank you Manitobah Mukluks!

I received a pair of moccasins as a Christmas gift and am so happy with them. They are comfortable, warm and beautifully made. I also enjoyed reading the brochure that was with them. Thank you and keep up the good work!

I like the Manitobah mukluks and mocs. I now have three pair.

I just bought them, they are so beautifully made.

Father made me when i was a little girl in Germany after the war.

Love them!

their beautiful.

The traveler moccasins I bought my wife for our 12th wedding anniversary are beautiful and very well made. And they keep her feet warm on these long Montana evenings. Much thanks!

This is my second pair of mukluks. With them I am actually looking forward to winter! Next I will take a look at your moccasins to have something comfortable for the summer too.

I love my new manitobah mukluks! And even though i am not of aboriginal descent i still love the way this company is helping to keep aboriginal culture alive!

Your certificate of authenticity is misleading. It reads: This document is your guarantee that the product you purchased was made by a Canadian Aboriginal Company. On the other hand, the label stitched inside the product I purchased (SN 529607) reads MADE IN CHINA. This is deceptive. I purchased three pairs of tipi slippers for holiday gifts thinking they were made in Canada. Please explain the meaning of the word 'made' on your certificate of authenticity.

I am very disappointed that the moccasins I received were "Made in China". I think it is shameful to so proudly market with a Canadian flag and "aboriginal owner proudly Canadian" when the manufacturing is done in China. To boast proudly Canadian I believe your products should be Canadian made. Not to mention the certificate of authenticity I find fairly misleading, stating that the product you have purchased was made by a Canadian Aboriginal Company - though the product itself was made in China.

I got a pair of the boots last christmas and a pair of moccasins this christmas. LOVE them . they are the most comfortable pieces of footwear I have owned!

I was most impressed that although they did not have the size and color I wanted available ((Step This Way Ladysmith BC), the store owner offered to see if you had it available and was able to bring it in for me. I appreciate that you would ship her this special order. Got them yesterday and love them!

I LOVE my new mukluk slippers. They are so beautiful.Please, please, please enter me into the draw for the pair of story boots:that would be a dream to own a pair! Hugs, Tanja

I love the quality and design of my mukluks

I recently purchased a pair of mukluks and I am so happy with them. They are the most comfortable pair of boots I have ever worn. They are also really beautiful. It is so nice to be able to buy quality Canadian fashions.

I love my canoe suede moccasins; I ordered them in grey and I can't wait to start wearing them. Keep up the beautiful and amazing work!

Beautiful, comfortable, valuable beyond the money I paid for them. I LOVE my Manitobah Mukluks, Thank you, Thank you.

I love your mukluks. I got a beautiful pair for Christmas and I absolutely love them. Kind of sad I have to wait until next winter to wear them again.

Absolutely love these mukluks, they fit perfectly the first time and with no breaking in period they've been amazing. Thanks for bringing your talents to the mainstream market!

I hope this doesn't sound corny. I'm a long time yoga practitioner (i.e. my feet love being bare) and, with time, I find shoes and boots more and more constricting. Mukluks and moccasins make me feel the earth when I walk!

I adore my boots! Comfortable, beautiful. The etchings are unique! I felt a bond to them when I opened the box—my great grandmother was 100% American Indian. Hopefully you will enter me in your drawing!!

I just bought a pair of half mukluks Nov 8, and the beads are coming out. Why?

Just received lovely slippers that I bought through the Shopping Channel. I am extremely impressed with the workmanship, design and comfort.

I love your moccasins and story boots!!! But I am especially happy to support native craftsmen and women.

Hi there, I just bought my second pair of your Mukluks. I loved my first pair so much I wore through the leather! They are the warmest, and most "grippy" winter boots I've ever owned. I am looking forward to trying the new Vibram soles. I live in Canmore, AB, and there is snow on the ground for a good part of the year. It's always icy. I am also happy to purchase from your company. I am Metis, and I like knowing that your company is Aboriginal, and I love the quality of your product!

What a beautiful line of products. You can see the love, time and expert craftsmanship in each boot.

This is in reference to a purchase I made at The Shopping Channel for two (2) canoe suede moccasin, both black size 7 for my daughter and myself. I truly believed I was purchasing something as precious as Canadian made moccasins specifically created and produced by aboriginal people. Sad to find out, they were made in China. If I did have a bit more money, I would have purchased, even just for my daughter, one of your products that is truly "Manitobah Mukluks" product. I really thought I was gifting (for Christmas) my daughter and myself for the first time that is worthy of praise, in celebration of my being a first time grandmother. This is just a feedback, not to offend your company. I wish everyone the best for the holidays and greater success in the years to come. Sincerely, Amy

I love my Manitobah mukluks! I bought them at Stone Ridge in WEM, Edmonton AB. The staff were friendly and the boots fit perfectly and are so comfy and warm! I love that I can pay homage to my (albeit small percentage of) heritage.

I love you Manitobah Mukluks!

I purchased a pair of mukluks, and I am in love with them. I wear them every where, they are very comfortable and warm. I am also from Winnipeg so it's great to support a local business. I am very pleased with my Manitobah Mukluk experience.

Awesome! and so comfy, love the style too!!

Beautiful craftsmanship. I chose the Gatherer. Love them!!

The plastic underneath the rabbit fur is hurting my ankle.. Other than that they fit perfectly but they are unwearable :(

I love mine. There is no heat in my military quarters, so I desperately need them. Thanks!

After saving up for a while, I was finally able to purchase my first pair of mukluks. They are so comfortable and beautiful, I look forward to wearing them for many years to come. Thankfully that's one benefit the climate in Saskatchewan will allow! I appreciate that Manitobah is trying to keep the native traditions alive.

I am very happy by my new moccasin! Thank you very much, I now wear them everyday!

I hope I win the story boots!!!! Thanks

Thank you so much

I received a pair of mukluks and I love them, the price was very reasonable and I will recommend them to my friends and family. Thank you

Beautiful detailing, well made and extremely comfortable.

I love them and love the story behind them. Good luck! I will be telling all my friends and family about them.

I received a pair of Manitoba mukluks, soles designed by the artist Heather Stepler & I am absolutely in love with them!!!

Thank you, they are VERY appreciated!!

Hi, I recently bought a pair of grey prairie boots and I absolutely love them! The sheep skin is super soft, and the crepe soles form perfectly to my feet. Also I love the traditional beading and the fringe at the top of the boot. I am 100% satisfied with my purchase, and I love the fact that they are CAMSC certified.

Their beautiful, warm and the most comfortable pair of shoes I own.

How can you not love them? Gorgeous AND made in Canada!

I love all the Manitobah Mukluk products!

Comfortable to the max, love them.

I ordered the Red River Moccasins as a gift for my husband for Christmas. They were well received and the feel of the moccasin was cozy and warm.

I'm Mi'gmaq from Listuguj Quebec, I just bought a pair of gorgeous grey Mukluks, I used my grocery money... My animal rabbit spirit urged me. (He is so cute) I had to have them. The best purchase I ever made, comfy, warm, and so proud to wear them. I refer my friends on the powwow path to buy from Manitobah Mukluks!! :).

Beautiful

Love them. I have 3 pairs now. 1 set of mukluks and two sets of moccasins.

It is wonderful to be able to purchase a part of your tradition. I love my mukluks and I tell all my friends that they were made by the aboriginal people in Manitoba. Great job!

I received my new moccasins as a gift this week and very comfortable

I think this brand is the result of the amazing effort in preserving the Canadian roots and culture and wearing the Mukluks is a great way to spread this amazing creation around the world. Love them!

I love my new moccasins. I also love that they are Canadian made. Thanks, great quality too!

Thank you for the experience and continue to strive to make and educate us all in a tradition,

I love my Tall Wrap Mukluks! I discovered Manitobah Mukluks about a year ago and could not wait to order a pair for myself. The fit is perfect, and the quality is undeniable! I would recommend for everyone to get a pair! Thank you Manitobah Mukluks!

This seems like a really meaningful project. I love the idea of supporting traditional arts and aboriginal communities. Thanks for your work!

Very well crafted, comfortable, and beautiful moccasins.

The most comfortable footwear I have ever worn!!!!!! Feels like I have nothing on my feet but my feet are kept ever so cozy. We purchased these at the Spirit Gallery in West Vancouver!!! All of the staff owned them and couldn't say enough about how great they were!!!! Thank you - so great to support a Canadian Company!!!!

I love the quality of your moccasins and am looking forward to getting some manitobah mukluks in the future

They are the comfiest boots I've ever worn and are so unique and distinct, they stand out amongst the rest of the boots out there! Very pleased with my purchase and after visiting this site ill most likely be buy more!

If the shoe fits, buy one in every colour

Meegwetch!

They were a gift from my boyfriend for Christmas, one of the best presents I ever got. Absolutely love them!

i am from Manitoba myself and think very highly of the work thats being done for employment. the moccasins are beautiful.I will buy them again.

Beautiful moccasins!

i have a big heart to learn one day how to make such beautiful pieces and love that i can help others fallow the same dream i have.

Awesome boots. Very warm soft and fuzzy for the cold seasons

I love it

High quality Canadian product. Very stylish, comfortable and functional!

Absolutely love my new moccasins!!! I will be buying more, and I am so happy I found manitobah mukluks and will definitely let others know.

The most comfortable boot I've ever owned. It feels like a bed on my foot! My feet are never cold anymore whereas they were always cold before I owned my boots.

I bought the Tall Gathering Mukluk and a pair of slippers and absolutely the way that products are made, absolutely incredible workmanship.

I AM SO PROUD TO BE A MANITOBAN/CANADIAN!! I praise companies such as yours to feature true aboriginal art; in this format of shoes! I own 2 pairs of manitobah mukluks and a couple pair of mochasins! PLEASE keep up the great work and stay Canadian!! Thank you!

Love them! They are all so beautiful!

I love how the old style is coming back and everybody gets to appreciate well made goods produced from Canada. Our First Nations ancestors not only knew how to dress to impress with their footwear but knew how to stay warm and comfy in freezing atmosphere. I used to shake my head at a lot of girls who wore their mukluks on those nice days where the snow would be slushy... Until I got my own pair with the uniquely made sole! This innovative contribution makes this product durable through out Canada's fluctuating cold weather. I like that I can wear my mukluks and not worry about soggy bottoms. Love the modern contribution to an old style designed by our First Nations ancestors from Canada.

My mother bought me a pair of Manitobah Mukluk slippers last year for my birthday. She and my younger sister them bought themselves a pair of your winterboots. All three pairs of shoes are amazing. After a less than stellar winter with a pair of Sorrels last year, I knew I had to get a pair of Manitobahs for 2013. The leaves have just began to fall, but I am SO excited to wear my boots this winter.

Hil just wanted to let you know how much I love my boots. I bought the Gatherer - Tall in Russet. They're soo warm, and love the colour. I've been getting many compliments. Looks au natural! :)

I love my traveller moccasins! I got them as a gift and they are soft and comfy! The hair on them is perfect. Merry Christmas!

they are very nice and very comfee

I love them! Their so comfortable and beautiful, love rockin' our styles!

I love my boots so much!very comfortable and go with everything:)Best boots ever:)

My Manitobah Mukluks are absolutely beautiful!

I love how warm and comfortable they are. Since I live in Manitoba I like to buy things that are made and sold locally. The craftsmanship is unique in every pair. Other manufacturers can't match the quality.

Thank you for being such an awesome company and for supporting Aboriginal business growth and artisans in Canada!

I love them so much. Can't wait to wear there!

Love my new boots! Feel nicer then Uggs, cheaper then Uggs. Uggs are

made in China!

I recieved a pair of Wrap Mukluks and a pair of matching mitts for Christmas 2010. I love them! They are very warm and comfortable and all of my co-workers now would like a pair as well. Thanks.

I found these Mukluks when a colleague recommended them to me. I put them on as soon as I received them and have not been disappointed. They are wonderful! So glad to have found them.

I love my mukluks!

Excellent product. It is so important to support artisans who are keeping traditional crafts alive. Through this, we can break down barriers between two cultures and provide aboriginal people with the respect they deserve.

Since day one this footwear has always been my favorite! The quality, detail, comfort and value is remarkable! It has become fun gift to give since my first pair.Thank you for sharing your passion with everyone that stops to take the time to appreciate them.All my best,Sheryl Peplinski

I have recently bought moccasins and I just love them. They are so comfortable and warm, that for once I am not complaining of cold feet :). My next purchase will be Mukluks, so keep up the great work I absolutely love them!!!!

Hi,I bought a pair of your Vibram soled boots & love how they look and feel. Looking forward to wearing them for a long time :)

Mukluks are one of the most beautiful, comfortable, and stylish boots i have ever owned. They are so warm and cozy, i cant imagine ever going another winter without them. They are also very well made, they seem like they could last a lifetime! i would recommend to everyone to own a pair of beautiful Mukluks! -Tasha Quirouette

I Love my new mukluks, I have only worn them in the house a couple of times since I just ordered them and they are for next winter. I was so excited when I seen these ones for \$199.00. I ordered them that night. They are so comfy.

i think that manitobah mukluks are BEAUTIFUL! they are so nicely made, and when i wear them (this is my first pair) i feel so comofortable and its like wearing someones masterpiece on my very own feet. Amazing.

I absolutely love em !! I would like some feedback as to what to get my hubby he has size 13 feet flat foot. I would love to get him a pair but I feel if I get size 12 he wouldn't be able to get them past his ankles could someone send me some ideas I have the pair picked out but cant order cause I just don't think he could get on

Love love love my mukluks! Thank you!

I have 2 pairs, one pair of mukluks and moccasins. Absolutely wonderful!!!

I am a first time buyer of mukluk wrap boots. I am thrilled with the quality and fit and comfort. I plan on not only using them for out door wear but also bought a second pair to use as indoor slippers they are so warm and comfy.

Love! Wish made bigger sizes - Ladies 12 - the 11's are quite a squeeze.

These are the best product I have ever purchased! And a worthy cause it supports by purchasing these wonderful boots!! Thank you!

I have already submitted my comments for the other item of Manitobah products

I have a thicker calve and wasn't able to get anything higher than an ankle boot, but I love the ankle boot I bought! A wider calve area would be much appreciated :) Thank you

Just received my slippers from the shopping channel - love them. Thanks for a great product.  
My husband loved his new moccasins he got for Christmas. the sizing was just right. The information that came with the box was great.

i absolutly love my purchase of the manitobah mukluks. manitobah is deffinatly my favorite brand for mochinsins and mukluks. these are my second mukluks and i am very excited to own another pair. i personally love how every pair is handcrafted with different beeds. thank you very much for these boots.

I absolutely love my Mukluks. The craftsmanship is amazing and I would definitely recommend them to my friends and plan to buy more in the future. Those storyboots are truly remarkable.

i just recieved my Manitobah Brown Metis Mukluks which i ordered online from a company in Winnipeg. I love them, they are beautiful and the quality shows. I am really happy the new vibram sole as it can handle Saskatchewan winters. I was hesitant about the price but after recieving them i think they are worth it. I also get alot of comments asking where i got them from...thankyou for making a genuinely beautiful, very usable product. andrea herle

I love that Manitobah Mukluks is Aboriginal owned. As I am Metis I honor the need to keep the traditional alive and truly respect the people that are dedicated to this intention. I appreciate that the mukluks are both beautiful and functional. Thank you for making my gorgeous mukluks! I love them! Miywasin :)

My mother bought me these shoes and i love them, i am wearing them to school today and telling my friends.

LOVE Manitobah Mukluks products! The Mukluks are the best over any winter boot I have even worn! I cant wait to buy more products for myself as well as my children!

The quality and comfort are a join to keep extremities warm.....I have worn Mukluks for over 30 years, thank you for making my search an easy one.

I received my lined Harvesters today - love t..hem! Just ran out to get some suede protectant.

I recently purchased a pair of the Metis Mukluks for my daughter as a Christmas present. As nice as these looked online we were not disappointed at how beautiful these were once we seen them in the flesh. The quality, comfort and aesthetic beauty of these mukluks exceeded our expectations. As a Canadian Metis I'm not only proud to support a company such as Manitobah Mukluks but I highly respect your company for preserving our traditional art. Thank you for your concept, products and support to Canadian Aboriginals!

They are unique and genuine! Love them!

Beautiful products, great arts.

I am proud to own such a beautifully made Canadian product.

I am fortunate to have access to your amazing moccasins & mukluks close by at White Eagle Native Crafts on T'suu T'ina here in Calgary. It has become tradition to get my daughter a pair of moccasins for her birthday and we always choose Manitobahs for her. She wears them til the fur is worn off and toes nearly sticking out because they are just so comfortable. The many colours and beading patterns have grown with her from young girl to teenager. Thank you to the many craftspeople who make such amazing articles for us to enjoy!

The craftman ship and artistry is wonderful, thank you for making my purchase so easy.....

First pair of moccassins had top splitting from bottom after only a couple of weeks of inside wear. Exchanged them at Sporting Life without any problem. New pair is great. Warm, comfortable and attractive.

Beautiful.

my daughter bought me moccasins -size 6 - for Christmas. very well made & comfortable!

Wow! SO amazing! I think that you have a great system going here! The Mukluks are awesome and the donation idea is also donating! I not only get a great pair of shoes but also help those who need it.

They are beautiful, comfortable and warm. I feel lucky to have a pair!

Amazing! Love them i wish i could afford to have a number of pairs!

Beautiful

Both of the programs - CAHRD and Storyboot are FANTASTIC.

This will be my 3rd pair in 8 years.

I love my new boots,thank you  
I love my new mukluks!!! So very comfortable, my new inside shoes.  
Might need another pair for outside:)

I love them there beautiful I just got

Very stylish and comfortable.

just love them and best quality

Love them! Warm and comfortable :)

Absolutly love them. My husband loves them on me. But I love the warmth, comfort and of course style.

They are some of the most beautiful Mukluks ever made, and I am very proud to be able to wear a pair! :)

I love them! They are so comfy!

Lovely. Bare feet are toasty and pampered. I've had moccasins before but nothing like these. Thank you Tara, for the help.

Hi! I just want to say how wonderful these moccasins are! Thank you so much for making a Metis style. My moccasins now have sentimental value. I am also impressed at all of the unique yet traditional styles you have. Awesome job with this quality footwear.

My second pair. Love them! They are beautiful too.

They are the most comfortable shoes I have ever owned. And the art of the sole is an amazing detail added to the quality product.

I absolutely love them, my husband wants to know why so few styles for men



## This is the second pair of Mukluks I have purchased from you, and I would not buy them from anywhere else!!!!

---

I tried on a pair that I really liked, but I could not afford them. I received the same pair as a birthday gift earlier this week, and am so grateful. I really appreciate the value of these Mukluks, and I am in love with them!

I love them.

Love love love my mukluks...they are the most comfortable pair of boots that I have ever owned. I hope they will last me a lifetime so that I will always have a pair of mukluks!!!

On my second pair! Luv em!

Love the Tipi slippers and suede canoe moccasins I bought through The Shopping Channel - great value for such great designs!

I love my new slippers!

My son and daughter-in-law gave me a pair of your Metis Mukluks. They are so warm and comfortable it is like walking in slippers. Thank you!

I love my mukluks so much!!!

i love the fur

Great product great shopping experience can't say enough about it

They are beautiful and comfortable!

Beautiful, comfortable, a pleasure to walk with!

I have had several pair of moccasins and they are so well crafted and comfortable. I love the idea of keeping the craft tradition going and artisans finally getting their just rewards.

This is my first pair and I only got them today, but they are wonderful, warm, and beautiful so far!

I had never thought of Mukluks for winter boots until I received them for a Christmas gift. I absolutely love them! They are so warm, comfortable and I love their style. They have wonderful craftsmanship! Excellent work.

Absolutely in love with Manitobah Mukluks, received my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks two years ago as a Christmas gift and ever since then you can say I've been hooked. If I don't have my mukluks on then I have my moccasins on. I have recently purchased my boyfriend his first pair of moccasins and he is also in love with them. Love how creative and detailed all the beadings and marks are, absolutely stunning. Great way to keep the traditional ways in fashion!

Excellent. This is my second pair of Mukluks. The Kanada long black is wonderful.

I got a lovely pair of Manitobah Traveler Moccasins for Christmas from my Son and Daughter-in-law, and they are the most comfortable and warm slipper/shoes I have ever worn. They are the "bomb".

They are amazing! When I first saw them, I was in awe at how beautiful they were. But I feel especially proud to wear them knowing now that they are made in my home province. I grew up wishing I was Pocahontas, and they make me feel a little more like her :).

I Love My Moccasins. They are beautiful and so so comfortable. They are wonderful. I have worn them ever since Christmas Eve, 2013 and I'm sure I will until they completely wear out.

I love my new muk luks they are great. Thank you!

Love the quality and comfort of my Mukluks! So beautiful - Thanks!

I absolutely adore my brand new Manitobah Mukluks! I've been wanting to buy a pair of them for over a year now but I had to wait until my old boots kicked the bucket. They are warm and fuzzy and nobody else has the mat my high school which is always a plus. Wining the limited edition story boots would be fantastic! Thanks so much!

I have purchased the nappa eather in stone and now the venturer in black. The quality and workmanship are outstanding. I love supporting canadian companies and am proud to wear Manitobah Mutlucks. Thank

you so much for sharing your beautiful creations of art with all of us .Sincerely,Margaret Gunn

Thank you for the wonderful craftsmanship in your moccasin's. I just bought a second pair and they are wonderful at the end of a long day.

just want to let you guys know how much I LOVE your products!! I own your moccasins and muks my first pair of muks is finally in need of replacement and im waiting shipping for my second.. i wrote to you on facebook re: repair or refurbishing them..retiring them is a sad. i have worn them almost every day three seasons out of the year !! its like saying goodbye to my best friend!! not only are they cute, they are the most comfortable shoe i have ever worn...my muks have been everywhere from the mall to camping up north ..everywhere i go i get compliments and always tell people Manitobah is the way to go!! My boyfriend is like you attract more people with those boots!! thanks again chris

cute and warm can wear with anything anytime.

Hello!! have recently just bought a pair of pink mukluks from this site, because once I saw them I fell in love!! only own three pairs of manitobah mukluks, but I plan to get more! I absolutely love manitobah mukluks, and have never found one wrong thing with them.I also entered this feedback in hopes of winning a limited edition story boot!Thank you for keeping this beautiful, and native tradition a live!. XOXO

i am incredibly proud to support a canadian aboriginal owned and operated business who not only reflects, but continues to hold our connections to earth, to interconnectedness of life and our traditional ways of being, of living sacred. Although a business the integrity of giving back and upholding the truths, the opportunity of hope and continuing the strength of resilience thrives. thank you for literally grounding me, my family by literally walking a path with our people.

I really like the Manitobah boots which I purchased the other day, they are so warm and it feels good to be wearing something that is made in Canada and has a real story behind it. Thank you for making my Canadian pride more known to others and for making such great quality boots and shoes.

I just received my pair of tall classic mukluks in chocolate brown with beautiful rabbit fur trim. They are stunning in every way - they fit perfectly, feel amazing and look absolutely divine! Thank you and bright blessings to you all.SunJay

Hi, I just love your mukluks , they keep my feet nice and warm. Everyone who see's them asks me about them and I tell them the storey on how it helps the native peoples , gives them pride . If I am picked to win the storeyboots , I would be very proud to show them off just like the one's I have ,I hope all the people I tell , go and buy a pair . They are wonderful and I just love them. Thank you for making such a great pair of mukluks.

Excellent stitching and beadwork.The leather is conditioned so well. The fit is perfect, clutching the heel properly and comfortably. Very pleased, indeed !

I just got a pair of mukluks as an early x-mas present(I couldn't wait till x-mas) and I LOVE them!!! So comfy and warm!!

Being part native myself, I absolutely love them and will continue purchasing them throughout the seasons. They are extremely comfortable. My recent purchase was the Harvester Suede Moccasin Vibram in sky blue. I picked these up near the native side in Quebec while visiting family.

Hi..I ordered two pairs of your mukluks thinking I would just keep one and send the other back. That didn't happen I LOVED them both. These are by far the best boots I have ever owned. They are like wearing slippers outside in the winter and to top it off I am supporting a Canadian company which just makes it better. Please keep up the good work I will by purchasing more of your products.

My daughter gave me a pair of slippers that I absolutely love! The quality and craftsmanship is fabulous reminding me of the many items myself and my family were given when I was young by the aboriginals from nearby settlements when we would spend the summers at our fishing camp.

I now have 2 pair of moccasins. I cannot wait till the weather gets warmer so I can wear them outside. Knowing these are handmade and the quality is so good. I plan to purchase more in the future. I received a pair of your mocisins for christmas as a gift. They are very comfy, but the inside fleece has worn out, and produced irritating lumps and balls. I was wondering if there was anything you could do? Thank you I will wait for your reply.

I just purchased my very first pair of Manitobah Mukluks and I absolutely LOVE them!! I bought the Tall Classic Mukluk in charcoal. They fit perfectly and are unbelievably comfortable! The quality and detail is outstanding and I also really love that they are Canadian made and that the company is aboriginally owned! I cannot wait to try more of your products! Thank you!!

This is my very first pair and I am in love they feel like I have gloves on my feet THANK YOU

I was so thrilled to find original mukluks....I adore them and am proud to wear my heritage for all to see and admire.

I bought my moccasins at the shopping chanel. The workmanship and quality are fantastic. I will enjoy these for many years to come.

I just received a pair of traveller's moccasins from your company as a gift from my co workers. They are amazing both in comfort and beauty. These will be treasured for many years.

I am in love with my mukluks that I just purchased. I really hope to get another pair soon. They are super comfortable and they look amazing. I had a pair of baby ones and I just love that I now own a pair as an adult

love the moccasins

Je viens d'acquérir une paire de bottes NAPPA Tall mukluk/vibram et j'apprécie leur légèreté, leur confort. Merci et bravo pour votre savoir-faire. Cordialement

I think they are so beautiful and functional. I am so excited to have my own pair and that I am supporting a Canadian company that is set to make a difference.

Last week I bought my first pair of traveler moccasins. I really love them. Unfortunately, so does my puppy. I have to keep them hidden from her. They are so comfortable and warm that I'm looking forward to winter. Thank you. Keep making these fine moccasins. I still have my old ones that I bought in Fort St. John, from a native woman. That was fifty years ago. Can you imagine? Dakota

The first pair of Moccasins I tried to get was the Trapper, but with much disappointment they were sold out. I wanted a pair of your moccasins so bad I went to work, searching your site online stores and many many phone calls, local and long distance! It was long process but it paid off I finally found someone that had them, I got a pair of your Suede Paddle Moccasins in Charcoal size 8. They are even more special and worth the wait, and time it took to find them,oh and the shipping cost of \$12.00 lol Thank You Manitobah Mukluks and every talented Aboriginal person that had a hand in making my purchase so special!! And also thank you Bigley Shoes in Bobcaygeon! I LOVE THEM!!!

i love my my mukluks they are so warm! I have the rabbit skinned boots

We are happy, to an extent, with the Mukluks that I purchased for my Wife this Christmas. Whilst I am pleased that my purchase is helping a company of Aboriginal origin, I was beyond disbelief when I noticed the small black "made in China" tag. We both felt that the large letter tagging on the inside of each Mukluk proclaiming Aboriginal Origin is very misleading as upon closer inspection, they were nothing more than a Chinese product. For the record, I would have very gladly and proudly paid more than the retail listing knowing full well that these truly were both Aboriginal in origin and made in Canada by Aborginal hands, thus further perpetuating the growth of those involved.Regards

They are very attractive looking boots, my only complaint is that I always feel like my feet are getting wet but they aren't. Very strange.

The shoes like great quality, ethically made, unique and authentically Canadian. I especially like the soft interior and beautiful sole design.

Very comfortable, they keep my feet dry and warm in the cold snow.

I received a pair of Mukluks three years ago for my birthday and love the them.They keep my feet warm and are still in great condition.They are fantastic!

These are the most comfortable shoes I have ever bought. I will definitely keep buying this brand!

awesome

These Manitobah Mukluks are very styling, and comfortable! my hole family has a pair! They keep my foot and leg very warm when it is cold outside. i am not going to argue with the price because it is worth it. i can tell that someone has put a lot of effort into it. i think it is wonderful these people are trying to keep their tradition :) i am half native so they mean something to me.

Great moccasins. Beautiful and warm perfect for the winter!

Absolutely love them, best money I have ever spent on a pair of boots!

I Love Love Love my new moccasins!!!!!! The Vibram bottom is beautiful. I almost don't want to walk on them.....almost!!!

keep up the great work. you make really beautiful boots.

All your products are artfully made to last. My Louie Gong Gatherer Mukluks are so beautiful! I am also very grateful that they are authentic, made by an Aboriginally owned company.

Best boots ever!

I received a grey pair of sleepers with grey fur trim and beadwork as a Christmas gift from my husband. They are so soft and warm, I've barely taken them off. Thank you for the lovely workmanship!

These boots are absolutely gorgeous. I can hardly wait for it to snow! Thank you for the beautiful details.

excellent product!!

I absolutely Love your Mukluks!...Thank You

I own mukluks that I have been wearing to work at school, and have noticed 2 other sets show up on young women's feet since. I love my black rabbit fur and hide mukluks and my feet are never sore any more. They are great with black leggings, skirts, jeans and dress pants. They have provided some interesting historical discussions with children as well. Keep up the exceptional mailing service as well. Megwich (hope I got the spelling) to all involved.

Also wish you made child's sizes in both :)

I bought the deerskin moccasins for my daughter-in-law for Christmas, they are so beautiful, I would like to keep them for myself!! I will be checking your web site frequently to see what's new!! Thank you.

very very comfortable boots to wear and very very comfortable boot to sell to others to wear as I work in a store where we sell your product and I always feel great when I sell a pair - ty for making such a wonderful comfortable and CANADIAN pair of footwear - and they are stylish too - thanks and love yaDeanne Aubee

Love my Metis Mukluks, thank you. I feel connected back to my ancestral homelands and to the hands that made them whenever I wear them. - New Orleans, LA

This is my first pair. Received them yesterday and I am in love with them. As soon as I slipped into them, I could feel the quality. They are so beautiful to look at. They will not be my only pair, I guarantee it!!

They are both chic and functional and telling the story makes one feel engaged with the company.

I love love love them !!!!!

I love the moccasins, they are so comfortable and very stylish! Your sole with the turtle is so indicative of our creation story!! Good job on promoting the unique skills of our people and will look forward to more shopping of your products on the shopping channel.

These boots are so amazing! They are even warmer than my winter boots! They are great in almost all weather and look amazing on me :) Can't wait to buy some slippers!

Got them for Christmas from my brother and I have to say I love them. The workmanship seems flawless and I hope to have them a long time.

They are a beautiful meaningful project. Knowing that elders create each boot makes them so much more special!!

They are unique lovely handcrafted pieces of art which are also very practical, especially during winter.

I love my Keewatin short boots!

I received a pair for Christmas today and they're absolutely beautiful. Every single thing about them is wonderful. I am never taking them off!!!! Thank you so much for creating these!

My fiancé bought me my moccasins a few months ago, and I don't think I have taken them off since! :p sooooo comfy!

I adore your moccasins! They keep my feet warm in my tiled basement apartment - a feat in itself!

These are the first pair of Mukluks I have ever owned. I love the story behind them and the work that goes into them. I will be purchasing more in the future. I love to support such a great company doing great things!

I love Manitoba mukluks. This is my fifth pair.

they are well made and very comfortable

I love my Manitoba Mukluks!

I love your products and the thought they are made in Canada and helping in some small way to help the Aboriginal people to further their future in a positive and good way.

They are the most comfortable shoes that I have ever owned! Thanks for sharing them!

I LOVE MANITOBAH MUKLUKS!! I actually own 5 pairs of them and wish I had more! I hate the winter time, but knowing that I get to wear my mukluks makes me excited! They have become a part of me and I feel weird when I am forced to wear different footwear.

wonderful!!!

I was given a pair of Metis Mukluks from my mother during Christmas and I love them, however I think I would have chosen the Tall Wrap Mukluk. I have a pair of Steiger Mukluks that lace up like that which I found wonderfully supportive of my weak ankles in the deep snow. I also LOVE the Story Boots! I have a small amount of Blackfoot Indian surging through my veins and would like to have experienced the culture and oneness with Nature!

I just wanted to say that I learned of your company from watching a segment about you on CTV news I believe. Your products are beautiful and I have always been looking for real authentic moccasins. Your mukluks are beautiful. I went online to see if I could find out more about the company and was thrilled when I found out I could place an order. I was very impressed on how quick and efficient everything went and I received my deerskin slippers here in Ottawa within 4 days. My neighbours are from Winnipeg and I was telling them about you and they too were impressed with your products. I have already told my husband when the time comes for new boots I will definitely be contacting you once again. Thanks for such a great slipper. Jill

Just received a pair of Traveler Moccasin's for Christmas. They are so comfortable and the detailing and craftsmanship is wonderful! T h e y

are absolutely beautiful! I love mine! Very warm and cozy!

I just bought a pair of your mid classic mukluks, I am also Aboriginal and I love that Manitoba mukluks makes sure that the people that buy the products know the history and the stories behind each product I love that the company is sharing our stories of our people. The Mukluks that I have purchased feel like I am walking on a cloud they are the softest and warmest shoe that I have ever worn I've been waiting 2 years to save up enough money for a pair and I think that it was the best thing I've ever saved up for. I also love the Quote you have "Stitch by stitch, bead by bead, we tell the story of our people." I just enjoy everything about your company.-Destiny Anwhatin

I bought a pair of your slippers with the wheat design and rabbit fur. They are the most comfortable slippers I have ever owned. I am so glad I found your website. You have such beautiful things. thank you

I absolutely love these. They are so very comfortable, it doesn't matter how long I wear them or how far I walk, my feet always feel great when I am wearing them. Thanks for making a great product!!

Love them! very happy that they are aboriginal made and CAMSC certified.

I absolutely love the boots that I gave to my mother! She finds them incredibly comfortable and beautiful. She loves the detail and the story told on the sole. Love them!

very nice and comfortable, but I needed a half size, which didn't exist, and there was only 1 pair of each size at the store, and the pair that was my size was the one on display. Very good boot, but hard to find a pair that fit.

I have always wanted to be the proud owner of a handcrafted pair of mukluks. Took me almost 40 years but I now own a beautiful pair of classic tall mukluks. I love them so much, they are warm and stylish and it means a lot to me that they were hand made by someone who cares. When I walk in my mukluks I think of the meaning behind the design on the vibram sole and I walk each step looking forward to what lies ahead. I can never thank you enough for making this possible by creating such wonderful projects that allow these talented people to show the world what they can do!!

I love the quality and warmth of my new boots!

J'aime les Mukluks car elles sont belles, elles sont fabriquées par des autochtones canadiens.

Their lovely and comfortable, I love them

I really like the ideals behind the boots and I find them very warm I also like that they are helping the communities where they are made.



**I was in complete despair shopping for footwear that would fit my swollen pregnancy feet, and as soon as I tried on a pair of your Metis Mukluks all the pain in my feet disappeared. I've wanted a pair since I was young, and after wearing my mukluks for a week, my back, leg, and foot pain is gone. I am completely in love with your product, and will never ever buy anything different again. Thank you from the bottom of my heart for making my feet so happy and comfortable in a time when I haven't been feeling comfortable very often! Much love to you all!!**

I love them!

Love them! Warm and comfy!!

Just received my mukluks and I am in love with them. Makes the thought of cold winter days not quite so hard to swallow. Thanks Manitobah Mukluks and thanks to your wonderful artisans.

Great product and amazing customer service. I ordered my shoes on Monday evening and received them Wednesday afternoon.

I am very pleased and happy with my purchase. It is very beautiful.

Mukluks are well made. I especially like the boot sole and having the option of smooth leather.

j'adore ces bottes, première commande je ne connaissais pas la marque c'est génial!

They are very unique and well crafted.

I love my new Brown traveler moccasins. I would love a chance to win a pair of limited edition story boots. Thank you!

I just purchased my first pair of Manitobah mukluks today here in Toronto at town shoes. I chose the stone nappa leather and all I can say is they feel amazing on my feet. I have type 1 diabetes and it is vital to my health to have warm and proper fitting footwear, I have that in these mukluks. I love the story behind these artistic creations. I am in awe of such quality and craftsmanship and natural materials and the fact that they are Canadian made is extremely important to me. I applaud the artisans behind such beautiful artwork and thank you all for creating and providing such beautiful works of art that we Canadians get to proudly wear.

Purchased fur-trimmed mitts. Beautiful and warm.

Fits well and are comfortable.

These uniquely original designs show great care put into every piece of functional but fashionable boots, they are as comfortable as a slipper but spiritual as the individual who wears them and I love my Manitobah Mukluks

Just today I received the only item on my Christmas wish list. . . . Buffalo Dancer Mukluks. They are everything that I hoped they would be, calling them gorgeous is an understatement! The quality is simply outstanding and I absolutely love the Vibram soles, just like being/walking barefoot but, not. They are so unbelievably comfortable, I couldn't be more happy with them.

Look forward to wearing them for tai chi. The story will enhance the reflective practise

Beautiful!!! I am so happy with them. So comfy. I hope I can win the story boots. I would take great care of them and treasure them forever!

I have owned my Manitobah Mukluks moccasins (Traveller mocs, in black) for nearly 5 years now. Bar none, the best slippers I have ever owned. Comfortable and warm, sturdy as anything (they have gotten a LOT of wear out of the past 5 years) and so pretty and unique, everyone who sees them remarks on them. I am from St. John's Newfoundland, though I now live in Minneapolis, MN, and I am so pleased to be able to support this Aboriginally-owned company and their wonderful products.

just purchased the purple suede travellin moccasins... absolutley beautiful.. very impressed with the quality and they are very unique!! ty very much!!

They are very comfy and keep my feet warm, no more achy feet from those other winter boots. I would like to get a pair of summer ones if you make them.

Fantastic Moccasins! Hoping I find some of your other designs and footwear.

Your usa website is a complete nightmare! Doesn't show mens sizes for tipi mocc but yet you offer mens, website doesn't allow shipping to usa but you do ship to usa, your bead colors are not as pictured on website and are random (not ok if you are trying to order a specific bead color LIKE THE WEBSITE PIC), no one at customer service can help at all, clueless for the most. Romanda helped me when no one else could. Some terd on the global sales number actually told me 'we'll NEVER be changing the website to reflect any of your concerns but thanks for your feedback' Seriously?? How do you run a business with the rest of the world under these awful circumstances. Someone should promote Romanda... she is clearly the ONLY one at your business who knows what they're doing, a complete nightmare trying to complete a simple order for 6 pairs of moccas. Why is this so difficult?????? Even with Romanda's help it took 7 phone calls and 1 hour 45 mins to place a simple order for 6 pairs of moccas. TOTALLY UNACCEPTABLE. if your product wasn't so good I'd have gone elsewhere in a heart beat.

I love my mukluks! They are so warm, so comfortable, and absolutely beautiful. The sole provides great traction in the treacherous winter conditions. Also the shoes are practical, water proof, all around great winter boots. My mukluks are the best shoes in the world.

I love them. I never thought spending that much money would be worth it so I always got cheap ones and was never happy. Now I am happy!

My thoughts are brief, I've had mine one day...lol. But I previously had a pair of Laurention moccasins, yours "feel" better. More comfortable. Certainly more durable.

This is the 3rd pair we have bought, and this is the first time the sales person made us aware of the importance of entering the s/n. we are true supporters of keeping these traditions alive.

The best.

I have been gifted a beautiful pair of Manitobah Mukluks and will cherish them always. They are a spectacular piece of art!

Purchased my first pair from The Shopping Channel. They are so soft, so comfortable, so beautiful, I can't wait to order another pair.

I have the half suede mukluks in black. beautiful! absolutely beautiful. I want more!!!

i just bought my first pair and they are absolutely amazing! well done, warm, cozy comfy and fashionable!

today researched and purchased for my granddaughter in Kelowna B.C. at Roy's Shoe Repair a Tipi Moc Style 202000618 Look great

Love them!

Just bought a pair of L8 Charcoal Journey Moccasins to replace my regular "around the house" slippers. Love them! So warm! I wear through regular moccasin soles so quickly - love the Vibram. Perfect for quickly running outside to "get the mail" in our frigid Saskatchewan winters. I lust over the Storyboots...maybe one day...

Love my moccasins. Great Granmother was a Native. I wish I could have met her. But.....I know she guides me from the realm of the ancestors. Ase'Ase"Ase'

love my new boots i got for xmas

Love them!!!

I love this project and the beautiful styles. I am descended from the Metis who settled in Wisconsin from the fur trade route that headquartered in Montreal. It feels wonderful to support the traditions and have an authentic piece of my extended heritage. To wear these feels like an investment in something valuable, instead of just buying some factory-made footwear. I won these mukluks in a kickstarter campaign, but I will certainly be coming back for more as the need arises-and telling others. Thank you.

I want people and animals all over the world to have a good life.

Saw them advertised on the shopping channel was lucky to get a pair at christmas as a gift

I just bought them. Can't wait for some colder weather so I can wear them!!

I have been searching for a pair of moccasins ever since the pair I had that were made for me finally wore out. I tried on a pair of Mid Gatherer Mukluks and fell in love with them. They are light, comfortable and quite possibly the warmest footwear I have ever had the pleasure of putting on my feet. I was so delighted with them that I wore them out of the store! I can't wait to go snowshoeing! Did I mention how beautiful I find them?

I recently purchased my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks from Amazon.com BEFORE I learned you are Canadian.. shame on me... I LOVE THEM and I am already looking for my next pair on YOUR website. Bye Bye ugggs

I bought the Buffalo Dancers for my daughter for xmas, I can't believe how fast they came, 7 days and there was a holiday in between. They are beautiful, I can't wait for her reaction on xmas morning. She's going to love them

thank you.....love the beading

My first pair of beautiful mukluks, hope to buy many more. Keep up the great work and keep it Canadian.

The sole has zero support. Consider adding some. And please take customer complaints about fur falling out seriously instead of blaming the customer. It is an opportunity for you to identify defects and make your product better. Yes there may be issues with the type of fur, but take that into account and reinforce it better. It may be that the quality assurance in the Chinese factories isn't up to the same standards as the QA testing in Canada. It bothers me that you blame the customer for quality issues, when they may be due to the design and choice of materials used. Yes I understand that mukluks have been using these materials for thousands of years, but that doesn't make them the best.

something truly canadian to buy and send to my family in Brazil..

I am proud to be purchasing, first of all something aboriginally owned/made and secondly Canadian made. The quality workmanship is superb. Thank you for sharing your talents with us.

I got a pair of your beautiful Manitobah mukluks for a gift from my son. I have been wearing mukluks for 40 years and find yours to be the very best. The comfort and looks cannot be surpassed. Thanks for the attention to comfort and detail. I would love to be the proud owner of the limited edition story book mukluks. Everytime I wear mine I feel like I am part of the traditions of the story tellers. Thanks again

Thank you for making a wonderful product. We purchased a pair of mukluks for our daughter for Christmas and she was thrilled. It makes us feel good to give her a product made in Canada and to support a company which makes a superior product. Thanks!

I am so pleased and proud of this exquisite pair of Gatherer Tall Mukluks that I have purchased. My compliments and gratitude to the artist, and Manitobah Mukluks. Thank you.

They're so cozy and give me a sense of home.

Just received them they feel very comfortable but was confused which was for the left foot and right foot...or do they just form to the foot it's on...

As a child, I wore mukluks made near my home in Saskatchewan. They were traditional and had leather bottoms. I loved them. That was nearly 50 years ago. Now, my daughter is wearing mukluks and this time, they are made by you. It makes me happy to see the tradition continues, both in your life and in mine.

I just love them so much I never want to take them off LOL. I will never again be able to buy cheap look alike. And the fact that you are helping the community at the same time is just amazing! More companies need to start making different so thank you

I LOVE THEM!!! So warm and beautiful!

Love these boots!

Very comfortable. Pls enter me into draw.

this is a wonderful product and program to help keep the aboriginal art

Received a pair of rabbit fur lined mukluks for christmas and they are exquisite! Beautiful, comfortable and durable. I love them.

cozy warm

Love them!

I just bought a pair of your traveller moccasins because I always have cold feet.....not anymore! They are warm, comfortable and lovely to look at. What more could you want? Thank you very much.

I got Mukluks and moccasins from here for Christmas today. I love them already. I can't wait to wear them! :)

love my mukluks have the snowy owl n the mid gatherer ...hunter next :) so warm n cozy in bc for winter

I love them. Im so proud to wear them..

I've searched northern parts of the world looking for the perfect boots and here they are in my own backyard (I live in Colorado). I love that my purchase supports Native cultures and their traditions as I strive to do this in my own country. My mukluks are warm, comfortable and beautiful. I'm saving up for another pair! Congratulations to all of you for such a wonderful product.

Absolutely beautiful and well made.

it's a work of art... I love them as a gift to loved ones...

I bought my first pair of mukluks when I was 17 and leaving home for the first time...home being Labrador, they were made by Labrador natives. I have had the same boots all these years, however the bottoms were sealskin & have taken a beating, none the less I still don't have the heart to part with them. I have missed not being able to wear my boots & the one's I ordered from you are as close to looking like my old one's as I have seen yet, only better because I don't have to worry about wearing out the bottoms in this warmer climate of Nova Scotia. LOVE MY NEW BOOTS!!! Thank you!

I will be wearing these mukluks for years to come thank you for the time and thought put into these mukluks when you made them

The work that goes into the Mukluks is incredible. Being an aboriginal it's part of my culture and I'm very proud to be a part of it.

I just received my Tall Wrap Mukluks purchased from my Boston Proper catalog, and I just wanted to let you all know that I truly love them. I wish they also came in a natural/neutral color so that I could purchase those as well. I look forward to doing direct business with you in the future. Not only for the product, but to help support the Native community. Thank you. Cheryl J. Horn  
Love them, thank you

I find my moccasins warm and comfortable. This is my first time wearing them. They are wonderful.

Very beautiful

I have only had mine for one day but so far I love them. They are very comfortable and unique. I love that your company is helping to keep a culture alive and am happy that my purchase contributes to that.

It's nice to find quality mukluks finally!

I love my new moccasins and the concept of the company.

Yesterday, I saw your Gatherer Mid Mukluks at my favourite shoe store. My inner self could not walk out without your beautiful boots. The wheat design is so lovely, and speaks of the prairies. What a class act to put a certificate of authenticity in the box, and your booklet telling the story of your very special products. My new mukluks will provide beauty, comfort and warmth for my lucky feet this winter, and if I am really careful with them, for a few winters to come. Thank you.

I love the souls, I am turtle clan and love that I leave turtle footprints! The quality is great and inspirational details!

Your products are of the highest quality! I bought an extra pair just for our company so they can feel the warmth your moccasins give to our guests!

I love them! I also love that they are made in Manitoba and money goes to help Aboriginal people within the province!

love them so much that I am looking at another pair as well!

So I now own 1 pair of the mid boots w/pom pom, 2 pair of the wraps, 1 pair of the tall w/pom pom, and 1 pair of slippers/walking shoes. I believe that is 5 pair of Manitobah Mukluks in all. They all have the vibram sole, which I feel blow the gum and crepe sole away, unless you don't plan on wearing them outside. Love, love love them all. Awaiting new styles.....Thank you, they are all perfection!

Just received a pair of tan metis mukluks for Christmas. The first time I wore them the lace snapped. Would appreciate another lace as I am unable to wear them the way they are. Thank you.

I have just purchased the Buffalo dancing mukluks and a pair of slippers and love them. I already have my eye on another pair of mukluks...

i am not close enough to my home land, i am west coast native and i have been wanting a pair Of mukluks for a while, but just recently got a pair, i absolutly love them, they are warm and comfy, Thank you

great slippers we love them

Moccasins are next on my list of purchases

Miigwetch!

Love them wanted a pair for so long best money I ever spent on shoes

I love my mukluks and 5 pairs of moc's from manitobah. I wear them everyday for work and play. The vibrant soles are amazing for the tons of miles I put on my moc's. comfort of a slipper with the practicality of a shoe and super stylish!! <3

I have purchased 3 pairs of mukluks this year, two pairs of moccasins and several mittens.....thank you for carrying on tradition.....

I love that Manitobah Mukluks is Aboriginal owned. Way to go and I wish you continued success.

they're super comfortable, warm, and beautiful, i love them!

I JUST got my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks from Winnipeg Outfitters and I am beyond thrilled! I've wanted mukluks for a long time, and I couldn't have asked for a better pair. The beadwork is beautiful, and the fur is so soft. I love the Vibram sole and the teepee design. I have a bit of a wider calf, so I was worried about them fitting properly, and while they're a little snug at the very top, it's not uncomfortable, and I know the

leather will eventually stretch a bit. Thanks so much for making a Proudly Canadian product! I look forward to enjoying them for years to come.

very good product i trust them for all my purchases for moccasins and mukluks

I was so excited to receive these in the mail today. Living in rural Alberta, I wanted a pair of boots that were warm enough to get me where I needed to go but didn't look like "winter boots"...I was a little unsure about purchasing these as the price is definitely higher than I normally would consider spending but I am happy to say that they definitely meet up to my expectations. I ordered the Metis Mukluks (in Charcoal) and they are beautiful. The Vibram sole is brilliant and the quality of the materials used is superior. The only thing I wish was different is the lining...I think the boot would be better if the sheep's wool extended all the way to the top of the boot instead of using manufactured materials in the top. Otherwise, I am very happy with my purchase.

i received them as a gift and cannot wear them, the distinctive leather and beadwork truly make them beautiful .....

I love them this is the 2nd and 3rd pair I purchased this summer!

Got them for Christmas and love em'!

I love these boots and after reading up on the company I'm a fan. I love the you can share and give back to the community for their beautiful art - awesome.

I just received a pair of the Metis Mukluks I ordered from the Boot Shop in Edson. When I opened the box I was so excited just like a Christmas morning. What a wonderful work is put into the mukluks that represent one of the most important Canadian heritages. I love the beading, the art put into the sole and the booklet that comes along. Je vais porter les mukluks avec fierté et respect car ils représentent une belle part de la culture autochtone du Canada. Continuer votre belle oeuvre! France Hamelin

Thank-you everyone who produces this wonderful and comfortable footwear. I haven't worn mukluks or moccasins since I left the NWT. My last pair of Mukluks lasted me 25 years and I had to stop wearing them when they finally wore out on the bottom. - They did not have rubber or crepe soles.

Your free shipping is great and fast. it is going to be a beautiful gift for my daughter. Thanks Pat

I have never owned a pair of these and I am very excited to have such a beautifully made product!!!

They are authentic, high quality and beautiful! They look so stylish and are so practical and comfortable! I think they are so amazing! I will only buy Manitobah's because they are supporting our people and community. It's such a beautiful thing to share our tradition with the world and keep it alive.

I just bought my second pair yesterday. I put them on bare foot and don't take them off until bed. These boots are so warm and cosy that they are worth the investment. I now have the tall and the short mukluks that I purchased in The Pas. In the near future I would like a pair without the fur. If I could, I would wear these to work. Keep up the great work.

We love your mukluks. They are very warm and durable.Thanks

Love them!

I hope to have very warm toes this winter!!!!

Super cute and comfortable, plus there's the added bonus of them relating to the First Nations people

Love them! I was blessed to receive TWO pairs for Christmas this year! I encourage you to reconsider any of the styles that you are now having produced in China. Keep them Canadian!

I really like the style, warmth, and feel.

I really like the mukluks, wearing them has made walking around in the winter much more comfortable and better looking.

Quality workmanship. Fit like a dream. Look fabulous! I'm now looking for another pair of boots! Thanks Manitobah Mukluks! You are the one and only

Fabulous. I'm going back to buy boots this week.

Love em. Soft, comfortable and wonderful bead work

Hi, I am looking forward to wearing my mukluks this coming winter, they are lovely.

I absolutely love my tipi moccasins! and there are just so many other mukluks that I would like to order - so many fabulous designs & colors to choose from. How can one person possibly own all of them? just luv them!

I absolutely love my pair of Manitobah mukluks! I bought them last year and they're still in wonderful condition! I am saving up to buy the white ones next!

Hello,I love these boots. I received the Metis Mukluk as a gift.I love that there is a unique and beautiful style to the boots. The soles are amazing. The fact that we get to support the aboriginal community and company and that the product is made in canada is very important to me (I find the products expensive, but worth it because of these reasons, otherwise I would never get them myself or accept them as gifts!) Finally, the little

booklet that the boots came with provided useful and interesting information. Thanks!

These are the mukluks I've been looking for forever! I have the chocolate brown metis mukluk. They are beautifully done and warm. The only thing I would have liked is a choice in the colour of the beading for my size. Other than that, they are my favorite purchase of the year!

Loooooooooove mine! So warm and stylish too

These are beautiful shoes. Unfortunately I purchased them from the shopping channel and did not receive a certificate of originality so I do not have a registration number.

I purchased my very first Manitobah Mukluks this month. I have never been more excited for a pair of shoes. I am Navajo from the southwest but living in Boston and I needed a pair of shoes for winter. I love and admire the quality of the shoe. The design is well thought and I am looking forward to wearing them and sharing the brand name with my peers.

Best Mukluks ever!

I just receive my Tipi moccasins & love them - it brought tears to my eyes!

Love them so much I bought the copper buffalo dancers, then the charcoal buffalo dancers and then a pair of slippers.

I like the idea of supporting Canadian products. The mukluks and moccasins are very comfortable. I enjoy wearing them I am proud to support the community in any way I can.

I absolutely love my Manitobah Mukluks and will spread the word about how comfortable they are.

They are the best things ever made!!~

I would just like to say I love my Mukluks. Such a comfortable, beautiful boot. I am already looking for my next pair.

I have made Manitobah Mukluks the ultimate gift for my wife. Nothing makes her happier. She wears them with as much pride as I get from gifting such a beautiful handcrafted canadian product. The speed of delivery also makes it an easy gift to order and a person can count on receiving their order quickly.Job well done. Love them!!! So warm and comfortable!!!

There soooo fluffy!!!

Very beautiful and excellent footwear

What a beautiful product! So happy to finally have a pair of mukluks to call my own. Thank you.

I love the concept. Since I was a little girl I have always owned a pair of original moccasins. Sometimes hard to get but always managed to find a pair. I can't see myself without them.

My husband bought me a pair of the Manitobah Mukluks - absolutely beautiful - Love them!

I just bought your shoes, they are amazing! I am so happy to support canadian aboriginal artists, and so happy that they churn out such high quality amazing products! I hope i win one of the limited edition story boots, I am moving to the middle east soon and want to show off the canadian heritage! Best of luck!

I love them my favourite boots!!!

They are the most beautiful boots I've ever owned. I would love a pair do Rose Scribe boots!

So cozy. Perfect

I love these mukluks. I have the women's black mukluks with pompoms (purchased a few hours ago) and the beading design is beautiful. From my experience so far, the sole on the mukluk is strong yet flexible- well stitched- and the bottom pattern is certainly artistic. They are by far the coziest and comfiest of any boots I've had and are just beautiful. They were expensive but the quality thus far is wonderful, well worth the money. I will purchase again- In the spring I plan to buy a pair of moccasins for summer time wear.

excellent product. i wear my pow wow muks eveerywhere, outside, inside, even out for dinner. very comfortable. awesome work. Your Mukluks are amazing! I bought a pair last winter and my feet never once got cold in them. They are beautiful, warm and I feel so confident in them. I'm looking forward to getting another pair this winter. They make me so proud to be Aboriginal. So keep up the amazing work! Oh, and thank you for keeping my toes warm through the Winnipeg winter :)

I recieved a pair of tan mukluks with vibram soles for Christmas. I LOVE THEM!!! Your quality is top notch and am proud to wear them. Please enter me in the draw to win a pair of limited edition story boots.Thank you....gloria

Hi,I just bought a pair of mocassin and I fall in love with your entire collection. I hope to win a pair of storyboots!!!thanks and please continue to make me dream..Gina

I can't wait until it gets cold enough to wear them!

I'm a walking billboard for the mukluks. Wherever I go, I am stopped by

complete strangers who like my "boots". I always correct them, then give a glowing endorsement for the mukluks.

I did not know until recently that you had started production in China. I was kind of hoping you would keep them solely (no pun intended) Canadian made. Couldn't you set something up for the cousins in Alberta and Sask to help out with production? Just a thought. Otherwise, I love them. Looking forward to buying the fringed purse next.

I was just given these as a birthday gift, and not only are they amazing but the company is wonderful, too. I will definitely be keeping these in mind when we need to give gifts in the future.

Amazing work! So beautiful and comfortable. I love my mukluks and my moccasins! Wouldn't get them from anywhere or anybody else! Keep up the great work!!

Love them, am ordering more but why is there a made in China label inside?

Love the product.

I would love to win a pair of limited edition story boots. My husband, who is Aboriginal bought me Mukluks for Christmas and I love them.

These are fantastic boots and I love them! What a perfect Christmas gift!

Beautiful and very comfortable. I love them.

very good quality

look fabulous I might just get a pair for winter

Just the best!! So lovely!

GREAT PRODUCTS

I just purchased a pair of the "Gatherer" deerskin mukluks, they are beautiful, warm and extremely comfortable. The craftsmanship is very detailed, I love them!

Thank you for your awesome work!

In love with my new mukluks!

Beautiful and functional!

love them all

For ages I have been trying to find decent shoes that I can comfortably wear all day, having chronic arthritis has made this almost impossible, until last Christmas when my husband bought me a pair of Mukluks..... game over, I just had to have more they are so comfortable, they mold to my unique foot shape and I almost forget I have anything on my feet. So the 2 pairs of Manitobah footwear I have just purchased to add to my collection are a welcome addition as walking around in winter boots in the summer seemed a wee bit on the silly side. I have and will continue to recommend your shoes and boots to everyone and anyone who will listen. Now all I need is a pair of "Buffalo Dancer" boots and I will be content. Thank you for you wonderful product and I'm looking forward to seeing what else I can add to my ever growing collection.

Love my Mukluks and so happy they are made in Canada :)

Would never want to be without, third pair now.

The Manitobah mukluks I purchased are my second pair. The first pair I purchased at Nordstrom S.F., CA. 5th Street Mall. They are white and were distributed by Naughty Monkey. I love them, they are comfortable and soft and eye candy. I have received so many compliments over the years. I finally found that you are the manufacturer five years later and I purchased a pair from Amazon.com by googling Manitobah!!!!

Meegwetch!

They are warm comfy. I can wear them any were.

Happy, Love your product, I keep adding to my wish list.

Amazing!!!!!!

LOVE these mukluks. I have had a pair of the mid classic mukluks with the crepe sole for about three years now, and no matter what other shoes/ boots I buy, I end up wearing my mukluks EVERY DAY in the winter and they are so warm and still going strong, Thank You So Much. As a person with native heritage, when I purchase something with aboriginal style, I half a self-rule that it HAS to be authentic, and these boots really have impressed me and I really appreciate the work that went into them, and feel almost as though I am being "taken care of" by them. The only bad feedback I have is they are many times sold out, but that only shows how successful they are. Thank you again, I really appreciate it, Merry Christmas and Happy Holidays

I love them. I have 2 pairs and wear them everywhere.they are beautifully made

Wonderful, wonderful moccasins, so comfortable and beautiful, these are the first shoes I haven't had to "break in" and suffer blisters from. I am excited to bring these back to Central Asia with me to show off the beautiful craftsmanship that comes from our country. Well done!

I own three pairs and love them all!

I am in love with Manitobah mukluks. Investing in aboriginal communities and people is the main reason I am so proud to wear my boots (they're also beautiful). I will forever be a customer.

I've been wearing Manitobah Mukluks for the better part of 4 years & love them! I would never go anywhere else for unique, original, and stylish boots that tell a story and are that are sure to turn heads.

These are great, I love my moccasins. I would love to have a bit more information on how to care for them though.

I love that you are supporting the communities, and the artists within them. We need more companies to give back.

I love my mukluks. I used by Christmas bonus at work to purchase my boots. Have had so many compliments on them. I'm sure I will enjoy them for years.

I recently purchased a pair of Black Metis Mukluks with the Vibram sole.I can't say enough about how beautiful they are, how well made they are and how honoured I am to own a pair of these Mukluks.I am Metis, and have wanted a pair of these for years. A cousin told me about your products and how we are part of the flower beading people and how Manitobah Mukluks are the only ones to own!! purchased these at Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask. from a Pharmasave store. Now that I know how to find your Company I will order direct from you.I would like to enter my name for your draw for a pair of Story Boots please.Thank you and I will be sending business your way in the near future.Sincerely: Joanne Laslo

Love them

I received a pair of traveler moccasins as a birthday gift from my son, who lives in Thunder Bay. I love them. They are beautifully made,The beadwork is beautiful.The picture in the brochure doesn't do them justice. They are also very warm. I have been looking at them and admiring them since I received them. They are too nice to wear (but I will)!!! would love to own a pair of the story boots.Thank you for such a fine product.

I love Manitobah's moccasins and mukluks! Each pair is top quality and so beautiful and unique. I love that they are authentic and made in Canada, not to mention they look and feel great on! I will definately buy more Manitoba Mukluks!

These boots are amazing, they are so comfortable and warm, my feet feel like they have been wrapped in a fluffy cloud!

I just received my Manitobah Mukluks boot 20102 and they are lovely. They are so warm, comfortable, stylish, and very well made. They look so nice on as well. I don't want to take them off. I would highly recommend these boots for winter/cold weather wear with the Vibram sole. But make sure to take care of them since they are not waterproof.



## Finally got my white mukluks, that's Black, Grey, Tan and White, how happy am I and thank you for the swift delivery once again.

---

I just love how they are authentic and aboriginally-owned, as well.

They are so beautiful and practical.

i love my new mukluks!! got them for Christmas from my daughters and i could not believe how beautiful they are!!! oam one proud meris momma :)

lovelove the moccasins, they came last week and i've been wearing them ever since. I even wrote a blog post about them! <http://hippielace.blogspot.ca/2013/07/manitobah-awesome-canadian-company.html>

Love the boots

Love your work!! I lost my son Aug 2009, out on Douglas Lake Ranch this is where he'll be resting.... the elders out there that were good friends with my son came to me the day of the accident to tell me that they really respected my son, i'm very honoured!! Wasn't long after I was out at the ranch just spending time and one his(my sons) native friends came to me and told me that the elders had told him that Keyvan, my son, is now a Coyote!!! I was wondering if you've ever done any bead work of a Coyote? Would love some special done just not to big.

Proud owner of Manitobah Mukluks!! Beautiful product!!

I LOVE my mukluks there so beautiful..TYVM for all the hard work that goes into them.

I couldn't believe my eyes when I opened a Christmas card this year from my daughter who's in Fort McMurry hoping my gift would arrive in time. She was telling about these Storyboots and what they are and who they benefit and she was sorry but she couldn't afford a pair for me but she assured me a Genuine pair of Manitobah Mukluks were coming in their place. To be honest I'd never really heard of you, and she was right, I couldn't wait to get on your website and see what you were all about. I don't think I could have been prouder of my daughter. She really did turn out to be the humanitarian I had hoped to raise as a single parent. What a wonderful organization she has found in you! My boots did arrive in time and I cried to have received such an amazing gift. A truly Canadian gift from a truly Canadian Acadian daughter. They were too small unfortunately and I had to return them. TODAY my very own Manitobah Mukluks arrived at my door and I haven't taken them off! Lo

Verry well made. After buying the wrong size and having them replaced with the right size suprizingly fast. I now have my first pair and love them. My wife has two pair of moccasins and one pair of mukluks . She wares them proudly almost every day. I guessing that it won't be long befor she buy's another pair. We are constantly telling people how comfortably they are and where to buy them. We are hopeing that you keep up with quality hand made products you make we are always interested in seeing new products. We are already on the mailing list.

Hello! I recieved mukluks from manitobah mukluks for Christmas this year and I LOVE THEM!! the warmest and most comfortable boots i have ever worn. I have the classic black tall mukluks and I just wanted to say how happy I am that i got these and how happy I am of your product!! :)

I purchased 2 pair and they are so well made and I will treasure them. The craftsmanship is outstanding. Thank you, I am so proud to be Canadian.

I am very proud to say that the ones that I choose goes to help community efforts; just that alone should have been enough for me to make my choice but then when you factor in style AND comfort, I AM SOLD ! These are by far the best mukluks I have ever owned and I love telling people when they comment on them about the story on the soles of my feet. I am already searching for my next pair of MANITOBAH MUKLUKS. I will be a long time customer now. Thank you for the wonderful product.

your art, product and vision, so beautiful Happy New Year Manitobah Mukluks! Nola Delaye, A proud owner

I've been looking for a pair of boots like this forever. I just love them. Beautiful work.

I love the moccasins I bought but am unsuccessful in registering the products as suggested by visiting [www.manitobah.ca/JoinUs](http://www.manitobah.ca/JoinUs)

I was more than pleased with my expirience ordering my Muks! My order was processed in a timely manner, I received them in less than a week and they applied a discount as well!!! I couldn't be happier!

Got my first pair today. They are like walking on clouds!They will make our Canadian winters a little more comfortable. Absolutely love them!

Love them and that the company is aboriginal owned. A m

very pleased with my slippers, very warm and comfy.

Love them,

Awesome Canadian product, this is my third pair!

Amazing . . .

I love your products,some are to rich for my blood, I realize it costs lots to produce this product but please don't make them so expensive that only the rich can afford them!

Truly a work of art!

Hi. Just purchased a pair of tall black mukluks. I think they're gorgeous and I'm very excited to own them and looking forward to wearing them.

the best footwear i ever purchased

I love my new mukluks! They keep me very warm during winter and being metis myself, I am very proud to be wearing a part of my heritage. I also love how they are made in Canada therefore the money is going to hard workers in our own country. Thanks for the wonderful boots.

The quality and craftsmanship is impeccable.

I would be honored to wear the winning prize. Love my purchases.

I love them! :o)

Ever since I started my journey back to my culture as a Frist Nation's Cree women, I have been serching for hand crafted mukluks. All the elders told me that I would have to kill a deer and skin it myself and then they would help me make my own. Needless to say I am not a hunter so, I have yet to get my mukluks, until I came across your company. I purchased a pair of your moccasins and they are heaven on my feet. I hope you enjoyed my little story on how I came accross your company. Aiyhiy tahtmihnan

So far my TIPI Moccasins are very comfortable to wear!

Excellent product! Very, very comfortable.

Sooo comfy!

LOVE THE MUKLUKS!!!

I just purchased my very first pair of Yellow Mukluks and they are just the best shoes/boots i ever owned. I am from Poland and i also feel so excited to own such an exotic handmade art :) Thank you so much for your hard work ill keep them forever .

I just got them today an can hardly wait to put them on they are beautiful ! Thank you very muck for your beautiful work :)

I always wanted a good pair of moccasin and when I saw this pair and the quality and the work that went into making them at such an affordable price I had to buy a pair, I' m sure I will enjoy wearing them.

Love, love, love!

I love them! There isn't much more to say!

These Mukluks are absolutely gorgeous, soft, and comfy. They can be worn out wherever you want and they look great! Thank you for sharing your talents in fashioning these wonderful Mukluks!

Hello, this is my first mukluks. I love it. Stylish, warm, and unique. Thank you. I would like to win! :)))

For a long time I have been wanting a pair of mukluks. They are beautiful, fashionable, and most importantly- authentic. I love that I am not only helping support the canadian economy (which is becoming more and more difficult with todays global market), but also I am supporting canadian aboriginals. They only thing that I wish was included in the box with my metis style mukluks was how to care for them. I am not sure how to protect the fur and what i should use for the suede part since it has beading.

They are the best I ever had. Every step is a like a warm meadow embracing my feet.

I just want to say thank you for your excellent products. I now have a beautiful pair of Louie Gong Gatherer Mukluks, which I wear all the time in the winter, in addition to my new pair of Tipi Moccasins. I am loving my new moccasins, they are so warm and comfortable. I also bought my daughter a pair of Childrens Moccasins for Christmas and can't wait for her to open them. She is excited for the day when we can also buy her a pair of Mukluks, hopefully next winter. I am a single mom on disability, so money is tight, but I consider my Manitobah's to be an investment that will last a long time. I would also like to add that I have not been able to go

out with my Mukluks without getting several comments from people saying how much they love my mukluks and asking where I got them. I always tell them all about them and encourage them to buy a pair. Thank you so much for keeping my feet warm, indoors and out in the harsh prairie winters!

They are soft and beautiful, thanks!

They're super comfy and warm! I hope they last a long time though cause they are very expensive!

I love my deerskin mukluk's! The leather is so soft and supple, they are nice and warm, and they look beautiful. I am proud to wear them!

Just purchased a pair of black metis beaded mukluks, beautiful, beading is pretty and perfect!

I love them!!

Love your Manitobah Mukluks! Beautiful workmanship! The beautiful woman gave excellent how to shop and get the perfect fit. They are very comfortable as well so artistic. Like wearing art! I sleep with on as my feet get chilly at night. The great thing is, your feet do not sweat. I wear them bare footed. I purchased two pairs off the shopping channel,one pair in black,and the other in navy blue. It's not my first pair of mukluks,as I grew up in Saskatchewan

Beautiful!

I LOOOOWEEEE these boots! My twin sister surpassed the \$100 limit on our family Christmas draw and bought me my mukluks. Lucky for her, her boyfriend bought her a pair, too! I love these boots! And made in Canada, what could be better!?! We think we saw you on Dragons Den...Did we? Happy Holidays!Amanda

I adore my moccasins! thank you for the beauty and comfort.

I tried on a pair of your Mukluks today at Townshoes and fell in love with them. They are the most comfortable and warmest boots I have ever placed my feet into. Unfortunately because I am unemployed right now I can't afford to buy them. I understand there is a contest to win a pair of these boots. So I am submitting my name into the draw. I hope I am not too late for this draw. Thank you.

Thank you for enabling me to feel good about buying your products; I wear my mukluks with pride, knowing that I am connected to a story and a Spirit. Thank you!! Very motivating that there is a aboriginal company making mukluks and doing very well..nice to see

Comfortable, warm, and beautiful; I receive compliments on my mukluks wherever I go.

i absolutely love them. i worked at a boy scout reservation for 4 years and i learned how to work with beads and various animal skins to make costumes for the order of the arrow. i was decent enough at it but i dont think i could ever be as good at doing beadwork as whoever did my boots. there beautiful and worth every penny. keep up the good work :)

I just adore my new Manitoba mukluks. ii wore them out once and got so many compliments. they are way better than the ones in the other stores

Beautiful product, well made - you can feel the history.

I purchased my first pair of Mukluks and I am in love with those boots. They are the best winter/ fashionable boots I have ever bought. Next winter I am going to purchase another pair because I want them in 2 other colors and styles. I bought them at Browns shoe store and the sales team was great too. So its been a great experience all around. Thanks I have always wanted a pair of authentic Manitobah Mukluks, and the day I finally bought a pair I was ecstatic! I wear them everywhere and they're perfect for the colder climate I live in! Thank you for creating such durable and beautiful mukluks

Really like this idea to get me to the website.

I gave my husband a pair of your wonderful long mittens (the ones which go almost all the way to the elbow) and he LOVES them. I am going to order a second pair for myself. I am very happy that your company is aboriginally-owned.

My 19 year old son bought me a pair for Christmas. i was surprised and know he put thought into his gift I love them! Wish I could wear them to work :)

The manitobah mukluks are the greatest footwear ever made . I love them

Beautiful... Love them have two pairs now.. plan to have many more

Very comfortable, better than expected. Disappointed not all made in Canada.

I I have a pair of metis mukluks, and here in Northern Ontario the weather can be mild one day and freezing the next. Our winters have been pretty unpredictable here the last few years. I just would like to say that I love my mukluks cause they always seem so warm and comforting, no matter what the outside air is like. Thank you.

Hi, you ask me to register my mukluks on line but there are no instructions to follow.....how are we supposed to register?

Awesome quality and comfort

I am absolutely in love with my Mukluks!!!!

I have admired these boots since I first saw them a couple of years ago... and I am delighted to be able to own a pair at long last. I work in Northern Manitoba (God's Lake Narrows), and they will be perfect for my after-hours walks around the community.

I love my traveller moccasins. Do you have children's sizes? I wish to enter the draw to win a pair of limited edition story boots.

I love them! So soft and I like that I can support our own people, not buying cheap knockoffs.

I love my Mukluks! I would love to buy more in the future.

Hi,I love my mukluks, they are very well made of high quality and with special care. It is wonderful to see Rosa hand sew these wonderful Canadian made products. So happy to have received these as a gift.

I think they are wonderful. I would love to own a pair some day. I just purchased a pair of moccasins and love them. I purchased a pair for my daughter and she wears them proudly. Knowing they are handcrafted and made right here in Canada is encouraging. I hope the trend keeps going and all Canadians will be sporting a true Canadian product made with history and love. Thanks for a great product!

I love your moccasins. I wear out a pair every year. This is the gift that I ask for every birthday or mother's day. I wear them every day. If it is 30 degrees out or -30 degrees. Thank so much for them.

Smart, comfortable and unique.

I bought these moccasins as a gift. They remind me of the mukluks my mother had when I was a child that she had bought in the Yukon in the 1970s. Its awesome to have access to authentic footwear that benefits the community that provided the traditional form and material that are so appreciated.

Amazing product! Very comfortable, stylish and durable!! Thank you Manitobah mukluks for giving me happy feet!! :)

I just received my deer skin slippers today on Valentines Day!! I felt like a queen putting them on for the first time!! They are so smooth and soft and moulded right to my feet. I am so impressed by the quality and style. Happy Valentines Day to the wonderful artists who made my day today! Thank you, sincerely,Dynielle

I love the story behind these awesome mukluks. I will be proud to wear and share the story. I have also purchase a pair of the slippers.

Wonderful products and hopefully an inspiration to others!

Very beautiful moccasin/slippers, the sole area is awesome and comfortable, thank you for the excellent craftsmanship

Love them! Great story and branding. Hope I win!!!!

I would just like to say that I was walking through the mall and I seen the grey tall wrap mukluk and I knew I had to have them. Your work is spectacular and I'm so happy with them. Such an art is placed into all of your work.

God bless,

I love them! The quality is amazing and they are definitely one of the best purchases I have made!

The story of Manitobah Mukluks is inspiring. It is so great that Aboriginal people are able to share their craft with a wide audience in such a beautiful, artistic and functional way.

I absolutely love your products especially the sole of the shoe and its history. Means a lot to wear products made by an Aboriginal owned company. Thank you for showcasing our culture with pride very proud to wear your shoes!Hai Hai

I love my mukluks. The bead work is outstanding! I am proud to wear Manitobah mukluks!

Hello, I love your mukluks, but unfortunately, I haven't even had my boots for a year and even wore 3 months the string on the boot has broken and I can not get a hold of anyone to get an answer to have them fixed. Other than that the boots are fantastic and warm and would love to get another pair to have more than one pair. Thank you Janelle I just received mine from The Shopping Channel, and love them. They are so soft.

Just bought my new moccasins yesterday-love them!

Hello there, where do I call when I had a bad experience with the customer service manager at one of your locations.:(Maria

They are wonderful!!

I work in a Manitoba hospital, so I work with lots of Aboriginal people in all phases of their lives. I have always been so jealous of their beautiful boots and now I finally have my own!!!! yay :)

I received a pair of your boots for Christmas and they were the best Christmas present ever. They are so comfortable that I don't want to take them off! Thank you for your fine craftsmanship.

I love my new mukluks. I just got them and can't wait until it snows. I am 63 years old and have only waited about 50 years to get a pair. I have lived in Center or Northern Wis. all life and wear boots about 6 months of the year, this year I think I will wear them from now until May!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

I just received my Manitobah Mukluks today, they are absolutely beautiful! I am very satisfied with the product and I plan on buying more in the future! Thank you for this genuine beautiful product!

wonderful product, and great give back program

I love my new mukluks. They are as beautiful as they are functional. I have never had any shoes feel this comfortable!

I think my mukluks are just wonderful, can wear them anywhere and they suit jeans, dress up and shorts. The workmanship is magnificent and I complement you on the craftsmanship and time it takes to create such a lovely product. Thank you so much

I love my moccasins/mukluks I am Aboriginal so it's an awesome feeling to be supporting a style from my heritage :)

I feel my feet as naked but completely protected from terrain irregularities and cold air (-20 C).

GOOD!

After researching them online, I am even more impressed with them in person! I love my new moccasins and look forward to enjoying them. Thank you for keeping the traditions alive.

Mine just arrived today and I am thrilled with them. I can hardly wait to wear them tomorrow when I go to work. Thank you for the quick delivery. I will tell everyone I can about your service - it is wonderful! LOVE THEM! :)

Manitobah Mukluks are absolutely fantastic. Not only do I have the opportunity to wear the most well put together pair of boots I've ever come across, but I have the pleasure of being educated on Aboriginal tradition and culture as well. I have never felt so attached to a pair of shoes before - they're truly powerful, I can feel the hard work that was put into them and I thank you for doing such a wonderful job. I will always support Manitobah and these are definitely one of many pairs I will own.

I have always wanted a pair of Manitobah moccasin slippers and I got my first pair this Christmas. I have had knockoffs before that didn't last and had loose threads from the start. I have looked my new ones over well and they are made so well I am sure they will last me a very long time! They are so warm my feet have not been cold since Christmas day. Thank you for taking pride in your workmanship and providing a great product. Keep up the excellent work!



I am a very excited, 1st time purchaser of your Manitobah Mukluks! I wear another brand of Native Mukluks prior to buying the Manitobah Brand and I am wondering why I have not spoiled myself with them before now! They fit perfectly in the foot allowing for a bit of room for socks but the warmth is so heavenly without! The height and fit of the calf area could not be any more perfect for my legs...the Chocolate Suede is so attractive with the added light touch of colored beading. I am Canadian and our home is on Vancouver Island, BC but we live 5 months in S. Arizona. You would not believe the endless compliments I receive when I wear my Manitobah Mukluks! People are amazed at their beauty and I am amazed that people have not seen them before, after all, we do have very cold temps here in the Desert which allows me to wear my Manitobah's! I was reading through the informative brochure and my heart skipped a beat when my eyes fell upon your "Limited Edition Story Boots"...words cannot express the love and feeling that I see has gone into creating them. I would be very honoured and humbled if I was to own a pair of these cherishable Story Boots! The compliments would be forever enjoyed as well as my feedback to so many others would be very beneficial to you! Please enter me in your draw and I will count my blessings should you choose me as 1 of the winners for your Story Boots! I thank you and my feet thank you, Manitobah Mukluks!

---

These are my first pair of Manitoba Mukluks, but have heard nothing but great things about the quality and craftsmanship of them. Always a great feeling supporting business in my hometown as well!

Great product. Durable and well crafted. Makes for a great gift.

They are so beautiful! I love my moccasins.

We just purchased a pair in Montreal. They look great on my wife Nicole. They are very well made.

They are so beautiful! So amazingly warm in manitoba winter they are must!!

Awesome

I wear my beautiful moccasins with pride :) Thank you!

LOVE THEM! LOVE THEM! LOVE THEM! LOVE THEM! What more is there left to say, oh did I mention I LOVE THEM!

very nice well made

I love your mukluks and moccasins! the vibram sole is perfect and feels like walking barefoot. thank you.

I now own 7 moccasins/mukluks. I always wore mukluks as a kid (my aunt lived in northern Manitoba) It's like I've flashed back to my childhood!

I have received the Tall Classic mukluks which I ordered. They are beautiful. They look great, they fit great; they are so light it is like wearing slippers, but they are very warm. Thanks so much.

beautiful and comfortable thanks

I just received mine today, that I have purchased from the shopping channel and I just love them. So comfortable and light on my feet.

Incredibly comfortable. Must rush out and buy suede protector.

Makes me proud to have grown up in Manitoba. The workmanship and quality of material is excellent. I would advise anyone to purchase a pair of mukluks. They won't be sorry.

The sole has zero support. Consider adding some.

I love them! Thank you for providing such a wonderful product.

I bought your Metis Mukluk's as a gift for my daughter who is now in love with them. Wonderful pair of boots! She gets many compliments on their looks wherever she goes. Thank you, Jaye

Not only are my new Mukluks beautiful and unbelievably comfortable, but they give me sense of tradition ...on my feet! I feel like I'm wearing history, in a way. I've always appreciated shoes (perhaps more than I should, ahem) as works of art, and I'm thrilled to add these Mukluks, steeped in tradition, culture, history, artistry and skill, to my 'art' collection. I'll wear them with that sense of sincerest respect and connection to the awesome artisans who craft them, always. Many thanks from Texas!

Hello! I just wanted to let you know that the moccasins and mukluks I ordered arrived yesterday. They are beautiful. Thank you for sharing your traditions and talents.

I am in love with my Mukluks! They are beautiful! Thank you

I love my new mukluk's! So grateful that they are available. Wondering if they should fit more snugly than a walking shoe? I am thinking that leather generally stretches over time.

I absolutely adore my new boots. When I slipped them on in store, I instantly declared: "These are way cooler than UGGs!". Beautiful craftsmanship. Having moved from Nova Scotia, I'm feeling excited about my first Manitoba winter because I get to wear these babies! THANK YOU!

You were recommended by a good friend of mine & so far we both love them! :)

Love these shoes and boots have about 7 pair

My moccasins are the coziest most beautiful shoes I own. They make me proud to be Canadian. I'm honoured to be wearing a pair and for supporting a home grown company.

Just bought my second pair of mukluks, the only winter boots I enjoy walking in the snow with. Happy to buy locally made.

These are beautiful works of art, I am very happy to own a pair of them.

love, love, love them!!!

Love - the principle, the thoughtfulness, the respect, and the warmth.

Hello, Your shoes are absolutely fabulous and I am very proud to have some.

Love!!!

I absolutely love my metis mukluks!!! I plan on order other styles and colors and a pair for my baby girl!!! absolutely amazing!!! so many compliments, I can't go far without being stopped and have sent many ppl to your web page and facebook! keep up the amazing work. I would love to see more styles feature flowers :)

i love my boots! i have been buying them for years.

I bought a pair of moccasins just recently and it will be my first pair of many! I absolutely love them and when looking through your online catalogue see I have many more things to collect!! Everything is so beautiful!

You are a great company who makes wonderful Mukluks, moccasins, mitts, etc. Keep up the good work!

I Love my new mukluks!

We love the products that we received this christmas. I will admit disappointed to find out today that not all the products are made in Can-

ada. First impression of your company branding and promotional material leaves one to believe that the products are made in Canada, but after reading other website postings about your company making some product in China would explain how you promote the made in Canada aspect. Must say definite disappointment in how loopholes are being used to give the perception of Canadian made!

they're beautiful boots and feel so soft and warm! cant wait to wear them this winter :)

I have been eyeing these beautiful works of art since I started my hunt for a new pair of winter boots. Today I finally gave in when i realised i really did not enjoy looking at the other options available in stores. I enjoy looking down at my feet and being able to visually enjoy what i wear, as well as physically enjoy them as well. I can't wait to show off my new investment - happy feet i shall have for quite a while !Merci !

I just received my first pair and they are beyond amazing! They are uniquely beautiful and stand up to the cold wind of North Dakota winters. I will be recommending Manitobah Mukluks to everyone, thank you!

Beautiful boots and I am very proud to have a pair. So warm, comfortable and beautiful!

I love my Mukluks, they are so comfy and beautiful. I feel so proud to wear them.

Love them!!

I LOVE your mukluks! They are the comfiest footwear I have ever worn. I also really appreciate the fact that they are made in Canada and aboriginally owned. Keep up the awesome work and customer satisfaction!

Great service!! The first pair I ordered arrived promptly, in time for Christmas. They did not fit, however your replacement process went smoothly and promptly. However I would have preferred you to sent them back Express Post rather than Purolator. My address is a PO Box and Purolator only does home delivery (signature required) making it difficult for people who work through the day.

Love them !!

I look forward to getting a new pair of Manitobah moccasins every Christmas! A very well made shoe and very comfortable!

i purchased a pair of your mukluks July 2013 .I started wearing them in November 2013 and i love them unfortunately the beading on the toe of one of my boots has fallen off. About three rows in the middle of the design is missing. It is disapointing but I will continue to wear them but cant recomend them to others when they see the missing beading on the boot.

i just received them and absolutely love them!!!The workmanship is incredible!!!! got them in a size 7 even though i 'm a seven 1/2 .They fit a little snug but i'm sure they will stretch a bit and will be perfect!!!!Thanks again for this amazing product!!!

I recently purchased my first pair of Traveler Moccasins and I love them. The beading is beautiful and I love the fur detail around the top. But... best of all the comfort is amazing...my feet are in heaven. Now all I need is a pair for outdoor wear! Thank You!

Love your souls. Especially the turtle!!!

beautiful, practical, amazing

Hello...I bought my daughter a pair of your mukluks for Xmas and the other day the string around the top that the pompoms are attached to broke. You need a stronger product.Can't fix it without cutting off pompoms.Any solutions?? Thankyou.Jane MacDonaldFerne BC

I love them!

I want to win those limited edition story boots. I really love and am enjoying the buffalo dancer mukluks I have. If anything, the footbed is comfy but if a removeable sheepskin footbed can be added that would be absolutely fantastic. This way, extra cushioning and comfort. Oh, I also like the vibram sole and how the different elements were designed - the sky, fire, and the teepee. Very creative and a wonderful expression.

I love that the Mukluks are Canadian made. They are the perfect marriage of form and function, just absolutely beautiful! The bead work is exceptional, they are extremely well made and durable and I also like the giving back aspect of the company which is something I believe in. Last but not least is the comfort! It's like slipping my foot into a cloud! I recently moved from B.C. to Saskatchewan and couldn't find a pair of boots that were both warm enough for the often -30 weather here and also stylish so I was overjoyed to find your product. I love Manitobah Mukluks and since discovering them I am now a customer for life!

Super gift

A wonderfully, creative product that reflects and promotes the heritage of our Native People, yet is in vogue with today's world of fashion and serviceability. Thank you, thank you for this delightful mukluk.

Gorgeous and comfortable! The sizing seemed not too standard though. I usually take a 9.5. Took an 8 in these mocs, with big toe just a bit squished, much better already.

I. Am. In. Love.

Beautiful!

Entry for draw for a pair of limited edition story boots. I love my moccasins (travellers) so warm and comfortable.

My husband gave me a pair of Mukluks from Manitobah Mukluks a month back as an early birthday present. I was thrilled to have and wear them. Then this morning, my birthday, he has gifted me with a pair of moccasins with Heather Steplers turtle sole. I'm absolutely thrilled yet again. THANKS! thanks so much!

Excellent web site too!

Looking forward to finding more of your beautiful boots and moccasins for more temperate weather!

Love my slippers

ordered moccasins and short mukluks off shopping channel - love them - just not sure about the size of the boot - will it stretch? I have a wide foot and have a size 8 - is the boot to fit tight to the foot? I love your products and think both programs are great to contribute to.

I purchased my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks, yesterday. I am in love! So comfy, warm, and beautiful :)

I love my boots - most comfortable pair I've ever owned - I made all of my daughter-in-laws try them on to see how wonderful they felt on your feet! GREAT!

Love my mocs. So well made. Pieces of art.

Very comfortable, love the vibram sole!

just received them today, and my feet are already happy Thank goodness the lining is leather.

I love all your footwear, so authentic!

Love them. so comfy

Your product is amazing. And I feel it is a great idea investing in aboriginal communities to help the succeed and become self sufficient

I purchased a pair of the Harvester Moccasins from Circling Hawks Centre in Burk's Falls, Ontario this past weekend and I absolutely love them. They are so comfy and I've had a lot of compliments on them already. After reading the information provided in the box with them I really hope that this company continues to strive and help Aboriginal people throughout Canada. Keep up the good work!

This is my second pair. I will never buy a pair of Chinese made egg boots, again. I love them they are comfortable and more stylish. <3

Hi will you guys be making more of the Trapper and Canoe moccasins? I've looked at many websites and they are sold out everywhere. Is there a way to be updated about your products being back in stock or do I just continue to check the website? Thank you

hello, i got my Manitobah Mukluks a couple of weeks ago and i absolutely love them. I do back and forth from Montreal to Quebec city and love them for the month of october and novemeber. They are very comfortable and keep my feet extremely warm. The only suggestion i would have is to maybe making them waterproof, if possible, I sprayed my Mukluks with the protection from water, slush and snow, i wouldn't want them to get ruined, so i didn't put too much (they're really beautiful and such a work of art). Thank you for your hard work, as a shoe fanatic, I absolutely love the work and the entire collection. Tamara

My mukluks are so amazingly comfy and warm the best gift my mom ever gave me

Beautiful, well made boots. I just got my first pair for Christmas and couldn't be more pleased with the quality of them. Thank you so much for keeping an amazing tradition alive!

I love the native art, as I'm First Nation. Keep it Canadian.

warm and beautiful

I think it is an amazing thing you are doing, I just got a pair of Mukluks for Christmas but I have all ways dreamed of having a pair of story teller Mukluks, I grew up in Northern Ontario and around the Ojibway culture. Keep up the good work

The Canoe Moccasins are beautiful and comfortable as well! I hope to see you again on The Shopping Channel!!!

They have been tested since i bought them in cold and extremely slushy wet snow, and my feet have stayed warm and surprisingly dry. Also they are beautiful and it feels good to wear something truly Canadian.

Community, commitment and quality go together well.

I just received them today. They are so comfortable. The best thing I have put on my feet in years. Like walking on a cloud.

First of all, overall, the website you use is welcoming. The layout, superb. The feel is peaceful. I am most impressed with the "Storyboot" project. I do have a question: As a Metis' citizen, I've often searched to find a means to learning to create footwear with a Metis' story to tell. My Great-grandfather, in England, was an apprentice shoemaker, working under his father, prior to migrating to Canada in the late 1800's. Is there a path

one could enter to learn the art of shoemaking; that could translate with a Metis' theme? Any direction you could provide, is welcome. Thank you. Darre Gregory

Beautiful.

I just wrote in regards to where my order is please, your toll free to Quebec does NOT work from here and the other toll free number is CONSTANTLY BUSY. I am very upset and where is my order please as I order it ages ago in mid November. Teresa, as you can tell I am extremely upset about this as I am disabled and cannot get out to buy something else for this special person.

Thank you for such a beautiful pair of mukluks, they fit and feel just wonderful. The bead work is fabulous, I am proud to own a pair. The service was also fast. Once again thank you for a fabulous product.

I just received my first ever pair of Manitobah Mukluks as a gift. They are so beautiful and comfortable! I love your work!

My daughter bought a pair and I was really pleased that they were warm and practical for the winter.

I love My Mid Gatherer Mukluks in Stone color. They are the most comfy mukluks ever. And I love that they go with everything I wear. My husband also has the tall gatherer mukluk in black and he loves his too. We have had so many people ask us where we have purchased these mukluks, and we always tell them directly from Manitobah Mukluks in Winnipeg. Thanks for making such a traditional favorite, they are the best ever!

I just love my Mukluks. I had a pair about 30 years ago. Now I have new ones. THE BEST.....

Thank You fellow artists!! I just want to say how honored and special I feel when I wear my mittens. I love them!!! They are comfy, stylish, and they keep the cold off my hands. I am very proud to wear something so reliable and made by people that carry the rich culture into the very fabric of their products. As a fellow artist and native American; I thank you. By the way, I can't wait to get a pair of your tall mukluk boots!! God Bless!

I love your company and I think you guys are revolutionizing the mukluk trend so that it is made locally and giving back to the community. So cool to learn that you are Metis owned and proud to be an Aboriginal owned business. I hope that your success will inspire others across the country!!! Best Christmas present ever. I work with the Metis Nation of Alberta and I would love to see you guys open a store up in Fort McMurray!!! Been thinking a lot about how to bring back trapping in the region, and everyone is talking about how the mukluk trend is bringing rabbit back. We need to find a way to empower trappers to get their furs to market straight to you guys by cutting out the middle men!!

Have been purchasing these moccasins for years for myself & my family- love them!

I got mine for Christmas and just love them!!!!!!

Hi, I received a beautiful pair of mukluks for Xmas from my husband. There are the métis design, the quality is amazing and very comfortable and warm. Thank you for making canadian/aboriginal made products!

Please accept the feedback form as my entry for a chance to win a pair of limited edition story boots. The story boots mukluks are beautiful. It is mukluks like these that do have their unique stories. Mukluks like these are very hard to find in our part of our territory. Not too many of our elders are making mukluks like these. Are there CDs made out there where they show the elders making these mukluks from start to finish? I hope so. I would be more than happy to purchase one.

Love them owned a pair for over 25 yrs just got my second pair tonight love them. I have you own my facebook and other sites i am with tell people to check them out all the time always doing advertising for them when i talk to friends and family.

I really like my moccasin slippers.

A program like yours would benefit my small community

I just got my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks and they feel like they were made just for my feet alone. A little piece of heaven for me alone! I love them!

I love them because I live in northern B.C. & for the 1st time my feet are warm & cute...LOL! I love my mukluks & I will continue to support buy these mukluks.

Hi, I purchased a pair on your hand laced moccasins in a rust color, and want you to know I simply love them. They are the best pair I have ever had. You make awesome moccasins!!

Awesome products!!

They are very beautiful,comfy and warm.

I love my mukluks they are warm and comfortable.

love that they are made in Canada! I will be purchasing more

Very beautiful, full of culture.

I have some native in my heritage and these are the most wonderful Muslims.

I absolutely adore Manitobah Mukluks....I have a pair of short boots, as well as, two pairs of shoes. They are all I ever wear...I also have slippers for inside the house. They are addicting ...once you have a pair you want more....I know I do !!! Beautiful craftsmanship....keep it up. Magic !!

You're work is very beautiful! I love all of the things you make. And i love this idea of how buying something from Manitobah Mukluks also can help out a community program!

I bought a pair of the suede 'booties' for my granddaughter. She likes them very much I don't like to choose between the two above items because they are both important. We lived in Thompson, Manitoba and had the opportunity to meet many Aboriginal people. A special couple became good friends and the lady made our children mukluks. I still have them today!! Good luck with all endeavours.

Manitobah Mukluks are amazing an beautiful! I love the beading!

the native pride that goes into making each item is amazing.

Love them!

warm and comfortable

I enjoy them. Knowing the history. They are very comfortable.

Later I'll get outdoor moccasins, likely something like the Paddle or possibly the Sunshine. However, I would prefer to have something that is made in Canada by our Aboriginal artisans. I'd love it if you would put a little symbol next to the pictures of the items so I'd know which ones are made here, rather than having to open them to see.

I love your products- good quality, adorable, and most importantly, supports Canadian aboriginal groups. Living in the north, where there is a strong aboriginal community, I admire and support Manitobah Mukluks fully and completely. I recommend them all the time and they are the only winter boots I wear- even in Yellowknife, that's how good they are! Thanks for all you do for our communities, and keep making great products!

Love them

Love my new Manitobah Mukluks. Comfort, warmth and beauty.

I have 4 pairs of manitobah shoes and boots. two pairs of boots are suede fringe, the other boots are leather, yellow-tan and a pair of moccasins in yellow tan. I love all the styles and may buy more in the future.

what better way to be proud of my Metis background by wearing it!!!! I am proud and honored that you exist, keep up the wonderful work and support and pridesmanship!

I love my mukluks, they are beautiful, original and remarkable. I love the revival of traditions of times past, especially those that embrace beauty and nature while providing a means of income for the artists who create these works of art!

So Beautiful and comfortable. i love mine!

Love my mukluks I bought this afternoon..an early present from Santa. Thanks and Merry Christmas!Linda

They make my feet feeling free and alive, I am experiencing a new contact with Mother Earth.

I fell in love with them as soon as i saw them. Since i bought them at Timberwolf in Jasper, ab on 24/11/2012 i've worn them every day and they are so comfortable, I'd like to also add that i have been complemented on them at least a dozen times so i have told everyone where i bought them, but more important Who are the most amazing artisans of these beautiful boots. thank you they were exactly the boots i was looking for.

I own 2 pair and absolutely LOVE them! so comfortable and beautiful

I love your mocassins and mukluks! Please enter me for the draw for the story boots.

Love my Manitobah Mukluks! Looking forward to having warm feet all winter long :)

These were given to me as a Christmas gift from my Daughter's dog's who I take care of when needed,they wanted to make sure that I do not slip and fall because of my prosthetic leg,they are super comfortable, and I love them so much and I am honored to have the opportunity to wear them and show them off.

I like the mitts that I bought.

beautiful!!!!!!

Excellent boots! I have a chronic hip issue that makes it pretty much necessary to wear flat, flexible footwear. My feet have been FREEZING the last few winters. I'm very pleased to have found these boots, and the vibram soles are perfect!

I love them, they are beautiful and I love that I can embrace my culture through my mukluks as well! Finally found a pair that fit my big feet !

Beautiful and well made. I grew up wearing moccasins handmade by locals in my community and haven't worn any for the past 10+ years as I wasn't interested in wearing cheap mass-produced versions. So happy to have another pair again!

Thank you for the craftsmanship of these wonderful story boots. My wife and I are honored to have these.

I simply love everything about my mukluks. The sole design, or as I like to think of it as the "soul design" constantly reminds me to be thankful to Mother Earth. I simply love everything about my mukluks. The sole design, or as I like to think of it as the "soul design" constantly reminds me to be thankful to Mother Earth. Not only the foundation of your mukluks but the foundation of my personal beliefs.

Just bought leather taupe mukluks with contrast stitching. They are perfect with my Canada Goose parka! Both high quality, toasty warm, stylish CANADIAN products!

I love them. Light weight but warm and very soft to wear.

they are the most comfortable foot wear I have ever owned. Its good to know that my purchase will give back.

I love them - what wonderful art - they are beautiful you should be very proud

I absolutely love my mukluks, they are incredibly warm!!!! My friends have even gotten some because they have liked mine. Please enter my name in the draw for the story boots!!!

I love them - but a little flat. i got the full shoe one and got diagnosed with planter faciata - having a reinforced something in the boot would be awesome however they are stylish easy to put on and i love them!

They are just beautiful just love them

Awesome! Just wish they were being made here in Canada and not in China...

I have 4 pairs...Love them so much!

I am Métis and my sister bought me my Traveler Moccasins at the Trading Post in Espanola and I love them. Please put me in the draw for a pair of limited edition story boots. Thank you for making such an excellent product:)

I was pleasantly surprised at how well made and comfortable they were when I received them. I look forward to investing in more styles. Thank you for supplying such detailed information on the shoes and company in the box. I am grateful my friend told me about your company. I will pass the word on. Peace

I love my Manitobah Mukluks! Wouldn't even dream of spending a Canadian winter without them. Especially a Manitoba winter. :)

Wonderful Quality, Wonderful People. Proud to be Metis. You not only make great shoes, you promote our culture.

awesome

My computer would not let me enter the contest as the button would not work. I bought 2 pairs of moccasins (by accident as only meant to purchase 1 pair but am keeping the second pair anyhow). The serial number of that order was 512776. I admire Annie McKays limited edition storybook moccasins. How could one not with so much history tied into one set? What do I think of Manitobah Mukluks? I was estastic to find your site! Spoke to one of your workers on the phone who I feel was likely surprised by my gratitude and enthusiasm. I am limited to how far I am able to walk therefore have been unable to go to malls to search out a pair. No need for any pity or such. I manage well enough and if not limited by my health would be rock-climbing (as well as other risky behaviors for someone well over 50 - age is just a number anyhow - it is not to slow one down except by accident, illness or injury), and hiking all over "natural" areas left in Canada. I have been searching for 2+ years on how to obtain moccasins (for sizing) then mukluks so you can imagine how I felt so pleased when I discovered not only your site on the computer but also my size. I am so very looking forward to doing future business with you as I have been wearing sneakers for health reasons for numerous years while deep down, as noted, been searching for more "pleasing to the eye" footwear. I have worn these products in earlier years. I feel we are blessed as a nation that some Native/ Aboriginal stories, crafts, and lifestyles and wisdom have been maintained. I and my brother (who died at the age of 38) were and are rather partial to the traditional ways and stories of The First Nations People's and read many books regarding that wisdom. I am sorry to mention this but I feel some quilt as both sides of my family arrived in Canada in the 1600s, therefore are partially responsible for what I refer almost complete annihilation of your culture. But, on the other hand, as noted, both my brother and myself have high regard for your culture and have beliefs from your culture. Many Blessings Through This Festive Season and May you be Prosperous in Everyway in the Many Years to Come!

Thank you, thank you, THANK YOU for this incredible product! I found my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks about two months ago, and have bought two subsequent pairs. I'm on my way to a legitimate collection! I can't get enough of these :)

Love the mukluks I just received for Christmas..So comfortable to wear... Keep up the great work..Thank-you

These are the most comfortable things I've ever worn on my feet.

I was astounded to learn that many of your products are now made in China. You would think that being a Canadian Aboriginal company that you would try and keep the manufacturing in this country and employ as many of your people as possible. I had bought a pair of Napa Muck-lucks only to find that they had been made in China. I returned them

my daughter bought a pair of beaded slippers to replace the ones her dog chewed!! i could not be more pleased with the new slippers & the fact they were manufactured in Canada by your company. They are beautiful.

I love these boots and am happy to support a fully Canadian product. In the past i usually purchase Ugg boots but now that I have my new mukluks I will never buy Uggs again!

I own two of your products. I just received my tall Mukluks. I wanted you to know that I truly enjoy supporting our native people and their artistry and history. I'm from Northern Ontario originally and my best friends were aboriginal people and Metis when I was a young girl. I love nature and my life's work has been training horses. I hope you keep your traditions alive and well and continue to share your history through your work.

I am officially a fan!

I really love the quality and comfort of your product. I also think that the support of the aboriginal community is phenomenal! Keep up the great work, and I promise that when I'm no longer a starving student to buy more of your products! :)

I just got a pair of your classic moccasins . they the best I've had love your stuff

I just tried on my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks at the Banff Hudson Bay Outlet. Oh my goodness; I refused to take them off. I paid for them and left the store to continue the rest of my errands. Then I hiked the Johnston Canyon (5 km hike) to "break them in". It was like walking on a cloud. They do have to be experienced in order to be truly appreciated. I look forward to trying on many other models of your footwear. Thank you for the attention that you give to all of the details!

I love my mukluks and am planning on getting a warmer pair for winter next year! I love that they are handmade and a true Canadian craft!

These are by far the most beautiful and comfortable mukluks and moccasins I have ever owned. I will always come back to you guys when ever I need to get replacements! Excellent quality and gorgeous work!!

My Daughters Christmas wish came true!!! She wanted "REAL MOCCASINS" as she has been the target of Bullies at her School her whole academic career. We are not Native.... but she has gone to school with Native Children (CURVE LAKE), Played Sports. Many of her friends are Native and has Proudly stood up for then when they have been harassed or made fun of. These Moccasins are a statement as much as a Fashion accessory to her Grade 12 uniform. Thank you so much to Manitobah «mukluks Customer service Girls for thier help in getting My Order in time for Christmas!!!

I love my mukluks.

I think is a great product and I think it's great that they are not made in China.

Hi! I would like to say that I received my Journey Moccasin Vibram as a gift. I love them . And to know that they are specially hand crafted from their art tradition makes them even more special when given as a gift to someone. Thank You!



## I am from Greenland/Nuuk, and i love the boots!

I have never had a more comfortable and warm pair of winter boots in all my 55 years.

I just received my moccasins and change purse

A wonderful quality product.

I have Raynaud's Syndrome, a circulatory condition that effects my toes keeping them freezing cold once they've touched something cold. Today I recieved my Manitobah Mukluks and my feet have never been so warm!!!!

I love the moccasins that were purchased for me as a Christmas gift. I was pleased to have a product that was Canadian made by our Aboriginal Peoples. Your pamphlet talks about how the Metis continue their tradition " Stitch bt stitch, bead by bead, we tell the story of our People. You talk about being an Aboriginal Owned Proudly Canadian company. However, when I looked on the inside of my moccasins and I see that these are made in China, I fail to understand how this practice is only helping a few designers, and not a community of artisans. When I looked in your catalogue, I notice that you add to some of your products that they are made in Canada, but slyly, there is no mention of your other products being made in China. It's not like your lieing, it's just that your are not telling the whole truth.

I just received my Louie Gong Mukluks and they are beautiful. I really love the message this company sends and love how it supports the native community. I wish you you guys all the best and I hope that the youth will learn the traditional crafts from the elders because it would be a beautiful trade lost. If I could afford to, I would definitely buy a pair of true traditional mukluks. So if I do win I will be honored to own a pair.

Love them. They all have such beautiful details.. I also enjoy learning about the aboriginal culture and the mukluks are such a work of art.

Love my mukluks!!!

They are amazing, I love them. My favorite pair of boots/shoes i have by far and the comfiest too.

Love the Gatherer Mukluks. They're amazing! Great craftsmanship and so stylish. Thank you!!'d be thrilled to win a pair of your story boots (but it would be hard to wear them because they're so beautiful) :).

I love my moccasins i wear them everyday of the year. I got a new pair for christmas again because i wear them out from wearing them so often. I am goign to get a pair of mukluks next i just love the look of them and im sure they are as comfortable as the moccasins.

I have a pair of moccasins gifted from a good friend whose mother is a very well-known highly-respected elder. When my husband came home with a pair of Manitobah Mukluks for me, aside from being overly excited from the design and comfort, I was extremely pleased to read how Manitobah supports elders and artisans. Truly a win-win with this purchase.

Je porte les mocassins et j'adore la sensation de contacte avec le sol, l'Ã©ger et silencieux.

I just want to say I was so happy with the excellent service I recieved from Danielle when I placed my order. Very efficient and professional and Friendly. I look forward to receiving my moccasins for my daughter for Christmas. I also hope I win a pair for me too. I take the same size as my daughter, Size 8.

LOVE my moccasins! I'd love storyboots too and promise to give them a good home...my moccassin SN is 504902

I love them. They're so comfy!

They fit my feet very well, are very comfortable and look fantastic!

I LOVE Manitobah Mukluks. I'm a customer for life, I officially own 2 pair. One pair of charcoal metis mukluks and one pair of black harvester moccasins! I LOVE LOVE LOVE these. Keep up the inspirational great work!

I love the beadwork on your boots!

I have purchased my first pair after many years of wishing. They are comfortable to walk in, warm and very beautiful. I am hoping to buy a pair for my Granddaughter as well before the season is over. Many people own them and they sell themselves. Excellent product.

Love them. So comfortable. Wish I could find the Metis ones in my size.

your mukluks are beautiful

My mother-in-law had bought me the Mukluks for a Christmas present, I had told her i wanted boots but when I had opened the gift, i was shocked to see them in there. I enjoy wearing them and very proud to wear them as a Native women. (my daughter wants a pair now:) The people approach me and ask where I got them from and who made them. I love My Mukluks.

Beautiful and warm boots!!

I would just like to say I love your traveler moccasins I pretty much live in them. your produts are amazing I will buy till the day I pass on thank you

Hi there, I will start by saying I love the look and feel of the product and will soon find out how well they hold up. I ordered a pair of moccasins via The Shopping Channel for my daughter and they are beautiful, she will get them for Xmas. As she, and my husband, are native, love native wear and love to support the native community, I also ordered the half mukluks for my daughter for Xmas in tan with the design at the top - have not rec'd them yet. I will say I was very disappointed with the delays I expernced trying to order the boots...I was told to call to place the order to use the native status card for taxes but then when I called I could not get through. It took me 2 days to get through but it was after hours so I had to leave a message...I did not hear back so called again and left a message...still did not hear back so I called and spoke to sales who tried to get someone for me - FINALLY they did (also I sent emails and no one responded to those either)...fi

I recently bought a pair of mukluks from a small store in Kenora, Ontario. I had always wanted a pair but hesitated as to how much I would actually wear them. And then I tried them on.....sold! Everytime I try them on (still waiting for cooler weather to actually wear them!), I think how these were to my ancestors as my flip flops are to me today (my family heritage is Metis). Looking foward to enjoying them come fall and know I'll get lots of compliments on them!

Hi,I've just received my Manitobah Nappa Mukluk in Russet color & I LOVE them so much !!! they are perfect and so warm & comfortable !! Thank you for making awesome shoes for cold winter =) Customer from France.

I LOVE my 1st new pair of aboriginal mukluks so much heart and dedication goes into each and every pair. Thank-you

I LOVE my new Mukluks!!! I just opened them( My Christmas present ):D, from my husband, I can't believe how wonderful they are! I'll let you know how they are after I wear them today!! Thank you to the Very

talented artisan who made them! And Thank you for the best Christmas in a decade!!!

Love my new moccasins!!

Very comfortable foot wear

I love that they are made in Canada.

They're beautifully crafted

nice, very warm.

I have just received my first pair of Keewatin boots in Charcoal. They are truly artistic, comfortable, and reflect my Indian heritage. I'm sure they will garner compliments when I wear them outside. Thank You

I have long been a fan of Manitobah Mukluks, and finally proud to say I am now the owner of a pair! After my excitement in the store and after the drive home I naturally went to put them on as soon as I got home and realized the ones I had purchased were made in China. While most of what I wear and own is made there (what isn't these days) I was so excited and proud as a Canadian to own something so beautiful, while supporting an Aboriginal-Owned company... In wearing something and purchasing something that was MADE IN CANADA, for the cherry on top.. Except they weren't. While I still love my boots and will wear them with pride, I would be even more ecstatic and happy if they had been made in Canada. Make more in Canada again!! Next time I buy a pair (which hopefully won't be too long..) I will purchase from your website where it clearly says which ones are made in Canada and which aren't. I will feel more comfortable with the products used and lack of footprint left

I love your mukluks. I am honored by being able to wear such beautiful pieces of art. I treasure them! Thank you!

I would hope if there are designs that would have rubber soles wrapped around the toes area, therefore it will prevent water from entering during melting snow season. Overall, your quality and lining of the boot is superb!

Love Love Love them, and also Love that they were made in Canada.

I received my mukluks for xmas this year and I absolutely LOVE them! I have worn them everyday so far, I feel like I'm walking on a cloud they are SO comfortable! Thx Manitobah for such a wonderful product!!!

I just love my new mukluks very comfortable I purchased the tan. this is my second purchase. My first pair were moccasins which are also very comfy My new mukluks are my go to boot.

Forgot to register this pair of Canoe Suede Moccasins which was my first pair of MB Mukluks. Wear these everyday & love them!

best ever, so comfy

Received my Mukluks as a gift, and love how warm, cozy, and stylish they are. However, I am VERY DISAPPOINTED with the quality. Have been wearing them a little over 1 month, and they are already coming apart at the seam where the fur meets the moccasin. I emailed customer service about getting the boot either repaired or replaced. I received one initial response asking for the online order confirmation number. I emailed back explaining that I don't have the order number, because the boots were a gift, and have never heard from customer service again. They are \$400 boots!!! I want them either repaired or replaced!!! This is ridiculous! There's no reason they should have started falling apart!

Absolutely stunning, my very first pair of Manitobah Mukluks. My husband bought me mukluks over thirty years ago and I wore them for over ten years. I'm hoping these take me through the next twenty years!

What a wonderful project you have started and I wish you every success. We are blessed to have the rich aboriginal art and spiritual traditions still with us.

I love my moccasins! The beading is beautiful and I'm especially happy they are made in Canada. Keep up the great work!

I love my new moccasins. But, the box says "Made in China"????

I LOVE MINE! I can't wait to get Manitobah Moccasins next!

I was given a pair of your beautiful moccasins by a friend as a gift. I was trying to find something I could wear because the side effect of the chemotherapy I am taking makes my feet burn and crack and they are so sore that it makes it difficult to walk. The moccasins are the perfect solution and I am so pleased to also know how they are made and how this gift from my friend is helping to support native artisans.

My kids gave me a pair of moccasins for Christmas 3 years ago and although the fur has worn off and the seams are opening they are very comfortable. So I decided it was time for another pair

The boots I received are stunning. The quality shows in every aspect of the boots. I will definitely be ordering another pair.

I love both pairs I bought the last visit to The Shopping Channel.

Love them.

I don't know who loves my Manitobah Mukluks more: me, or the people who compliment me on them!

I can so in love with my new pair of mukluks. They are so warm and so cozy and I love that i'm supporting local artists and helping native communities achieve self-sufficiency. Your boots are gorgeous and beautifully made and i'm so lucky to own a pair!

My daughter fell in love with your boots..extremely comfortable

Unfortunately I will not be purchasing any more of your moccasins or mukluks, after discovering they are NOT made in Canada. So sad!

Love them

Great product! Love them :)

Fantastic product!!!

Wow,what I love about your manitobah mukluks is that you are still making them,and supporting other women to create very traditional moccasins,using natural fibres,smoked hide and seal skin.Very beautiful work,a treat to see.

Received these slippers for Xmas from my dear husband. They are like clouds on my feet. A very special gift. A wonderful product you make. Thank you.

I love all my Manitobah Mukluks :)

Please keep up your beautiful traditions.Ase'Ase'Ase'

I love the two pairs of boots I bought at The Bay. They are unique and so comfortable. I'm really proud of them. I've never worn warmer boots than these before. Thanks so much for the hard work you put in.

Such great quality. Takes me back to my childhood when my dad would bring home hand made seal mukluks for us all from Inuvik. My Mom's had the flowers on them and I always wanted to wear them. We used to have to wear those awful rubber galoshes on them. Now they come soled with a beautiful piece of art work on them. I feel blessed to own a pair and am looking forward to buying more.

I love my new moccasins. I received them yesterday and wore them all day. They are so flexible, soft and warm.

They're lovely. I'm happy to encourage Aboriginal arts.

I love that Manitobah keeps the tradition alive with the Aboriginal community of Canada. It is with great pride and thanks that I wear my slippers.

The mukluks, are beautiful , I've been wanting a pair for a very long time. They are warm, and I'm very proud to wear them. I found them in our local shoe store, just bought them today. Thank you for the great work you did on them. I will cherish my Mukluks for the rest of my life. The good thing is no one in my small town has a pair , yet!! Lol. I'm sure many people will be buying them. Thank you so much!!

All I can say is I LOVE my Manitobah Mukluks, and plan on buying more for the whole family

I love these boots to death and the cause they are for especially. My cousin works teaching children on a native reserve and I am really obsessed with the culture.

I absolutely love them!! I received them as a Christmas present. I have a very small foot (size 4) and it is so difficult to find a boot that fits. These boots not only come in my size (yeah) but they are warm and beautiful. I will definitely be back to buy another pair. As a artist that knits, I know how much work goes into handmade items and I also know how important it is to pass on traditional crafts on to the next generation.

Love your products! Extremely happy with my purchase. Thanks!

I just bought a pair of the shorts wrap boots and i absolutely love them!!! They are my new favorite shoes<3

I love the slouch mukluks that I bought. They are so warm and unique. I love the StoryBoot projects 50/50 profit sharing agreement. The boots traditional designs and workmanship are breathtaking. Whether through this contest or by purchasing online , I will own a pair one day. Lol. I have recently got a pair of sorels and a pair of mukluks i love my mukluks more, cus they look better then the sorels and are just as warm

They are the most comfortable footwear I have ever owned. Wear them constantly and will definitely forever. Wish I could purchase all the different ones. I am proud to own a pair.....thank you

I just bought a pair of snowy owl Mukluks for myself and I can't believe how light they feel on my feet. It feels like I am wearing slippers.

stunning.

I believe that these are truly the most beautiful and warmest boots that I have owned. Thank you.

I love my moccasins! They keep the temperature of my feet perfect! However, I have noticed that they stretch with wear and wish I had been advised to purchase a size smaller for this reason. Thanks

i recieved a pair of your mukluks a few years ago and love them and were them when im able to. you make amazing foot wear and i planning on buying my fiance's mother a pair for christmas if my budget

will allow it. just wanted to let you know your work is appreciated

Hi I just purchased a pair of mukluks today. Can not wait to wear them. They look so good and the workmanship is wonderful. After trying them on in the store I just couldn't leave them there. :) I was so happy to finally find a pair that my feet melted into Thank you for an awesome job.

The Metis boot I bought is a work of art. It's simply beautiful and my toes are toasty :)

I just received the black mukluks as a christmas gift and have worn my tan ones right out. I have had my old pair for almost six years and love them.

I have finally got my Manitobah Mukluks(3-6-12) after 25 days of placing my order. Plus I had to drive 60 miles to pick them up, because I had to sign for them, and I am not home much. I am a full-time student and can not just wait at home. First they were stuck in Cincinnati for almost 10 days. Then they finally got returned to your facility. Shipped out again on March 2. I drove to pick them up today. I love my new boots, but what a GREAT BIG HASSEL to get them. I want to order more from you. I think I deserve a discount off my next order considering all the phone calls and emails, travel time, etc. just to get my boots. One of the problems that occurred was that in my mailing address they placed the words: Webstore United States. This threw everything off. Well that is taken care of now. So please consider my request for all the trouble and added expense this adventure has caused me.

Love my new moccasins! ... would love to wear your story boots! I bought a pair of moccasins and they are so comfortable and beautiful. Thank you for keeping this tradition alive.

i got a pair of mukluks for Christmas and they are so soft,warm and comfortable.Thanks for making such great mukluks.

Love the look, sole & comfort. Want to purchase more.

Amazingly comfortable, stylish, and unique!

I love the fact that the leather and furs are recycled!

I love love love my new mukluks. The craftsmanship is beautiful.

Love love love my new moccasin slippers!!

i love my mukluks. they are very stylish and warm , for the days that i'm at the rink.

Your boots are absolutely beautiful and knowing where they were made and who made them makes them even more special. I will wear them proudly for a very long time. I own 2 pair and I already have my eye

on another style. The workmanship is exquisite and the boots are very comfortable. It is apparent that love and pride in traditions and family values goes into each pair.Thank you!

Hi.... let me just say that I really love your Mukluks. My mom finally got me a pair of mukluks for christmas last year... I was exstatic.. I still am, well up until monday night that is.. I was walking home and a skunk came out of no where and ran behind me and sprayed my mukluks. I am sooo sad, but I cant part with them. so mr room still smells like skunk because i REFUSE to put them outside. Im trying everything to clean them but I am having no luck. so to win a free pair would be the answer to my prayers. YOUR MUKLUKS ROCK. ive only worn them five times and i keep them in the box when im not wearing them. and when i do wear them out... i have atleast 2 people everytime ask where thry can get a pair. KHOT-LA-CHA on the Capilano reserve is where they are at and they are there the next day buying a pair. :) please consider me in your next draw

Beautiful! Warm! Comfortable!

I was very pleased with the service Manitobah provided for me. I ordered a pair of Gather Tall mukluks, I received the item very promptly. When I received the mukluks the size fit perfectly. I decided to exchange my order for the Gather Mid mukluks. I was directed to the help of Kathy. She helped me though the exchange in a friendly matter. I reside in Ontario, Canada. It would be convenient if you recommended or sold products to protect leathers, such as the Grain leather. As a costumer I want to preserve my product I have bought; however I do not know what product to use. Thank you for your service and such a cherished item. I am looking forward to my future purchases.

Thank you for such lovely and comfortable footwear.

Love,love,love them. With my troubled feet they feel like walking on a cloud.....Recommend these to anybody who is thinking about purchasing!!

I just got these and love them they are really beautiful!

It makes me so proud that Manitobah is a Canadian Aboriginally owned business.

The deerskin slippers are wonderful - soft, comfortable, not too hot but still cozy. I have viewed many items on your site and you can be sure that I will be purchasing from you again. I think the storyboot project is amazing! Keep it up. I will definitely be recommending you to others.

I love Manitobah Mukluks. I got a pair for Christmas and they are super comfortable and super cute. I LOVE THEM.

I love them. They are beautifully made. I also like the artwork on the soles. I will probably be buying another pair in the future. Thank you so much.



**I absolutely adore the mukluk boots that I have so much that I own 3 pairs now! They are so unique and so special. I moved to Iowa in the USA for a 3 year residency program, and no one here knows of these boots. Everywhere I go I get complimented on my beautiful Canadian mukluks. I always praise that they are Canadian and proudly made by our Metis people. These make me feel extra proud to be Canadian in the US and I wear them with pride all the time. Thank you for letting me share a piece of your culture and carry it through to others.**

---

They are simply beautiful! My greatgrandmother was a Mohawk and this feels

I received my moccasin boots today by manitobah, and I LOVE THEM! Very comfortable, durable, and cute! They were very well made, and I love the details on the sole. Thank you!

They truly are the best boots I have ever owned!

Love my Manitobah Mukluks.

I have wanted these moccasins for 2 years now. I have been eyeing them in the window of the villedge store and today I gifted myself a pair. I am so happy. When the summer arrives after the long winter of redreaming I will walk on the mountain with these on my feet. They will keep me well grounded as I assist during our shamanic retreats. I must ask....what kind of leather are they made from? What animal? The store keeper told me that they were made from deer but the web site is giving me the impression that they are from cow? I thank you for your gifted hands and for keeping the ancient gifts of your people and sharing them with us. I would be so honored to walk this earth with a pair of your story boots. I would speak the story to all who would comment on them and I am sure that would be often. Blessings to those hands that gifted me these moccasins. Susan

Wonderful, beautiful boots and an amazing company!

I have just received my first pair of mukluks, the tall classic in chocolate brown with the vibram sole. I am in heaven they are so comfortable and so soft like walking on a cloud. I sized down and the fit is perfect...thank you so much for making such a wonderful product.....uggs can stay in Australia!!!!!!

I purchased a pair of Tall Wrap Mukluks from Weaver and Devore in Yellowknife, NT. I am EXTREMELY disappointed with the product. I bought them right before Christmas and have worn them 5 or 6 times. The suede ties have broken in three different locations. I can no longer tie the mukluks up. I am extremely frustrated that I spent over \$300 for a pair of boots that

I thought would last more than one season - they couldn't even last one week. Melanie

Love them,,,

Love the boots! They are the tall suede Mukluk/Vibram in chocolate and were a Christmas gift from my husband. I'm entering your drawing and would love to have another pair!

I just loved looking at the soles... and the story that they told. The craftsmanship and style is outstanding, and they keep my feet warm even in the minus 40 below weather that we have had in Thunder Bay.

This is my first pair and I just love them

Ordered them through The Shopping Channel. They are beautiful. They feel a little tight but they said they will stretch, but are very comfortable.

I purchased your mukluks for my husband Garnet as a Christmas present. He loves them so much but cannot keep them in the house because our cat goes crazy and starts to eat the fur. He has to keep them in the garage to avoid the cat from attacking them. Any suggestions to keep the cat off?

They are the best warm mukluks I've ever had and so beautiful!!

I think Manitoba Mukluks are brilliantly crafted. The whole pair is simply art. From the 3 I've tried on, I've noticed the beading were different from each other which gives each pair a unique characteristic. They are incredibly warm and comfy and I would much prefer them than Uggs or emus.

I love my moccasins they are so warm and made very well I like wearing them on a cold winter night and they are just so great!!! I love them

they are so beautiful I am scared to wear them!

Beautifully made.... very comfortable.

I love the Moccasin Trapper -crepe sole slippers. They are very comfortable, especially having an arthritic ankle, they are sooooo comfortable. May you keep on making your fabulous slippers.

Love them so much! Thanks for such amazing products. :)

Absolutely love them

It is -40 wind chill today in Stratford, Ontario. I bought a pair of Manitobah Mukluks mittens today. I have never felt so comforted and warm...Thank you. Louise Leblanc.

These boots are a beautiful part of heritage that I am happy to share.

Love them! I'm Aboriginal and love to support the community. I'm so happy I found out about them through a friend and will be sharing the news with others! Miigwetch.

A Great Product to purchase, well made and beautiful bead work. so happy to have purchased.

So beautiful. Please keep going!

For Christmas this year my daughter Jennifer and I bought Metis Moccasins for my whole extended family-12 pair. Everytime I see one of them they are so happy with the moccasins. Good work. Roger

I'm very glad to have discovered you at the local Native Canadian Centre in Toronto, ON.....Thank you for your initiative.

just got my new mukluks in best fitting and warmest boot I have ever owned I wrote a review on amazon usa under the name of LIZ . I will be ordering more shoes and boots in the future. thank you for the comfortable feet LIZ

I have a pair of the Kanada Mukluks and they are amazing! They look great and are so comfy and warm. I love how they are made in Canada and help to promote Aboriginal culture and art. I think this is a fantastic way for Aboriginals to keep their traditions alive and anyone wearing these can be proud to be representing something uniquely Canadian.

I love these boots

Very comfortable boots, and very soft! Easy to wear

Well made and unique, hope to enjoy them formany years :)

This is my second pair of Manitobah Mukluks and I can't get over how beautiful they are. My goal this christmas was to support Aboriginal Arts and Crafts by strictly purchasing from native owners and designers. I am pleased to say my mission has been accomplished. Welali'n/Thank you for sharing your beautify artwork and I will continue to support Manitobah Mukluks!

I love them, all of my friends are jealous and want pairs of their own I am also purchasing the harvesters and I would like a pair of the mukluks as well I just can'tdecide which ones as they are all Soo very beautiful.

I love these boots! They are so comfortable and warm. Can't wait to wear them to the band office tonight :)

Lots of great compliments on them!

I have just purchased 2 pair of your beautiful moccasins for myself, one pair charcoal, the other pair chocolate. They are so comfy and cosy. They are the Kanada style. I like the fact that they are Canadian-made. I wish more of your products were. I am saving up money to buy your white ones that have the pink beading and sheepskin footbed. I had bought a pair at a Trading Post in Northern Ontario many years ago that were Cree-made with the sheepskin lining. They were great. Your Story-boot styles are absolutely lovely. My mother was a nurse in the Yukon in the 1950's and wore suede mukluks to hockey games. I was allowed to wear them to school on very cold, dry days. It was amazing how warm your feet were, and it was just like walking in your bare feet. I have kept them in my cedar chest, and get them out to admire every so often. They are worn out now, but were used with love.

Fantastic product.

The mitts are wonderful and so warm! Great christmas present!

LOVE LOVE LOVE!!!)

Simply amazing! They are a perfect fit and were comfortable from the very first time I wore them... LOVE THEM!!!

I have always wanted a pair of moccasins and when I saw the sole and saw the story of the turtle I knew it was time to get a pair.I have just noticed on the box though, that it says made in China.??

I absolutely recommend these Canadian made Manitobah Mukluks. So warm,comfortable,and serve a purpose that reaches further than warmth to your body but also to the heart and soul of a way of Life and future. I am so happy that I finally have been fortunate enough to purchase a pair of the Manitobah Nappa Mukluks. Thank you!

Excellent quality and very comfortable!

I bought a pair of your mukluks in Copper Harbor MI this summer. I fell for your line of B.S. The damn shoes are made in China! What a lie you are peddling. Never again.

I love my boots so warm

I just bought my third pair. I love that they last me through any kkind of weather. It's the only pair of boots i have bought more than once. Great product and i love that they are Canadian made!

I lovem them- you can tell that they are made with care and the people making them have a passion to do it. The customer service department is great some of the best people that I have ever talked to!!

I got a pair for Christmas. I love them. The sole is gorgeous!!

Hi , Im so happy I found your boots :)I had spoken to someone who had a pair of your boots a while back and wished one day I would have a pair of my own . At the time I was a bit low on income and struggling as a new yoga teacher. I walked into a store today and am glad I was able to now purchase a pair :) Connected to the native spirit I was happy to read and learn more about your company . BRAVO and THANK YOU

I recently purchased two pairs of Manitobah Mukluks. The quality is excellent and they are so warm. I especially like the handcrafted beadwork.

absolutely beautiful products

I like your Mukluks but wish they came wider widths and half sizes. I give them as gifts but find them difficult to wear for the above reasons and I am a petite person.

BEAUTIFUL BEAUTIFUL BEAUTIFUL

I like the nappa leather as it is easier to care for but I like the traditional look of the tan suede with the bead work. I have more than one pair. I would

love to have a story book pair, maybe one day!

Beautiful bead work - I have loved mukluks for many years & continue to wear them not only for style but comfort and I am happy to purchase Canadian made boots! Thank-you!

thank you to my husband and thank you to you and the artisans.

Love them

Love them ! Thanks

They are awesome, I love them, they are so comfy

We love your moccasins!

i love the fur!

I got them for Christmas and have worn them every day! The craftsmanship is exceptional! And...they keep me warm!

I bought mukluks at the Trading Post in Saskatoon. They're really comfy and warm

Amazing quality boots! Thanks so much!

I simply fell in love with all products!

I love my mukluks, I have 2 pairs and wear them all the time, even in the cold up here in alaska!

There's a Today's Showstopper coming up on The Shopping Channel and I'm very anxious to see what it is. Perhaps that will be my next purchase.

They are the most beautiful boots I have ever seen.

I have a pair of your slippers and I just bought a pair of your boots for myself and for my husband. They are the most comfortable footwear I have had in many years. Really a wonderful, well-made product.

I think the products are quite lovely.

fit feet like gloves - no blisters as they mold to and cradle my feet

LOVE! So different and cozy and comfortable and well-made and stylish. Thank you for making such an exceptional product and sharing your story with the world.

Love the authentic look and feel.

Great products.

These are the best slippers. My feet are extremely warm and I do not have any more foot pain because of the cold

Just bought my first pair of your footwear, such beautiful products....al-ready looking forward to my next pair :)Please enter me in the seasonal draw for the limited edition story boots.

I just got a pair of the Metis moccasins for Christmas. Absolutely LOVE them.

I think they have beautiful products. Definetly happy with my purchase :) native pride !

I love my new mukluks! They are so beautiful! I also have a pair of moccasins which have lasted for years and years.

Thanks for making these beautiful shoes!

I am very pleased with the product I received. Keep up the great work!

I LOVE THEM!! Keep up the awesome work! I am Cree myself and its so great to see my people making such beautiful moccasins!!

Really? I feel you are not true. As an Aboriginal, I was excited about your company.....until I got my Buffalo Dancers that were made in China. For shame. I will never order from u again. I will buy moccasins and mukluks from my reserve. That way I know, I am actually supporting my ppl.

i love them soooo much

They are Gorgeous and Beautifully made I fell in love at first sight

They are the most amazing Mukluks I have seen in a long time.

Any and all support for providing job to Canadians is welcomed. Keep all your products including the production of them in Canada. Giving aboriginal artists opportunities and financial support will help to preserve their rich cultural heritage. The mukluks are beautiful, comfortable and well worth the cost.

I love my Mukluks they complete my outfit almost everyday, but unfortunately one of the balls from the ties has fallen off for the second time within a few months of getting my first pair replaced. My mother and I went back to the retail store so we could get a new pair but instead of getting a new pair they told us that they are going to have to be sent away so they can be fixed, after the manager the day before told us that they would gladly replace them with no fuss just the certificate, boots, and receipt, but they didn't and so they were sent away to be 'fixed' but how can you fix the string when the ball came off? would the string just be replaced? and if so wouldn't this prblem happen again in a few weeks when they return to me and i go and tie them up? Isn't this why you changed the string to be thicker and more durable?

Love them.

Wonderful products, tasteful packaging, artistic website. I'm extremely impressed.

I am surprised at how well they hold up, considering the price is very reasonable and the service is efficient. You should work on your customer comments. They should be unique to each product... and updated.

I love my moccasins-gorgeous craftsmanship and fantastic quality and soooo comfy. I'm also pleased to support Aboriginal peoples in Canada and to see traditional ways/arts carried on. I wish more of us would say no to junk made in countries that steal from the ideas and arts of our heritage.

I REALLY LOVE IT

Hi, I have just recieved my first manitobah mukluks for christmas, and i absolutley love them. They r my favorite mukluks i have one yet.

fabulous!

man i love my slippers i got for xmas it is cold in manitoba but i dont have cold feet now .these are my second pair would tell everyone to buy them

They are beautiful and I will definitely buy more in the future.

I just got my first boot from your company and i am loving it. The best boot i have ever owned. I can't wait to get my next pair. Thank you for making it.

I love my new Short Wrap Mukluk boots!!! I am a kindergarten teacher at a First Nation school in Alberta. I love the idea of supporting First Nation's people and getting in return a beautiful, fashionable and traditional product!!!

Love love love them, so comfy and warm!!!!

Nice and warm

I think it's wonderful to purchase something today that is made with such care. The boots and shoes I have bought, I am up to 4 pairs now, are all such a fabulous product. The packaging is as wonderful as the boots, such thought and quality go into everything this company does. I love them and recommend them to everyone. Thank you for such great boots and moccasins! Ellen

Very comfortabl. My favourite thing about these moccasins is that they are made in Canada.

I love the heritage, dedication to preservation, giving back programs... and it all is evident in the products you make :) I love and cherish each pair I have, thank you :)

They are beautifully hand crafted. I feel as if I am not just wearing a comfortable Mukluk on my feet, but I am wearing art as well. Thank you for the great product!

I love them! Very beautiful, very comfortable! They go with virtually anything. I'm so happy with my mukluks. Wouldn't get them from anywhere else but Manitobah Mukluks! Keep up the amazing work!

Beautiful Mukluks. Great service. Happy to support a Canadian company.

I really love my Manitobah Mukluks :)

Such an AMAZING Well Made Product.Im not Native myself but I can Honestly say I will be PROUD wearing these beautifully made Metis Mukluks as if I was of the Aboriginal descent.I cannot get over How well crafted these boots are & that they are made in CANADA.I'm definitely 100% satisfied and will be spreading the word of your product!! Keep up the great work!

I absolutely fell in love with your moccasins AND mukluks. I've shopped around but no other company can offer the uniqueness and quality your company offers. I fell in love with the coyote fur boot but since they are over \$1000 I wanted to try them on and I couldn't find a store that carried them so I bought another pair. I love your products and am proud to be a customer. Even sent my friends in to buy some mukluks!

A co-worker of mine has a pair and I asked her about them, because they look so beautiful and comfortable. She recommended them to me and I got the harvest moccasin...WOW! So comfy, warm and cute! So happy to purchase something that actually helps support a well deserving community of people.

Fantastic mukluks. So comfortable and warm!

I FOUND IT DISSAPOINTING THAT A VERY FEW OF THE PROCDUCTS

ARE ACTUALLY MADE IN CANADA. THE ADVERTISING IS VERY MIS-LEADING.

I just bought my first pair of Mukluks and I am excited to wear them they are just beautiful and hopefully warm my feet are just freezing.

My moccasins are beautifully crafted, very comfortable, and fashionable. Your service was very efficient and your return policy very generous - not that I plan on returning these beauties. I'm so happy to have discovered your company and all your outstanding products.

Finally I was able to make my selection. So very difficult when all your products are so beautiful! Extremely happy with my selection, very efficient delivery! Thank you so much!

What a beautiful pair of boots I've just purchased. They are amazingly comfortable and warm. Thank you!

Absolutely wonderful shoes that support our own Canadian communities!

Hi! After last winter I knew I needed a pair of good, warm boots. I grew in the US in Atlanta so I never knew what Mukluks were. My husband bought these for for our 1st anniversary, I just got them today and to be honest I started crying, they are SO BEAUTIFUL, and so comfortable and warm and soft and I love the history and the workmanship is outstanding as is the art on the sole. Thank you so much!!! You have made a life long customer today!

I just received my Manitobah Mukluks today. I put them on and they feel like they were made specially for me. I never had footwear that felt so natural and personally for me. I am so glad I own them. Thank you for your product.

They are wonderful :)

super comfy, and really special! i love the story and i think that its great that you support true craftsmanship and artistry.

AMAZING PRODUCTS!! Been wearing them my entire life!

i love manitobah mukluks! I purchased my first pair back in 2010 and have loved them ever since. They definitely keep the snow out, which is what you need in manitoba these days. They are warm and look so cute! I just purchased a new pair about a week ago and to have winter boots last 3 years.. im very impressed! definitely worth the price. thanks !

I was very excited to see that I could again get moccasins made in Canada by Canadians I have had hand made moccasins that have lasted me 10 years or more with proper up keep. I was however disappointed to find out when I got home that they were made in China. Big thumbs down. I have had to cancel my order for mukluks since, what were you thinking. You can't say they are Canadian made when they are not.

I've wanted Mukluks for years but was reluctant to make such a big purchase with the soft gum sole and the minute I saw the Vibram sole I instantly bought a pair. I think the vibram sole is a huge selling feature especially to outdoor enthusiasts! You will reach a larger market by making this change thank you so much I will definitely be looking forward to more Manitobah products!

I received a pair of beautiful moccasins for Xmas from my mother who lives in MB. Love them to death!

merry Christmas and the best of everything life has to offer in the new year

I hope I get another pair next Christmas,

So beautiful and well made. I love them.

I currently own a pair of mid gatherer mukluks and a pair of moccasins. the mukluks are the warmest, most comfortable, and best winter boot ever! my moccasins are my go to shoe in the spring and fall (and I ay be guilty of wearing them around the house during the winter when the floors are cold - more comfrotable than my slippers). I am and forever will be a huge fan of Manitobah footwear!!!

My husband purchased mine for me just after Christmas day....I love the comfort they provide....love the colours and the look of the mukluk.... lovely

I bought a pair for myself and wife today. immediately, I liked the comfort they offer

They are so comfortable love them!!!

I think I read somewhere in the packaging that my moccasins were made in China... kind of disappointing if that is true.

Love my beautiful Mukluks! I love them so much I won't even wear them outside. :)

I think you have beautiful products and I hope you have much success with your business in the future. I know I will be back for more!

I love love love my muckluks!! I cant believe how comfy they are. I'm going to buy everyone a pair. thank you

I purchased a pair of trapper moccasins and I'm very happy that I did. They are brown with white, brown and blue beading on the front. I love how they form to my feet and are super comfy. They are versatile and I'll wear them year round with anything. These moccasins incorporate a story of their history and I can't get enough of them! Thank you Mani-

tobah Mukluks for making such beautiful peices of art for our feet!

my names nina. im of the tuscarora nation of NY. i love mocs weather their deer hide or fur. the meedwork on them gives such a nice look. my favorite are the traveler moccs. there so comfy and u can wear them anywear. the beedwork brings me back home to my rez. many nye;wehs for getting them all the way out here in NY :)

Love em!

I just got a pair of your slippers for Christmas and I love them. Also, I love the fact someone form my culture made them.

There is so much detail in this boot and what I really like is that the Mukluks are hand made.

Two pairs - one for each program. Keep up the wonderful work?

My daught er just loves your Moccasins and would love to get a pair of your mukluks. Your products are beautiful and well built. Thank You!!!

Hi there. i have always admired mukluks and am now a proud owner. my decent is northern norweigen and so also love the laplander dress and traditions. I live in northern alberta and will wear my mukluks with pride and warmth. thank you for your comittment to keeping your traditions alive for all to enjoy.

My first thought when I recived my Manitobah Mukluks was pure happiness!!! They are so beautiful and hand crafted, I have always respected and admired Aboriginal art and this is definity art. My grandparents live on a reserve in Pentiction and I have always loved visiting their shop to look at the beautiful hanf crafted treasures. I know the quality and the time that people have put into making these boots and every time I wear them I will wear them proudly!

These Mukluks are so very warm and stylish. I love them. And not every-one has a pair.

Beautiful to look at and a pleasure to wear. I am ordering a pair for my mom for Christmas as well!

I just received my 2nd pair of moccasins for Christmas. I am sure I will love my harvest grain moccasins as much as I love my canoe moccasins. I admire your company's philosoy of giving back to your community to help it grow and prosper. Keep up the good work and producing good quality products

I love the moccasins so much that I bought 2 pairs...one for home and one for my weekend home in the country. They're so comfortable, and I really like that they each have a different beaded pattern.

Beautiful, functional, comfortable, well-crafted wearable art!

I bought a pair of your moccasins today at Urban Trail. I have been looking for a pair of leather moccasins I can wear inside and outside ... the Vibram soles on these are perfect! I can't wait until they form to my feet to fit perfectly. Next I will be picking up a pair of Gatherer boots to keep me warm during our harsh Manitoba winter. Thanks for making great footwear.

My thoughts are that they are very lovely to have made with so much care and very proud to own a pair.

I just got my first pair of Mukluks and I cannot wait to wear them!!!!

This is my first pair and I already love them. So well-crafted and just beautiful...as well as comfortable. I'm very pleased!

Manitobah Mukluks are beautiful boots and are incredibly warm. I am going to have the warmest feet this winter.

I absolutely love this product. I think this is an ethically sustainable company that I am thrilled to support. I encourage my friends and family to purchase this brand over all others not only because of the high quality of materials but also because of the social responsibility of the organization. I am a proud Canadian and I am proud to support an ethical Canadian company. Thank you for your traditions and I wish all the best in the new year.

I love my mukluks! So comfy and beautiful! Thank you

J'ai reçu à Noël une paire de Mid classik Mukluk que j'ai aimé porter et tout le monde me complimentait pour les bottes.

Your boots are the most comfortable fitting addition to my feet. They make my feet sing!!

They are amazing - it's my way to be in more contact with my families that I never knew and believed in my whole life.

Please disregard this message, it's only a test.

I got a pair of the Metis Mukluk's for Christmas from my husband after I pointed them out at a store one time saying I had always wanted a pair. They're great! Keep my feet so toasty. Thanks.

I've been wanting a pair of mukluks for years and finally bought a pair from Katatoosh Korner in Waterloo, Ont., a native owned and run store at the St. Jacob's Market. I bought a dark grey pair with the beading and pompoms and the Vibram sole and am absolutely thrilled to have them and to support native owned and operated business making a traditional craft. The boots are beautiful and I can't wait for the colder weather! As it says in the literature, I will wear them proudly and tell anyone who asks where they came from. Thanks and blessings to everyone.

These boots are well made, sturdy and beautiful

they are warm comfortable and beautiful to look at

They are beautiful and warm, and I love that they are made in Canada.

I really love your Tipi moccasins they are extremely warm and comfortable and i where them all the time!!! im in love with them <333333333

These boots are the most beautiful boots I have ever owned. I am Metis and I am proud of my heritage. Wearing these allows me to open up dialogues with others about aboriginal art

Outstanding! Design and craftwork.

They are beautiful and extremely comfortable....a unique work of art.

Beautiful & very well made.

I just purchased a pair of Manitobah mukluks from Amazon and am so happy with these beautiful boots! They are so warm and comfortable and very practical for my very snowy state. I have received so many compliments on them and am happy to recommend your organization. I also really appreciated the inserts that explained the history of mukluks and the Native people who create them. This information makes my boots even more special and I appreciate the care that is taken to make them. Thank you for this beautiful pair of boots!

Got a pair yesterday for my birthday- love them!

lovely and durable

They are so comfy! Love them! I like the flexible soles on them.

Love them so soft and warm, fit like a glove.

I just received my second pair of tipi mukluks in grey colour and just love them. My dog had eaten my other ones... Love your line. Will surely purchase more.

I got mine and love them also knowing that proceeds from my purchase benefits the community and native owned makes me glad I bought from you I always do support native artists :)

I bought another pair of moccasins from another native community. They have no where the quality I received and was quite a bit difference in price. My daughter is dropping hints that her birthday is in Aug.

Love, love, love them.

I am aboriginal and therefore really appreciate the craft, as well as the opportunity to wear these boots proudly!

I feel honoured and privileged to wear such beautiful footwear. The craftsmanship and artistry are truly amazing. Now more than ever, we must continue to keep our traditions alive.

Love, Love, Love my new mukluks!!! well worth the price and beautiful too

I have only had a couple of hours but I think they are great. I have been looking on and off for a pair for quite a while. The quality seems good and the soles are a work of art. Thanks.

Love them!

I absolutely love love the Métis mukluk with the beautiful beading. I'm very much looking forward to wearing them !!!

beautiful mukluks moccasins etc. very well made, so glad I decided to go with Manitobah Mukluks.

They are awesome! Very well made.

I completely love your products! I just bought the Metis mukluks and mocs and they're amazing, I get compliments everywhere. Manitobah products are my go-to holiday gift; I love that they're actually made and manufactured in Canada and that they support aboriginal communities.

Years ago (I think the early 80's) my father bought a pair of authentic black suede mukluks for my mother as a Christmas present. She adored them and wore them faithfully around Winnipeg for many years. In 2002 she moved to Victoria and gave me her boots. I have worn them and adored them for more than 10 years but they have finally given up the ghost. I searched the web for another pair and found your wonderful company. After a few glitches that were handled very well by your Customer Service Department, I have just received my beautiful boots. I was so pleased that I wore them around the house just for the pleasure of it and only took them off long enough to spray them and let them dry. I feel that my mother is smiling down on me and enjoying my pleasure in this purchase. Thank you. Thank you. Thank you. I will wear them with pride and when people comment, as they did so many times with the old boots, I will tell them exactly where to find you and your bea

I recently purchased a pair of your mukluks. Amazing...they are so comfortable and warm. I enjoyed reading your pamphlet and glad I did as was unaware that the soles had such a wonderful design on them. The story mukluks made by Annie Madelaine McKay are absolutely beautiful. But would have been nice to know what the story behind them was. Thank you for sharing your art, craft and culture!

Awesome!



**Hello! I was on a business trip and the shoes that I brought were hard on my feet. I was in so much pain that I decided to go into a shoe store and try my luck at finding something that would help bring some relief but would still look beautiful. Much to my amazement, I found a lovely pair of soft grey leather Manitobah Mukluks! Heaven. Thank you for the lovely design and for supporting artists and their wonderful work!**

---

They are simply amazing!

Beautiful boots very well made

You've got a customer for life here!!!

Just received my first pair, loved them so much ordered another pair for summer. Would like to see tips on sizing for the different boots/shoes. Some need to go down and others I hear are true to size. Love them though!

I love Manitobah Mukluks; I just wish my mom was still here with me so we could shriek with joy and anticipation over them. She died before I discovered them, and it is bittersweet when I smile at the beautiful, yet so functional works that are Manitobah Mukluks, that I so, so, so would have loved to have bought for her (us)!!! It's clear I've run out of room.

I hung around a lot of surfer's at the Jersey Shore, and in the winter they wore these cool fleece lined sheepskin boots called "Uggs" I went the nearest surf shop and got myself a pair - I've never been much of a trend-setter, but I can say for sure that I wore Uggs before Uggs were "cool". So naturally, now that every female between the age of zero and 60 has been wearing them non stop for the past 10 years, I am sick of the dang things....but how is a girl in the northeast going to keep her feet warm and cozy in the winter months and look adorable at the same time? I saw someone at a local pow wow wearing your Buffalo Dancer mukluks, and I was IN LOVE....oh, all that luscious fringe! Uggs couldn't hold a candle to the Buffalo Dancer boot. I feel like an indian princess in these boots. They look awesome with skinny jeans and leggings, with a big sweater or sweatshirt - there hasn't been once that I have worn them that someone hasn't asked me where I got them. I would

Beautiful product. I'm so happy I found them!

I just got some for Christmas. I have wanted some for two years now after seeing them in Sioux Narrows Ont. but couldn't afford them at the time. I live in Winnipeg, MB and need something warm. They feel like I am wearing slippers, So cozy!!! I love them!!!! I am also very connected to the aboriginal ways, as a Canadian Caucasian, I feel my soul is better with your traditions than what my European ancestors believe. Thank you for sharing everything with us, we shall all benefit!!!

I've purchased 2 pair of manitobah mukluks and recieved a pair as a gift.I am so pleased with them that I plan to purchase some for summer.I am proud to be of metis ancestry,and will wear my mukluks with pride. Thank you very much.

This traditional footwear is excellent and unique. I love it.

I think they would be a great christmas gift for my mom. :)

Beautiful

My daughter just loved the half Mukluk that I gave her for Christmas and would not take them off.

I love the warmth of my mukluks which replace the deerskin soled ones I bought 35 years ago in Isle la Crosse, for outdoor use. I still wear my old ones indoors.

I love the company, the vision, and the product. Your absolutely Amazing!

i love my new shoes! they are so in style and they are so comfy! everyones commented on them! saying OMG i love your moccasins! where did you get them!?

I love them

I have purchased three pair this year! If I had more money I would buy several more pair! I love them!

I think they are they best boots I have ever bought. Very warm! and very nice to look at as well.

Like the storyboots unique need to put more on web to purchase in 500 dollar range

Functional, easy to care for and stylish! I really love them.

They are beautiful and keep one's feet warm and dry.

I purchased a pair of your mukluks today and love them - thank you. I wish to enter for a chance to win a pair of limited edition story boots.

I have just purchased a pair of mukluks. They are warm, comfortable and look great. Thank you!!!

These are my first pair of Mukluks I love them.

I'm impressed with the quality of my moccasins, and I love the idea of your company. The Storyboots are all absolutely beautiful.

Ordered a pair of Canoe Suede Moccasins last Nov 22/12 through the Shopping Chanel.One a like to support Canadian products and 2nd I am Metis and again was proud of the fact that tis was a Metis founded company.But they are coming apart the lining in the tongue is ripped and frayed disapointed as I expected it to last a lot longer I really enjoy my manitobah mukluks. And I love showing them off to everyone in the community, and letting everyone know where they can get a pair. I hope this company is around for a very long time and hope the tradition is kept alive with these wonderfully made boots and shoes.

I just purchased a pair of slippers from the shopping channel and I love them. I feel as if I m walking on air. I will consider making further purchases.

Very nice quality

I bought a pair or mukluks at the Calgary Airport, on my way to New Zealand a few weeks ago as a gift to my daughter, who lives there. I realized when I gave them to her that they were (size 8) but two left feet.! The price tag had the two of them linked together, so I assumed they were a size - 8 left and right foot . I was embarrassed that I gave her a defective gift. Can you help me?

I love your Mukluks boots so pretty and you can tell that they are hand made. My friend just ask me did someone make those for you? I said yes MANITOBAH Mukluks did...

I love these mukluks, even though they made in China I find them good quality. Would make me feel better if they were Canadian made!!

I love these moccasins! They are so warm and I love the copper colour! Thank you so much for this product! They are also beautifully made!!

Extremely comfortable. Will buy more from you :)

They are unique pieces of art, as well as being incredibly warm and comfortable. I look forward to wearing them for many years.

As soon as I tried them on in the store I didn't know if I could continue to live through winter without them. They are like a hug for my foot, I find them so incredibly comfortable and I am so incredibly pleased with the company and what you are working towards. As an artistic person myself I know how important it is to be able to be proud of the gifts we have and the heritage we come from. I am proud to know that wearing Manitobah Mukluks helps me to be part of the larger picture. Thank you.

I just received my black tall wrap mukluks and they are extremely adorable!!! I LOVE THEM!!! It's wonderful that by buying your mukluks, I'm supporting the Native communities and helping keep their traditions alive. Please put my name in the drawing for the super cute Story Boots. Thank you.

I finally got some moccasins for my daughters. They are beautiful and highly valued. (my daughters and the moccasins :))

My feet are finally warm! Thank you.

Mukluks are the warmest, most well made boots I have ever owned. I deeply appreciate the history behind the Manitobah company. Thank you for preserving our past. Sincerely, Lisa Watoff

My husband got me the Louie Gong Gatherer Mukluk as a Christmas present & I received them today. They are perfect, gorgeous and inspiring. I am French Canadian but have aboriginal roots going back to the early 1700s. One of my ancestors was a Voyageur so I hold all aboriginal artifacts close to my heart. Continue the fantastic work and I will be nothing but proud to showcase the beautiful work done by your community. Thank you so much.

Hello! I just bought my new Mukluks today and I love them! Funny enough I bought them while I was travelling in Manitoba! So far I'm in love with them. They weren't my first choice, but when I saw them I fell in love. Not to mention I'm supporting others while enjoying my new purchase. Looking forward to buying my next pair!

This is my second pair. My first lasted 8 winters. Thank you for making beautiful, well made boots and for giving back to the community!

My mukluks are celestials and seem inspired by the Great Spirit itself!

While I am proud to support the Storyboot project I am saddened to hear that the construction of the mukluk's are now being outsourced to China. I would like to understand the logic behind that decision.

I think that my mukluks are awesome! the only thing I would have preferred more was if you were able to custom make them for individuals

Superior quality and high fashion! Love to support Canada's heritage :)

Great product I heard. Just got mine. First pair. Always wanted a pair. Use to fight for my kokoms. Luv them already. Colour n comfort

I LOVE my Traveler Moccasins! If I could wear them everyday and all day I would. My feet are so happy, warm and comfortable. I will be purchasing a summer pair to wear at the cottage. I am very proud to purchase from a Canadian and Aboriginal owned company. Keep up the great work and beautifully crafted mukluks!

I have just started to wear them they are great

Beautiful craftsmanship.

I purchased a pair of your Traveller Moccasins in December and I think I have worn them every day since! I bought them from Moose Country Store in the Meadow Lake Forest to replace a pair of moose hide pow-wow style ones I purchased about 12 years ago (from a different company.) I like the extra coziness of the shearling lining. I have found the rabbit fur to be wearing off front and back of both moccasins. I expect that to be from rubbing on my pant legs. All in all I love the product!

I really love the product but am a little saddened that the products are made in China and not here in Canada.

I am loving my new "Dancer" mukluks! I work at a ski resort and they are so perfect for the work I do. Plus I have rec'd lots of compliments! Great boots!

Love!

Really loving them, like the soles of them unfortunately I got to pairs with the Turtle story would have been neat to get one of each however the gift giver never saw that exciting part of the moccasin!

Beautifully crafted, authentic, with modern soles.

Beautifully made, extremely warm and oh so comfy.

I live in the inland northwest where we get lots of snow so I look forward to using my new boots.

Love love love!!!!

I adore my half mukluks! They are sooooo warm look super cute. The best thing though is that they are Manitoba made. I also really appreciate that when I had issues with the beading coming off, they were sent off to be repaired at no cost to me and it was done really quickly as well. Thank you so much and I can't wait to buy my next pair!

My family was raised in thompson we love our mukluks and when we moved away it was the one thing we could not live without thank u for warm dry feet

I LOOOOOOWWWE them - nice and toasty feet & very nice looking & well made as well. Thank you!

Hello! I had recently just bought a pair of mukluks from you. I had come across a site that mentioned you guys and ever since was determined to purchase a pair of my own - and now that I have, I am so thankful. I know, it may seem ridiculous since I'm way out in Florida, but still! They're not only beautiful, but comfortable, and I love the thought put into them too. Thank you so much! Please, stay awesome you guys!!!

I love the traveler moccasin. I wish however that the fur was inside the boot for more warmth. I love that all the boots have different beading. Wonderful job.

I was gifted a pair of Manitobah Mukluks 3 years ago and I still wear them today. They are so comfy & warm that I sometimes keep them on at work instead of changing into shoes. They are lightweight enough that you don't feel like your wearing massive boots & are beautifully made. I am constantly asked where I got my mukluks & complimented on how nice they are. I have just purchased a pair of Manitobah moccasins and I'm sure I'll be just as crazy about them. Thank you for making great products. Its great to see a Manitoba company doing so well. :)

I love your shoes. Please enter me in the drawing for a pair of mukluks. Thanks

Loved them very comfortable :)

In my opinion, Manitobah Mukluks are the best shoes ever!! I love mine so much and wore them everywhere. They are made by the softest materials ever and are so cute. Because they are made by a Canadian Aboriginal company, I love them even more.

I will be recommending Manitobah Mukluks to family

They are beautiful and wonderfully warm and cozy to wear!!!

I love my Kamiks! And I am proud to support Canadians as well as fellow Metis! Thank you very much!

This is my second pair this year! I absolutely love them!! So comfortable and warm

Great Idea and Great Product. Love the craftsmanship and detail.

Great Craftmanship, Thank You for keeping the Art of Aboriginals alive in the community, Lorne

AWESOME product and great way to maintain culture and tradition! Keep up the great work!

It only takes Faith and an open-heart filled with Love to reach out and then the miracles start to happen. In the case of Manitobah Mukluks, the Storybook Project speaks to just that. I Believe this is just the start of the mammoth ripple of SUCCESS for all.

Just received my first pair (after MUCH ado :), and ABSOLUTELY LOOOOOOVE THEM.

I got my moks a couple of years ago... even though my laces break alot! I still rave about my moks! I love my mukluks! I got a few friends to buy some too!! I hope Santa brings me my second pair! and I have been trying to preorder a pair but haven't heard back from anyone... I did get ahold of someone about my laces and they were very quick and professional!

I just received my Tall Wrap Mukluks and they are the most beautiful boots I have ever seen! I live in South Florida and hope that we will have a cold winter so I can have many days to wear them.

We sell your mukluks and they don't say what the leather is or if they are waterproof. Someone interested in buying them asked and did not know the answers. Would like to be able to tell the customer if waterproof because we are in the mountains. Thanks

I love them, they are unique, well made and very classy and the price is right and I love the fact that they are Canadian made.

I just bought my first pair! actually, they were for my 14 year old daughter and we both love them. makes me proud to see your products all over!

They are the most comfortable winter boot that I have put on. I was pleased when I found out that they were supporting the aboriginal arts as I believe it's important to keep these things alive. Well done! :)

Wonderful products keep the Spirit Love the stuff

I just received a pair of your moccasins as a Christmas present and am delighted. I do have one question though. The label inside the moccasin says made in China. I found this confusing given your message of aboriginal authenticity. What exactly is made in China and what brings work to the aboriginal community? Looking forward to hearing from you. Jane

Just bought a pair in December and love how comfortable they are! Have received a lot of compliments!

Smashing

the best mukluks and moccasins

I bought a pair of your mukluks today when I went on holidays. I saw the shoe and I fell In love with them instantly ! They way the shoe is crafted is so nice . I love how the shoes shape your foot. They are the most comfortable shoes I have ever worn ! The history of the mukluks make the shoe even better, they way the artists put time and effort into each and every mukluk makes me appreciate what I got :) Thanks so much for your amazing service!

LOVE my new Manitobah mukluks - reminds me of growing up in the north. It took me a while to purchase because of the non-traditional vibram soles but now I see the practicality. Like that there is art built into that too.

Already on your mailing list and as a side note, this is my second pair of mukluks and we LOVE them...thanks for your efforts and to your artists.... BRAVO

I love my moccasins

beautiful, and very comfortable

I love Manitobah Mukluks, they are authentic and you can tell that a lot of hard work and heart go into them. They make me proud to be a Canadian and to be able to share a piece of history with people. Everything on the Mukluks has a story, right from the sole to the fur. I am a very proud person to be wearing these pieces of art, I often brag about how beautiful and durable they are. I highly recommend Manitobah Mukluks to everyone I know just because of the simple fact that they are hand-made and so comfortable. I greatly appreciate everyone who puts their time and heart into Manitobah Mukluks, I love them!

Hi bought a pair of mutluks at Christmas and have enjoyed them. They are very comfortable. I love having a sole on them. It makes it so much better to walk in on the icy sidewalks and roads....not as they were when I was in my teens in the 70's!! Just having a pair of mutluks again brought back good memories of how "cool" it was to own a pair again. My kids always think I am so "square" in my "old age". I had to explain to them that I also had a pair of mutluks when I was their age! Only difference is,

I had to wax the bottoms. Now they just look at me like I am "weird"..... lol!! Got to love them!

The most comfortable footwear I have ever owned.

I have just received my mukluks. I was worried about sizing because I recently broke my ankle so that the rotation is not the same as it used to be. I pulled on my boots (tall tan) and they fit perfectly. My feet haven't been this warm all winter. Thank you, Manitobah Mukluks for your speedy delivery.

Ma fille a acheté Mukluks at je les adore, si j'.aurais une chance je vais m'acheter un paire. Elles sont formidable au niveau de qualité et aussi pour sa beauté et autencité

My friend, Marie, a Metis from Northern Alberta recently passed away. For many years she is the one who made my moccasins...I am very pleased to have found your product in Kelowna. They are wonderful and continue to reflect the Metis beadwork in fine form. Thanks so much. I look forward to wearing your moccasins for many years.

I received the mukluk boots that I purchased to give as a christmas gift and they are absolutely beautiful. Also the service that I received was amazing. I originally had to send back the first pair as the sizing was big however the whole process was very easy and you give great customer service. I would definitely recommend ordering on line from your company, yours truly, Lise Caldwell

I love that there's so much history within your company and that all of your shoes/boots are each pieces of art while also being super comfortable!! I love them! I wear them as my house slippers and replace them every two years

It is beautiful. We can see that it's a creation of artists.

I am in love with my Harvester Suede Moccasins, they are beautiful and so comfortable. It feels great to wear a modern piece of history! Thank you Manitobah Mukluks!!

They are very warm and comfy I like both the black and the grey. I would prefer to pick my own design for the toe the but they are still amazing

I just bought a pair today :D They're very pretty to look at. I will be using them to walk to work and it has been -35 to -45C here for two months now. I think the mukluks will keep my feet warm!

I love the products, I have one of your bags and all the small purses that go with it. high quality leather, assembled with love and care and will be purchasing more items this summer.

I love my new moccasin. They are so comfy and warm. Also it rocks that they are Canadian. Thanks for good quality fashionable moccasins.



**To date I have bought over sixteen pairs of your traveller moccasins..maybe I should become a dealer ..my family all request them at xmas, or birthdays every two years..even tho”their moccasins are still good..they are greedy, want one pair for good wear and one for everyday wear..oh well..mom and grandma comply..Hope I win a pair Thanks**

love everything you do..for all good reason..thanks a million.

I love my sunshine moccasins. MM is a great company and I am happy to be supporting the community with each repeat purchase!

I just received my mukluks today and I absolutely love them. They are so comfortable and warm. I was born in the Yukon and lived there till 2010 and I really miss First Nation clothing items. They really keep you warm.

Its my first pair and I love them.

I have always loved mukluks and am so glad they are popular again. MM makes some great quality products.

I recently purchased my first pair of genuine mukluks. I had been told that they were very warm, but was still surprised at how warm and comfortable they are for walking in the snow. I am of Metis ancestry, and am proud to wear part of my heritage on my feet for the world to see! Thank you for making such a quality product. Sincerely, Patricia Nickel

Just got my new Mukuluks, they feel great. Looking forward to this winter. Your company seems to have high quality products and it is satisfying to know that you have a high level of social responsibility related to your operations.

I owned a pair of mukluks made on the reserve at Fort Qu'apple Sask. I wore them to death and actually cried when I had to get rid of them, so I was overjoyed when I saw the beautiful muks that I am wearing as I write this. There is only thing that doesn't match my originals and that is the sole a great improvement easier on my feet as I walk over gravel and rocks keep up the extraordinary beading I love the bright teal beads you guys rock!!!

I want to thank you for supporting First Nations and Metis traditions, communities and ways of life. I'm not Metis, Inuit or First Nations, I am though, and ally. Idle no more!

I am pleased and proud to have bought something made in Canada by aboriginals. I hope that in my small way I have helped to further the cause of pride, tradition and financial growth for your artisans and elders. I thought these were the best buy in the store I shopped at, not only beautiful-looking, but beautifully made, and eminently practical in their warmth and excellent soles with the very meaningful tipi pattern.

i just received my moccasins (half mukluk with crepe sole) very excited to wear them very happy with the order!

I just got a pair of ur mukluks for xmas I have worn them only a few times and noticed they are wonderful. I am disabled and because of this my feet are swollen and lopsided its hard to find comfort in boot and I am truly thankful for these that seem to cradle my awkward feet and put them to rest I would say these boots are one of a kind and truly meant for every one should have one of those lil wheelchair friendly signs on them :) thank for the great workmanship

They are a beautiful boot. Very comfortable to wear. but I would like to know how to care for the boots. due I need to protect them with spray or something

I love them!

I love them. They are beautiful to look at and beautiful to wear. Thank you

Such amazing products, and you can never go wrong with supporting a local company with a great cause. Keep it up!

Probably ( by Far ) the best MukLuks, Ive EVER owned..... this is my 2nd pair,..... my first are bought from the mcormiks back in 1994,..... and are still in perfect condition today..!! Amazing, I wouldnt buy from anyone else.....EVER!

I have bought a few items and just love them. The mitts are beautiful. I also bought some tipi's and find them well crafted. Beautiful line! I don't usually buy shoes that cost upwards of \$90, but I was drawn to

the quality of your product, the story and the history behind the shoes. They are incredibly comfortable and I am so pleased to be supporting Aboriginal made products.

I love my mukluks slippers. They are super comfy!,

I love my new shoes. They are very comfortable and beautifully made. Thank you

I bought two pairs of Manitobah Mukluks for my wife and myself from the Trappers Den in Fort Nelson BC .We wore them on our trip to Jamaica, due to the mukluks we made freinds from all over the world. We plan to wear them for every trip we make. Everyone who saw them wanted pictures with us and to know where we got them, and we told them all from Manitobah Mukluks. I wore them on the beach and people would ask if they were hot, I found them cool and so comfortable, the leather must release the heat better than any of the other footwear we had with us.We also wear them working at camp jobs in the Western Provinces with the same response, I truly beleive that the Native people have been wearing the most comfortable footwear around the world for centuries, and the rest of the world needs to know this. We love our MUKLUKS From your biggest fans/Martin and Alvina

love them!

I love my mukluks very beautiful, now i have nice warm feet!! Keep up the good work!! One thing I might suggest is maybe some cushion in the sole, more comfy for those longs days on your feet.

love the products, good quality and craftsmanship. Will purchase again from this beautiful line.

love my moccasin , have several pairs ,great for long walks and encourage all friends and family to support canadian co.

I loved the design the minute i saw a pair in a friend's hallway. Love the idea of an aboriginal-owned company. As a proponent of anything and everything local, though, i find it a bit sad that my mukluks were still made

in china. I would have paid more for some that are actually made in canada.

I always buy my slippers in Winnipeg when I go there on holidays. I love them so much. They are simply the best!

Manitobah Mukluks are classy looking and very comfortable

I will not buy any other kind they are awesome and last for a long time

The most beautiful pair of mukluks I have ever owned - quality throughout. I bought two pairs of moccasins for my daughter - she loves them. We're very proud of our Canadian heritage and prefer to shop and support Canadian entrepreneurs whenever possible.

Beautiful and the most comfortable boot I have ever worn.

I received a pair of canoe moccasins and I love them, their soles are amazing.

I love these mukluks and hope to purchase more in the future

I LOVE the mukluks that I bought they are extremely comfortable and very warm. I just hope you can make more models and have like an online store or something like that because not in all the stores they have all the models and the same with the story boots limited edition, I really want them but I don't know where to buy them.

Bought my daughter a pair for Christmas, she loves them. They are fabulous.

wonderful boots, would love to win a pair thanks

Beautiful workmanship! love the vibram soles!!!!

beautiful!

I've only had them for a day but so far I love them. They are comfy and warm and don't slip on the ice.

Love my mukluks they are beautiful and well made!

Oh yes - I'm a happy customer! I just bought my third pair of mukluks at Endless and have given them rave reviews on the site. Except when it's raining and muddy, I never wear anything else on my feet. People admire them wherever I go. When I can afford another pair, I'll get them. Wonderful product. Wonderful goals. Thanks

I love not only the products but that the money goes to the artist that makes them. Thanks we need more organizations like this one.

I love that they are fluffy!!!

I love my boots.

I just bought a pair of Manitoba moccasins from White Eagle Native Crafts and I love them. The last pair of moccasins I had lasted me almost 15 years and they're the most comfortable footwear available. I'm interested in a pair of fringe moccasins and will search for the ones I want. Thank you Dee

I love them

I have just purchased 2 pairs of your Kanada moccasins. I like the fact that they are made in Canada. One pair is chocolate, the other charcoal. They are both so beautiful and comfy. I would like to see more Canadian-made styles, perhaps with crepe soles so they can be used for light outdoor use, like enjoying coffee on the patio. I like to see Canadians given a chance to produce your fine products. The Storyboots are so beautiful. My mother was a nurse in Whitehorse in the 1950's and wore mukluks when she went to hockey games. She moved back home to the Niagara Region and brought them with her. I wore them to school on cold, dry winter days. It was surprising how something made out of suede kept my feet so warm. They were light as a feather and beautiful. We eventually wore them out, but I have kept them in my cedar chest and like to admire them.

Most beautiful, comfortable boots ever!!

I have been looking for authentic Mukluks everywhere. Yesterday I had purchased my first pair. I was surprised some sales associates did not know what Mukluks were.

there are no words left, so here is what I wrote on the Native American Indian Adoptees FB wall. along w/ photo of my olive travler mocs: "my turn to share some happiness! not as huge as Drew's though BUT a whoo hoo my mocs came in today happy happy happy dance around the apt!!! have to use suede protector on them and custom fit them via hair-dryer on the crepe soles before I wear them out!!tearing up in NY, last pair of real mocs grampa jack bought for me when I was 12 ;-)" If you check out the new Trace DeMeyer book Two Worlds my auto bio is within the pages can be found on Barnes and Noble site as well as Amazon... posted your website on my Fb page, will now tag it on the Adoptee site. Thank you! <3 <https://www.facebook.com/groups/47756504004/>

Buying Canadian is VERY IMPORTANT to me. I own a clothing store, and all my lines are Canadian. I shop locally for as much as I can. I love mukluks :) I love moccasins. My spouse's family is of Native descent, and although I may not be myself, I love the culture and consider it very close to my heart.

I have 3 pairs because they are comfy, warm, wide and my style!!

Happy to know they are made in Canada. These are my first pair Mukluks and I love them. Thank you.

I love my new slippers. So cozy!

just bought yet another pair of your boots for the girlfriend...but they have kept her warm and cozy this winter which has done the same for me. ;)

Manitobah Mukluks makes some of the highest quality footwear designed for the Canadian climate that I have ever seen. Not only are they extremely durable but they are also very stylish. I am proud to invest in a pair of shoes that I know I will have for a very long time and also support a First Nations company at the same time.

Thanks for a great product!!!

I have shoes and boots and though they may be pretty or functional there is nothing like my Mukluks. They are beautiful and functional and the most comfortable things I have ever put on my feet. I get stopped by people on the street asking me about them and complementing them. Proud to be wearing something made in Canada from my hometown of Winnipeg.

I recently got a pair of Mukluks and ever since I have absolutely loved how comfortable and high quality they are. I am so happy I have them. Thank you so much!

I just love the moccasins very comfortable, I also like the history behind the product, it's a Canadian Aboriginal Company.

This is my second purchase. I am very pleased with the warmth, comfort and beautiful artistry.

beautiful, comfortable, warm...given as a gift to a man who does not wear "booties" but he put them on and he loves them! Now I'm going to buy some more. the box says made in china but the slippers say made in canada...??

These boots are the most comfortable boots I have ever worn. I see so many people purchasing these boots and have heard great reviews so I HAD to buy a pair for myself! Great for the northern Alberta winters!

Love that these are made in Canada by aboriginal artists. Super comfortable and beautiful as well.

I love my boots. Living in Fernie BC my feet have always been cold during the winter months. This winter they have been warm and dry. What a great feeling. Thanks!!!

I have admired your boots for a long time and am very excited to finally own my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks THANK YOU!

I have just purchased a pair of Manitobah Mukluks and I am ecstatic! In this day I believe the best way to have influence is by how I spend my dollars. For my husband and I that means buying local produce, supporting local business and buying Canadian made products as often as possible- even if it means spending more and having less. I am delighted that includes wearing a tastefully designed and quality made product from a company that understands and supports community and heritage. Thank-you.

I love what you are doing. I love your product and plan to purchase more styles in the near future.

they are really very beautiful and comfortable, the fur is of good quality!

I love that they are so well made and Canadian made! I like to support companies that are based in North America and are not contributing to sweat shops. It's a bonus that my purchase is helping to fund other programs as well!

I have bought mukluks and shoes and totally love them.

I love that Aborigines have been given the means/ways/and encouragement to keep such a beautiful art and tradition alive. The products that are produced are such fine quality and plain beautiful!

Wonderful craftsmanship. Durable and warm. I loveeee to walk in my Mukluks! Non slip soles are wonderful! I have some and bought some for my daughter because she is always cold. I swear by my boots. I have never owned such a great boot and will always, for the rest of my life, keep buying Manitobah Mukluks. FOREVER! :)

I love my manitobah tall wrap mukluks!! They conform perfectly to my feet even though one is about half a size smaller than the other and they feel like nothing is there when i walk! All my friends compliment them :) and they keep my feet so warm! Everyone else has ugg's but these are so much better! I look forward to purchasing another pair eventually!

I just received my Metis Mukluks they are beautiful can't wait to wear them.

i have bought two pairs of mukluks and 3 different kinds of moccasins and one pair of slippers . Your art work is fantastic and the quality is awesome , my girl friends pair of mukluks have lasted four years.Keep up the good work.

I love them! So much! Just opened them moments ago from my momma!

I love them. I will be ordering more

I am happy to support Aboriginal owned company that supports the communities.

I love my moccasins. They are so comfortable.

hopefully i win the the free boots, they have a nice material.

I have purchased two pairs of manitobah mukluks and I absolutely love them!! like the fact that its a Canadian owned company that is supporting aboriginal communities and traditional art.Regards,Abra

I am so happy with my mocs. Love the feel of natural on my feet. The workmanship is superb and they were delivered in a timely fashion. It is just great to deal with a company that actually helps others and offers such great service. I would treasure a pair of mukluks but on my fixed income the \$\$ do not allow it. Going to put them on my wish list. Maybe Santa will bring them. Just keep up the great work. I will be an avid promoter for you and your products. Have a great day !

Love them. Just wish i could get the purple one.

what a different footwear experience walking in Mukluks.. I feel barefoot and warm in winter..fascinatingThanks

memory will always be with me.so as you see i will always treasure

I absolutely love these mukluks.They are of great quality and workmanship!They keep my feet toasty and warm!! wear them everywhere!! also love the fact that they are made right here in Manitoba and proceeds stay here to help the aboriginal community!WONDERFUL!!!!!! also bought another pair of your mukluks thats how much i love them!!

Love them from the moment i stepped foot into them <3 a great product that contributes to a great community! much love!

Love Manitobah, love my moccasins, love my country <3

I love that they are made here in Canada. They are unique and attractive. I look forward to

Very pleased with my recent purchase. Will recommend your site and product to my friends, family and co-workers

My husband purchased a pair of traveler moccasins for Christmas this year, and I have to say they are probably the best Christmas gift he has ever given me. They are so warm and cozy and beautifully crafted. You have an amazing product line and I wish you great success!Sincerely, Melanie Fewer

i would just like to say that your boots are absolutely amazing!!! i have only owned them for a day now but when wearing them i feel as though they were made just for me and wish to never take them off . keep up the good work!! oh and thank you for the opportunity to be able to own such a lovely pair of mukluks!!

I love my Manitobah Mukluks:-)They are warm, extremely comfortable, well made and very fashionable. I bought the all white winter boot. I get lots of compliments on my boots and people have asked about them and I explain the story that's told from the bottom of my boots and how they help support the aboriginal groups. I work with the employment centre in Fort Nelson BC and with lots of people from the Fort Nelson First Nations. The weather can drop to -30 and lower in the winter so they are great on these cold winter days. These boots are easy to pull on and is are also great to wear to work with my dress clothes. Thank you and I wish you lots of success in all your endeavours.

Love, Love, Love my new slippers! Great product with a great story!

I love my Manitobah mukluks and moccasins. I like having a sole on my mukluks because my traditional pairs of mukluks became slippery on the bottom, making walking on ice a challenge.

I received my moccasins today they so beautiful and comfortable. I am so glad I bought them. I will be looking at Christmas gifts soon.

Produce beautiful products!

Hi,I love your shoes, however, they are impossible to find in a size 12.I was just wondering that if this was a marketing strategy? Marketing towards the women that wear the "normal" size between 7-11? Or is it simply because sizes such as 12 are not as popular and in a high demand as the other sizes? If this is not the case, would a special order need to be placed in order to have the size desired?Thank you for your time,Jayne' Wilson

Received my first pair of manitobah mukluks today for Christmas 2011. Love them love them love them! Didn't see any instructions with my boot on how to look after them (spray the leather, etc). Could i get some instruction on this topic? I want them to last me for a long time!

Just love them. Wanted a pair for years and hubby gave them to me for Christmas. Well made, look great and really comfortable.

My husband and I would like to thank you for sponsoring our daughter Shona's mukluks for the 2012 winter games..she was the flag bearer for the opening ceremonies and wore the mukluks proud as she lead the b'c athletes in the round dance @ sask place in saskatoon saskatchewan.. I can honestly say she loves them and hasn't taken them off since she received the honor of wearing the mukluks and the job that came with them..shw also talks about them in a interview she did with new talk 650...she was also interviewed by global saskatoon.. we are very proud parents and would like to thank you again.. yours truly, Leon & Chantal ..... p.s, I also tried to twitter this but i don't think it worked..if you would like a picture please let me know and ill send one to you...

My mukluks were a gift from my husband this Christmas. My daughter already has a pair and I've admired them for the past 2 years, and they still look brand new. I love mine and the quality of them will surely give me years of wear. Thank you for believing in the Artisans and providing them with a viable business venture.

I recieved a pair of moccasins for Chirstmas and absolutely love them. They are not only "attractive" with the bead work, but are tough. I am very hard on shoes and these are holding up better than other pairs comperable to the price. Thanks - for the quality. Eloise

I love my new MUKS! Yeah!

Good afternoon,WOW! I must say your customer service is tops. I had contacted you with regards to my Man. Muklks lacing wearing. I then sent them back to you for repair two weeks ago and just recieved. They look FABULOUS. Like the day I bought them. Your quality Muklks, your customer care, and your turn around makes me proud to shop Canadian. I plan on letting everyone know about your great products and fabulous customer service.Thank you to you & your team.Sincerley,Heather Popazzi

i got a pair of your muklks for christmas and i love them. I will test them out today as it is -36 here in Grande Prairie AB today.Thank YouMark

I love my Muklks, they are very well made and are absolutly comfortable.

I love your products , I ordered a pair of mens slippers with the vibram soles 2 years ago and my son needs a replacement pair..I can't find them on your website, do you still carry them? previous order was in my name....

I love them. They are so warm and soft. I just purchased them today in Hamilton. I am from Calgary Alberta. I do have one question.... Why are my soles not Turtle or Tipi they are just an ashfault looking bottom? They don't look anything like the photos of the soles in the booklet or on your website?

Just got my first pair of charcoal half Muklks this Christmas. They are amazing, so comfortable and warm. i would love my next pair to be the Nappa half Mukluk in White. They are so beautiful!

good qaality!

Your muklks are the comfiest shoes I own, hands down. Love them so much. Thank you!

I bought these for a gift and although I have not worn them myself the quality of the footwear seems of a very high quality. Also the fact they are made in Canada and by our aboriginal people makes them very special.

They look good and they feel great on my feet.

The Traveler Moccasins are extremely comfortable. I wear them all day long.

Just bought a pair of moccasins awesome tan in color waiting to get a white pair too.Also I have much respect for our elders.

Thanks for making a great product!

Really warm LOL.

I am in love with my new Muklks! They are so warm and look so good! What a well made boot! I get so many compliments on them! I wish i would have bought these boots sooner! Keep up with the amazing work!!

I love my muklks! I got them as a Christmas present and I wear them all the time! My husband is a trapper so it's great to see fur used in such a beautiful way! Thank you!

GOT my Muklus for XMAS I JUST LOVE THEM. THEY ARE JUST SOOO GORGEOUS.HAPPY NEW YEAR THANK,<you/

The best pair of moccasins I have found anywhere! Ny 3 girls will only wear this brand - the boys haven't discovered them yet! Amazing.

I love my Manitobahs, I have the Harvester mocc and the Buffalo Dancer boots...looking forward to owning more Manitobah brand moccasins and boots!

I enjoy both of them and will be sharing the teaching of the boot sole with my students. I am a First Nation teacher/ guidance counsellor at the community school in Listuguj, qc.

Beautiful!

Absolutely love my boots, very comfortable and warm!!

Everybody that sees them loves them.

I got all the luk I need wearing my muklks!

Love them. so comfy

Most comfortable and warm slipper I have ever owned. Love them :)

Very comfy! Beautiful and unique. Excellent quality. I get so many compliments when wearing my boots.

I just recently purchased mine and haven't yet tried them out. I've heard nothing but great things about them and look forward to wearing them.

I have bought over 7 pairs of Manitobah Muuklks, both for myself and as gifts. They are exquisitely beautiful. They outperform all other moccasins on the market.

This Manitobah boots are amazing! Money well spent.They are warm and never fail to keep my feet toasty. I love them and will never ever wear a different pair of footwear again:)

I am now the proud owner of a pair of the Manitobah Muklks. They are beautiful and definitely comfortable. I am an Ojibwe from Sagamok Anishnabek who also makes own various crafts with leather and bead work - such unique work captures my interest all the time. The work of these muklks is very unique and desireable. Miigwetch (thank you). Very beautiful.

Amazing! Absolutely love my Louie Gong Gatherers :)

love your stuff

Thrilled to see Canadian aboriginal entrapreneurs with such a gorgeous product. Way to go!!!

I love them, well made and warm.

Hi,I ordered tall muklks with the Vibram sole from your website about a month and a half ago. I live in Montreal, and I wanted to test them out in the snow and "slush" before sending in a review. I have to say they are the most comfortable shoes I have ever worn. The suede and fur are easy to clean if you protect them adequately. Some of the little beads fell off, but I consider that normal seeing as I was using the boots in snow and icy weather. Also, the Vibram sole is a must to use the boots outdoors. It is very light and feels as if it is not there, but it protects both the shoes and your feet. Overall, I am very satisfied with my purchase and I would highly recommend Manitobah Muklks to anyone living in cold places!

Can't wait to wear my muklks even more satisfying to know where and how they are made too many traditions have been lost.

I think this brand of Muklks are the top brand, I wouldn't buy any other brand. They are well worth the money and I love mine!

These are the most comfortable and authentic boots I have ever owned. I bought them in Calgary Alberta and Town Shoes in Chinook Center. The girls here were so helpful and knowledgable about the brand. they showed me the soles and the pictures on them. I was really excited knowing i was purchasing something authentic and Canadian made. Its part of our history as Canadians and I am proud to wear these and remind people where we came from. Thank you for these great Muklks!!!

I've been wanting a pair and finally own my new Muklks

My 12 year old daughter put a pair of mukluks on layaway using her savings. I came back to that store in Chibougamau, Quebec to pay for the balance, it turns out they sold her shoes to someone else and now she has to wait another week for her pair. I was very dissatisfied with their service.

I LOVE your mukluks! That's all! :)

Great company and great products, keep up the fantastic work!

This is my second pair of Manitobah Mukluks, and I love being able to support a Canadian and Aboriginal-owned company that has a vision I believe in.

I love them. I bought 2 pair, I will be giving a pair to my mother who is Metis. I think she will love them as well. They are comfortable and attractive.

Thank you for sharing your art and culture,

Wearing my second pair of moccasins - love them! Thank you :)

Love them though having a narrow foot not the best of fits.

Excellent work on my teepee moccasins, as nice as I've seen. Order arrived as quick as anything too. Best wishes for a bright, prosperous future!

I love them as soon as I put them on I had to buy them

Hello, I was watching TSC on Sunday and your products was on the air. During the presentation you have the impression, from how the products is presented, supporting the Aboriginal Nation, etc, that your moccasins are made in Canada. Once I check the description on the TSC page, ... Made In China ???My opinion is you are misrepresenting your company and your products. Sorry, will not purchase because of that fact. Would pay the price for a real Canadian products, made by Canadian Artisans and not mass products Chinese crap. Respectfully, Thank you!

I completely love my Manitobah Mukluks and have received so many comments from strangers asking where I got them and admiring them.

It is so nice to see people of different races and nationalities wearing the Manitobah Mukluks. I proudly wear mine everyday, they are so comfy and beautiful. I am a proud Ojibway woman from Ebb and Flow First Nation, and look forward to purchasing more Manitobah outerwear. Keep up the beautiful work! Meegweetch :D

The Mukluks here are beautifully done, the business helps other aboriginal communities, and the best of all I love the fact that it is Aboriginal Owned and Canadian!!!! keep on keeping on with your great selves,

your business is booming. <3 Thank you for my paddle moccasins.

I owned a pair when I was in my late 20's and finally convinced my husband to buy me a pair last week :) I love my Mukluks!! My 10 year old daughter also loves them...so much that she may just get a pair for Christmas too!

I am living in the Canadian remote Arctic in a Inuk community I am proud to say my Manitoba mukluks have made quite the impression, culture preservation is key.

I absolutely LOVE my new Manitobah Mukluks!! They are so warm and cozy! It was an added bonus to receive a certificate of authenticity in my box, along with the little booklet of how they're made. I am glad to know that purchasing them is in support of a First Nations organization. I am a University student majoring in Sociology and I also study Native history; I love the fact that these boot represent so much more than just a fashion statement!

OMG!!!! so gorgeous...and SO comfortable... keep promoting the artists...

They are awesome! I am proudly aboriginal, and love that i could support the community, as well as show my pride.

i like the traditional style of this product and i know manitobah mukluks materials has a excellent materials .

I feel very proud to wear my mukluks and when I receive complements about them I immediately give my overview of exactly why I own them and why they should too. Warmth, craftsmanship and overall comfort is very important to me in my decision making process and these mukluks achieve all of my requirements and more.

I have just made my second purchase of Manitobah footwear. I've been enjoying my moccasins for over a year now. I am totally in love with my mukluks. They are beautiful and warm. I'm sorry I didn't own a pair sooner. Thanks!

I love them. I now own a few pairs. Don't want to wear anything else.

I love your boots! I am very pleased to find mukluks make in Canada rather than the ones I normally find that are make in China! Thanks for supporting local crafts people and artisans! Although I think the pair that i bought, the left foot is larger than the right...I kept them anyway as I figure they will stretch out a bit. I love the design on the sole, and they appear to be very well constructed. I hope to have them for years and when they need to be replaced, I will come back to your website.

I think I'm in love...they are the nicest boots I've ever had, I am so proud!

We purchased a pair of your beautiful mukluks for my daughter for Christmas. She is delighted, and we were very happy that they were Canadian made and supported an Aboriginally owned company. Happy New Year to you and wishing you much success.

I have received 2 pairs of boots, the latest pair (Xmas Present) are the buffalo Dancer and they are so beautiful and comfortable. IT is like wearing nothing on your feet. I also received prairie boot for Xmas. Last Xmas I received a pair of suede mukluks. The detailing in all of these are exquisite. I am looking at purchasing some other footwear, but no sure which ones. I have also received

I always wanted a pair of moccasins, and I'm pleased to have a such a comfortable and beautiful pair. My feet have never been happier.

I recently received a pair of mitts, tall wrap boots and fur trimmed slippers and love them all! I am always wearing at least one of them. I had to exchange my tall wrap for a smaller size and the customer service was exceptional. Very friendly and most helpful. Thank you for crafting such exquisite products!

I absolutely love them. I will definitely buy the tall wrap mukluks soon too!

I bought the show stopper from the Shopping Channel in the most beautiful grey and am so impressed. As someone born and raised in Manitoba it is wonderful to have an opportunity to help the Cree nation in my small way.

Recd mukluks for Christmas and very happy with them. Not only beautiful but warm and comfortable.

I love them! I also love that they are made in Canada! That's the reason I went with your mukluks!

Hi there, I am very pleased to own a pair of mocs; beautiful! I am now saving for a pair of mukluks, the same awesome grey color as these moccasins I have been wearing ALL day since I bought them! This is cigarette money I am spending as I am now an ex-smoker. The mocs were my 40+ hours of no smoking award to self; the mukluks will be the 2 month award! I just think that these shoes are the best treats to give myself cuz I am literally walking a new path now as an ex-smoker. Thank you for making such a wonderful product, so comfy and so well-made, but not cookie cutter perfect...:)) Love them!

I received a pair of manitobah mukluks for Christmas this year. They are comfy and warm enough to wear (even without socks!) in the -25C we've been experiencing in Montreal over the past few days! Many thanks. It feels just great to be able to tangibly contribute to supporting traditions that built this world!

Hello, I received a pair of Manitobah Mukluks for Christmas, I love them so dearly and I'm sooo happy to wear them, I tried to register them and



**When I saw my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks I was in complete awe. I have loved moccasins and traditional dress my whole life. When I saw that the sole was a Vibram sole I became very excited that this is something I could wear and would be confident in properly caring for and lasting more than a season. I purchased a pair of moccasins at a local retailer and am saving up for the tall Nappa Mukluk for myself and for my daughter. We can't wait!**

was unable to. The number is 653322, Thank you again for such a great product, I am proud of this company!!

I recieved a pair of your mukluks for christmas and they are very beautifully made. I can't wait to wear them!

Absolutely beautiful! I love that they have rubber soles so they're more wearable throughout the winter. I'd much rather pay more for the quality & the fact that I get to support an Aboriginal, Canadian business. Please keep doing what you do!

Beautiful products. Love that they support Aboriginal people and encourage creativity and sustainability

I have the gatherer mukluk, and they are the most beautiful things I have ever seen. Not only are the wheat stalks stunning they are by far some of the most comfortable boots I have ever worn! I will look forward to winters because now I have a reason to wear my boots!

These are the best ever pair of footwear I have ever owned. They last for ages and ages, and this is my third pair, which I started buying about 11 years ago. I'm so happy I discovered them. The first pair was from Manitoba, the second from up in northern Ontario, and the third pair from The Shopping Channel. I will continue to buy these whenever I need a new pair! They are extremely well made, beautiful and comfortable!

I received a pair of your mukluks from my sister and on the second wearing the bead where the string goes through broke and the swade is ripped. Do you have warranty on your shoes and if so please let me know whom I am suppose to contact to either exchange or refund. Love the boots, am a big walker however quality did not turn out.

Great moccasins! Love the grippy bottom. So warm. So soft.

Love my Mocs! My feet were comfortable the whole day

I just got mine. They were on back order so I had to wait several weeks to get them. I kept thinking about them while I was waiting for them to arrive. Now they are always on my feet when I am home. So far they are wonderful. Thanks for making such a great quality, great feeling and great looking product.

I currently own a pair of your moccasins that were purchased as a gift for me for Christmas & I love them. I am part native myself (Ojibwa) & also own a pair of Mukluks (that I also love).

I love them! This is my third pair & I'm astounded by the quality, craftsmanship & comfort they provide. Whether ankle boots or slippers, they are comfie cozy galore. Love, Love, Love this made in Manitoba, Canada product.

I just love my moccasins. Not many items offer fashion-forward good looks and a piece of history at the same time. And the comfort was immediate. As soon as I put them on I knew this woudn't be my last purchase. I also can't think of a finer gift for special occasions.

They are beautiful, comfortable and functional footwear. I am proud to own them and that I have supported an aboriginal owned business.

I received a pair of Moccasins for Christmas from my husband and I LOVE them!!!! I would like to enter the draw for the limited edition story boots please. Happy New Year to all and keep making the beautiful items you make. Fabulous!!!!

I love the quality of my Mukluks! They are so warm and comfortable, especially for Alberta weather.

The boots are beautiful ... love the story behind them ... two great programs

I just bought my very first pair of mukluks. I am very impressed with the craftsmanship! I love them for their warmth and comfort. I will be purchasing more in the future! Thank you very much!

I received a pair for Christmas, and I love them. They are beautiful and very comfortable. Thank you for all the work you put into the boots.

I love the quality and craftsmanship of my new moccasins. I am also proud to support my fellow Canadian Aboriginals in their business quests.

I love my new shoes and I love even more that they have a story to go with them. I also think that it is very cool that i have one of a kind shoes that nobody else will have.

I'm so glad to finally own a pair of these gorgeous mukluks!

I received my Metis Mukluks today in chocolate brown. They are absolutely beautiful from top to bottom. I am completely intrigued at every fine detail on these boots from the beadwork to the sole!! Best purchase by far :)

I received slippers for Christmas and they are absolutely gorgeous! It's the first time I hear about this company and I just love the attention to detail: the beading is beautiful and the quality is exceptional! and they are sooooo warm. Perfect for winter!

beautiful foot wear!

I also love that they are Aboriginal made!! Super comfy! Because I have Nish feet, WIDE!

Thank you so much for the wonderful boots! They are so beautiful, and make me so happy to wear them everyday. I really appreciate \_x0014\_ the accomadations you made for me \_x0014\_x000F\_ to exchange sizes. Honestly, some of the best customer service I have experienced in a long time. I so happy to have found your company, and can't wait to add to my collection. Thanks again for everything. Tina

i love your boots. there is so much work put in to the boots and i appreciate it!!!!thank you very much

I love my muks!!

just bought a pair and love them!! I live in dallas but grew up in Manitoba!!

Best pair of slippers I have ever owned!

Any pair of Manitobah you purchase are amazing and warm. They keep you warm especially if you are like me with low iron, i am constantly cold all the time. These shoes are amazing.

I just received my second pair of traveller moccasins. I wanted a second pair as I wore the first pair out. I loved wearing them as we live on an island and it is cool in the winter and if my feet are warm I am happy. The moccasins keep my feet warm and I appreciate that they are made in Canada by aboriginal people.

I am proud owner of boots and slippers. please enter me in your draw for a pair of boots.

Just got my moccasins. They keep my feet sooo warm :)

I just received my tan Metis Mukluks...they are even nicer than I imagined. My feet are warm! and I've received many compliments on them. They are gorgeous! Well worth the money!

love my mukluks and my moccasins, if i could i would wear them all the time !!

I am very proud to own your beautiful, heart felt mukluks. your boots and moccasins will always remind me of the love your people have for the love of nature and tradition.

Very nice ! well made, proud to wear them !  
They are just as great as you can feel , really those boots got soul , really you can feel magic...

The deerskin slippers are my second pair of moccasins from you. They are exceptionally well made, well designed, and immediately comfortable. I'm very impressed.

Absolutely love them.

LOVE my new moccasins - super cute and cozy!

I just bought my first pair online, Sunshine Moccasins, and was blown away when they showed up. The quality is amazing - these are so beautifully made. I am recommending these to all of my friends!

Beautiful craftsmanship. Love my two purchases. The quality is impressive!

I just bought 2 pairs of moccasins and I love them just as much as my mukluks!!! I love your guys products!

I have purchased many pairs of moccasins over the years and I am very impressed with the quality of Manitobah Mukluks,

Love them- I began wearing them over 20 years ago. Moccasins are on my Christmas list every two years ... and I get them. It is really difficult for me to retire my old pair as they still feel great and keep my feet nice and warm, however, they do begin to look a bit ragged by then!

I have recently got pair of your mukluks for christmas I love them so much. when I wore them it feels like I have nothing on my feet, which is awesome because I don't like to have anything on my feet not even socks in the winter it just bothers my feet but these mukluks do not do that they are the best thing I have ever gotten for my feet, they keep my feet so warm not like any other boot I have ever had. I will never go back to any other boot again. Thank you so much for the wonderful mukluks you've got me hooked .... thanks :) Virginia Weitzel

Thank you, your items are beautiful and help us walk lightly on the earth.

I've just received my manitobah half mukluk with the vibram sole, and i love them. The quality is excellent, they are so comfortable and look great. I will definitely be buying from manitobah again.

Love them, thank you!

I am not satisfied with my daughter's booties that I gave her at Christmas. The quality is unsatisfactory, because they already have holes in them. Can I get a replacement or my money back?

Hello!! am writing to say i am very pleased with the mukluks that i purchased last winter! I wore them everyday and when summer came around i was quiet upset to have to put them away. Now that winter is back, so are the mukluks! :) I was so happy with my boots that i will be buying another pair tomorrow and i cant wait! Hopefully one day I can have my own little collection of Manitobah Mukluks. I LOVEE them!! Thank you and please keep making these mukluks !Alanna Brizzi

I received as a gift and was intrigued by the info enclosed.

The boots are sooo comfortable :o

LOVE THEM THIS IS MY THIRD PAIR THANK YOU

I've been drooling & dreaming of just buying one piece of your exquisite items...I hope one day I will be able to.

I love my manitobah mukluks, they are great quality and value, my grandma use to make mukluks for the family but since her passing I have never been able to find a pair quite like these, Thank you

LOVE

It's very special to wear that shoes. For me, it's a reminder how strong are the Aboriginal. That's inspire me a lot when I need to stay strong.

This was my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks and I have ordered additional pair in different styles. I also bought some for my daughter as well. I LOVE THEM!!!!!!

I have purchased 2 pairs of the Tipi Moccasins and have never been so pleased with this type of product as I am with these. They are so well made and you can see and feel the pride and care that has gone into them. I plan on expanding my collection of your products to include a pair or two of mukluks as soon as finances permit. It makes me very proud as a Canadian to wear something made by a company that is truly Canadian in every way.

I own 5 different styles and love them.

They are the best.

I love mine! They are the best

Excellent product. I now have three pairs including a pair of mukluks purchased one year ago as well as two pairs of moccasins (Harvester and Paddle suede) purchased today. I find them very comfortable and warm in winter. The Vibram soles handle icy conditions very well. My husband also has a pair of mukluks after seeing mine.

Thanks Manitobah Mukluks

I just received my pair of trapper moccasins and I absolutely love them., cannot wait to use them in the spring!! I have been using a half wrap for the winter and they are the most comfortable i have ever been in boots! i feel every crack and crevice on the street. it's like im walking bare foot without all of the negative things that come with that! please enter me in your story boot contest aswell. thank you

Amazing! Incredibly comfortable and durable. I love them!

Amazing boots, i have purchased one a year for the past 4 years and i plan to every year coming - i love them!

Love my new moccasins.

This is a beautiful product whose intrinsic beauty and quality of workmanship make it easy to support a Canadian company! I have looked at similar products and Manitobah Mukluks have no equal on the market. I am truly in awe; thank you!

I really enjoy the Manitobah Mukluks that I recently purchased. They are warm and cozy. However, they are extremely unique and original. The beadwork is beautiful, and I loved how the sole had various symbols of the Aboriginal heritage. All together, I love the mukluks and am proud to wear them. Thank you for creating these amazing mukluks.

I just bought a pair of your boots! I have always wanted some boots like this since I was a teenager!! And I am far from being a teen anymore! thank you for creating such beautiful products! I know I will love them for many years!

Great price Great fit Great comfort

I am excited to start wearing the two pair I just bought

love them

I love the story and the history behind the product. And am proud as a Canadian to purchase products with quality and true craftsmanship. Thank you!

I received my beautiful Mukluks as a birthday gift, my previous pair lasted 25 years before I lost them. I love the Mukluks, especially when walking my dogs in winter. Beautifully crafted.  
J'adore mes nouveaux Mukluks! Ils sont uniques et ils me font comme un gant! J'aime que le produit est canadien et j'aime le fait qu'il soit facile de les réparer. Mon conjoint est cordonnier et amérindien également, donc il m'est primordial d'encourager nos premiers peuples qui sont toujours en lien et en harmonie avec la nature et leurs cultures.

Love the mukluks!

Love everything about them. From how they are made to how they feel when you wear them.

I love them! Will put nothing else on my feet!

Received a copper pair of Manitobah Mukluks for Christmas ~ Love them, and the idea behind the development and their contribution back to the Aboriginal Community Artisans. Thank You.

Love themukluks!!!

I absolutely LOVE them!!

they are very well made and very comfortable.

Beautiful, warm and well made! Thanks!

I bought 3 pair. only 1 started tearing apart the top stitching don't know which serial number it is, only register two. It's an ankle boot. Misplaced 3rd serial number. Don't think I'll buy anymore of those tramper boots I think their called.

The mukluks are wonderful. My mother is aboriginal so I grew up with my Kunshi making moccasins and mukluks throughout my childhood. It's really great to see such high quality products made in traditional fashions. I was wary about there being a rubber sole on a pair of mukluks (I have never seen that before) but the Vibram sole is perfect! strong enough to last a few winters on concrete yet flexible enough to feel the ground naturally. The materials are high quality, durable and soft. The customer service is also amazing. Free shipping, my order arrived 5 days after placing the order. The warranty is also excellent. Thank you for this incredible shopping experience I will be recommending manitobah mukluks to everyone I know!

Perfect! Hands up to you!

i just received my moccasins about 5 mins ago and they are beautiful. they are by far the most comfortable shoe i have tried on and the quality of the craftsmanship is obvious. i am a big fan of anyone who works to protect skills and traditions that are being lost to technology and progress and i want to congratulate you on an amazing product.

These moccasins are so beautifully crafted. I feel proud to wear them as a Canadian who would like to honor our Aboriginal roots. I have a lot of respect for the craftsmanship that goes into making these beauties. Thank you!

I love them! I think it's great that there all a little different and so much love and care is put in to making them.

My husband did well with this gift! I'm very fortunate to have these beautiful pieces of art :)

I have two different kinds of Manitobah Mukluks that I absolutely LOVE and have been complimented on several times as well as recommended to others. I will continue to buy your products not only for their beautiful looks, excellent craftsmanship and comfort, but my belief in the passion that went into making them. Each product is made with thought, traditional beliefs and care, right down to the classic Vibram soles, Tipi and Turtle, that also have a story to their individuality and lasting durability. The traditions, that most of us know something about, regarding the aboriginal people, has not been lost but has been carried on in the making of the products you offer. Not only does it keep the traditions of the aboriginal people alive but with your partnerships with others, you are also looking out for the future. You should be proud !!

Quality is amazing.

I love my Manitobah Mukluks! I feel such pride in wearing something that is aboriginal owned and giving back to our people. So proud that the fine craftsmanship if aboriginals lives on with Manitobah Mukluks. Keep up the fine work and continue to promote aboriginals positively.

They are extremely comfortable and easy to slip on. Very warm I absolutely love my mukluks.

I'm so happy to be able to purchase a product that was made in Canada by Canadians and done in a traditional way. I show all my friends and family, so happy to wear them. thank you for providing these boots!!!!

I have bought moccasins and now mukluk's and I love both of them so much, they are the best I would love to win a pair of storyboots :)

I have 2 pair of slippers and a pair of short mukluks and I love them!

Please enter my name in your drawing for a pair of limited edition story boots. Thank you, Ruth Joslyn

Simply put, Beautiful

I love Manitobah Mukluks! I bought my first pair 4 years ago and I still wear them today! I just purchased my second pair (grey ones with beautiful snowflake beadwork!) and I am already in love with them. They are comfortable, stylish and warm! Anyone who asks where I got my Mukluks I always recommend the Manitobah Mukluks and always suggest buying the ones made in Canada. I love supporting a Canadian company. The quality of your mukluks is unsurpassable. Supporting and bringing awareness to the First Nations Cultures of Canada is also another reason I will never buy or recommend any other brand of Mukluk. Thank you for all that you do and your wonderful and fantastic products!!!

The most comfortable boots I've ever worn. Can't wait for the snow so having to use them a slippers for now!

My daughter wore them with her wedding dress. And now I have a pair too. They are The most comfort with the most soul!

I love my mukluks! The quality is amazing and they are affordable! I have a few pairs from pow wows ive been too and i love them all! I recently purchased the travellers mukluks and i do not leave home without them!

I am so proud to be a Canadian, especially when I hear about stories such as this.

Love them! This is my second purchase through the shopping channel and I look forward to seeing more products in the future.



**I live in Fort McMurray where the weather gets very cold. After a particularly bad day of -30 C (-34 C with windchill) when I saw your knee high boots in a local store I decided they were worth the cost. And are they ever! They keep my lower legs so warm! I was so happy and decided I wanted my hands to feel the same, so I just purchased a pair of gloves from your website. Can't wait to get them.**

---

Love my new moccasins, thank you!

ful!!!

please start making traditional mittens to match our mucs and moccs!  
I have 3 different pairs of your mocs, and love them all. I want to win the story boots so bad but there is no number on my certificate. ??

I have always loved the aboriginals, and was always jealous of them for just having a simple life. no electronics you made your own food, yes I understand that it is hard but I would be willing to take on that risk. Anyway i was just wanting to say I am very proud of what you are doing and keeping the traditional ways of the aboriginals. Good Job!

I love them

Wonderful so thrilled to own art

Beautiful!

These are truly gorgeous boots. Proud to own and wear them!! Thank you.

I just received my Canoe suede moccasins and love them already! They are so comfortable and beautiful and I feel even better about them knowing that I purchased them from such a responsible, thoughtful organization. Thanks so much!

I just received a pair as a gift from my husband and they are beautiful!

Yesterday I purchased my dream Traveler Moccasin at the Tsuu Tina Calgary AB Band store. Wonderful and helpful staff. I look forward to wearing them upon my return to Abbotsford, BC

Love them! Bought black the other day, had to go back for a brown pair! :)

Great looking boots, nice and warm

Gorgeous workmanship. Thanks!

Will keep buying Mukluks for sure

They are beautifully made!

My wife Maryann, she loves them!!! She wears them every where. Thank you for the thought & the work man ship that went into making them. Thanks to the animal that gave it's live , so that she could have such a beautiful pear of mukluks to keep her feet warm .

I have taken two courses in aboriginal studies and my eyes were opened to the immense diversity in the rich traditions of aboriginal peoples.

Everyone loved my boots, they are extremely comfortable and warm!

Very comfortable and warm

Taking advantage of a year-end sale, I was forced to buy a copper coloured Hunter mukluk as the furry style was unavailable in my size. This mukluk is HEAVENLY!...sheepskin footbed, saturated copper colour, clear, unmarked suede boot, secured by the most glorious artistic vibram sole I could ever imagine. Made in Canada, by an aboriginal owned company is the cherry on top! This mukluk is both a comfort and an inspiration. These are my first pair of Manitobahs....they won't be my last! Thanks for an incredible product!

I am very proud to own such a wonderful product-very practical and beautiful art as well.

I bought the paddle grain, and have been wearing them just for a few days. I wanted to support Canada. I'm a Canadian living in Australia and what is more Canadian then taking a pair of moccasins back. Thanks

Thank you for the superb craftsmanship and artistry. I walk proudly and feel a part of the metis community that I was born into.

I bought these mukluks and I just love them. I have the other mukluk with the fur but they are just a little bit too warm for summer, but these I bought are just great. Keep my feet warm, but not cooked to death

Beautifully made! Can't wait to wear them!

These are my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks, but they won't be my last! They are beautiful, and warmer than any other winter footwear I own! Keep up the good work, I will definitely refer my friends to check out your amazing products :)

The pair of mukluks I own are not only beautiful in style but are also extremely comfortable and warm. The rich history is spoken in every stitch in these boots. Thank you for preserving it.

My Husband and I just purchased Moccasins, and we are amazed how comfortable they are. thankyou for keeping your traditions alive

they're amazing, beautiful and so soft/warm! <3

I LOVE THE MUKLUKS YOU GUYS MAKE!! :)

I absolutely love my mukluks, they are so comfortable, warm and beauti-

I recently purchased the Metis Mukluk. The entire mukluk tells a story from the top of the mukluk to the unique sole. This mukluk is the most comfortable footwear I have ever worn. I will enjoy them for years to come and would recommend them to anyone!

my mom bought them for me for christmas. she bought them at sheepskin boutique in lloydminster. i love them, they look cool and are real warm. they look great with jeans. thankyou for making a variety of colors, my are chocolate brown.

i love my manitobah boots so much! i will no longer buy any other boot but these. the story behind beach stitch is so interesting to me that i cant help but tell anyone that asks!

I just saw you on the shopping channel and I wanted to say that using animal fur these days is archaic and disgusting. Shame on you and the Shopping channel

Just bought the half mukluk/vibram in chocolate and love them...super comfy and warm....wish I could afford more styles.

Comfy!  
Love them! They keep my feet so warm. Great job and well made

I have 2 pair of muklucs and 1 pair of doe skin slippers. I love them all so much and am planning to order the buffalo dancer as well. What a great company!!! Not only is your footwear amazing—the customer service is as well. Thank you and keep up the good work. Lynda Eads NOTL Ontario, Canada

love your product

I love my moccasins! I have a pair of muklucs that I got a few years ago that I love as well but since moving to Vegas it's too hot to wear them. I love my moccasins because they're perfect for winter in the desert and lounging around. I also love that I can share a bit of my culture when I travel. The beading patterns remind me of the same kind my great grandmother used to make before she passed, so they're very dear to me. Thank you so much for your wonderful craftsmanship.

A beautiful pair of footwear

My Manitobah Muklucs are beautiful as well as cozy. They were comfortable from the first time I wore them. No breaking time blisters!

Love them so much, beautiful works of art, so comfortable and warm. Proud to be wearing part of our ancestry.

I love my muklucs, they are soft and wonderful. They make me happy.

I love these Moccasins that I purchased. The traditional beading is beautiful. They remind me of home and how we are to be connected with Mother Earth and the nature surrounding us. Nia:wen!

Fanastic! Super comfy!

this is the 5 pair of Manitobah that i have owned and love the Muklucs especially for walking they just seem to fit to your feet and are not binding to your toes. they are the most comfortable shoes that I think that I have ever owned.

These are the most beautiful moccasins I have ever owned.

the best boots ever!!

Great job Manitobah Muklucs!!!!

I'm thrilled with my purchase of the ladies half mukluk in charcoal. I love everything about them from the warmth and comfort to the materials and workmanship. The vibram sole with such a unique and interesting tipi pattern make it fun to make tracks in our Canadian snow!! I support the storyboot project because I appreciate the pride and tradition that each pair of storyboots has to tell about.

Beautiful, soft and comfortable

I love my mukluk slippers which I got for Christmas. They are keeping my feet very warm during the ice storm in Toronto which has now turned into a snow storm. I would recommend them to anyone. They will be my beautiful slippers for many years to come.

Beautiful, comfortable and affordable

My Nana got me a pair of black Traveler Moccasins, and I just LOVE them! They are so warm and fuzzy! Every time I look at them, I smile:)!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

love em!

They are extremely comfortable! And stylish.

As a mig'maq from the east I love them!

Love my muklucs, 3 members of my family purchased them this year and loved them! Keeping our feet toasty warm, now for the mittens, lol!

I just got them today for Christmas! I love them already, they're going to be my favorite shoes I think.

Giddyay, just recovering from knee replacement, unfortunately the snow will be gone for snowshoeing. I have been looking for years for muklucs. All the outdoor stores have never heard of them. bob

i loveeeee my new muklucs especially since they were handmade by native americans :) they are soo beautiful and special to me they arent just a boot that looks nice their is more behind it than that. im going to take care of these n cherish them forever thank you sooo much!!! deffinitely recommend this website to all of my friends :)

I appreciate the craftsmanship of the products. Since this is my first pair of Manitobah Muklucs, I'm hoping they are as warm as I expect them to be. The fit is comfortable. It is difficult to find any footwear that fit properly on a narrow foot let alone be comfortable. I love that they are Canadian designed and made and to be designed and produced by the Aboriginal Community is a bonus.

I just bought a pair of your wrap Mukluk boots. love the sheepskin and decoration. thank you!!

I love your moccasins, when mine wear out I always get another pair. I know that I am part metis, my dad passed away 14 yrs ago, I am just learning things I never knew, have always loved native art, wish I knew more when I was growing up.

I love my Muklucs!!! They are a winter staple in my wardrobe, and I wear them every weekend!

I own several pairs but never noticed the certificate before. I love them! This is my first pair of slipper style and I am in love! My winter boots are the grey buffalo dancer, i have the short booties for I guess fall and I also have a few pairs of the slipper styled shoes which I am able to wear in the summer and spring/fall and I dont feel silly wearing them with a dress or skinny jean because they are an accessory that get a lot of compliments and questions. I live in Kenora, Ontario and I am beyond proud to own so many pairs of Manitobah Muklucs!

Very comfortable and well made!

They are very well made and I want to buy a pair for next winter I believe it is an art form that should not die out its a one of a kind - keep up the good work

well, all I can say is no one can make muklucs better than an Aboriginal. I was looking at your website last night, and went down to our local St. Paul Trading Post and wah lah, there were your products..I come from a long line of proud Cree Woman who have made moccasins & muklucs from home tanned moose hides & bead work. Beading and mukluk making is almost a lost art on our first nations as a lot of Grandmothers, Mothers and Aunts have passed on. Us modern mothers of today live in the fast world of work, work, work. Sad to say we have lost the art of making moccasins and muklucs. My granddaughter phoned me and said her sister wanted a pair of mocs or mucs for her performances with her fiddle playing. So, I went to the Trading Post and bought her a pair. Thank you.

I really enjoyed my muklucs, they're very warm and comfy. Thanks so much! I will hopefully get another pair !

Hello! Just got my new muklucs, and I haven't taken them off all day! They are amazing and I love them. I am very proud to show them off. I now live in Ontario, but I was born and raised in Portage la Prairie, so I feel that they reflect where I'm from. I had to enter the contest for a shot at winning those story boots made by Annie Madeline McKay, because they are so beautiful! I wish I could afford them, and I'm sure they're worth every penny! Keep up the amazing work! Sincerely, Jennifer Morrison

Love them!

So nicely made!

I love them because they're so comfy. I also love the grey colour I found this winter.

I was given a pair of Manitobah moccasins for the holidays and they are the most comfortable shoes I have worn. I hate to take them off! I love the simplicity of design and comfort and particularly am proud to wear a pair of authentic aboriginal footwear.

Love them! Can't say more.

I being part Metis love the idea of the art form being preserved and i normally refuse to buy moccasins or mukluks from stores off reserve normally, so i was refreshed to see that i can purchase something authentic in my local mall and help the native community the same.

The craftsmanship, style and comfort of my new mukluks are like none other! I love the idea of the 'Storyboot Project' and certainly agree that tradition must be carried on...thanks for bringing tradition to mainstream... we have much to learn!

I have had the opportunity to purchase a couple pair. one for myself and one for my daughter. These are amazing products, in which I am honored to wear, and show the support of these great people that work so hard to make them so beautiful.

These are the most comfortable moccasins I've EVER owned. The insides and the soles are wonderfully soft and they fit properly - no heel slip! I absolutely love mine and now have a purse big enough to carry them EVERYWHERE in.

You are true artists moccasins !

The deerskin moccasins are very well made. The quality is definitely worth the purchase price (I got mine on sale). I would purchase these again, though I wish the leatherwork was teosinte and not wheat!

Thank you for producing such beautiful and comfortable products. I love my new moccasins and will proudly wear them for years.

well made,comfortable,warm and beautiful!!

Love manitobah mukluks

I was on the look out for a good pair of moccasins for weeks before purchasing my very first Manitobah moccasins at the Cottage Country Log Cabin Trading Company in West Guilford, ON. My last pair was actually bought from Sears and hardly survived the winter! Upon buying my beautiful new Manitobah moccasins (and already wearing them camping

up North), I am assured that they will be able to take whatever I, and the elements, throw at them. I also feel very proud knowing that my shoes were specially crafted by Aboriginal artisans, and that I am supporting Aboriginally Owned Businesses. I can't wait to strut my stuff in the comfiest piece of our Canadian heritage ahaha!

love them!!

I love them and i am a prude owner of many pairs of your boots

They keep me nice and warm and they are truly a work of art <3

the mukluks that we purchased from Canadian Outfitters were ordered as a Christmas gift and we ordered in November, 2010. The mukluks arrived today, Dec., 29, 2010. The mukluks are beautiful and our daughter "loves" them. I have emailed Canadian Outfitters asking that they compensate me in some way, I would like to order another pair. Canadian Outfitters advertises "all of our items are stocked and shipped within 24 hours of receiving cleared payment". Our payment was cleared immediately. I have sent them an email but have yet to hear anything back from them. I do hope that Canadian Outfitters will compensate me in an appropriate manner. I am 110% happy with the Manitobah mukluks and would hope to be able to order more in the future.

Hello!!I've been a long time customer at KhotLa-Cha Art Gallery and Gift Shop in North Vancouver, BC. Not only has my mother purchased moccasins for me at every new shoe size when I was growing up, we still buy for ourselves and bring as gifts with us all over the world regularly. I recently purchased two pairs to bring with me to Spain. In one of the booklets, it said to fill out this form to entry into a draw for a pair of new boots. Maybe I will win!Keep up the fabulous craftsmanship!Carmel

Not only are the moccasins beautiful, but they are very comfortable! i always loved Indian crafts as my great grandfather three times removed was an Indian chief and so i used to travel 4 hours to buy some moccasins made by an old Indian from a trading post near Toronto, but now i can go to a local shoe store and get some! keep on doing what you're doing!

My Canoe moccasins are so comfortable. Having been born and raised in Manitoba, it is a pleasure to support your wonderful product and the people who work so hard at making it and telling the story of each sole.

It makes me so happy to walk outside in a cold days. so warm and pretty.

I Love them and the story behind it

One of the most comfortable moccasins I have ever put on. too bad I don't need more right now.

Just bought my first pair, I am absolutely in love with them! Beautiful designs!

Recieved as christmas gift, but now seeing all the wonderful things you make are even more impressed. I just moved to Antler, Sk. I am very interested in knowing what aboriginal group passed thru here many years ago. We have 3 visitors i have seen in yard, people out of corner of eye... Kinda freaky. Then my son, on way out of door to catch school bus had 3 coyotes playing on our front step just before christmas break. If you could forward me to historians who would know what band was in this area, i would be grateful. Thank you.

I received a pair for Christmas and was delighted with the fit and the look. Very warm and comfortable! I have been searching for a while for Canadian made and beaded Aboriginal moccasins to replace a very well-worn pair I purchased in Northern Ontario many many years ago.

I love them and the history behind them. I feel as though I have the clouds on my feet. They are comfortable, warm and stylish. My kitties also love them... The furry ball ties seem to double as a cat toy when I walk in them. :)

Wishing that I could order custom boots...as have a wide calf, and boots wont fit!

I've got a short Mukluk and love its comfort and workmanship. thanks

Hi! I bought a pair of Harvester moccasin in Chibougamau and I think they're simply beautiful! I really wished the Cree people in Chibougamau and the reserves nearby were to make and sell more of their stuff. It's such a rich culture!Thanks to you I've got the moccasins I've always wanted!Thanks! Jessica Gravel

love the mukluks,

Great product.

The boots are beautiful and knowing they are made by true aboriginals makes me love them even more, and I wish more young people knew how to make these boots

I love my boots!! Thank you so much. :)

I bought my first pair of Manitobah moc's at a PauWau years ago.they have worn so well but are now in need of replacement. So I have just ordered a new pair from you as well as a beautiful pair of story boots (which I can hardly wait to see). I love your product and am glad to see I can order on line. I really wanted to order a pair of deerskin slippers but you were out of stock...any chance you will be making more soon?! truly love the product and the spirit in making them.Thank you LET

I bought a pair of the Métis moccasins yesterday. I'm writing to let you know how much I love them so far. They're great to wear on my cold hardwood floors in my apartment. I also enjoy supporting an Aboriginal company.

I have been wearing moccasins for years and I love the comfort, durability and native culture in general.

My first pair of Manitobah mukluks that I purchased will most certainly not be my last. I enjoyed them all winter, and when I needed warranty work done on my sole, then I was appreciative of the professional and expedient manner that I received service. I also like the fact that I am supporting Aboriginal Communities.

I'm on my 5th pair! I think I'm in love? hehe <3

I have been walking in the USA.. Oregon to be exact for many months. I came home finally and have had the chance to place authentic spirited footwear upon my feet to connect me between my homeland in Saskatchewan and the great earth around me. I am so grateful for have them. Working hard all Summer and Fall has paid off for these. they are rare and beautiful. \i can only imagine wearing only moccasins from Manitobah for the rest of my walking days. thank you for creating your traditions and sharing them across.

My husband just bought a pair of your mitts and he is very happy with them. I'm entering for the draw for a pair of story boots.

Purchased first pair of short mukluks. Best pair of winter moccasins ever owned. Thank you.

Most amazing shoes ever!!! I have the suede Harvesters and the Sunshine moccasins (I bought them on a whim, not knowing how they would fit, and it was the best shoe choice of my life!) They mold to your foot so don't worry if you are an "in-between" sized person, because it will fit your foot perfectly!!!! LOVE LOVE LOVE

I LOVE my mukluks! I also appreciate the company is Aboriginally Owned!!

I too am also a metis person and I just love handmade one of a kind mukluks and moccasins. I also think it is very important for our young people to learn from the elders to keep traditions alive. I am also very glad to see that through the Storyboot Project artisans are offered a 50/50 profit-sharing agreement.

Love them so far, just received them today!

I didn't order your boots from the online website but I bought some from a store in my hometown (one4seven) and I fell in love immediately. I especially like the soles because unlike my friends' classic mukluks I wasn't getting wet feet or stones poking my feet when I walked. BUT the soles are now coming unstitched from the actual boot. :/ If I send them in to you would you be able to sew them back up? and if so how much? PLEASE! I bought these less than a year ago and do not want to spend another 400\$ on a pair!!!

Most beautiful, well crafted, warm boots that I have even owned. I love them!

I like my moccasins but I am confused. One of the reasons I wanted to buy them and support Manitobah Mukluks was because I thought they were made in Canada by aboriginals. When I got my moccasins however, the box says made in China! I feel a bit deceived. What's the deal?

I just bought a pair of Metis Mukluks and I'm so proud to support your community by buying and wearing these incredibly comfortable, hot and beautiful boots! I will talk about your company to my friends and this is for sure not the last pair of Mukluks I buy! Thank you! :)

I buy my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks today after my sister raved about them. I was so happy to find a store that carries them in my city yea!! They are well built, very comfortable, stylish and versatile I will enjoy them

i love my metis mukluk boots. they're so warm and cosy :)

So cute so well made i'm in love

I really really love your mukluks. They are absolutely warm and fabulous. They are also extremely comfortable. I purchased a pair of your half-wrap mukluks, and I was pleased with the story inside of them. I have owned a couple other brands of mukluks, and moccasins. But I can say that yours are by FAR the best I've had. I am proud to support a Manitoba, Canadian company, as well as supporting the aboriginal people by wearing them. Cheers Manitobah mukluks and thank you for your fabulous company. I will recommend them to everyone I know. =]

I bought a pair of your short wrapped mukluks almost 2 years ago and they are still in amazing shape looking almost brand new and just as comfortable. The material you use lasts so long it really surprised me. I hate when I buy a shoe/boots I like and within a year they look so beat up they fall apart on me then I can't even wear them anymore but with the boots I bought from you I still, after two years, get AT LEAST one compliment everytime I wear them. I'm constantly sharing your website with family and friends. It would be so interesting to learn how you make your mukluks and moccasins. Thank you SO much! Your products have really blessed me.

The workmanship is to be admired and respected. This is a product made with a great deal of craftsmanship and love.

It is great that we have a Winter boot made in Canada by a culture with a proud history

I love your stuff :D

I purchased several pairs of moccasins and mukluks for myself as well as gifts for my family members. They are high quality, long lasting and beautiful to wear.

This is my second pair of footwear. I love that they are so comfortable and beautiful.

My sister from Kelowna bought my daughter a pair of your Mukluks for combined birthday and Christmas present. She's had three pairs now! 500% improvement on UGGs.

I'm loving my Tipi moccasins, bought at Indianica in Montreal, and can't wait to receive the mukluks I've ordered online! The flexible but ice-grippy sole is going to be really exciting. All the best-Andrea

I LOVE my Manitobah Mukluks slippers!! They are very warm and comfortable. I also have a pair of short lace up boot, and a pair of mid calf boot with black rabbit fur, and a knee high pair with brown rabbit fur with lace up with pompoms. No other boots will be on my feet but Manitobah Mukluks!!

I bought a pair of your Mukluks two weeks ago & love them, they are so beautiful. I have gotten a lot of compliments on them. I plan to buy the house slippers as well. What a great product! :-)

Love, love, love them.

I received the short wrap mukluk and absolutely love it! It's hard for me to find comfortable boots and these are just right.

I love your footwear, it's like wearing art on your feet but remaining very comfortable. If you don't want people stopping you to tell you they love your boots or shoes then don't wear this product because I get stopped to ask about my footwear all the time. Thank-you for comfort, beauty and warmth when needed in cold winter Canadian climate

I greatly enjoy the art on your sole.

LOVE YOUR PRODUCT - Why aren't there any sales during the off season. In seeing all the protest pics our people are in running shoes, on bitterly cold days. I wish more could afford your products. Why aren't there any special prices for our people. We simply can't afford them. My oldest daughter does homeless outreach in Ottawa and would love to keep warm in a pair, but can't afford them. My youngest daughter is attending Trent University and wanted a pair for Christmas, but it was not within our budget to get them for her. We were both so excited to see your products featured on the shopping channel over the holidays. The only discount was \$20. She has been to every protest she can possibly attend within her school schedule. I would love to win a pair for her, she would be so proud to wear them everyday, but especially when round dancing at various protests. Take a look at the protest pics on huffingpost.ca politics section, wouldn't it be a beautiful sight to see more of our people in such beautiful mukluks. Imagine a child in regalia including mukluks. They are in the protests, they are so proud and would be more proud in mukluks. In addition to this contest I would like to suggest you offer another contest for our people protesting. They could enter by sending in a pic of themselves at a protest. Then you could follow up with the winner, in the original pic and the after pic being that person in a beautiful pair

of their choice. This would not only help our people as they fight for their rights, but a very positive public relations opportunity for your company. I have also suggested to my employer which is a band, when purchasing gifts for various staff and guests, your products would be most appropriate and appreciated. My goal this year will be to save money to buy a pair for each of my girls this year for Christmas. Thank you for creating such beautiful works of art.

Love!!Love! Love!

When I ordered the mukluks, I was unsure of the quality but, liked the story of how the boots were made. Once I received the boots in the mail, I was very pleased! The quality of the boots is incredible. The fur, the soles, and how the boot is put together is pleasantly surprising. I am very pleased with my boots! Thank you for being a reliable source of winter boots!

The mukluks I just got are incredibly soft and light. They are easy to wear and are extraordinarily beautiful in design. I cannot imagine the amount of work that has gone into them, although I do appreciate it! Thank you for taking the time to make my new favourite footwear!!!

HEAVEN!!! Such incredible quality & comfort. Beautifully made can't find one stitch or thread out of place. I'm a maker myself so I can really appreciate the mark of "good work". Thankyou I will treasure them always. And I hope to buy more from you guys.

Today bought two pairs, high ones, black and charcoal. Hope they will withstand the wear and tear like the Laurentian Chiefs my daughter bought 3 years ago, she wears them with a hole in the sole and many times has put them in the laundry machine and air dry them, each time came out like new. Unbelievable! Hope I will be as lucky. Thank you for making Mukluks :!!!!irene

I think what your organization is about is absolutely wonderful. I am all about helping other's and bettering our communities and society. I just bought a pair of mukluks and love them, thank you. Please continue what you are doing and keep growing.

So far the products I ordered are great. Superior quality, I am very impressed. I also take great pride in supporting a Canadian company, and aboriginal culture and art. Thank you very much.

I'm thoroughly enjoying my new moccasins! Very comfy and stay on my feet well. I think the soles are unique and give a nice personal touch on our history. Very happy with my purchase!

the shoes are fantastic!

this is my 2nd pair, love them so much. will be a life long customer for sure!

Hey there!! bought the most amazing pair of mocs! I'm so happy with them. Their thin sole is better than the other brand that I've been wearing

for years. They also look better (which must explain all the compliments!) I also LOVE that they're handmade. It makes me that much more happy to own them. Thanks so much for the amazing shoes. I couldn't be more happy, and I'll keep recommending them to people :) All the best

i enjoy them loads

I love manitobah mukluks!

I love the fact they are 100% Canadian and they are helping other Canadians. The moccasin I have are so very comfortable I love wearing them everywhere I go! And I love the foot prints they leave in the snow so original. I always know if I have walk here before :) thank you for making these products available to us! Thanks Katie

Very comfy. I was shopping with my daughter who has a broken heel bone and needed a pair of comfortable winter boots for when she gets her cast off. I commented to her that what she needed was my old mukluks from my NWT days. No sooner had I said that than I looked down and there was a shelf of Manitobah Mukluks - perfect. I bought a pair for myself too.

These are the most beautiful boots I've ever had. I just received them today so haven't had a chance yet to wear them but they feel wonderful just trying them on. However, they're so lovely I ALMOST want to put them in a case and hand them on the wall (but I won't)!

I love them - they are warm, comfortable and look great.

Love the boots! They're warm and stylish at the same time. I've gotten a lot of compliments even from strangers.

I was very excited to buy my Traveller Moccasins in November 2012. I paid a hundred dollars for them at North by Northwest. I have to say that I am disappointed with them. The crepe sole is very slippery in the bathroom after I take my shower. After having them for a few weeks, the rabbit fur started coming off from the back of the heel on the right moccasin. My sister-in-law has a pair of moccasins made by a Native community and she has had them for several years. Mine look much worse than hers because the fur is falling out. Sorry to give such bad feedback, but I saved for a while to get these moccasins and I am disappointed with them.

I have several pairs of various footwear that your company makes, I am so pleased that the product is Manitoba made and I love each and every pair. Keep up the incredible work!!

I am very pleased with your customer service department. they were helpful in answering all of my questions and I would definitely purchase from you in the future

It's so nice to see that, not only are these made in Canada, these shoes are the highest quality on the market. The Vibram soles are fantastic.

Love them very warm beautiful

I love them they are so beautiful I have wanted a pair for 20 years I am so happy. Thank you suzie

I finally found the most comfortable moccasin shoes.

Thank you to all that create and produce this wonderful product line.

I think the manitobah mukluks are absolutely amazing!!! I just purchased 4 pairs while on vacation in Jasper! They are of high quality and look stunning. I am loving them. Also loving the fact that they will last longer if I were to wear them outside. Beautifully handcrafted.

I have purchased other Moccasins from different manufacturers and these are the best quality, most comfortable and more beautiful than any of the others. I will never buy another brand!

Fantastic boots and mocs. Hope I win a pair of limited edition story boots. I'm woman's size 8. Thanks.

Merry Christmas to all the artisans & people who make these beautiful mocs possible

Hi I can't tell you how much I love my new mukluks. I really love the Vibram bottom. It allows me to wear them more places and keep my feet dry and warm. I have an older pair 30 years old and I love them too but they don't have that bottom if I could get that bottom put on them it would be great. I have fibromyalgia and the comfort and warmth has been so wonderful.

Very good quality mukluks and moccasins, love the Vibram soles and the extensive product line that Manitobah Mukluks offers.

Hello, I have been wearing the half wrap mukluk and find them to be my most comfortable winter footwear. Not only do they cause comments everywhere I go, I love knowing that I'm wearing a piece of not only art but history. Thanks for making a truly great product Pat Crowe

Love Them!!

I have waited for a company like this for so long. I love the artistry, history and spirit of what you are doing and my boots are so comfortable I never want to take them off. Keep up the great work!

They're amazing. Never want to put on another pair of shoes again.

I just recently bought a pair of Manitobah Mukluks in Sechelt and they are beautiful. Very well made and very practical. A great purchase!



**I love my boots from you guys. I own 5 pairs now and tell everyone how great they are. By chance is there a purple something coming out any time soon??? I love how the different sizes have different colored beading on them. My mother and I have the same pair but they are different sizes. We are able to wear them at the same time because the beading makes them look so different. Thank you for that little detail. I can't wait to see what you bring out next!!!**

I loved my moccasins so much that I bought a pair of mukluks as well!

I soooo love manitobah muck lucks and moccasins, I have bought many pairs!

Love my paddle moccasins especially with unique vibram sole artwork which I can now incorporate into my Native music theme for preschoolers. I am wishing for a pair of snowy owl mukluks. Extremely happy with regards to my purchase also being used to support the Aboriginal elder and artisan. Great work Manibobah Mukluks :)

Good morninf, I do not own a pair of manitoba mukluks, but I have seen them on Breakfast Television and on other people wearing them and I would absolutely love a pair for my daughter and myself. They are so beautiful and warm. If I am not lucky to win, I would really love to know whwere I can purchase them for us, we live in Alliston, Ontario. Thank you and have a very Merry Christmas ans a Happy New Year!Sincerely,- Josie De Felice

moccasins are so cool they've been around for centuries ^^ My boyfriend bought me a pair of the Trapper moccasins for my birthday and I'm so in love with them, I'll treasure them forever. Lou x

Very comfortable!

I love my new pair of mocassins because the quality of the leather and furs are luxurious. They truly are works of art and are beautiful!

I love them and they are beautifully made. thank you

I love them. They're wonderful!

Beautiful, high quality boot.

These wicked as beautiful shoes makes me feel like the coolest cat in town. I feel like a princess from ancient times. Love them. Thank you so much!

I just wore my new Harvester Suede Moccasin for the first time and I can already tell they will be my new favourite go to shoe for the fall! It's my first pair but the more I learn about your company and now feeling the geniune quality, I know this will not be my last pair! Already scoping out boots for the winter :)

I wouldn't own any other brand,I have only bought and wore Manibobah Mukluks. Thank You! Thank You!

They're the best!

love your slippers !!!

I purchased the Harvester Grain moccasins. They are the most comfortable shoes I have ever had on my feet. I have already picked out the next pair I will purchase from you as soon as I can afford to buy them. They are sure worth the money I paid for them. Absolutely love them!

Love how warm quality and traditional they look.

awesome  
been a customer for many years, very loyal to these shoes

They are so amazingly beautiful and comfortable! I love love love them!

I absolutely LOVE my slippers! Thank you so much, I'm already saving up for my next purchase!

Just thought I would tell you how satisfied my husband is with his new classic moccasins. As he shattered his heel 10 years ago, he has difficulty finding a comfortable fit. This is working perfectly and each can conform to the different heel structure. Tks again

own several products. Love each one. Thank you

I just bought my first pair and I love them! Beautiful and very comfortable.

Long story short, I LOVE these shoes. they are so comfortable. the customer staff are really good to deal with. I give manitobah mukluks a Ten out of Ten.

Love them!!

I love that your business makes exceptional, quality products while preserving and investing in our Aboriginal people's heritage. It is such a win-win proposition. I am proud to be the owner of your fabulous footwear and to support your organization. Keep doing what you are doing. Every Canadian should own a pair of your moccasins and mukluks!

I got the tall wrap and I love them. It's like wearing no shoes. been wanting a pair for awhile .but never had the money. I will be getting another pair. when I come up with more money. lol maybe move.

Fabulous, although the stitching on the outer toe area is a bit stiff, will take a while to break in for me.

I Love what you are doing and the community support! Good Job!!

I love this company!! I continue wearing the mocassins and mukluks till they are worn out and i have to buy new ones.

Smashing

I just got mine... totally in love

couldn't ask for better quality. love my purchases. Very impressed with the variety. Keep up the great work. If I win I would like a size 6 1/2 my 7's seem a tad to big but am crazy about them.

I have purchased my first pair of Manitobah, Mukluks. I would of to say that they are comfortable and warm. I got rid of my other winter boots. Thank you,Glenda

I think they are wonderful. Unlike uggs and other shearling boots the Manitobah Mukluks have an original, fun and soulful look to them.

LOVE my tall boots, so I bought some moccs too. Was sold by the "sole"... keep up the fanstastic artistry!

I absolutely love Manitobah Mukluks! I live in Iqaluit, Nunavut, and the boots keep my feet incredibly warm, even in the coldest weather! I always recommend these boots to my friends. I get a lot of compliments on their look. They are both stylish and durable! It is so difficult to find boots that also offer grips and heavy-duty soles. Thank you to the makers of these boots! :)

Love them. Thanks

My thoughts on Manitoba Mukluks is art work of superior quality and of beauty and of comfort and warmth!!! just love them so much! I respect the artists that make these beautiful wearable works of art.What a great talent! I surely hope the young ones learn eagerly the skills it takes to keep this wonderful old tradition going, for we truly enjoy wearing your pieces with very much pride!! I can only imagine the labour and time it takes and how meticulous one must have to be to make everything so perfect and with such great detail. Thankyou for making these beautiful mukluks I wear. I would be so honoured and proud to win the pair you have in this contest-their even more beautiful than the ones I wear and I did'nt think it was possible to find a pair even more beautiful! I walk with you! Thank you so much for creating a beautiful product

I have been looking at a pair of tall wraps for a long time and just received my the other day!!! I just love these boots they are so unique and love what your company stands for. I will wear my new boots with pride and tell everyone about the company I bought them from. Thank you so much for the great service and fast delivery it is so nice to support a Canadian company.

I would love to have all the products made in Canada, not just a chosen few. The products are beautiful though. My mailing address is ; 64 Corinthia Drive, Leduc, Alberta, T9E4M6

Thank you.

My mom passed away this past Feb. She would have been 90 this past August. Anyway... she loved Canada and her and my dad did many hunting trips there. I remember being a kid and getting shoes out of her closet to play in when I came across some boots I had never seen. They were light gray almost white seal skin hides that had been tanned perfectly and somehow they were water resistant but did not know this then until many years later. Anyway, they had beautiful criss cross leather straps on them and some of the most gorgeous fur I had ever seen. They came up almost over her calf but not quite. And gosh were they like walking on a cloud! When I was a teen, I was finally able to fit into them after staring

at them for so many years in her closet. Finally one day I had put them on and was about to go outside when she saw me wearing them. She told me that she had gotten those in Winnipeg from some Natives for what she thought to be a really great price. I have no idea what they cost back then. Over the years, they had become cracked and she was keeping them more for a memory than to use. Mukluks she called them. I have never seen another pair like them since. Unfortunately when she passed away, they accidentally got put into the auction and sadly they are gone. So now, I am on the hunt for a great pair of mukluks. I have looked over your website and just as soon as I can make up my mind on which pair to order.. I will be placing my order. Thanks so much for bringing back a great memory!

I absolutely love my Traveler Moccasins and always come back for more. No other slippers compare to the comfort and warmth of these ones.

I received my Manitobah Mukluk boots for Christmas. They are so beautiful, warm, and comfortable I would like a pair in every color. Also, each pair is unique, you feel they were specially made for you.

I purchased my first pair of Mukluks today and cant wait to wear them!

I love them ! I wear them all the time. They're so beautiful and warm. I can't live without them. It inspires me on how much work gets put into them and the pride that goes with making them.

My husband and I are Canadians and we recently accepted a job transfer to the United States. My husband purchased a pair of mukluks for me for Christmas this year. I couldn't possibly love them more! I think they are such a lovely piece of true Canadian history, and I will always wear them with pride.Thank you so much.Sincerely,Nicole Wiens

I recently received a pair for a Christsmas present. They are the best!

love the boots!!!! bought a pair of mid hunter boots in copper from gravity pope in edmonton. first time i wore them the leather string that tightens the top broke.no big deal i am using it at half the length.is there anyway to place a arch support in between the fur and the sole? that would be a bonus fore those of us who have high archs.color suggestions for these boots would be chocolate brown and that dark grey.thank you very much.....

I absolutely love them. The warmth on the foot is amazing and I have been out in -35 degrees. They do fit larger than normal foot size so do allow for an extra pair of socks if needed, which I have not needed. The color is warm and the new vibram sole has great grip. Have had mukluks all my life from the Inuit and these are right up there with them for warmth, durability and sustainability.

I love that these mukluks are not only beautiful, but genuine.

I couldn't wait to take my new Mukluks snowshoeing and my feet have never been more comfortable! Beautiful products and amazing history, thank you!

I love my boots so warm and stylish

I love them!

Love to have a product that is made in Manitoba. The boots are stylish, warm and safe to wear on slippery winter streets. Thank you so much for creating them!

Love them! I used to wear knee high mukluks for overnight winter hikes in the Adirondacks and Eatern Townships east of Montreal, and as a woodsmen competitor. That was 35 years ago, and I am happy for find a similar boot, with the added benefit of Vibram soles

Manitobah Mukluks are amazing! They are unbelievably comfy and stylish! I wear them everyday and wish i could wear them in summer as well! Thanks you for giving me the chance to have ultimate comfort for my feet!

Really like having a decent pair of leather footwear for inside the house. When we lived in Edmonton, just went to Halford Hide to get them. Now that we live in Penticton, BC, this year I made sure we picked them up at Halford in Edmonton when we came for a visit. Thanks!

I just bought a pair of the short wrap style mukluks and I just love them. They're very stylish and more important.. very warm. I live in Yellowknife and really need warm footwear in the winter.I am in total awe of the artists who designed your amazing products.

To the artists and manufacturers of Manitobah Mukluks:I am a private consumer as well as a vendor of your products at Town Shoes Ltd. I can not say enough about the quality and craftsmanship of your boots. The number of models and styles we carry at Town Shoes is unfortunately very limited compared to what you have on your website, but I look forward to owning many of your products and recommending them to my clients. Kind regards,Emily Griffiths (Town Shoes, St. Laurent, Ottawa, location)

I absolutely love Manitobah Mukluks. I want to own one of everything!

Hello, very happy with my mitts, are very well made, proud to purchase canadian hand made product. Sincerely

Very Fast Delivery, wonderful authentic MukLuks! So warm and beautiful!!

I love my boots! Thank you for sharing your beautiful artwork with us here in British Columbia...I am proud to wear my boots to work where I support many homeless youth; a large percentage of who are aboriginal....I feel that when they see these authentic boots, they will feel pride and I feel honoured to share their journey with me....I love the feel and comfort of my boots!....thank you once again and I pray that you will continue to make your boots for many years to come...Deborah

A pair of very comfortable shoes

Love your products

Feel like you're barefoot in these.

thank you for making them.

I recently purchased my Mukluks from a store in our city. I absolutely love them!! These are the first pair of Mukluks I've ever owned. I've always been curious as to just how warm they keep feet lol! I can now answer my question :). Very, very toasty warm! The craftsmanship on them is astounding and very creative!! I would love to watch them being made some day. Awesome job!! I'm also very proud to wear them as they are made here, in Canada. I'm also proud to be wearing something that has been worn by the Native's for hundreds of years. Very proud indeed. So again, thank you for making the most warmest, attractive pair of footwear I have ever owned

I just rec'd my mukluks and am most impressed with the style and workmanship. Thank you very much. Deb

hi i ordderd a pair of your boots from canadian outfoters and they sent me the wrong size and i tried to contact them but they wont get back to me. i would like to know if there is anything you guys can do to get me my size or if i can send mine back to you.

I love them, sooo comfy!!!

I am so happy to have finally got these boots, i have been waiting and deciding for about a year now on what ones to choose from!! to be honest i want them all haha :) .. they have arrived today and look awesome. cant wait to try them on !!!

Incredible concept incredible people incredible product!

I love how warm they are.

Love these boots! Soo warm and comfortable. x x

I love my moccasins. I would love, someday, to have a pair of mukluks. I thinks it's great that Manitobah Mukluks helps support the preservation of the traditions of the crafting of mukluks and moccasins.

I've been looking at them for years; this year I finally bought a pair for each of my grandsons, 2 for myself, and a pair of slippers for my son-in-law. So far, I love mine, and am excited to see how the slippers work for everybody else!!! beautiful! I am a new fan and supporter.

I absolutely love my mukluks! They are stunning, so beautiful and yet so classy. They are timeless boots. I viewed the story boots on your website and they are beautiful!

My dad got a pair of mukluks years ago and loved them. Finally bought my first pair and I already love them :) greatest investment

I think it is amazing that your company gives back to not only your employees but to others as well.

They are truly stunning!

I'm addicted to your mukluks. I have bought a couple of pairs already. I can't wait to see what's new for spring.Thanks

Love them and all the moccasins. Have a pair of moccasins and will probably order a different pair later on.

I love the quality and professionalism of your company. The moccasins themselves are not only beautiful, but are of such good quality I feel like I can hike through the mountains or dance in them for a 100 years. The fur lining on the inside was a fabulous surprise and made me love them THAT much more. Even the box is special! I love the graphics and how you have created a logo that sticks out. The sole of my boots had the Tipi Vibram design and that my friends is the coolest thing I have ever seen!!! Now my foot prints are gonna leave stories! Anyways! Love what you're doing! keep it up!

Amazing!

Beautiful boots!

I have always had problems keeping my feet warm during the fall and winter. I have bough Uggs, Emus, ect you name it and still my feet are cold or my boots are falling apart half way through winter. I came across Manitobah Mukluks in a shoe store and thought they looked so beautiful and thought I should try something a little different. I have not regretted my purchase. its only fall and my feet are warmer than they ever were in previous boots I have purchased. And I am sure they will stand the test of winter in both durability and warmth. Thank you for making such an amazing product. I am happy that my purchase is also supporting a Canadian company!

I love my moccasins. They are beautifully crafted, comfortable, warm, and unique!

I bought these slippers for my husband for Christmas. When he tried them on they seemed to fit his foot nicely and they feel warm and comfy.

I've just bought my first pair of Manitobah moccasins and I LOVE them! They are super comfy, I could walk in them for hours. Not to mention that they make every outfit look better. I have the purple ones now and will probably invest in another few colours! Great products!

I am so glad to have found this company. I have been looking for a good, practical pair of moccasins to buy for a long time, and these are

perfect. Not only are the moccasins comfortable, but they are made by a Canadian Aboriginal owned and run company, so by buying them I am supporting my Aboriginal neighbours.

I got a pair of grey leather wheat burned boots for christmas.I have admired these boots for years and this I got some. I love the soft grey leather and wheat design. I love that the sole is tough and will last.I am so excited to wear these and show them off.

awesome, beautiful Canada boots!!!!

the first and only boots that keep my toes warm in 55 years

I just received my first pair of Mukluks from your company...very excited to wear them proudly !! Thank you !!! How do I enter the contest for your seasonal drawing for a limited edition story boots ! I had a tough time deciding between those and the ones I ordered through my employer, Whites Flowers , Canton, New York, USA.. I chose the Mid Gatherer, crepe !! I can not wait for the cold weather since I have not had a decent pair of boots since I was small child growing up in Lake Placid, NY. SO SO excited. I love them Thanks so much !

I had always ordered/purchased Minnetonka Mocs until a friend told me about your cause and exquisitely mad Mukluks. I received my 1st pair last Fri. (06.08.13) wore them the following day receiving many compliments. They were beautifully made but so very comfortable. Can't wait to get more and help your cause. thank you!

Ever since I was little I've been proud of the Metis heritage I carry. This past summer I had the experience of working under the Metis Association and fell in love with moccasins and since then have been searching for authentic, real, and quality ones. I recently found some you guys distributed and basically live in them. I want to thank you for bringing forth Aboriginal pride with what you sell and that you guys do a beautiful job. Hopefully soon I can afford your mukluks! Best of hopes!

I believe that it's so important to keep with tradition and that so many people purchase these wonderful products in support.

I have to say that my new boots are gorgeous but thaqt I have not actually used them yet as its still nice weather outside.

I just wanted to let you all know how much I love these boots! I have looked everywhere for a pair of these boots and i have finally found the perfect ones. They are put together so beautifully and everyone always compliments me when i wear them. no one else has boots like this. Deffinetly worth it! this pair will NOT be my last, iam in love!!! :) thank you for making such a great product! heather

Wonderful product ... comfortable, chic, well made ... I love them!

I absolutley love my boots i am just a lil disapointed because the whole side of them has blown out and can not wear then :( Have had them a lil



**I am amazed by the comfort of my new moccasins. I knew they would feel great, but not like this! I have noticed an improvement with my restless legs - maybe the natural fibers, maybe the barrier they've created between my feet and the cold ceramic floors in my home (but I never noticed an improvement with synthetic slippers). Amazing craftsmanship, quality materials, beautifully made and so comfortable, I'm sure I'm heading towards purchasing a pair of mukluks for outdoor wear. It's great to see a "Made in Canada" boot, that is authentically aboriginal/Canadian. It's evident that you are as proud making them as my daughter is wearing them. No Chinese knock-off could claim or achieve the same. Between Manitobah (and Canada Goose), Manitoba is putting Canada on the quality popular fashion map.**

---

less than a year. But all around really Love these boots they are my favorite boots i have ever had and would definety but many more , or would love to win a pair :))))))

Love the product. Also bought moccasins for my daughter for Christmas.

I love your product!

The craftmanship of your products are incredible. Please continue making new and different mukluks. Love them! Thank you.....

I am so happy to be the owner of my very first pair of Manitoba Mukluks! Such beautiful shoes! Hope to buy more in the near future:)

I just received my traditional mukluks and Oh my God! I have never worn a pair of boots as beautiful and confortable. I can not wait now there is snow to go for a walk in the forest with my new boots. Thank you for your culture and art. I always wanted to wear something authentic made by first nations. You can be proud of your history and I hope that your culture never dies. I also wear my mukluks with great pride. Thank you very much! Christiane

I love my mukluks very much, that I bought another pair. I wanted the ones that came up to my knee, but my calves are to big to get the opening over them.

Just received my mukluks for Christmas, I sure hope they keep my feet warm.

I ordered the "Tall Classic Mukluk" with the Vibram sole. I absolutely Love them. The fit is perfect and they are so very warm and comfortable. The quality is superb. The storybook is interesting and informative. I was also

impressed with the certificate of authenticity. I have looked everywhere for these and your company was the best to purchase from. Thank You and Sincerely,Diane Roth

I just bought a pair of Gatherer mukluks and love them! I wanted to enter the draw to win a pair of limited edition story boots please!! :) Thank you!

I've just received my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks and they are amazing. I will be purchasing more for the rest of the family in the future.

Love them. So warm and comfy!!!

Just bought my first pair of Manitobah moccasins, love, love, love them, thank you for making such a beautiful and comfortable moccasin.

i found the boots to extremely comfortable & warm. The best part is that they are made in MANITOBA!

i love them ! my mukluks are amazing ! i bought my sister a pair too, she wears them every were!

Your company rocks! I myself am an artist from the Sechelt Nation of B.C. I specialist in weaving using wool and red and yellow cedar. I also weave pine needle baskets too.

I am so happy to have found your company. I have had beadwork and moccasins from childhood, and have always wanted a pair of mukluks. My dream would be to have a pair of the storybook mks, as I so totally believe in the project. I love the fact that they are made by hand. that they are made by natives. that they are made by Canadian natives. That they are not being taken advantage of pricewise. They are beautiful. My

dream would be to sit with Rosa Scribe and learn from her. I love her work in particular. My own family (Mohawk)did not pass anything down. Not language,not dance and not craft. I - who would've so loved to do these things myself - had to buy books to teach me the little I know. (I now live many provinces away from my reserve) Oddly enough - my Irish dad seemed to know that I felt that way, and when he came back from any time he worked up north in the James and Hudson Bay area, he always brought me beadwork and owned a pair of beautiful beaded

Love them! Congratulations on making such a beautiful product. The quality, including the packaging, is just wonderful.

love my pair of my Manitobah Mukluks moccasins! They are absolutely beautiful and the most comfiest pair of moccasins I own! Nia:wen'kowa (Thank You in Mohawk)!

What a wonderful company and products. I love my moccasins and I will promote your products and your company whenever I am able. I was born and raised in Manitoba and I feel so proud to know this company exists and is doing well.

I absolutely adore the mukluks and mocassins. It was very important to me to find a brand that was authentic, rather than made in China, or the like.

Wishing you continued Success

I believe that Manitobah Mukluks is a great company that provideds canadians with the true canadian footwear.

I bought my daughter a pair of these for christmas and they have kept her feet warm even during the -50 spell of weather! Thinking of buying myself a pair next. Thanks for making a quality product for Manitoba

winters. They are beautiful, comfortable and top quality!! Thank you!!

I love em! They are an updated traditional version of native culture. My style moccasins.

Love your products!!!

I love my new mukluks! Thank you for creating such a unique and wonderful project while also contributing to the aboriginal people. More companies should follow in your footsteps.

love love love them! received moccasins for christmas and haven't taken them off yet!

I would be so very,very happy to win a pair of Manitobah Mukluks for my birthday in october{the metis tan mukluks are gorgeous with all the floral beading, you cant blame a girl for dreaming!}.My daughter has had a beautiful pair of chocolate tall vibram sole mukluks for 2 years now,which she says are incredibly comfortable and cozy warm.She wears them alot {the dye has held up beautifully,we have alot of salt in our snow in Thompson mb but it doesnt seem to affect the leather {looks new yet}.She loves them.She loves the sole because it gives good traction on slippery surfaces.She wears them in -40 and in+20 weather and they look good always.Practical beauty!! personally am so glad that the rich native culture through beading art -work,skill, and tradition is being kept very much alive and thriving spreading throughout the world.going far one step at a time.I hope your mukluks walk long into the future on their endless journeys ,endless adventures to always continue walking around this big world.!!!! hope Im the lucky winner to start new journeys in a pair of your beautiful mukluks! LISA

They are beautiful, real, comfy, authentic and i love them, And so does everyone else who sees them!

I like the excellent quality and style that is used in each pair also the price

I am from Winnipeg though I have lived in Colorado for the past 14 years. I recently was visiting family in Winnipeg and discovered your fabulous mukluks. I love the pair I purchased and am wearing them every day here in Colorado. Many friends and strangers are complimenting me on them and asking where they can buy them. I live near not far from Aspen Colorado. People here love to spend money. I am unique with my Mukluks. I know there is a huge market for them here in the Colorado mountains. We get plenty of snow in the winter! I would be interested in marketing your product in this area. I am eligible for my metis card from a couple of generations back. Please contact me if this is of interest to you.

These are my second pair of Manitobah Muckluck and they are just as wonderful as the first! The quality is always top notch. I love the beading details and the soft leather.

The most comfortable boots i have ever invested in! so excited to start wearing them!

I absolutely LOVE them. When I put them on they felt exactly like my grandma's mukluk's when I could wear them. These are amazing and I got the one's that are short, fur basically all on them and bit of beading. These look like Inuit one's which I am partly. I will treasure these forever.

I have been searching for a pair of moccasins for years... a pair that looks great, feels great, and has a solid, well designed sole. I am a barefoot runner, and needed another shoe to fit my other day to day needs. I have also been searching for a product made by First Nations here in Canada, through an Aboriginal-owned business. Needless to say, I thank you for creating a product that I am proud to own- this footwear is thoughtfully designed on all levels- and I am so happy to have found a moccasin that I feel I can wear with integrity, and that fits my values and lifestyle.

I have to pair of Mukluks.I love them. Could you send me a catalogue

they are beautiful foot wear and very warm

I have a pair of moccasins and mukluks and love them both! Thank you for your wonderful craftsmanship.

Mukluks are comfy and warm. I love the vibram soul and the detail and history behind them.

Hi, I bought a pair of charcoal metis mukluks and totally love them. They are so comfy, warm and fit really well. I wear a size 6.5 and ordered a 6. Love the flower beading and have gotten so many comments on them already. thanks

I recently purchased a pair of the traveler moccasins and absolutely love them! My feet are never cold! Thank you for such a beautifully made product!

Im in love with manitobah mukluks :) From top to bottom they are absolutely beautiful.Just received my shipment of two pairs,debating on which one to get nextLooks n comfort all in one

Thank you for allowing me to wear something so beautiful and to be apart of such a long rich tradition.

I been eyeballing this website for about two years now and finally purchased a pair yesterday :) I love them!! My boyfriend gave me enough money to buy them because we hardly get to come out of my reserve, I'm here for a workshop... I'm only 21 and i help ppl in my community get their OSSD. I live in a isolated community up north in Ontario. 1 hour plane ride.I chatted with Kaylin online, and i asked her if its possible if i could come in and try on a pair of mukluks ... I been scared to order a pair thru my credit card because i might not fit them, i have big feet for a girl. lol.....I even printed out them out to show which ones i wanted when i arrived. :) I was reading the pamphlet in the box so i thought i'd check the /join us area. I love my Snowy Owl Mukluks and i already had complements about them here in Winnipeg :) I'm going back to my community tomorrow. So i wanna thank you and i told my bf many times for my birthday present, I'm a happy girl :) my b

Bought 2 pairs and love them, beautifully made.

Love the boots

Love them!!!

I have for some years now wanted a pair of Mukluks, and was very fortunate to finally find a pair that was in my size and in the materials that I preferred. I'm very happy to finally wear my pair, and it's a little funny that I had to find them in small city north of Copenhagen, and I'm from Greenland!

I am absolutely in love with my moccasins!!! They are so comfortable and warm!

Incredible workmanship, superior quality,true to size.

Thank you, for carrying on Tradition, this is my third purchase since November plus moccasins plus two pair of mittens.....

They are super warm and cosy. I love owning something that is locally made and supports our aboriginal community.

I have always loved your moccasins. I had a pair for almost 20 years before my son's puppy chewed them to pieces. So glad to have a new pair.

Just purchased my new slippers-thank you for them :)

Great!

Professionally presented. A classy product and marketing plan.

I love them! Being a Oglala Sioux its great to be able to purchase items of amazing quality from fellow native ancestors.

I absolutely love the mukluks.Very warm and very well made. Got lot of compliments on them and where can you buy them. I had a pair of mukluks about 40 years ago.But some one stole them at school from me. Thanks so much for a great product. The company should be very proud. Great job.

love the product and all it stands for

I have just recieved my latest pair of mukluks and was upset to find that they were not made in Canada, this was the main reason I ordered my mukluks from yourselves, after checking I also discovered the other 2 pairs of moccasins I ordered from your company were not made in Canada either. Unfortunatley this will be the last time I will use your company, I feel,

that it should be made clearer that you outsource to a foreign manufacturer then you wouldn't get messages of disappointment from your customers, I have now found a company that only sells Canadian made moccasins and mukluks and will be using them in the future. It's such a shame that you couldn't be a wee bit more open about where the bulk of your products are made. I would like to say that I have always had prompt and helpful service from your selves and will be sad to no longer have any dealings with you. Yours Sue M

The quality is excellent. A really great product!

J'habite au Québec. Ici, il y a beaucoup de neige. Le meilleur achat que j'ai fait sont mes bottes Manitobah. C'est très rare de trouver des bottes appropriées au climat tout en étant d'une grande beauté. Je suis heureuse de supporter les communautés amérindiennes qui fabriquent ces bottes. Merci.

Proud to have received two pairs for Christmas. I encourage you to keep your brand Canadian. Don't send anything to China for production!

Love, love, love my new prairie boots! So comfortable...

Just got them and so far I love them!!!

Love them

I really love these shoes. Made beautifully. They're so comfy and soft and make me feel like I'm walking barefooted, which I love! Super fast delivery!

I love my moccasins.

I received my order... and they are lovely... it's just that I really was expecting the boots I had looked at online with the blue beading. I really love how the blue beads contrast against the tan colour. That was one of the main reasons why I chose these boots.

I received two pairs of your Mukluks for Xmas and just love them. I always appreciate any gifts that are Made in Canada. Happy New Year! Kind Regards, Kim

I love my mukluks!!! I am on social assistance, but when I got a big backpay from Child support I bought myself a pair and have worn them pretty much everyday and get compliments from everyone, I've added some furry legwarmers to go with my wardrobe, and set some new styles here on my reserve. LOL. I plan to buy a brown pair once I am able to again.

I really like these Mukluks. They are so comfortable and warm. I feel proud when I wear them because they are Canadian. These shoes show the culture and craftsmanship of Aboriginal people.

I bought a pair of moccasins in January and the fur is wearing off on the

left moc...I am very disappointed in the quality as I see no reason why the fur would wear off. If you like I can send you a pic of this.

I love my mukluks!!!! And my moccasins too!!! I really appreciate what your company stands for and the work you put into your community. Thank you for providing a wonderful and quality product, with such the story behind it. With so many options of "warm boots" out there, I had no problem purchasing your mukluks knowing it's going to a good cause. Thanks again for keeping this tradition alive.

hello, i've recently moved to vancouver and seen your manitobah mukluks at gravity pope. i am from flin flon manitoba and was very sad that i couldn't bring my old pair of mukluks to bc when i moved because of the rain. i didn't want to ruin them and i missed their comfort and beauty sooo much. when i came across your boots with the rubber soles i fell in love and was extremely excited i could have a pair in bc!!! i bought some and now i am at peace. i can finally walk around in complete comfort. i just wanted you to know how much i love your boots and i am so excited i got a pair from my home province!!! ~andy skye

Being aboriginal myself, I've always wanted an authentic pair of mukluks of my own. Receiving a pair that also helps to revive the traditional arts by creating business-building partnerships with elders and artisans who fashion mukluks and moccasins the traditional way make me an even prouder owner of my new boots.

I think that your boots are beautiful. my wonderful husband got me a pair for christmas and they will be well cared for as long as they last.

I think that this is a great opportunity for people to see something positive come from Aboriginal people. Not only does it show an aspect of culture, but it is also sustainable.

I bought a pair of mukluks about three years ago and I love them. I have had them re-soled, as I am very hard on my shoes/boots, but other than that, they are as good as new!! They are so comfortable and so warm!! I wear them without socks and my feet are toasty warm. They feel like I'm wearing slippers! It's like walking on a cloud when I wear them!!!!

The Mukluks I have purchased are beautiful! And I'm definitely going to invest in another pair. I've spread the word to all of my friends and I'm in love with the who idea behind Manitobah! Chi-Miigwech

Beautiful! As a Canadian artist I like to support other Canadian companies.

I think it's great that you are giving back in such a wonderful way that helps people and communities keep their traditions alive.

Very comfortable. Did not know you could heat up the sole. So cool :)

I like it

I love my new suede Paddle Mocs!! They are so soft and made beautiful-

ly! I figure they will last for several years. Well done!! Thanks,

Mukluks are my favourite most comfortable boots! I wear them year around and love that they are supporting Canadian economy and my ancestors !!

I thought this tradition was dying, and I was so sad. I'm from Atikokan Ontario but live in B.C. now, and growing up in Atikokan we always had the opportunity to buy beautiful gloves and mitts with or without beading and I loved them. For years you would never see anything like this here in B.C. but when my husband and I walked into the store and here they were, amazing workmanship and materials. I'm going to wear my mukluks with pride for years to come. I have to thank you for keeping your traditions alive and well.

LOVE THEM!!!!!! :)

I have had my mukluks for a week and they are great. I spent most of last winter in the house fighting breast cancer. This winter I am getting out as much as possible. My new mukluks are helping with that as we have had lots of snow and cold weather already and its only November. They are extremely comfortable and warm. Oh and they look great.

Very comfy, warm, and stylish. I could live in my Manitobah Mukluks. I would call them "Artistic Footwear". Thanks.

I absolutely love my mukluks! Great quality and soooo comfy! Will definitely be buying more Manitobah products!

Love love love them.

my wife loves hers so much I want to buy a pair

I recently purchased a pair of mukluks. I absolutely love them. Last night my dog began to chew on the top of them and before I could stop him he did eat a small chunk out of them. I was wondering if there was anyway to send the boots back to be repaired. I would be most appreciative. These were a very large purchase for me as I don't make a huge salary and the mukluks were a gift to myself after a year of taking care of everyone else in my life. I would appreciate any suggestions you may have. Thank you and may you be at peace, Joanne Morotti

So unique and beautiful. I love that it supports local artisans and the Aboriginal communities

I love mukluks

My daughter has several pair of Manitobah Mukluks and Moccasins. She gave me my first pair for Christmas 2013. Best gift I received - LOVE them!!

I think these products are unsurpassable in so many ways, I love all the moccasins I've purchased and will be a lifetime customer. Keep the tradition alive!

I just find and buy my mukluks this afternoon, and just come back from a walk in the snow in a cold night .

My mukluks are amazing and cozy!

hello im soo happy my friend told me about u guys. Ive been trying to find a pair. The only place you can get them is from pow wows, or if you know someone who makes them. Iam really intrested in buy some from my little family. Aww i just love your variety! how do i get a catalogue, if u can get back to me asap that would be great. The sooner i will be waering your mukluks

Best ever moccasins, please keep up the good work and keep the story alive!

Just bought a pair for trekking to work on snowy days. Good idea with having the rubber sole on the bottom.

I love these shoes so much. Gave up my vibram fivefingers for them! I am thrilled to have purchased my pair of tall, suede, chocolate brown crepe mukluks. I like supporting a company that supports native heritage. this is a well made, reliable product and i will wear them with pride :)

I love my Manitobah Mukluks! ... They are perfect for our cold winter conditions, I love the unique bead work and the fur trims on my boots, they are definitely a true piece of art! Thank you!!

I feel extremely happy to have received my boots today :) I'd been waiting for a long time for them to make their journey, since I liv in Greece. They traveled a very long way, and even if it sounds a bit silly, I feel like they're alive! They have a unique scent, that actually makes me want to close my eyes and travel where they came from. Best part? They fit like a glove! <3

I love the fact that FINALLY Aboriginal arts and traditions are given the respect internationally that has been so long overdue! Bravo!

I love your products, and especially the focus on the art of making them and how you are assisting aboriginal communities by having your products made in Canada and by aboriginal people's. Keep up the hard work and I'll keep making purchases and wearing your beautiful and comfortable moccasins and mukluks!

I think the company is a great , and the product is fabulous !!!!! Keep up the good work. Regards James Connochie all my friends call me Dick

I love flat shoes as I feel more connected to the earth. When I walk, I find the vibram sole allows me to go far beyond just regular walking; I've

hiked, ran, biked and walked in these canoe moccasins. The artwork on the sole touches my soul. Your footwear has so many positives, this company truly preserves something beautiful about the native people and culture. Thank you for making such a wonderful product. It is truly Canadian.

Thank you for making such beautiful mukluks. I wore handmade mukluks as a child from the Sandy Lake First Nation (my aunt taught there for many years)

Just got my very first pair of tall wrap boots and I am so very pleased with them. Being an artist myself and a descendent of the Chitimacha tribe in the United States, I understand the great importance of keeping the traditions alive of the tribe. So much is lost when modern technology takes away from the ways of our beginnings. If it is not taught and passed on to the children of tomorrow, so very much is lost. I, myself, am working on bringing some of that history back to life, through my arts, of tribes that have been lost through time. Their ways of old should never fade away and shoul always be remembered for generations to come. Thank you for my beautiful boots, as I will wear them with great pride and tell the story of where they come from. They are very exceptional. Even down to the story of the Minatobah tribe, being told on the sole of the boot itself. Thank you.

Beautiful products!

great on my feet

I believe it is a great mission to help aboriginals through their revival of their culture and arts.

I love mukluks. They are so beautifully crafted and made. I am proud to own a pair and glad that purchasing them can keep this tradition alive.

I received my Buffalo Dancer copper coloured mukluks today. I ordered them from The Shopping Channel and could not be more thrilled. They are STUNNING!The workmanship is exquisite.I surely hope that I win a pair of Storybook mukluks..again, works of art...Bless you...

Love them, can't wait for my second pair to arrive!

I finally found a moccasin that has true history and purpose. The Turtle on the sole was the icing on the cake!!!!

I got them as a Christmas gift! (Early) I love them! So warm and comfy! :)

The Journey moccasins are great for the winter weather. Very warm.But contrary to listed on the website, I found that the shoe size is bigger than usual. The moccasins can also be more comfortable if arch support is provided. With the name Journey Moccasin, they should be comfortable enough for one to wear and walk in them for a whole day.

I love my mukluks I recd for xmas. I have had so many compliments, especially on the beading, and the interesting sole work. Thx

the boots ae amazing

I am thrilled to own a pair of your wonderful moccasins. I look forward to many comfortable days and evenings of wearing them. Thank you.

I just got my pair and absolutely LOVE them. I am such a fan of all the beautiful bead work!

I received a pair of boots from my husband for Christmas. They are beautifully crafted and comfortable. We both appreciate the history of the mukluks and like to support Native enterprises whenever possible.

I love my boots I have two pairs now and i get so many complements. Thank you so much for making my dreams come true when it comes to shoes. Everytime i put my boots on i feel confident and comfortable. beautiful creations <3

Keep going strong!

I got my Mukluks for Christmas and I love them. Saw a pair a friend got for Christmas and asked my daughter to find out where she got them and how much. She came back and said she got as gift and didn't know. Was I surprised and extremely happy to receive them. I love Mukluks and would love to win a pair of limited edition story boots.Debbie

I would like to say that all your creations are beautifully crafted and made.

these are beautiful! I love having somebody else do the beadwork :P takes waaaaay too much time!

just recieved my 2nd pair of muks i also own youf moscs....beatiful... great quality....two more words...Thank You

very beautiful work, really nice look. Sooo comfortable and warm.... no we will finally be able to enjoy winter!

Thank you for a great mukluk!

outstanding workmanship and quality made product

They are extremely comfortable, and I love how warm they keep your feet.

Love them. This is my second pair; however I wish you wold also make them with coyote fur. They are so comfortable and I can't believe

how they hold up in the weather. Sometimes the soles can be slippery though..

The most comfortable shoes I have ever owned! Thank you. Proud to be Canadian because of companies like yours.

This is the first time I have purchased Manitobah Mukluks and it won't be the last. They combine beauty and comfort like no other. I am very impressed with this product

There are very nice boot with nice design. They are comfortable to where and i love them as a winter boot.

I first heard of Manitobah Mukluks when I won 2 pair of beautiful mukluks at a History Society event in Ottawa. It was the only prize I wanted & I was lucky. I gave the men's pair to my son & he loves them. I kept the women's pair for myself and they are not only beautiful but oh, so comfortable and warm! I just received a pair of moccasins that I ordered via the shopping channel and they are also beautiful and incredibly comfortable. I am sure I will be ordering more moccasins & mukluks in the future.

I absolutely love these moccasins! love the history and culture and so proud of my metis heritage.

I love my boots! I also love the fact that by purchasing Manitobah Mukluks I am supporting aboriginal traditions.

Fabulous and comfortable, fashionable and connecting us urban NDNs with our past, Manitobah Mukluks let us stride with pride through the city streets. Nia:wenkowah for my beautiful Harvester mocs!!!

Love them. It is nice to finally buy something that is not designed to fail after a few uses. But we nowadays deserve to wear such fine handcrafted quality?? Thanks Manitobah Mukluks!

i absolutely love them they are awesome

I love your products!!! They fit beautifully and are an amazing piece of art!!

Love them!

I love my sunshine moccasins but it took much longer to get them then is written on the delivery times. I was going on holidays and should have gotten them in time for my holidays but they only came long after I was gone. It took over 2aweeks for them to arrive. I had estimated 7 days and I was really disappointed cause I wanted to show the moccasins to my family in Europe. If any of them would have liked them I would have bought more for them. But sadly I couldn't show them.

I love my slippers

I like my boots that I got. The only thing is the side always being open.

Just got them today, haven't even worn them yet but trying them on they were very comfortable, and I am very proud to own Canadian made boots, very hard to find nowadays!!

This is my first pair of moccasins and they are the most comfortable footwear I have ever worn

Beautiful footwear

Love mine so far.

Love these boots they are everything I wsnted in warm ans comfortable foot ware!

Love Them!

love this company

I love how comfy they are. The native art work behind them is so unique and it is wonderful that they are made right here in Canada.

Love my new Gatherers, and love supporting the local business who sold me them, as well as a Canadian company! Definitely a puchase to feel great about. <3

I love my new mukluks! I bought the tan coloured tall gatherer with crepe soles and they are the comfiest and warmest mukluks i've ever bought! Plus they aren't clunky or bulky and they are absolutely beautiful! I love How they molded perfectly to the form of my feet! Thank you Manitobah Mukluks!

I love Manitobah Mukluks just like all who own a pair or those who dream of owning a pair. I bought my first pair 6 years ago and this Christmas I was given a new pair. The designs are beautiful and I feel proud to wear them. The options of the boot sole or the crepe sole is great, personally I love the crepe bottoms. I can't say enough great things about this company and the products. Great work!

Love that the style I got fits on my HUGE calves!!! I have never been able to wear mukluks before because they didn't fit up my calf (I need a 19 inch opening!!!!) But today - with the help of the Tracker Mukluk - I did - and I love it!!!! :D SO warm and comfy!!!

I recently purchased a pair of your footwear at the European Shoe Store and absolutely love them. I wish to enter my name in the draw to win a pair of Story Boots. Thanks.

I just received my mukluks, and I am just blown away by how beautiful

and comfortable they are. I have never been this happy about footwear before. They are truly a work of art. Thank you

Just received my moccasin. Love then vêtu comfy :)

Manitobah is the worlds greatest company to go to when I'm wanting to buy Moccasins or Mukluks. I absolutely love they way they feel, they are unbelievably comfortable and I will always purchase Moccasins or Mukluks from Manitobah. Thank you.

When moving to Saskatchewan 4 years ago from Nova Scotia I saw your boots and loved them but from afar. Now this year I finally have my own and love them !!!!! The workmanship is amazing ! What a beautiful product.

I really love your company! Not only are the mukluks and moccasins gorgeous and comfortable but they're really stylish, I get compliments all the time. I love that it's a native owned company and that you employ native people doing traditional work.

I recently received the tall Gatherer mukluk. They rock! My life is now complete. Thank you so much for your great work.

I tried other similar boots but quickly realized they were inferior

I have been saving for these Mukluks for a very long time! I have wanted a pair since I first laid my eyes upon them. I am honored to be part of the storyboot project and I think everyone should have a pair. I am in love with these boots right down to the story of the sole.

I absolutely love my mukluks! They are beautiful and warm...I know that they will continue to protect me if I carefully take care and respect them (a bit of a life lesson I've been given as well). I also appreciate the support that this company offers to the community. Thank you!

I like them so much!

I love love love my mukluks they are the best boots I have bet owned :)

I received a pair of chocolate moccasins as a gift from my best friend and I just wanted to say that they are the most comfortable footwear I've ever owned, I absolutely love them and even moreso love that they are Canadian made. I wish that they came in blue as its my favourite colour but I love the brown ones all the same.Thank you for such a wonderful product. I will definitely purchase your products for myself in future and have already told everyone I know that they need to buy a pair.

They are amazing I just got them and havnt taken them off !!!

Nice and warm.



Dear Manitobah Mukluks, I am writing this message to you to share my thoughts and express my appreciation to be able to wear something so meaningful and beautiful. When I purchased these boots tonight my first thought was these are absolutely beautiful, however, I felt uncertain about the purchase because I believed I should have purchased it from the wonderful people who originally designed these special boots. I couldn't resist however because they were just beautiful. When I got home and eagerly opened the box to march around my apartment I was in ahhh and super super excited when I out flew the pamphlet with all the information about who actually did make these and where they came from. The boots then went from beautiful to thinking that these are now even more special and I should wear them respectfully and with pride. I work at an agency supporting children and families and sit on the First Nations Inuit and Metis Forum. I also participate in many aboriginal teachings and workshops. I myself am Metis, however, is yet able to truly find my identity and need to learn more about my culture and where I come from. I guess what I am trying to say is that this shouldn't just be a purchase because it sits beautifully on the shelf, but, people should purchase them with a great respect for where they came from and feel honored to be able to even wear them. Not to be ignorant. This was an expensive purchase for me, however, it has made it all worth while now that I know where they came from. So, THANK-You Thank-you and Thank-you.

---

I absolutely love everything this company stands for and will be getting moccasins as birthday gifts!

I love them! Every since I bought them I wear them every where! So comfortable and the beading is gorgeous. I can't wait to invest in another pair soon! Thank you :)

They are beautiful and well-crafted from real materials. They are also warm and comfortable. My slippers are a pleasure to wear.

My son based in Shilo, MB brought home the most beautiful pair of moccasins for Christmas for me, they are gorgeous!

Please help!! I absolutely love my mukluks, I have the Tall leather nappa. I bought them last year - and only wore them when there was no snow salt or mess on the side walks. This year it's been so cold in Toronto I swear they saved my feet - but they are not aging well :( The insoles have lost all cushioning and the fur is starting to bald in spots.. is there somewhere they could get a face lift? I can't afford a new pair- and I want to sleep in them I love them so much- but I don't want them to be miserable looking lol Please let me know if there is anything I can do or send them to at a fraction of the cost to help my fav boots out!! Thanks Nadia

I recently purchased a pair of the vibram turtle moccasins and find the craftsmanship to be of high quality. I look forward to wearing these for some time to come.

Going to Scotland!! :)

they're so warm!

Please enter me into the draw to win a pair of limited edition story boots

Beautiful craftsmanship, and great idea. Love how you are contributing to the community

Beautifully created, artistic people! I've never felt more proud of my culture!

I am not Aboriginal or Metis. But I am sure proud to be wearing a pair of Manitobah Mukluks! Keep up this very important endeavor! May God bless you!  
just received my mukluks LOVE them. Thank you kathy

I recently got the tall wrap mukluks and love love love them! They go well with everything and are so comfortable and fit great! Wouldn't change a thing! I get compliments on them all the time!

Hi everybody..My name is Adriana, I am from Brazil but live in Canada for 10 years now....for many years I was trying to find something truly Canadian to buy and send to my family in Brazil.. My mom came to a visit and she is taking with her an amazing pair of moccasins....The quality, the hard work to get these shoes done is just priceless..We loved everything.. CONGRATULATIONS AND THANK YOU need to mention that the story about the shoes, the meaning about the design is breathtaking.....kisses Adriana

G'chi Miigwech!

The Manitobah Mukluks are wonderful

My first pair of Manitoba Mukluks and I love them:)

The Metis Mukluks are beautiful!!! Looking forward to owning a pair of the Tall Wrap Mukluk...Great work!!! Welalioq, Thank you!

Great comfortable boots. I am very impressed - and feel comfortable wearing them with either jeans or a skirt.Love them.

These are absolutely beautiful!!!! They are my second pair of Manitobah Mukluks and I wear them with such pride. I love supporting Aboriginal

Artisans and crafts people because it is apart of keeping our culture, traditions and stories alive. Welali'n/Thank you so much for sharing your talent and I will continue supporting the brand in any which way I can. Tis the season to give so I extend my gratitude and appreciation for the wonderful gifts you share with the world.

Hi there!! just recieved my new mukluku. I love them. This was the first time I have ordered from you, and the shipping was fast, I got exactly what I ordered, and I was very happy that the sizing was perfect, especially since I have larger feet and have trouble fitting footwear. I don't want to take them off. I will definitely be ordering again soon. Thank you so much! Tina

i have to say my tipi moccasins are the BEST thing i have ever owned! i am loving them!! i live in the mountains & now the nights are getting cooler, these moccasins are my favorite part of the day! hahaha :) i'll be for sure, purchasing other products from Manitobah! thanks!

Very nice. Amazing quality, very happy on what you have to give.

I love them and think it's wonderful that tradition is being kept alive.

I recently purchased my mukluku on TSC and so far I love them.

So like my Mukluku!! I could go dance at pow-wow in them! Proud to support my First Nations cousins. I was going to order them off the website but decided to purchase in store (Town Shoes) to keep them stocking your products. Keep up the good work!!!!!! My next purchase will be a good pair of moccasins.

Very comfy boots! Thanks for making them, I love how they form to my feet, and the versatility of them!

Love y'all!!!

I love your mukluku. They are warm and comfortable. I got my first pair for christmas 4 years ago and they are white and very durable. I just got my second pair this christmas and I couldn't be happier. They are the tall wrap ones and I have had a lot of compliments on them.

Your mukluku are beautiful my daughter wears them in nyc love the vibram soles perfect for the urban market

I am Métis and I bought my Traveler Moccasins at the Trading Post in Espanola and I love them. Thank you for making such an excellent product.)

I love my Mittens! I waited many years to get a good pair, and I could not have chosen better.

I am amazed by the comfort of my new moccasins. I knew they would

feel great, but not like this! I have noticed an improvement with my restless legs - maybe the natural fibers, maybe the barrier they've created between my feet and the cold ceramic floors in my home (but I never noticed an improvement with synthetic slippers). Amazing craftsmanship, quality materials, beautifully made and so comfortable, I'm sure I'm heading towards purchasing a pair of mukluku for outdoor wear.

I LOVE my mukluku! They're so comfortable and unique. People have commented on how beautiful they are and I'm proud to tell them they're originally crafted by Aboriginal people of Canada - my home country.

Workmanship is incredible, quality is superior, true to size. Would certainly recommend this premium product. Love my Paddle Grain Moccasins. Thank You.

I just received my moccasins and I absolutely love them! I am very impressed with the workmanship and the materials. Also the price for the quality was very worthy. Thank You for being Canadian and Canadian made.

supper warm, wonderfully made

love the gift that my husband gave me Thank you for making nice and warm boots

Love, love, love these boots!!!!!!

I love all of these fab boots!

Love the way they fit and mostly that it is aboriginal owned I prefer to support native artists

Love them! I have lots of boots that now will be ignored because I love the warmth and comfort of these. I received as a Christmas gift :)

Received my first pair of moccasin shearling lined slippers yesterday, they fit like a glove and are soft and warm. They are perfection!

I absolutely LOVE my Buffalo Dancer mukluku! They are warm and comfortable. I'm already eyeing my second pair at Step Above Footwear in Cornwall, ON. I also love everything your brand stands for and keeping the Aboriginal craft alive <3

The work that goes into these beautiful hand crafted items is phenomenal, I am truly blessed to have been gifted with a pair of Mukluku, I love them.

i love them! Thank you!

So far so good! Very warm, very comfy. I wanted a pair of the Tall Metis

Mukluku in Black but they are apparently hard to get!

It's great to see a "Made in Canada" boot, that is authentically aboriginal/Canadian. It's evident that you are as proud making them as my daughter is wearing them. No Chinese knock-off could claim or achieve the same. Between Manitobah (and Canada Goose), Manitoba is putting Canada on the quality popular fashion map.

I love that I can buy a product that supports aboriginal people's in Canada, but also one that is designed with thousands of years of tradition behind them so that they stand up to Canada's winters beautifully.

I think all your slippers should be sheep skin. I understand the tipi ones are not. just a suggestion. Love them otherwise.

I came across these on line and ordered a pair. Although I still love high heels, they do not fit my lifestyle. These are a nice way of feeling comfortable and uniquely stylish. Manitobah Mukluku have that extra flair to them that really makes them feel special over other brands. I also love a real leather shoe, which is hard to find these days. They come beautifully packaged with stories of the company's Aboriginal pride. They feel great and smell great. So happy I found these!

I absolutely love the quality and story behind my Manitobahs (I have two pairs). I love bragging about wearing a Canadian made product that supports an Aboriginal company and heritage.

these mukluku are very original and very beautiful so comfy and I really like them

I think this is a great idea! P.S love my boots!

i like very much my new mukluku they are very comfortable. Thank you very much for this good product.

I love them. They are very unique and comfortable to wear.

very comfortable footwear

I know that your production made in China is a debate. However, I consider the Manitobah create an innovative network among the aboriginal and non-aboriginal populations. I choose Manitobah made in Canada mukluku, Louie Gong tan gatherer. I am very satisfied.

At Christmas I bought a pair for my girlfriend and then ordered a pair for me at the same time. I picked them up today, heated them up and am wearing them now. I love them so much! They formed around my feet and are so warm. I bought them at a Thrift Store in Meadow Lake. Who knew?? lol

This is the first order I have ever placed with Manitobah Mukluku, and I can honestly say I am one VERY satisfied customer!! The customer service

agent named Jaime answered all of my questions, in a helpful cheery manner before placing an order. Then when the first pair of mukluks I ordered weren't what I expected, I placed an order for another pair to try and Jaime helped it to be a very seamless transaction, and I am so impressed that my shipping was covered with the initial order, as well as the return, and the second order. I will definitely look to your company in the future to buy some other products as well. Even though I currently live in Saskatchewan for the past few years, my heart is in Manitoba and I am VERY proud to see such a wonderful company from Manitoba! :) Thank you so very much again!!

Love these shoes! This is the 2nd pair of deerskin slippers I have bought. The first pair are almost a year old and still like new but they are the most comfortable slippers I have ever worn in my 65yr life! I wear slippers 95% of the time so I bought a backup pair to keep on hand - don't want to ever be without them!! Thank You

I love my Manitobah Mukluks!

I think that the products are beautiful, I love wearing them and am proud to support the local economy!

Today I acquired my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks, it took me 4 months to save up for them and I am so pleased that I did! I bought them from Beaded Dreams in Ottawa ON. They fit like a gem and they make me feel really special. I am already planning on saving up for my next pair! Keep up the great work! :)

I love the moccasins, this is my second pair. I wore out the first pair I had. I would like my name entered in the draw to win a pair of limited edition story boots they are gorgegous and I would love to own a pair.

I love my mukluks and the story on the sole connects me to mother earth thank you very much, they're great!!

I bought my Manitobah shoes yeserday and I fell in love with them

They are very very beautiful! I am going to be so proud wearing these this winter. I never had something so beautiful and handmade, and lovely as these. I will keep these mukluks forever!

In french...Sublimes!

Absolutely gorgeous work of art. I feel very proud to wear pieces that were worn many years ago by my ancestors.

Love them...can't wait for the snow to fall

I love the beauty and quality of Manitobah Mukluks!

The boots I bought for my daughter are lovely, warm and wonderfully

made!

beautiful and comfortable, like the Metis beading

Beautiful craftsmanship. I appreciate knowing that this product supports Indigenous artisans and culture and has a story behind it. My question is, where do your materials come from and who makes your mukluks?

I love my new Manitobah Mukluks!

I love my mukluks! They are so comfy and warm. I am looking forward to the weather cooling down so I can wear them outside.

Amazing stories...amazing boots. I just love the quality, craftsmanship and LEATHER!

They are beautiful,multi-functional,sturdily built.I love them,I received them from my daughter as a Christmas gift.I've got six

thank you so much. the mukluks i received as a gift are absolutely beautiful.

I own 2 wonderful pairs of Manitobah Mukluks. I have the Keewatin, which is short, in black and I have a gorgeous taller Snowy Owl mukluk in charcoal. I can't begin to describe how these feel on your feet. Comfortable just doesn't cover the cozy feeling of these mukluks. It is like having nothing on your feet, yet you are toasty warm. I have problems with circulation so I have always had trouble keeping my feet warm in winter and would get horrible burning, painful feet. Not anymore!!! With Manitobah Mukluks, I can go out in the Canadian winter without suffering. I love them!!! Thank you for such a wonderful product.

I just LOVE them! They are so comfortable and beautiful!! They were a gift from my husband for my birthday! Just can't get over how beautiful they are!! Thank you to all who helped make a create these wonderful mukluks!! Love how they support the aboriginal community and keep the amazing tradition alive!!

I think they are a great boot with a great tradition behind them.

I love Manitoboh Mukluks! If I could afford it, I would buy one of everything. I inherited my grandma's manitobah mukluk moccasins when she passed away. I wore them for many years but I have packed them up as they are too much of a treasure to me and I don't want them to wear out. I just bought my first pair of moccasins for myself and they are lovely. Thanks so mucb!

Awesome product. Wish I could afford more but will buy again and will tell everyone about them.

Beautiful!

I love them they are beautiful and warm!! :)

I love my boots. I purchased the Metis Mukluck in grey and have received numerous compliments about their artistic craftsmanship. I also find them warm and comfortable to wear for long periods of time. The only concern I have is that the suede rope that connects the pompoms has ripped twice, however I am afraid that one day I will loose the pompoms. The suede rope needs to be more durable. Overall thank you for an excellent product.

Love love LOVE your products! I have been a fan for a while now and own a proud collection Mukluks, they keep me nice and warm and earn me a few compliments ;)

This is a wonderful enterprise! Good \luck.

I received these mukluks as a late christmas gift. I wore them for the first time last weekend as was very disappointed to see that in exactly teh same spot on the inside of both botts that the fur has fallen off. I initially thought that maybe i walked and rubbed my ankles together, which wasnt the case. I believe it is a weak spot in the boot.

So warm and comfortable to wear. I'm getting lots of compliments from my friends and even strangers. Everyone wants to know how to purchase them.

I have a pair of the grey traveler moccasins and their amazing! very comfy and I love how to they form to my feet! beautiful.

Thanks for a great pair of shoes!

I ordered my Trapper Moccasins from Free People's website about two weeks ago. As soon as I saw them in person I was absolutely in love. The craftsmanship is phenominal on these shoes. The quality of the beadwork and stitching is amazing.These are so cute and I plan to wear them every day :)

Thank you for the timely shipping! My classics fit me well.

Thank you Manitobah for making boots that I can wear in comfort and warmth, and look great wearing them!

Beautifully made and fashionable. I can incorporate these mukluks easily into my existing wardrobe.

I have a pair of the Metis moccasins (brown with red/gold/white beads) and I love them! I wear them every day in my house (and sometimes at work)!! love the fact that Manitobah is Aboginal owned and that everything is made in Canada. I think it's great that you guys give back to the community and use beautiful designs inspired by traditional First Nations art. Thank you :)



**Manitobah Mukluks are absolutely fantastic. Not only do I have the opportunity to wear the most well put together pair of boots I've ever come across, but I have the pleasure of being educated on Aboriginal tradition and culture as well. I have never felt so attached to a pair of shoes before - they're truly powerful, I can feel the hard work that was put into them and I thank you for doing such a wonderful job. I will always support Manitobah and these are definitely one of many pairs I will own.**

Love the mukluks they are very soft and comfortable. My whole family uses them now.

I love your products. Unique and beautiful

Hi there!! received a beautiful pair of white leather mukluks for Christmas 3 years ago and they still look FABULOUS! I get compliments on them just about every time I wear them. I'll be looking to buy another pair this season.:)

Absolutely beautiful!!!

I've wanted a pair of MUKLUKS for a long time and it took me a long time to pick out the exact pair and company to purchase from.

i absolutely LOVE your products!! not only are they crafted by very skilled people to make strong, beautiful and durable footwear of many styles—but they are individually each a work of art and since they tell the story of our people—everyone who is lucky to wear them, feels an enormous sense of pride & respect to all that have walked the journey previous as well as now and for our future. u may even feel like every step you take is part of the grand journey towards all good things. receiving a gift in the form of footwear is a traditional way of showing utmost love and respect to the receiver. not sure how or who started this wonderful venture but i'd like to say a huge.. 'hats off' in honor of an increasingly popular product created to keep our story alive.

Hi, My mom gave me a pair of your boots as a Christmas gift. I love how they feel. They look great too!

I love my Mukluks and wear them often.

I just got mine today and I absolutely LOVE them!! <3

I love my Manitobah's! I work at a store that sells them and bought mine because they look really cute and are practical due to the vibram sole.

I was happy to learn that they were also incredibly comfortable. I am proud that our company sells your product and love telling our customers about your practises as a company and what they are purchasing into. Keep up the good work!

Hi, I just wanted to say they are the most beautiful warm pair of winter boots ever. Unfortunately they haven't lasted a year yet and have deteriorated and sole has come off in certain places. Even so I would still purchase another pair and recommend to friends and family. thank you, Mel

I'm trying to find mukluks for my brother for his birthday. Do you have a catalog you could send me? Is there somewhere in Oregon where they can be bought? Please help me out. Thanks.

I just received my moccasins and change purse I'm very impressed with the handiwork you guys did a great job and they fit great. keep up the great work. Hoping to buy some more things in the future

From what I've seen they are beautiful

I just received the short wrap mukluks and now ordering the tall wrap mukluks for my daughter.

i just recieved a pair of your tall, wrap mukluks and they have made my life!! your story boots would be a blessing! pick me PLEASE!

I will choose CAHRD this time, and with my next pair of mukluks (which I will be receiving at Xmas) I will choose Storybook then. It's a Win Win !!!

I just purchased a pair of the travellers moccasin at the Redman's store in the Port Perry area in Ontario. I was in the store once before for the first time and was admiring them but resisted the urge to buy a pair. This time I gave in because it was my birthday! I can't wait for the cooler days knowing that my feet will be warm and comfy in my beautiful moccasins! I enjoyed reading the brochure and am writing this with the much anticipated hope that I may be the lucky winner of your seasonal giveaway.

One can only hope! Thanks for making a beautiful product that will be enjoyed and appreciated for a long time to come. Have a good day. Teresa Pacey

Manitobah Mukluks is giving back to the community.

Beautiful craftsmanship, quality and affordability. This was truly my 16 year old daughters favorite

I have wanted a pair of Mukluks for years and I finally have them now. They are so comfortable and stylish. Thank You all that make them and have a Great New Year Thanks Again!

I just bought my first pair last weekend and have worn them a couple times over this week -but already I LOVE them! They are comfortable, unique and as an artist myself I am glad to be supporting other artisans.

This is my fifth pair of boots, need I say more?

Most comfortable pair of slippers I have ever owned. Will be purchasing some for the rest of my family.

I love my new mukluks. They are the warmest, most comfortable footwear I have ever owned. I feel like dancing in the snow!

my husband just got back from Whitehorse with gifts from this store for us all. Wow, love the workmanship and quality of the articles he bought. my moccasins feel great. :)

Miigwetch! Love your product, love you gifting in return!

They are a great company!

Hello!! am an Aboriginal Advocate at the high school in Revelstoke, BC

and on a recent trip to a Winter Gathering we saw your Mukluks...absolutely stunning! Just wanted to say how proud I was to see the beautiful work and wonderful story attached...I have a handful of wonderful art students that would love to see how their heritage and their talents can be combined such as you have done...Sincerely,Michelle Kuster (proud Metis and Mukluk owner;-)

vos traveler moccasin sont fantastiques.Merci.

i just recieved my first pair for my birthday and Im looking forward to another already. Great work on many levels :)

Absolutely beautiful! No other boot has felt so comfortable on feet that walk everywhere, as I have never owned a bourgeois-mobile of any sort, just a wee wire shopping cart, and feet that moved all my children's belongings from Protection Island, BC to the East, the rising of the sun and new beginnings. We miss the blessings of eagles, ocean, spirit of the land and all of our 1st Nations friends and neighbours with whom we stay in touch on fb. I am honoured to wear such beautifully, hand made, boots, for they bring me a wee bit closer to home once again, the people I love and miss to the West. Miigwetch!

I just purchased a pair of your classic handlaced moccasins and I truly like them. I've wanted a pair for a very long time. Thank you

Very happy with the product. Good quality and workmanship. Keep up the good work.

I have never been disappointed in any of the products I've purchased.

I love them, was recently in Winnipeg, brought the wrong pair of shoes and borrowed a pair of mukluks from my girl friend. Remembered how much I loved wearing my own when I was younger. I have a pair made for me from northern Alberta. I love the soles, love that I can wear them inside and out and that I can put my orthotics in them.. The craftsmanship in the pair I purchased is beautiful. I can't wait to show them off, already posted a picture on Facebook. Thank you

Love them!

I bought a pair of manitobah mukluks for my wife for christmas. The leather strings around the top seem to be of very poor quality as they keep breaking without even a lot of force as I purchased a few pairs of these as well as slippers and gloves I was wondering if there is anything that I can do to remedy this as I'm disappointed in this product

This boot is the most beautiful that I have seen.

I love all of your mukluks! I just purchased the genuine leather ones. Wanting to say thanks for your commitment to the traditional ways.

It is wonderful to know that not only do I get a great value for my dollar, but also supporting artists directly.

I found your mocs a couple of months ago and I LOVE THEM! I love the fact that they are Canadian, but on top of that I LOVE how they fit, feel, and they also look amazing :) I purchased a black pair of mocs and just won't take them off :) Thank you for such wonderful work!

LOVE them!

My first pair. They seem to fit well.

VERY disappointed in the moccasins I bought last night. Had no idea they are now made in China, 2 different colors of russet leather, shoes ties broke, & inside sole is a fake suede product that you find in cheap vinyl shoes. My friend has same pair, she bought a year ago, much better quality & look, mine look cheap! Quit making in China!!

I am glad I ordered a pair of your boots and I am thrilled it will help keep traditions alive

Wonderfully warm and comfortable not to mention artful.

I'm am in love with every boots you have in your collection, I have two pairs of mukluks and I just love the quality and the style of it. Keep making them, and I'll keep reaching for them !!!!

I bought slipper and absolutely love the craftsmanship and comfort of them.

My first impression is outstanding quality and marketing. My senses tingled and my nose filled with a flashback of my childhood when our family friend would trap up in James Bay. One of my gifts from him (Reino) was a pair of moose hide moccasins with seal skin beaded by the local women for my little feet. Oh how I loved them, almost as much as I think I will love these ones!

I love my manitobah mukluks. So comfortable and super stylish.

I know that there are a few more items that are on my list.

I love my mocs and mocs from Manitobah Mukluks :) I bought a pair of moccasins last year and loved them so much that I had to get a pair of mukluks for the winter. The soles on these last for a long time because I put them through the test, outlasting other moccasins I have owned before. Thanks again for an awesome product, -Bri

I love them! They are so warm and comfortable!

I am very happy to own a pair of mukluks. Now we have cold days in

Hamburg, Germany. But: In december 2011 I ordered two pairs of boots. One for me and one for my daughter. Nevertheless I sent an e-mail and wrote, that my daughters feet are 17 cm long, I got a pair of too small boots. I sent them back on January, the 9. Since then I haven't got an e-mail or an answer. I wrote more than three or four more e-mails. I ordered a new pair of boots for my little girl (she was so sad, that we have to send the nice boots back!). I ordered youth size one this time. But I got no answer. And where is my payback for the other pair??? Please contact me. It only can be a mistake...Kind regards from Hamburg, Gertje

I love this product! I am proud to wear them.

LOVE them!!! This is my second pair.....and I'm definitely getting more lol :)

Amazing!!!!!!

I absolutely LOVE my new moccasins. Very comfortable!

I have many pairs of mukluks. I love the quality and the look. Wonderful products.

I make a real effort to buy local. Thanks for giving me local footwear options!

Beautiful very well made and very eye catching. I say everyone in Canada should have a pair, Our Native People are very Talented, And should be recognized for their amazing works of art they create

Absolutely beautiful! So comfy and beautifully made!

Hi, I received my Metis Mukluks this week and am thrilled about the craftsmanship they display. They are very comfortable, warm like no other boots, and beautiful. But I would like to know what type of weather they can take without risking to ruin the suede. I live in Quebec, we have tough winters and we have abrasives on the streets. I would like your recommendations, please, and maybe add somewhere on your website the temperature these great Mukluks can protect from.

I received a pair of moccasins for Christmas and I LOVE THEM!! I will definitely be purchasing more in the future!!

Very comfortable

I love my new Mukluks! they are fantastic. The moccasins we purchased are beautiful, extremely functional and a pleasure to wear. Job well done.

Hello! I love my new mukluks from your Metis Signature Collection. They were just what I was looking for. I am of Cherokee heritage but have mar-

ried a Canadian and live on Canadian soil now. The mukluks serve as a bond for me with "Kanada". Thank you for your lovely work. Linda

Love, love, love these wearable works of art. Thanks for making such beautiful products for the whole family. My little boys love getting a new pair of moccasin slippers every year for Christmas, and this year for my 40th birthday I'm treating myself to a pair of tall wrap boots!

Please enter me into the draw for a pair of limited edition story boots. I just purchased a pair of slippers and I absolutely love them. Thank you.

this is my first pair, i have enjoyed the fit and comfort.

I absolutely LOVE my Manitobah Mukluks! They are so warm and beautiful, I show them off to everyone and I wear them everywhere.

love my mukluks!!Thanks for this great product

Great quality! The most comfortable boot I've ever had! Love them!

I just received my Canoe Moccasin and am loving them already! So comfortable and look has great as they feel! Thanks so much... already planning my next purchase....

I just received my moccasins love the product beautifully made.I love mine and find them very comfortable.

they are very awesome!!

love them!!!

After years of seeing them and not having a pair. I finally have a pair and love them.

Love the story. Love the design. Love the influence.

Awesome!!!

I love my Mukluks! I am from Australia and find the winters here in Manitoba terribly cold! It is wonderful to have beautiful warm boots to wear. They keep me toasty! I especially love to wear them when I work an over-night shift at a youth shelter in Winnipeg. Many of the aboriginal youth who access our shelter comment on my mukluks. I also love the story of the sole. It is a beautiful way to show reverence and connection to the land. Thank you.

love your work! i am so proud for the art and story that the mukluks give to all! i love my one pair and soon too buy more. when my financies are

higher. i will be your number one costomer

my hubby bought them for me as a birthday present; and they are seriously some of the prettiest articles of clothing I've ever had. thank you very much. amazing work!

I love my Mukluks! So glad I bought them!

Please enter me in the contest for the storyboots contest. I have purchased two pairs of moccasins and I totally love them.Thank-you very much.Riki I love them. They are the most comfy shoes I have every had

I am extreamly dissatisfied that it has taken almost a full month to have my boots exchanged for a different size. It is quite unacceptable. I have called a couple times looking for some answers as to why it is taking so long and I have asked for a tracking number to be emailed when they are sent. My last phone call was on Wed Jan 15 where I was told my order would be put on the top of the pile and shipped right away. It is now 4 business days later and I still dont have them. I am not very happy at all and I would like to know what is going on and why it has taken so long. I understand that this is a busy time of year for you, but almost a month for an exchange is unacceptable. If I dont see them by friday I will cancel the full order and get my money back. You can email or call me.

I really love my mukluks, I got them for mother's day, they are quite expensive, so I was scared at first for them to get ruined but they are the real deal !

Manitobah has respect for both of them. This gives me a happy feeling every time I wear my Manitobah Mukluks.

love your slipper mukluks!!

for the first time in all my years on this earth, my feet are warm this winter thanks to my beautiful Manitobah Mukluks. I am thankful that such an amazing tradition is alive and I am happy to support all Aboriginal People - Canada's First People

Just got them today and love the feel and look. Brings me back to my days as a teenager

I love my new Manitobah Mukluks! I got the short wrap grey boots and they are so comfortable and beautiful. I love the story pattern behind the soles also.The idea of winning a pair of story boots would be so amazing - I love the fact that the company is embracing traditional ways and honouring those who create these beautiful pieces. I would be very proud to win a pair of story boots - thank you for the chance to win:)

I love this product and got it for Christmas. I also got my daughter a pair of slippers and she loves them. I plan on getting this product for presents in the futur. Thanks for a great product.

This is my second pair of Manitobah Mukluks and I think the quality and design of the products are really good.

Manitobah Mukluks are the greatest investment I have made in a long time. They worth the price and seem durable and long lasting.

I must have a pair now!!!

Love the craftsmanship and beauty of this wearable art!!

Just purchased my first pair of Manitobah's and I am in love. Will be buying more in the future.Thank you!Jackie

I am originally from Texas but the man of my dreams turned out to be from Calgary and my feet werer so very cold that he bought me the sealskins when we first married and I found thatwhile they were far from Stylish they didi keep my feet warm. Now perhaps I can have both- style and warmth!!!! For once I am rather looking forward to inter so that I can wear my new boots for a walk.

I love the women's trapper moccasins I just ordered and received. They are very well and beautifully made. It is a wonderful thing to keep native art and craft alive. I will treasure them. Thank you.

Your moccasins are the best and mine seem to get more comfortable every day!!!! Just love them.....

I ordered a yellow wheat crossbody leather bag from FREEPEOPLE.com and when it arrived and i touched it I was so happy! I bought it for its looks and that it was made in Canada. i am so happy with the quality of design, the amazing leather, and the makers. It it truly one of my favorite personal items I have ever had. Thanks for the beautiful bag!

Hi there,Great job,only I would like to buy baby /later children shoes, but I do not see not one pair of the smaller sizes...:( :(

Proud to wear these well made, gorgeous, all Canadian art designs... Manitobah Mukluks!!!

I have been wearing mukluks of many styles I still have my first pair. I don't know who manufactured them. All have been very comfortable. I also love India bead work.

I just bought a pair of Metis Mukluks from Bob's Smoke Shop in Whitefish First Nation, Ontario. I am really pleased to finally get them! I had ordered them a week before Christmas and they arrived yesterday, so i guess my only complaint would be that the shipping was quite slow. Other than that, they are beautiful and I love them and cannot wait to show and teach others about the story of the mukluks. Maarsii/Miigwetch

Comfort,easy pull on, great looks and soooo warm!! Love them!!

I love Manitobah, I have a pair of moccasins and now a pair of mukluks...well made product that keep my feet warm and comfortable!

I am a Mohawk from Akwesasne and I support our people 100% love Manitobah Mukluks

Hi I just purchased a pair of the grey short wrap mukluks from quarks st.vital winnipeg. They are very nice and I was very excited to buy them. They are very expensive so it took me a couple years to actually purchase them. Anyways I find that the workmanship on them is not the best. I was going to return them for another pair but no one in the city really has the grey wrap style expect for west point and quarks in st.vital mall. The 1 other pair at both which i tried on and found them to be even worse than mine. 1 pair was ok mind you but i didn't like the color of beading. Usually when I spend large amounts of money on cloths or shoes I have an expectation that they should be close to perfect, although i understand they are hand made i still think they could be better than the couple pairs i tried on. I would have just ordered straight from your site but you are charging \$50 more than the stores which doesn't make any sense to me at all.

I love them!

Awesome

I absolutely love the product! I can't say enough!!

I love them!!!! They were given to me as a gift and I haven't taken them off my feet since I first got them! They are truly beautiful:)

I love my new mukluks. For years I would go to bed at night with freezing feet and not beable to get to sleep. Now I look forward to getting home from work and putting my mukluks on as soon as I walk through the door. At bedtime my feet are toasty warm and I sleep like a baby. I would wear them to work if I could. I just do not want to ruin them by getting bleach on them. Thank you so much for providing such a wonderful product.

I love my Mukluks and everything they represent. The native designs are truly beautiful and I love how they represent the real Canada.

I bought the short wrap mukluks. They are beautiful and so comfy. Thank you for making them , I love supporting people like me.

I love my mukluks...have been dreaming of owning a pair like this all my life <3

the quality of this product is second to none. but most importantly, they give back to the community and help to better the lives of others. it is a great way to keep the spirit and culture alive

I love everything about my mukluks :) the color; brown. the fur , the turquoise hand beading! my mukluks are beautiful! it is well shown to me, as a customer, how much time and effort was put into them because they are so comfortable and fit so well!! i wear them with everything!going to start my own collection :) MUCH LOVE!!! thank you!!

As a teen, I wore moccasins regularly. I have always had a passion and respect for the aboriginal ways and beliefs. Authentic moccasins not only beautiful, they represent the history and spirit of their creators. As a youth, I was able to wear completely leather moccasins and was thrilled by the feel of the earth beneath my feet. You could feel the pebbles, roots, and duff. Now I am 60, those moccasins are no longer feasible and I was delighted to find my new Manitobah moccasins. My orthotics actually fit inside! LOL

My only true disappointment is they are made in China, which I did not discover until I was home, admiring them on my feet, and happened to notice "Made in China" on the box.

I think your company and products are BOSS!

Love them, so comfortable, soft, warm, and fashionable!!!

Beautiful boots I would be interested in having a pair of storybook boots as well keep up the good work .

I love my moccasins and feel pride in wearing them! I believe in supporting sustainable community products and initiatives.

I love the story boot soles and the way they keep old traditions alive. Comfort and fit are a real treat for small feet like mine. Thank you for a wonderful product.

Hello, Two weeks ago I ordered a pair of mukluks. I have never received a confirmation email. At the time of ordering the boots, I called and asked if they were still in stock and a representative had said they're all sold out; but when I had told her that the website was allowing me to order them and not notifying me that they were sold out, she had just told me to proceed. I ordered a pair of mid classic mukluks in copper, size 6. I never received a tracking number nor any information in regards to how long delivery will take.

These are fantastic, so warm and the beading is beautiful!

Love my new boots! Feel nicer then Uggs, cheaper then Uggs. Uggs are made in China!

My mukluks are made in Canada ! After watching that documentary "Death by China", I am trying to purchase products from manufacturer that treat Their employees well! Manitobah sounds like a great canadian company. I wish you could produce shoes who are still warm and fuzzy from the inside, but maybe a bit more waterproof from the outside. Love my mukluks, but I would purchase another pair from you that

Could handle melting snow and slush.

I think your product is absoutly georgious product with beautiful detail my only concern was when I received my product the box said made in china and i was under the impression this product was made by the native people of manitoba infusing income back into the community of the native people of manitoba that put ther hearts and souls into the beautiful product they produce.

Love the colour and the bead work, most of all I like how warm they are on my feet on a cold day.

Last season my sister in law had a pair of your boots and I fell in LOVE with them - more so when I would 'borrow' them. :) I knew when they came out again this season, I had to have a pair! I absolutely love them and know I won't have to buy a pair of winter boots for forever!! I also love that you use Vibram soles - their shoes are awesome too... Thanks for making such amazing boots.

Dear Manitobah Mukluks,I am writing this message to you to share my thoughts and express my apprecaition to be able to wear something so meaningful and beautiful. When I purchased these boots tonight my first thought was these are absolutatly beautiful, however, I felt uncertain about the urchase because I believed I should have purchahsed it from the wonderful people who orginally designed these specail boots. I couldn't resist however because they were just beautiful. When I got home and eagerly opened the box to march around my apartment I was in ahhhh and super super excited when I out flew the pamplet with all the infomration about who actually did make these and where they came from. The boots then went from beautiful to thinking that these are now even more specail and I should were them respectfully and with pride. I work at an agency supporting children and families and sit on the First Nations Inuit and Metis Forum. I also partciapte in many aboriginal teachings and workshops. I myself am metis, however, is yet able to truely find my identity and need to learn more about my culture and where I come from. I guess what I am trying to say is that this shouldn't just be a purchase because it sits beautifully on the shelf, but, people should purchahse them with a great respect for where they came from and feel hourned to be able to even wear them. Mot to be ignorant. Thsi was an expensive purchase for me, however, it has made it all worth while now that I know where they came from. So, THANK-You Thank-you and Thank-you.

Quality is second to none. I love my Manitobah Mukluks and plan to gift some to others.

I just received my first pair today. Love them!

I love my new Mukluks. I also bought two pair of moccasins for my daughter. I can hardly wait till Christmas to see her face.

thank you for making such lovely boots, I have wanted some for as long as I can remember and finally have a pair of my own. they were worth waiting for.

I absolutely LOVE my Manitobah Mukluks that I got this year as an early birthday present! I wear them EVERY single day and they are perfect for these cold Saskatchewan winters! Especially this winter because it has been extra chilly it seems!!!

I love my mukluks. The moment I put them on my feet, I knew I had to buy them, as they are the most comfortable and beautiful shoe I have ever worn. I love the intricate bead work, craftsmanship, and the symbolic story on the sole (soul) of the shoe. I wear them proudly, knowing that they are truly Aboriginal made and owned.

I love my mukluks. I can tell that they will be a go to favourite for years to come. Love that they are hand made in our own beautiful country!

Just received them today.....perfect fit....super comfy!! Can't believe there were here 2 days

They are wonderful, very comfortable, and have a great story behind them.

wonderful quality. own several pair now. will purchase more of your product

Excellent quality!

Your boots are the softest, most comfortable shoes that have ever been wore on my feet!

When I bought this boot, I had no idea about this project. But after a month I decided to read these papers I got in the box. I am so glad I Chose these boots. I am in LOVE with my boots! They are obviously very comfortable and cozy. I am glad to support the community and will continue to do further, if needed. Keep up the good work! Happy New Year! =)

A fantastic company who offers beautiful products. As an Anishinabe teacher living in Alberta, working with Nakoda Sioux youth, I use your company as an example of what are community should be proud of. I would also love to discuss my outdoor adventure program called SAGE, that uses the mountains to improve First Nation high school completion rates by taking them on the land and teaching them about resiliency and inspiring hope. Please contact me if you would ever consider helping my program here in Alberta.

I've always wanted a pair and now I'm the proud owner of the mukluks. It's the best money I have ever spent. I am extremely proud to wear them on my feet and I tell everyone who asks where they can purchase them. Thank you for making them so readily available. the storybook pair look phenonmanal and I would be honored to be their proud owner, if I am the winning name drawn.

Beautifully well-made boots. Always receive compliments. Absolutely love them!

there comfortable and warm and super cute !

I bought a pair of Tipi moccasins for my boyfriend and he loves them. I'm very happy with the quality of product we received. I tried to go online and register them, but I couldn't get onto the website.

It is very warm and comfy, it is the best pair of boots I ever owned!

I have wanted a pair of Mukluks for years. I am so pleased with my choice. They are warm beyond belief and have stood up well to the walking in deep snow that I do. Thank you for making a wonderful product.

These mukluks are absolutely beautiful!! I was blessed to receive these as a gift. My first pair, and won't be my last! Keep this tradition alive!!! Gorgeous.

I absolutely love my mukluks.. they are perfect.

I love them and have had a dream of owning a pair for a few years and it finally came true.

I have always wanted a pair since I was a little girl, and just got my first pair at age of 37 from a friend as a gift, and I ABSOLUTELY LOVE THEM!!!

My nephew and his wife gifted me with a pair of your beautiful moccasins. So warm and comfortable too!

I remember seeing the poster, and almost died thinking 'I absolutely need these boots!'. I'm a fanatic for Mukluks, and the ones you guys provide are absolutely gorgeous from head to toe. The best part is that every colour has different beading! I'm much too excited to put mine on!!

It is an amazing and empowering endeavor to revive the skill and artwork of Canadian Aboriginal people, and with the end result a beautiful, wearable art piece, I consider it an honor to have them.

Fabulously comfortable and warm. One of my favorite things to wear! I absolutely Love my Mukluks! I got my first pair from my girlfriend when I was younger ( I had always admired them ) and was so upset when I grew out of them.

They are what we were looking for thank you for being there

I love them already!

Absolutly love my new slippers,

Have been wearing them for many years now. love them.

Oh how I love my new boots! Hopefully they will remain with ME instead of being kidnapped with my daughter to HER house :)With love,Dani

I ordered my pair of mukluks on-line and they arrived 2 days later. They fit perfectly and look amazing! We protected the exterior of the boot as instructed and look forward to wearing them for many, many years. Thank you!

They are Beautiful and I am so happy I finally own a pair.

I ordered the Metis Mocs & I love them. Thanks

The ones I purchased are wonderful

Very comfortable and warm. I wish I had gotten them years ago. Stylish too!

I just received my boots. It is my first pair to own. I love them. They are very comfy, and they make me happy. I would love to own another pair some day...as when I wear them, I am always smiling...because I get so many compliments, and the flowers on them make me feel like its summer in the winter time! Thank you for making them so perfect! I am very proud to wear these boots....knowing they are truly made aboriginal. Thank you to you all! <3

Great craftsmanship! Love them!

J'aime vraiment vos produits, je suis très satisfaite et je serais très heureux de gagner une super paire de story boots, car je trouve tous vos produits très très beau et surtout confortable.

This is my first pair and I absolutely LOVE them. I will be a customer for life!

My Louie Gong "Gatherer" Mukluks (in Stone) are a beautiful, high quality, artistic item that I will be proud to wear for years to come. The Vibram sole is both practical and beautiful and I look forward to seeing my footprints in the snow.

I just got my pair of trapper moccasins. I have to say they are the most comfortable pair of shoes I have ever worn. I will never take them off. I am in love!!

Awesome!!

Vos traveler moccasin sont vraiment très beaux , confortables et gardent mes pieds bien au chaud merci



**I have been searching for a pair of moccasins for years... a pair that looks great, feels great, and has a solid, well designed sole. I am a barefoot runner, and needed another shoe to fit my other day to day needs. I have also been searching for a product made by First Nations here in Canada, through an Aboriginal-owned business. Needless to say, I thank you for creating a product that I am proud to own- this footwear is thoughtfully designed on all levels- and I am so happy to have found a moccasin that I feel I can wear with integrity, and that fits my values and lifestyle.**

---

Cant live with just one pair i am a laddie

These are wonderful. As a Manitoba girl living in Saskatchewan I am proud to purchase these. They are toasty warm in -35. I am so impressed, this was the best purchase ever!

I appreciate the quality craftsmanship of the slippers, and the fact that they are Canadian made.

The boots are amazing! Great christmas present!!

Lightweight comfortable stylish boots.

I love the history behind them. Keep up the awesome work!

I've been wanting a pair of real moccasins for years, and I was so excited when I found out about Manitobah! Authentic, Aboriginal craftsmanship and SO comfortable (not to mention beautiful).Big fan!

I have always worn moccasins, they are beautiful and always remind me of home when I was living in New Zealand and the USA. After years of living overseas my aunt bought me a my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks moccasins for my birthday. hands down the most comfortable and best quality Mocs I have ever owned. I always get the nicest compliments and will never go back to any other brand. Thank you for making such a wonderful, Canadian authentic product! x

Beautiful, warm and comfortable. It takes a special skill to create a piece of footwear that embodies those three attributes.

Over the past three years I have ordered several Moccasins from Manitobah and I have yet to see one pair fray. They are, without a doubt, the most well made, comfortable, and natural footwear I have the pleasure of owning.

Beautiful and excellent quality

feeling numb additionally painful Expectant mums can start to try to into their family arms, biceps, to fingers. Like a damaged tissues by the body processes, those who work in the wrist might have fluid, which often can grow demand inside the carpal tunnel, A bony canal rinside the wrist, experiences Baby midsection. most of us a pinching behind phobia producing cts using older women.

Thank you for the beautiful mukluks and outstanding product and service.

Great product. I enjoy wearing them and love the thought that purchasing them I can give back to Aboriginal's in Canada. I am a Canadian so love when a Canadian product comes available to Canadians. Keep up the great job. Looking forward to seeing new designs.

They're beautiful and comfortable.

I love these boots but I like that I am supporting aboriginal communities more.

I love how each pair tells a story....Awesome!!!!

I have 3 different pairs of your mocs, and love them all. I have been searching for the perfect pair for several years and finally found them! I'm addicted.

I just bought a pair of Classic Handlaced Moccasins' & I can't get them off my feet! I love them, they are super stylish and they like walking on air! My friends absolutely love them and they match almost every single outfit I own. I also love the fact that the Moccasins' are at a really good price, their not to expensive and not to cheep! I love love lovee these shoes & I can't wait till I get another pair.Thanks !

wonderful boot - just received my first pair - anxious to see how warm they will keep my feet as my feet are always cold thank you for the beautiful boot

The Boots & slippers are the warmest & most comfortable,beautiful boots i have ever seen @ worn!!

I love the detailed quality workmanship.

Awesome! Most comfy footwear I've ever worn

They are BEAUTIFUL! Best birthday present I have ever gotten.

Your customer service is fantastic. I received my slippers in less than a week.I have always walked barefoot in the house, but now I have nerve damage from diabetes. I must something on my feet .Most slippers are heavy and clunky. The deerskin slippers are perfect,light as air and still protect my feet.Thank you Bonnie Titian.

i bought ur moccasins and they are the most comfy shoes i had ever bought. i recommend them to anybody.

I love my Mukluks and wish I could own a million pairs for every day!

je suis fan

They are beautifully crafted.

Love them sooooo comfortable

Pictures don't do these boots justice. I love them more in person than I

Love my new cozy Manitobah traveller moccasins! Have already have compliments on them!

would've ever expected. Thank you for your beautiful attention to detail and craftsmanship. Wow!

I think they are beautiful...the workmanship extraordinary...and the Muklucs are extremely beautiful...especially the story ones. I am also so happy that there is such a history and culture taught and carried on as well as told to the people not of native culture. Amazing...continue!

This is the second pair I bought, and they are absolutely wonderful. I have never had more comfortable, warm and just all around beautiful boots. I recommend them to everyone.

love them

They are so beautiful AND comfortable. I have some without the rubber soles, and these are just as comfortable. I can wear these when it is wet outside!

LOVE them! I purchased a pair of muklucs, the tall ones/lined with fur for wearing in the winter. I get so many compliments on them and I always tell people about Manitobah Muklucs! This time I purchased the harvester Moccasin for summer. I love these as well! They are so soft and comfortable. I love that they have soles so they can be worn anywhere. You make an excellent product! Thank you to everyone involved.

I LOVE my new boots and mittens! I get compliments on them every time I wear them. I applaud the artists who work so hard to make them.

Have worn muklucs for 25 years. Nothing like them

Very nice, warm and comfortable .... beautiful.

We love our muklucs!

Amazing

Most favorite footwear i've ever owned. Every time i put them on my feet feel truly special. I have never had so many compliments on a pair of shoes before either. I'm asking for another pair for Christmas!:)

Awesome!!!

so far great - first time i have bought them and hope they will be really warm

Just received my very first pair! Been on my feet for about 20min and I'm beyond in love with them. They look so cute! They are so comfortable and the history behind them is amazing!

This is my 14 year old daughters dream to save enough money & own a pair of Manitobah Muklucs!!! I had never heard about them before & it's all she talked about! She finally raised enough money and we searched the website together and I fell in love with them also so I bought a pair as well!! A week later they were here and we couldn't be more excited!!! We can't wait to wear and show them off to all our friends and family:)

I love my mocs and muklucs...thank you so much!!!

I love Manitobah Muklucs, I now have 3 pairs of your footwear and still coming up with more reason of why I need the other two pairs of Muklucs I have been wanting to add to my collection..

I like the look and feel of the Manitobah Muklucs.

Wonderful product! So happy with my new moccasins.

Love them! Just got my first pair.

I have chosen to support CAHRD with the hope that my small contribution will help to support education and training for those who need or want it. Actual and virtual communities can work hand in hand while providing opportunities for growth and development.

I also love the sole of the shoe - the Vibram is so comfy and I didn't slip on the snow for once!! The artwork - I got the Tipi - love it - just a really nice touch!!! :)

Manitobah Muklucs are beautifully designed and the story behind that I read (with the slippers I purchased) is very inspiring. I love that they are handcrafted. The different story each specific muklucs have is absolutely incredible!

I am proud to support this company, proud to wear these gorgeous muklucs and proud to be part of the Shuswap First Nations. I have been telling everyone who will listen about what you do and how important it is to preserve this part of Native heritage. Please continue with your good works: it makes people happy.

love them!

I cannot stress how much I love this product, my motto I "If the shoe fits, buy one in every colour" I now have the Mid Classic, Snowy Owl mukluk in Black, Grey and Beige and am waiting for the White Nappa Mukluk to be available in my size. Not to mention my Manitobah moccasins (slippers) Love them all.

I have the Metis Mukluk and the Classic Handlaced Moccasin and LOVE them both. I can't do without my moccasin's every day and don't know what I did before them. My son "wished" for my mukluk's for me from Santa. It was my favorite present this year! I tell everyone who will listen about the great quality of your products. I look forward to my next pair!

I received a pair of snowy owl muklucs for Christmas and I absolutely love them!

I hope this Aboriginal craft never gets lost. I love the Storyboot Project. Watching this woman make it by hand is something I would love to learn how to do. I am looking forward to purchasing another pair of moccasins. My very first pair of slippers just purchased this week is my first experience in owning a true Canadian product which I 100% support to keep our native heritage alive. Thank you very much in sharing your craft with the rest of Canada.

Sooooooooo comfortable

Just received my paddle moccasins and love them. I love the whole concept behind the company, the caring for your people, the wonderful products that show such love and care. Thank you

Really like your muklucs, Comfy and warm.

Love them I NEED SMALLER SIZE 5 /2 THAKE-YOU

I love the look of the shoes and also the comfort.

Just received my Muklucs love love love them, may sleep in them tonight.

I have been looking at your products for months and finally received a pair for Xmas. I am almost afraid to wear them outside I never want them to look old or dirty. They will be saved for snowy walks. Life is good!!!

Good Luck

I love the crepe soles. They are the most comfortable for me. I have the Gather Muklucs and just bought the traveler moccasins. I want to thank you for making me slippers I can wear to work. :)

Great product! Durable and comfy. Definately will gety another pair when I wear my new Traveller Moccasins out.

Beautifully crafted and very comfortable

Beautiful and comfy. ...I have happy feet

I absolutely love the Muklucs. Bought a pair for my daughter, and was very lucky to have been gifted a pair from my son.

I have been wearing my Manitoba muklucs for about 5 years now and I just love them! This Christmas I got a new pair with the new thick soles and I can't wait to wear them! The lady at the office was very helpful helping me find my size and calling me back right away. Made me

happy to know customer service is just as important as making beautiful boots. To know I'm wearing beautiful Manitoba made boots makes winters more bareable!

love them so comfy and warm

Beautiful footwear.

I love them. They are so soft and warm. What a great story they tell

i love that they dont get my feet wet!!!!

so far I have been very happy with the moccasins that I have purchased and look forward to getting a few more pairs.

I absolutely LOOOOWE my moccasins!!!! They're AMAZING!!! :) Keep doing what you love! All props go to you guys!

My wife gave me , for christmas a pair of your Mukluks . i like them a lot and very beautifull workmanship . they are very worm and light , Thank you for helping making it a warm and pleasant christmas . just beautiful .

The craftsmanship of my boots and moccasins is very impressive. It's important to me to support our aboriginal communities and preserve traditions and heritage.

My husband bought me my first pair of MUKLUKS over 15 years ago. I still have them and I still love them. I love the fact that they are made in my country, by my country men and tell a story full of memories. Keep up the good work!

I recieved my beautiful mukluks a little over a week ago. I put them on immediately because they looked so pretty and were so comfortable! Soon after the cold moved into my area ... -37 without the windchill! My boots kept my feet warm and toasty on our first journey into the cold! I'm in love with the beautiful craftsmanship and quality of the soles of these boots. Now I am almost totally prepared for the cold .... I just ordered a pair of mitts to keep my hands warmer too! I accidently ordered the wrong color and your great and efficient customer service staff fixed my order immediately! Thanks again, Cristine

Great Mocassins. Really comfy, no complaints!

I love them! They are fashionable and functional. I also love that they are keeping traditions alive!

I was so happy to be able to purchase these in our rural area! I have wanted a pair of authentic moccasins for years! I love them so much I never want to take them off! :D

Beautiful works of art.

I've wanted to get a pair of Mukluks for as long as I can remember and finally got the chance through the shopping channel sale. I've only had them for a few days and can already say they are my favourite footwear I've ever had, with the most amazing craftsmanship. Thank you for sharing these works of art for our feet.

My shoes are wonderful, so comfortable and nice to look at!

I love your mukluks! I have been looking for traditional Mukluks for years and have been ripped off in the past by imitations. Your boots are the closest to the one I remember that my mom had when I was a child. I love how warm and dry they keep my feet.

I am now the proud owner of my ninth product. - 3 mukluks, 2 slippers, and 4 moccasins.

AWESOME PRODUCT

I am in love with my new mukluks, the tall gatherer mukluk. Thanks for such a great product.

My new Tall Gatherer mukluks are soooo beautiful. I feel very proud to wear them, knowing that they have been made by a company that is aboriginal-owned. I'm going to start saving up for my next pair...

Just got my Manitobah Mukluks slippers! Beautiful craftsmanship, intricate beading, comfortable footbed. So glad I bought them!

I just purchased a pair of your deer hide moccasins, from Halford Hide, they are absolutely wonderful, thank you so much. I commend you for the workmanship and the comfort, I love them. They are simply the very best fitting moccasins I have ever purchased. Thank you again and every success in keeping Native Traditions alive and well in Canada, you keep up the good work. Dorothy

Hi, I'm filling out this form in order to get entered for a chance to win the Story Boots. Your mukluks are beautiful and unique - I live in Aspen and have only seen one other person wearing them. Unfortunately, they are not very warm. They just don't have the insulation to stay warm in even 30-degree (F) weather, let alone the 0-5 degrees that it gets down to here in Aspen. So maybe that's why UGGs are more popular around here. I'm not able to wear my mukluks as much as I'd like because they are just not warm enough. Let me know if you come out with an extra-warm version! PS - I bought a pair of your slippers and they are a dream. Thanks! I love them! They are so comfortable, and it feels great to contribute to such an important cause.

Where do you get the sole off your Mukluks      Thank -you      Pierrette

My husband has bought me 2 pairs of your wonderful mukluks and 2 pairs of moccasins one pair of each this Christmas and 2010 and one in 2009 and I just love them. We have also bought our daughter a pair of both also which she loves. I live in Kelowna British Columbia and we have purchased all your products at Roy's Shoes which is a great store with very knowledgeable people. I would like to put my name in to hopefully win the pair of beautiful story boots please. Thank - you and Happy New Year!

Worth every cent. I am the happiest customer. My Gather Mukluks are so warm and comfortable...words cannot adequately describe how pleased I am. I also bought some moccasins to wear at work - lovely - Sincerely I am a life-long customer :). Thanks for your product Alberta Metis Alberta Metis

Thank you Manitobah mukluks!

I love the mukluks that I received as a gift from my husband. We placed our order online. Wish there was a section on the webpage, even if it were a comments section, that would allow for the inputting of our Tax Exempt (Indian Status) number when placing our order so that we weren't charged taxes. Again, we love the mukluks.

I love my Manitobah Gatherer Mukluks. I bought the russet one last year I wore them so much and loved them, I recently purchased the tan pair.

Beautiful, well made and a wonderful company to support right here in Canada.

Excellent craftsmanship! I am so proud of your products in terms of quality. The greatest investment I ever had. Thumbs up!!!

They are beautiful.

A great business model

The boots are absolutely beautiful and works of art. I feel so privileged and fortunate to now own a pair.

I LOVE THEM!

I have both the boots and slippers. I love the colourful beading - detail in the soles. Makes me think my sole has soul and proud to be Canadian!

These are so beautiful and I will wear them as a proud Canadian

LOVE

They are like wearing warm slippers; even in Winnipeg winters. Thank you for making them! Happy to support a positive local business :)



**I've wanted Mukluks for years but was reluctant to make such a big purchase with the soft gum sole and the minute I saw the Vibram sole I instantly bought a pair. I think the vibram sole is a huge selling feature especially to outdoor enthusiasts! You will reach a larger market by making this change thank you so much I will definitely be looking forward to more Manitobah products!**

---

AMAZING WORK GUYS AND SO FAST SHIPPING! LOVE IT!!!

oh, happiest of new year's! i just received my mukluks yesterday, and couldn't be happier..best gift i have ever given myself~my feet feel HOME. \*sigh\* thank you for making such a beautiful, well crafted boot.

Well made & comfortable

Love them. Although I have the certificate of authenticity there is no number on it as shown on your sample. The number given above is from the box.

I have been on your site many times admiring the moccasins and foot wear for all seasons. The workmanship is incredibly beautiful. I bought my moccasins today at a local store. Your mukluks are breathtaking and the story boots are really beautiful. I can't imagine the painstaking work your artists denture to achieve such incredible mukluks. I wish I could afford to purchase a pair of them. Keep up the excellent work.

Thank you for sharing your culture with the world. I am honored to wear your moccasins to showcase the aboriginal community.

Well crafted, warm, comfortable, beautiful, a tradition!!!!

These Mukluks are absolutely beautiful. I couldn't be more happier with my purchase.

LOVE my new boots I got today !! I've read the history on these boots and love to support an all Canadian company.

Beautiful, high quality and authentic! Proudly Aboriginal owned! Supporting our people and sharing our story!

I feel so much pride for my Native American ancestry, while wearing my Mukluks and always.

I am aboriginal and love to see that Manitobah Mukluks encourages the practicing of traditional crafts and arts by allowing the artisans/elders to partner with the company. It is important that these skills are not lost!!

I absolutely love my Mykluks. They are my favourite shoes and unbelievably comfortable. It is also fantastic that every purchase helps elders and artisans keep traditions alive. Keep up the great work. I can't wait for my next pair!

I really wanted these Tall Wrap mukluks that I noticed some girls wearing around the city but couldn't find them anywhere.. Then Christmas morning my boyfriend gave me a gift and it was exactly what I wanted! Turns out he went on quite the mission to get them and they fianlly arrived on christmas eve. I will be wearing my Manitobah Mukluks with Pride!Sincerely,Meriah

They are the most comfortable

Hello I just purchase a pair of manitobah muklul and I just love them had foot surgery and I cant thankyou enough for the great comfort I get from wearing your mukluks.

they are soft and warm and very comfy.

I love the style of the story of the mukluks I got; the design and comfort.

I love my tipi mocs! Such a great company! I've already ordered more and I can see the difference in quality over other brand name moccasins like Minnetonka Moccasin.

I am not aboriginal myself but love and pray for our 1st peoples to succeed. They are an important part of Canada and our heritage. So they are also an important part of the future of Canada. Thank You for sowing into the 1st people of Canada through the CAHRD programs. There is hope that there will be more programs through out Canada like CAHRD.

I recently received a pair of Manitobah mukluks with the vibram sole and love them. Great for the winter months.

I think they are beautiful and I am extremely proud to wear a truly Canadian product. What this program does is to hopefully show us how honoured we should be to share this very rich culture and the fruit of their labours.

I have been raised loving and knowing about native artistry, healing and clothing, you have made my search for my mukluks, moccasins, and mittens so easy to find. Thank you

They are very unique and i love the soles! I can't wait to leave turtle footprints in the snow come winter!

They are amazing. I very stunning product. They are really something to be proud of.

Love them and love that they are made in Canada

I was the winner of the Harvest Mukluks in the Girl's Life giveaway in Oc-torber. After hopefully waiting nine weeks (told maximum was six) I was told I wouldn't get them until March. It would have been kind for some information on the wherabouts of my prize as I waited. I'm extremely disappointed at the lack of communication and having to wait for winter boots to come in spring. I was surprised that when you gave the boots away you didn't set them aside. I hope other winners were not affected by this.

The moccasins that I purchased are so very comfortable and very nicely handcrafted. The vibram soles add extra comfort and added appeal with extra quality. Very good work

For the first time in my live, I am 63 years old, I have happy feet !!!

I absolutely love my new moccasins. They are so beautiful, and they will be treasured. Thank you. I am so proud to wear these beautifully hand-crafted works of art!! Best Wishes, Peggy Mall

Just got my first pair, and I'm excited to wear them. They're comfy and cozy and gorgeous! My only complaint is that they're made in China. How disappointing! I want to see local people making those mocs and boots!

I just love the look. I have been looking for these boots for a long time. Bought them at the French River Trading Post, I live in Sudbury, Ontario and know that I will get my moneys work. thanks

They are very comfortable. I do a lot of walking and find the Snowy Owl boot sole to grip very well. Thank you

They are so beautiful:) They are made like no other :)

My wife and I were in Lutsen, Minnesota to attend a wedding on May 26, 2012. We visited a gift shop in Lutsen called Great Gifts operated by a woman by the name of Dolly. My wife found a pair of Manitobah Mukluks in the store but they didn't have her size. We made arrangements to have the store owner order a pair and she said she would ship them to us at our home in Oregon. This week the lady from the store called and said they had come in. We gave her a credit card number and she shipped them out by priority mail. We received them today on Sat. the 16th. What great timing as we leave for Alaska next Friday the 22nd. We will be in Alaska all summer, so the timing was wonderful. Thanks to the promptness of your company and the lady in Lutsen, my wife is one happy woman. I was only too happy to be able to buy them for her. Grant.

I have always wanted authentic moccasins and look forward to purchasing mukluks!

I own two pairs of moccasins and four pairs of mukluks. They are by miles my favourite footwear. They're durable and beautifully crafted.

Keep up the great work. They are just BEAUTIFUL!!

I've always wanted to purchase these, I think they are lovely. I'm glad to purchase from a Canadian Aboriginal company. I am part Metis myself and proud to now own a pair of authentic moccasins.

I received a pair of Manitobahs for Christmas this year. I was not something I asked for, but I'm very happy to have gotten a pair. It was bizarre to walk around in them outside, being able to feel most of the terrain you're walking on. They're gorgeous and it's amazing to think they're all handmade.

I love these boots enough to never take them off!!! I'll cry for a month if I can't make them work with my large calves. I'm trying to think of everything I can. Please Please make your boots to also fit strong women with strong legs!!

I purchased a pair of Mukluks for my daughter. She raved about the comfort and warmth so much that I purchased a pair of traveller moccasins for myself. All I can say is wow! my daughter was so right...I doubt we'll ever wear anything but Manitobah Mukluks. Would love to win a pair of Metis Mukluks!!! I'll keep my fingers crossed.

I bought moccasins and they are amazing. You can tell they were done

by hand and not made by a machine.

Love them!

If I had \$5 for every person that commented on my boots, I would have enough \$\$\$ to buy another pair. Might I suggest an idea on referral: As a proud owner of Manitobah Mukluks, if I had a card to hand out to anyone who comments on them and that individual received a discount to purchase a pair, then I could receive \$5 for every referral. Not that your organization needs to benefit from such a Referral process, but I'm telling you, the amount of people who comment on my mukluks is amazing. It makes me want to open a store that carries your moccasins, which I may eventually do. I am a very proud owner of your mukluks. Another added benefit, they seem to have helped the arthritis in my knees and I don't know if it's because I am closer to Mother Earth or because they don't have heels!

They are so comfortable and give both a dress and casual look. I've worn them mostly for a fashion staple. Everyone looks at them and comments on how nice they look. I'm now trying to figure out my next color. Great workmanship...,

I love my Manitobah Mukluks!

Simply gorgeous and unique footwear! Thank you very much for most comfortable and beautiful shoes!

I have had several sets of moccasins and love them! I am proud to wear them and show my distant Metis heritage. Even better one day I may have full Mukluks!

I absolutely adore the pair I got! They are beautiful, warm, and Canadian :D

Looking forward to more.

I love my Mukluks! They are cute and warm. Also, I love that I'm supporting a Canadian Company.

As a local Winnipeg Metis Art based business owner I love your company, products and commitment to our people and their artistic traditions. I support your work and wear my boots with pride that together we are promoting a people who tend to be so marginalized. Not to mention the fact that the harvester boots are so comfortable!

The minute I pulled on these beautiful mukluks it felt like I was wearing slippers. The connection to the earth was such an amazing feeling. The embossed art on the front and sides of the boot are exquisite. Migwetch!

This is my first pair of Mukluks and I love them. They are really comfortable and warm. Would definitely buy another pair.

Both pairs I own are very beautiful and comfortable - I will be buying more that's for sure!

Beautiful design, very attractive and eye appealing!

I ordered two pair of mitts for Christmas gifts and unfortunately one pair didn't fit my son but my husband loves them. They are beautifully made with the fur and beading. I want to get a pair of mukluks for myself and matching mitts.

They look absolutely stunning. Very nice product, nice workmanship.

Beautiful products, great inspirations.

These are beautifully made moccasins, very comfortable and cosy to wear and also very interesting to note all about your community investment program. I will think of all the workmanship and artistry that went in to their making as I enjoy wearing them.

They are the best ever!! Love the workmanship.

I just got a pair of the tall grey mukluks for a gift. They are very amazing!!! Very comfortable, very stylish and very warm. I love the soles how they tell a story as well are very practical. I highly recommend these boots to everyone!

I absolutely love my moccasins from Manitobah Mukluks. They are very comfortable and well made. They look amazing, and I am proud to support Aboriginal communities in Canada.

Love the product. Will look online to find online store which sells these products.

They are beautiful and so durable and also very comfortable.

I received a pair for Christmas. Such a great gift!

I love the wheat design on my mukluks. They look so classy, beautiful, and warm. I am thrilled to support "all my relations" out there in the prairies. My home community is North Timiskaming FN in Quebec.

I am thrilled to say this is my second pair of Manitobah Mukluks and I love the style and comfort. I love that purchasing these boots supports our Native Canadians and programs. I appreciate the Natives talents and craft. I wear my Mukluks with Pride.

Really comfy love them

Great to see a company supporting Aboriginals rather than ripping of their art.

good quality	authentic aboriginal boots. I will wear them with pride. Thank you!	ever been given!
Love them,it is like walking in bare feet	they are absolutely beautiful!	Love the look and comfort
Not only are your boots beautiful, you make a difference	I absolutely love them, I now own two pairs and I can't wait to do more. Definety a proud owner :)	I love them. They are a true Canadian piece of art!
I love your product it always of high quality.	I absolutely LOVE these shoes! So comfy, and not to mention, cute!	They are amazing and I'll never buy a different boot again
Hi. Love my new manitobah mukluks!. Can't stand to take them off. Thanks so much.	I love the mukluks and the moccasins I have purchased. I never want to take the moccasins off!	Love the product. Very nice craftsmanship.
These boots are lovely. The mint green colour and beading are very creative.	I have a wrap aropund style of shorter mutluks. They are black with red beading. I do love these boots but needed to add an insole.Thank you for your greta styles. All the girls in my house love your boots.	I recieved a pair from my husband as a "just because" gift, I LOVE them. Thanks :) I went and bought a pair for my daycare provider, just because they are so comfortable. Keep up the good work. :)
Please bring full production back to Canada.	Thank you so much for my beautifully stunning boots. I will recommend your company to all.	This simple and natural look is so beautiful and I appreciate that its made stitch by stich and in my own country. I got the traveler's moccassin and it is super cute :)
I got a pair for Christmas, and I love them. My daughter also got a pair last year, and now my other daughter wants a pair	I recently bought a pair of moccasins as I have been wanting a pair for a long time. I must say, these are the most comfortable thing I have ever worn on my feet. Thank you very much for making them.	I absolutely LOVE them ... my family gets me a new pair every other Christmas .... I very much like the look & the quality of the product as well as the fact that they are community based
Love them!!	I absolutely LOVE my Mukluks! I love the idea of helping a Canadian based company that helps their own, and provide a great product in doing so.	My manitobah mukluks are the best thing that has ever happened. i love them with a passion. there my favorite shoes and they look awrsome. theres so cumfy and pretty i want to marry them. i love them so much.
Love that the company is Aboriginal owned and that the boots are designed traditionally.	Very well made. I would recommend purchase to others	Received the Short Wrap boots and the Traveller moccasins for Xmas this year...LOVE them both!!!!!!
Love wearing them.they are light on feet..love the leather and beads on them...the love to make them....	I love Manitobah Mukluks! I am proud to be a Manitobain and being able to support the aboriginal community projects is amazing!	To date I have bought over sixteen pairs of your traveller moccasins.. maybe I should become a dealer ..my family all request them at xmas, or birthdays every two years..even tho"their moccasins are still good..they are greedy, want one pair for good wear and one for everyday wear..oh well..mom and grandma comply..Hope I win a pair Thanks Catherine
Love them!! Well crafted, good quality, fantastic styles. Can't wait to wear mine this winter.	Just received today, appear to be very good quality and last a long time.	Good
Just received my boots and I am very impressed! The boots are beautiful and comfortable - I don't think I will be taking them off any time soon.	I love my new pair of moccasins i receveiced as a gift. I appreciate the natural crepe sole, not being made of petroleum. Thank you	They are very, very comfortable.
Hello Manitobah Mukluks, I really enjoy your products. Keep up the good work and hopefully I will purchase more pairs in the later future. Thank you. =)	I love the moccasins I received and am ready to buy my second pair, in red this time!	I love them, they are as beautiful as they are functional. Walking the dog is now more pleasurable and warm!
I have bought a pair of your moccasins, and would like to enter the draw for a pair of Story Boots. Thank you	Most beautiful boot i have ever seen :) I feel so lucky to own a pair :) I love also how the bottom of the sole also tells a story	I love them, I have wanted a pair for years and was so surprised when my niece gave them to me as a Christmas gift
they are gorgeous!	Finally got my white mukluks, that's Black, Grey, Tan and White, how happy am I and thank you for the swift delivery once again.	I purchased the Tall Classic Mukluk last winter and they are the most warm, comfy and beautiful boots I have ever owned. My feet have always been the first thing to get cold, and now I can even wear these bare
absolutely beautiful...i have them on right now...comfortable and a true work of art..	I have the moccasins and wear them every day. They are the best gift I've	
I just received my mukluks today. They are soooo beautiful and oh so comfortable. I am so pleased and proud to own such beautifully crafted		

foot and I still stay 100% warm. One of the best purchases I have made, thank you!

I think it is awesome that an aboriginal owned company is so successful in gaining notoriety across this great nation.

Thank you for making my Christmas

Great slippers - thank you!

Love it thank you

Love!

I have wanted a pair for years. Just received my first pair and they are gorgeous! Thank you! So happy to be supporting traditional artisans :)

I just received my first pair of Mukluks as a gift. They are the most beautifully crafted boots I have ever seen! I'm actually looking forward to the winter season just for the opportunity to wear them in the snow! I am currently 5 months pregnant and am sure the warmth and excellent craftsmanship of these special Mukluks will keep me comfortable and safe even on the coldest days. Thanks for making these lovely works of art and keep the tradition alive!

I think this company does great for Aboriginal people's yet keeps tradition alive! Your products are amazing and I look forward to wearing my Moccasins and Mukluks daily through the cold Saskatchewan winters! Keep up the amazing work!!

Such beautiful boots, and such important work. Humbled.

I think they are superb! They are useful, beautifully made and an excellent piece of tradition.

Your product makes my feet happy, happy, happy! Great job it made a perfect christmas gift.

I am SO PROUD that the Aboriginal people are being honored in such a beautiful way. Thank you for creating an awareness for the beautiful culture we have and helping us take pride in our culture once again. So many had become ashamed of their culture thanks to the residential schools, but now that is changing. Thank you for being a part of that change!!!

I love the history that is embedded in each piece of footwear. Each piece tells its own story and is different from the last. I appreciate the fact that there are still people so passionate about their culture and want to share it with the world. They are made with tender love and care and it shows, they're a fabulous piece of footwear and last a life time.

While I have lived in Ky and Sc most all my life as an adult I have dreamed of owning the mocs I had as a kid. While on vacation in Co I wanted to return with a pair of mocs.

I have the Snowy Owl mukluks and I love them. They are very warm

I think this is a great work. I'm thankful to have received a gift of your mukluks while I am recovering from my recent surgery. They are very comfortable. When I was in junior high I became friends with a girl who was Ojibway (Chippewa). She taught me how to bead necklaces in their tradition. I treasure them still and am grateful for her friendship and her innate talent. You are an inspiration. Respectfully, Catherine Hanson

Love the traveler Moccasin's I bought. I will definitely be buying more moccasins for my family

These are the most beautiful pair of moccasins that I have ever owned. To know that they were made with the love of their native heritage makes them even more special. Thank you so much.

I LOVE my Mukluks, they are beautiful and I love that I can give back to Canada and to the Aboriginal Community

love them ,they a very warm and comfortable

Just got them and they seem very comfortable. Hope they stand up to our cold winter. I will make sure to spray them

Very nice, beautiful!

I just received my Manitobah Mukluks, Metis style. I just love them and can hardly wait to wear them. They are so comfortable and stylish and the workmanship is A-One. We were in Winnipeg this September to visit our son and ironically your street name Erin, is our daughter's name! So it was meant to be! thank you in advance for a winter of warm walking!!!!

Love them! You back your products! Great customer service!

LOVE my new mukluks!

Love them. This is my second pair. Love the comfort and workmanship. Just great.

I love my mukluks... and the soles are beautiful, thanks:)

These are the most amazing story I get to wear on my feet. I am so very proud to tell the story of what I've learned from them and the more I will. Perfection. Great job !

They are so comfy, and look really cute. I love the story that the sole tells.

I find it interesting. I now own two pairs of moccasins and I love them both.

Simply the best.....

They are beautiful! Thank you I love them!

I love your mukluks! They mold to my feet and give me so much flexibility. I love being able to feel the ground I walk on.

I love and appreciate how Manitobah Mukluks are helping to sustain traditional aboriginal practices, thus keeping the culture alive! Hi-My wife, daughter, and myself each now own a pair of Manitobah mukluks. Very comfortable for northern Alberta winters, excellent craftsmanship, very reasonable pricing for the excellent quality. Thanks-Ole Jake.

They're perfect, I love them so much. Miigwech!!!

my daughter & I both have a pair.

I really enjoy your boots! I currently have three pairs: a half boot, a tall wrap boot, and a regular tall boot. I really like the crepe sole on these boots because they are durable, last a long time, and are comfortable. My tall boot, which I wore most of each winter for 5 years, only recently started to develop tears in the sole under the heel allowing water to get in. However, the rest of the boot is still fine. I was wondering if, in the spirit of conservation and preservation, (especially since the boot contains real rabbit fur), I could have these boots sent in and the soles replaced so that I could continue to enjoy them for years to come. How much would this cost and what is the procedure for having this done?

they are very nice, with great quality. i couldn't ask for better.

Keep making them, keep up the good work.

i love my moccasins

I am in love with the moccasins that I have purchased ! They are so beautiful and well done. Not to mention comfortable ! The variety you have is gorgeous and they are available for amazing prices ! When I saw the pair I own and the price they were at, I knew I just had to have them. I would definitely buy another pair.

Love Love Love them!

Very comfortable - they were a much appreciated gift this X'mas.

This is the second pair I've purchased in a WEEK! Seriously the best shoes! Comfy, warm and supporting a great community and cause!

Very nice.

Love my new pair. Very warm and comfy .Thank You !

This is my first purchase of Manitobah Mukluks, and I like them very much, I bought them when they were offered at the shopping channel. Alberta's winters can be harsh, so I will see how they will handle it. Of course I will pamper them. They remind me somewhat of the one my Father made me after the war in Germany, he raised Rabbits for food and used the fur for making and decorating my boots, gloves and scarves to keep me warm on the way to school. ( 3 km one way ) that memory will always be with me. So as you see I will always treasure my Mukluks. Thank you for making them!! Father made me when I was a little girl in Germany after the war.

I received these yesterday today the temperatures are -35 here in Saskatchewan. My mukluks are incredibly warm on this freezing day. I can walk the dog and shovel the drive. The Vibram sole is not hard or frozen. It is very impressive. I'm buying my husband a pair today! Thank you Manitobah you saved my feet!

I cannot wait to break in my new mukluks!

I am so happy I found your product at a local store here, several years ago (I mean several) I had a pair and hated the day I had to retire them! There are so many "non" traditional makers out there and I almost felt discouraged. I surfed the net and found you, but I did not have the money to spend, today while out with my hubby, we came across a store in St. Albert, AB that carries your product, with money in hand, I bought my boots and hubby bought his moccasins....so freakin excited!!! Bring on the snow, I cannot wait to wear my new Mukluks. Thank you for keeping the tradition alive and offering some beautifully made from the heart footwear! Cheers! Sue

I was thrilled to find Manitobah Mukluks in Quinte Mall, despite willing to purchase online from your site. Not only was I able to purchase what I believe to be "wearable art" and support First Nations craftsmen, I was also able to support a locally owned business.

Tansi !!!!! just received my pair of moccasins and I must say I am proud to wear them!!! I have a pair of mukluks as well and I truly love to show them off!!! I just wish I knew how to make them and show my children and share with them their heritage!! Its very few and far between to find people who are proud to be Indian, or Metis as I am!!! I am very proud of who I am..I am happy to see companies like you who shout it out to the world!!!!!! Thanks!!!

I absolutely love mine, I am going to wear them at my wedding in November 2013. The customer service department went above and beyond locating a pair of white moccasins for me. I will be forever grateful for that. Thanks Manitobah Mukluks.

Your boots are amazing. The patterns on the bottom of the boots are unique and sets them apart. They are so comfortable and beautiful.

I find they are great

They are wonderful and quality workmanship love them

Love them

I absolutely love my moccasins, they are super cute, but also extremely comfy! :)

I love the idea of supporting a Canadian company. Keep the good work going!

Everyone that sees my mukluks & moccasins always compliment them & I tell them they are made by Manitobah Mukluks.

Fantastic boots. Hope I win a pair of limited edition Story Boots. Thanks.

Love them! Makes me proud to be Canadian to wear them.

I received my new pair of mukluks today. I am so excited I can almost not wait for the snow. Thanks so much for your punctuality in sending them. I will tell others of your company.

They are the most comfortable shoes I've ever worn.

I am in love with my new mocs and have the intentions to buy another pair soon. I have and will continue to share your business with others and also promote your products on my Facebook page :) Love all everything you are about.. Highest honors and respect. Allie <3

Really well made and excellent quality. Also, very comfortable and warm.

They are beautiful and comfortable.

I absolutely love the Traveller Moccasins that I received for Christmas as a gift. They are so beautiful and warm. The craftsmanship is impeccable! It also makes me feel good knowing that this purchase supports Aboriginal-owned businesses especially being that the moccasin derives from Aboriginal cultural. I wish you continued success with this project in building self-sufficient communities!

Bought moccasins for my pregnant daughter-in-law last Xmas. She came down with a terrible cold two days before Xmas, she had chills and not being able to take anything she was miserable. She lived in her moccasins and robe for two weeks!! I recently sent for 2 pairs of moccasins, the ones with rubber soles. I have arthritis in my feet and they make it possible for me to wear shoes in the house! Thank you.

I love my mukluks and also love that I'm contributing to a Canadian Aboriginal business! Keep up the good work!

Everything about this product and company is beautiful. Meegwetch.

These moccasins are the best I have ever had.

I had a pair of Mukluks, unfortunately they didn't last but regardless the people that made them were so helpful. I just bought new Mukluks and they are so much better for my liking. I love them.

Great winter boot, fashionable, well made and the vibrant sole is so nice to walk on with these Manitoba winters.

I love my warm, fuzzy mukluk slippers, but so does my dog. He hunts them like an animal and chews and licks them and throws them around. I need to hide them from him. We both love them so much.

Inspiring, beautiful, and spectacularly mind blowing! I am in awe and forever a loyal user.

Bought three pairs of these boots within the last three months. I cannot see myself wearing anything else.

I love love love my mukluks! My boyfriend bought me my first pair for Christmas and I just bought my second pair. I also bought a pair of baby ones! So cute!

I live in Fort McMurray where the weather gets very cold. After a particularly bad day of -30 C (-34 C with windchill) when I saw your knee high boots in a local store I decided they were worth the cost. And are they ever! They keep my lower legs so warm! I was so happy and decided I wanted my hands to feel the same, so I just purchased a pair of gloves from your website. Can't wait to get them.

Hi, I purchased my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks last week and I love them! Ever since I was a little girl I've always wanted a pair and now I have them! They're so warm and beautiful. How can I make sure to keep them looking their best? And what are ways to keep them clean?

They are sooo comfortable and really beautiful!!!!

This is my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks, I'm very excited about my purchase. I'm thrilled that my purchase helps Aboriginal artists. I'm looking forward to purchasing mukluks for winter this year! Meegwetch!

I love my new moccasins

Love them!



**I love flat shoes as I feel more connected to the earth. When I walk, I find the vibram sole allows me to go far beyond just regular walking; I've hiked, ran, biked and walked in these canoe moccasins. The artwork on the sole touches my soul. Your footwear has so many positives, this company truly preserves something beautiful about the native people and culture. Thank you for making such a wonderful product. It is truly Canadian.**

---

well made, comfy, warm. Have always supported native projects.

also love my moccasins... Help! I think I'm addicted.

Just purchased a pair of boots yesterday, can't wait to wear them.

love them

I love them so much I have 3 pairs.

I have bought mukluks for myself and moccasins for my baby boy. I absolutely love the quality and service. I ordered the moccasins online and has to deal with customer service and she was absolutely lovely. I look forward to future purchases.

They are a work of art. Beautiful and so comfortable. A wonderful product that keeps a focus on Aboriginal artisans and products. Keep us informed of your wonderful traditions, history and art. Thank you.

There Are so comfortable and warm.

I got the slippers...BEST slippers I have ever had! I will never buy another type!

I don't know what to say except that I love these products.

Love them!!!!

They are beautiful!

Je voudrais participer au concours gagner une paire de Story Boots. J'ai achetée une paire deTraveler moccasin chez SAIL à Ottawa et je suis très bien dedans. Je suis une fanatique de moccasin. Félicitation pour vos produits et continuez..

Very pleased with my Mukluks.

THEIR AMAZING! So comfortable and stylish! I plan on getting many more pairs soon!

WOW!! So many lovely things to look at. I'm sure I spent over and hour looking just myself, then I looked again with a friend while we had coffee together. What is so special about your work and your products is the depth that is contained in each one. They aren't look-a-likes, not factory mindless, but reflections of skill and heart, history and present day passion. I guess I would have to say . . . I "feel" what you make.From an appreciator,Faith Johnson

I love them they are Beautiful

Awesome

The mukluks are beautiful, well made and practical. I look forward to wearing them and with the Vibram sole see my footstep in the snow.

They are beautiful and gorgeous. I've always wanted a pair

love my new Manitobahs. I like that they mold to my feet, their fuzziness and warmth

Love them, super happy with my purchase.

I love my Mukluks, they fit like a glove, very comfortable and very warm. They fit as if they were made specifically for myself. I have a pair of the tall gatherer with the Vibram sole in black. The craftsmanship is beautiful. I will be getting another pair or 2 next season.

The mukluks we purchased are beautiful. This was the first pair we've purchased and won't be our last!

loving the boots !!

I got my mukluks for christmas and I love them. They are so comfy, warm & stylish. I like that my mom & dad bought from a distributor who gives back to the community.

i think they are beautiful. I also love the fact that aboriginal communities benefit from the sales of these authentic Canadian boots. thank you so much!

Love them!!

I would love to win a pair of limited edition story boots ladies size 9.My daughter receive a pair of manitobah mukluks for her birthday and loves them. She hasn't taken them of since receiving them except to take a shower and sleep.

Love love love!!!

Purchased through Amazon.com, wished it was more obvious that this pair was made in China. As a Native, I would have preferred them to be made in Canada. Thought about returning them because of this.

I love the new mukluks I bought and the beadwork is very beautiful!

LOVE LOVE LOVE!

I love the comfort, the warmth, the style and the way the moccasins form a comfortable fit around my foot. The beading makes them very special.

The boots are so beautiful I feel I am wearing art on my feet. I can't imagine what people who wear storyboots must be feeling! I love my boots! I

Christmas present for my wife...she will love them.

I have just ordered two sets of mittens (one for my grandson) and

Love my mukluks!

Don't own Mukluks yet, but just today received my first purchase from you: a pair of deerskin unlined slippers which I just LOVE!!! Thank you very much indeed and thank you, too, for the prompt delivery - I just ordered them online on Monday afternoon and they arrived this morning (Friday) in Alberta. Very impressed, and as I need new Winter boots this year, you can bet I will be purchasing Mukluks. Thanks again, and best wishes to everyone involved.

they are so comfortable

i just purchased a pair of traveler moccasins. in your brochure it suggested that i complete a form to be entered into a draw for a pair of story boots. i would be delighted to have this opportunity,the moccasins that i have purchased are going to my mother who is 92 years old and complains of cold feet. i have no doubt that the moccasins are of the highest quality and i am pleased to support all Canadian products.

I am trying to decide which tall Mukluks to order for this winter.

I love the moccasins I bought this weekend! I've been wearing moccasins for 15 years and these are the most comfortable and the highest quality that I've ever found. When you put them on, it feels like your foot is getting a hug. Well done!

Excellent

Hello! bought a pair of your mukluks, and many of my friends loved them and have bought pairs as well after I told them they were crafted by native american people...but I just found out your Manitobah Mukluks are made in China?? Does little prince george know this? Ugh. Way to misrepresent yourselves.

love them!! very comfortable

I love my Manitobah Mukluks. I already owned a pair of slippers and they were so beautiful I had to get the boots!

they are so comfy. thank you to who ever made mine . they are keeping my feet so warm.

I just bought my first pair of Mukluks in Saskatoon from Quarks (mid rise, grey crepe soles), and am about to break them in and spray them so I'm ready for the winter! They are unbelievably comfortable and warm, I love the beadwork, and warm, and so far the quality seems top - I'm glad I bought your mukluks and I can't wait to wear them for hopefully more than a couple seasons. I was recommended them by at least 3 or 4 people, so I'm sure I'll be completely satisfied with your product!

I love them! They are so comfortable and cute!

I had a pair years ago, loved them then. Was ask what I wanted for xmas and I asked for a new pair and got them. When not being worn, they sit out so everyone can see them.

They are very comfortable and well made and they are beautiful as well - I love both my boots and the moccasins and the soles are special as well. Great products.

LOVE THEM :)

Have been looking for many many years for these, since leaving Fort McMurray in northern Alberta.Could only buy direct from local natives, beautiful boots but really only for indoor se because of soles. Absolutely love your new Vibram sole. Purchased in local store in Nelson BC, very good selection available, keep them coming please. lisa kinahan

Excellent product!! I was so happy when I got them home. Everyone commented on how cool they look!! Oh course they are cool!! They are Manitobah Mukluks!! Thank you for making top notch quality products. You can tell that alot of love goes into your work...

I love my boots! They keep me so warm in the cold snaps we have been having. I get so many compliments too. Great job and product.

I have been in love with Mukluks since I was little. I always had moccasins around the house and they were my comfort. Mukluks were my dream, but I was afraid they would not be good for urban winter walking. Then I found Manitobah Mukluks. The Vibram sole makes them perfect for walking on sidewalks and across slushy roads. My feet have never been warmer and I love the flexibility of the sole! I also have a pair of Manitobah Moccasins for outside in the Spring and Summer. Both are great and I don't know how I managed without them for so long! So glad to be able to support a Canadian company as well!

I absolutely love these boots! They are my favourite and I'd love to have a pair made by Rosa Scribe!!

I love my Manitobah Mukluks, I have two pairs and enjoy wearing them daily. Thank you for such a beautiful product that continues to give back to the community!

Hello! I was on a business trip and the shoes that I brought were hard on my feet. I was in so much pain that I decided to go into a shoe store and try my luck at finding something that would help bring some relief but would still look beautiful. Much to my amazement, I found a lovely pair of soft grey leather Manitobah Mukluks! Heaven. Thank you for the lovely design and for supporting artists and their wonderful work!

I purchased my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks slippers after a friend of mine recommended them. I have allergies to silicone and latex and

found some of the products that were offered at Costco and other retail outlets gave me a rash on my feet. I few years ago I had an opportunity to take a moccasin making class with an elder and it was an amazing experience. It took me a long time to do the beading but the best part was getting to know the elder. I am very happy with the slippers and I wish you continued success with your business.

They are beautiful

They are very nice moccasins, and most importantly they are made in Canada!

I remember being a little girl and always wearing my moms even tho they were way too big for me at the time. I am pretty sure I am the one that eventually wore them out but once they were gone my mom never got another pair :( I would like to say if I received a free pair I would give them to my mom but since I was 8 I have always wanted a pair and well...I am 32 and still do not own my own Mukluks. I have done research for 3 years on the different styles, brands etc and I have always known I have wanted to support the makers of these beautiful pieces of art and NOT just a company. I keep coming back to the Manitobah Mukluks and fall in love every time I see the boots. Now that I have 3 small children under 5 I have a hard time splurging on such things as this for myself....

Thank you to Heather Stepler for her incredible gift!

Love my Mukluks :) great quality, so comfortable and beautiful!

Hi i think your Mukluks are the best in the whole world and i love them!

They are brand new but I hope to wear them for years to come!

Love them! So comfy and warm!!

There are no words to describe the passion, each artist has in creating this beautiful, wearable work of art.Absolutely love it:)

i LOVE my mukluks!have a tall brown pair just bought a half black pair already have my eyes on the grey and tan colors!they are super warm never get wet (somehow) and don't ever get salt stains! in my opinion they are THE BEST winter boots there is in the market!!!after buying my 1st pair i will NEVER go back to all the other winter boots i have worn.thanks manitobah for these great boots!ps. im gonna get some for my mom and grandma too!!!

I just recieved my mukluks today! i chose the wheat gatherer mukluks. Needless to say, they're THE most comfortable shoes I've ever purchased, money well spent. Thank you so much for all of your effort put into these. Keep your tradition alive, it sure is beautiful! Good Luck!

I love my new Metis Mukluk. They not only contribute to a really neat style, but they are also from the best quality. I bought them recently and for the first time in years, I can't wait until winter starts to wear them!

I absolutely love your mukluks, I live in them all winter! :D

I love my new Mukluks. The soles are perfect for our winters. They are beautiful and well made.

They are a wonderful and fashionable product keeping the aboriginal heritage alive.

Absolutely love my Manitobah Mukluks.

Amazing products. I love them!

I have bought mocassins made by native communities for at least the past 15 years (as a visitor to Canada) I live in Scotland and have introduced the footwear to a number of friends and family. There is usually a story as to how, each year, I have been able to keep up my supply of mocassins (with one pair always in reserve. This year I have been lucky enough to obtain the Manitobah brand and in our cold wet climate in Scotland find them amazingly warm and comfortable. I am so happy that the craft continues and hope, this summer on my visit to Canada that I can find an outlet in Toronto or Ottawa to obtain my next pair and maybe some for family and friends. Thank you.

Mes mocassins sont très beaux et très confortables. Je suis très heureuse de mon achat!Merci de faire de si jolis objets.

i just recieved a pair of tall wrap mukluks. They are a gift from my husband on our 8th anniversary. I love them, living in a northern manitoba town where the snow stays on the ground for 8 months makes mukluks a necessity. Your mukluks are great quality and stylish, a treat to wear! These Mukluks are the best boots I have EVER had. I love them and I get compliments on them all the time. Also, I have put a placed a Birkenstock insole inside the mukluk to keep the shape of the boot and to give me better support. Maybe not what a native would consider, though it really has given the boot a longer life of looking well made. THANK YOU for your art work, for the warm and comfortable boot that has gifted me awesomely and beneficially.

I love the comfort and style. Wearing these boots makes winter in Edmonton more bearable. Thank you.

Beautiful products. High quality and Canadian made. What's not to love. Keep up the great work!

This is the first pair of Manitobah I have ever purchased but they are by far the better quality than any of the others. I will stick with this brand from now on.

I am in love with my Mukluks that I got for Christmas. I absolutely love them, and wish I would of bought them years ago. They are terrific, warm, cozy and I have been getting so many compliments on them. Thank you LOVE THEM!!!

I love these shoes so much, I wear them everywhere and I never become tired of them! The fur is so soft and the art on the bottem of the shoe is beautiful, I cant help but brag about them to all my freinds!

My mother just visited your shop in yellowknife and brought me home beautiful moccasins. They are a perfect fit and I love them. They remind me to stay connected to the earth and to be respectful and resourceful. I am pleased to find out about your story boots and how they celebrate tradition and support the future.

Very beautiful project! I was so excited to finally receive them!! love them.

Well this is the second pair of mukluks that I have bought from your company, and I cannot believe to this day how unbelievably comfortable these boots are. I wear them for work, I wear them in the summer, winter, rainy days etc. I am a woman, and I have a collection of heels, running shoes and my mukluks....and my other shoes are almost completely ignored. I am not native myself, but wish I was because I would be proud to be a part of a culture that can make such beautiful works of art for the human foot. I hope you folks are in business until the day I die, because I will never be satisfied with any other footwear.Thanks,Tania

love themmm!

Beautiful and practical product. I love mine!

The first time I saw the Gatherer mid boot, I gasped out loud. I followed the woman wearing them into the mall (I was going there anyway, honest!) and tried to memorize every detail about the boot so I could Google-stalk them. Luckily, when I searched for "leather mukluk", I found Manitobah Mukluks immediately. I have been lusting after these boots for about a year now, and I have finally (!) purchsed them. I cannot wait until I've worn them in (they're a little tight!). They are so beautiful, I just want to wear my pants tucked into them for the entire winter! I'm so happy to be able to share my Aboriginal ancestry through these beautiful works of art.

they are great!

i just received my first oder of mukluk moccasins n I love them I couldn't wait to get them I was so excited n I put them on right away there perfect and comfy and im extremely happy with my purchase and will be ordering more in the future

Over twenty years ago, I tossed myself out of a plane and in spite of my parachute, I later learned in hospital that my hard landing had torn most or all of the tendons in my feet which, as a result, grew 1 to 2 sizes over the following months. Since that time, I have had difficulty finding shoes or boots that not only fit both feet but don't cause cramping or discomfort.

They are the most comfortable things I have ever put on my feet. It doesn't even feel like I have shoes on my feet. I love love love them!! I am sure this is just the first pair of many I will be buying and I have already bought a pair for my Mother as well. I will be telling all my friends about these for sure!

I just bought a pair of the half mukluk vibram boots and i am in love! They are so comfortable and beautiful. Thank you!!!

So happy with my purchase :)

comfie and attractive

I just got my first pair of your beautiful mukluks. They are supurb. I will be buying more in the future. Starting with a Christmas gift for my daughter. Thank you for bring us such a beautiful product.

Love them and my daughter wants a pair too!

I just wanted to credit both community programs. Both well deserving!

These are the best mukluks that i've ever bought. I am happy i have purchased them and the fact that the purchase has helped a community. Thank you!

It would be nice if you had mukluks available in moose hide, as they would last longer.

They are well-made with beautiful materials, warm with durable soles (I can walk safely on northern Alberta ice and snow), and best of all made in Canada!

I received my new mutluks and absolutely love them. Extremely comfortable and seem very practicle.Can you tell me if there is any special care I should be taking to protect them?

I recently purchased a pair of sheep lined Canoe Moccasins and love them! They are my slippers for home and at work! The best slipper I could buy!

The mukluks were a gift given to me by my grandma. They are very beautiful!! The beading is brilliant. I am so happy and honoured to wear them.

These beautiful made in Canada classics are a stunning & must have to anyone's wardrobe. From comfy moccasin slippers to gorgeous yet stylish moccasins. I'm so impressed by the durability & quality of this product.

I LOVE them they are so warm! my favourite shoes i own!!!



**I owned a pair of mukluks made on the reserve at Fort Qu'apple Sask. I wore them to death and actually cried when I had to get rid of them, so I was overjoyed when I saw the beautiful muks that I am wearing as I write this. There is only thing that doesn't match my originals and that is the sole a great improvement easier on my feet as I walk over gravel and rocks keep up the extraordinary beading I love the bright teal beads you guys rock!!!**

I love the beauty, and craftsmanship of my mukluks.

I received a pair of your moccasins for Christmas from my kids and I love them. They are the most comfortable thing that I have had on my feet in years.

great product that is warm for winter and comfortable.

AMAZING PRODUCTS! LOVE HOW IT IS CANADIAN AND ABORIGINAL. I WILL FOREVER LOVE YOU GUYS <3 <3 <3

I have always wanted a pair of mukluks, my aunt always wears hers in the winter time and I was always jealous, but now I don't have to be jealous as my mommy bought me a pair for my birthday. I am so excited, they are so comfy, best things I have ever gotten.

Love my mukluks. Great quality and warmth

The attention to detail is amazing. I love knowing that I purchased something made by people who love what they do. First pair, I'm a big fan!!!

Love them, so comfortable.

I recently bought a brand new pair of Mukluks for the first time ever and I am in love. I've never worn such a comfortable shoe. Its light weight and very warm and beyond comfortable. They're amazing, keep up the great work! <3

I love my new Mukluks and so satisfied with the quality and style. I am a happy consumer and so happy to be wearing a hand-crafted shoe with such a proud history.

They are amazing, was so happy to finally find what I had been looking for for many years

I have wanted a pair since I saw the winter line last year, went shopping

yesterday and there was the most amazing pair for now and my oldest daughter actually bought a pair too. so far so comfortable, can hardly wait until the winter ones come out again

I love the beautifully crafted tent-moccasins. My family in New Zealand love them too! Thanks so much for giving us access to the fruit of our Canadian culture!

Love my new mukluks. I bought the tall hunter mukluk. I am using them for recreation snowshoeing and to keep my feet warm when I am outside. They are a perfect fit for me.

I was given this terrific pair of mukluks from a couple I helped deliver their first son. I have only had them a week and am absolutely in love with them. They are so comfortable and can't wait until I get home to get them on. Thanks so much!

They are beautiful! I absolutely love them!

They are so beautiful...I feel so proud to wear them and cannot wait to show them off.

I love my mukluks they are great and very durable.

Love love love the moccasins! Would love to afford the mukluks, always wanted a pair...saw them at Quarks here in Thunder Bay, Ontario and the quality is awesome!!!! Been watching the website for months now but haven't ordered yet cause I don't have the funds but I will one day for sure! Also appreciate that they are Canadian made! The storybook boots are special treasures and well worth the money! Keep up the great work.

Hi, I recently purchased a pair of Métis Mukluks and I am just in love with them! The only downside is that I have to hide them from the cat and dog! I will definitely purchase another pair in the near future. From a Mukluk lover.

Very comfortable and affordable

I totally love my mocs....I have 2 pair! My newest pair Red Earth in colour I bought for wearing during ceremony only. All my relations

Hi everybody..My name is Adriana, I am from Brazil but live in Canada for 10 years now....for many years I was trying to find something truly Canadian to buy and send to my family in Brazil. My mom came to a visit and she is taking with her an amazing pair of moccasins....The quality, the hard work to get these shoes done is just priceless..We loved everything.. CONGRATULATIONS AND THANK YOU need to mention that the story about the shoes, the meaning about the design is breathtaking.....kisses Adriana

I have always loved Mukluks and haven't had a pair since I was a teenager. I put them on and love the comfort..hate to take them off.The quality is great and the look even better. My feet thank-you.

Beautiful, I am glad they were available to me!

they are absolutely beautiful and I will continue to support your business

I love this company because of its leadership in community development. The product itself is superior because of the craftsmanship and I am so excited and proud to be an owner of a pair of Manitobah Mukluks!!!!

I was amazed at how fast they came in. They literally came in the next week. Unfortunately ordered the wrong size and I was amazed again at the free returns. That was awesome!!! Thank YOU!!!!

Hello, I love your Manitobah Mukluks. And I would also love to have your "Tall Wrap Mukluks".

There are awesome. I use to work in a store that sold them and suggested them to tons of my customers. Now that I am in a different career I am still buying them for my self and my mother. Its amazing to support a Canadian company and a quality product!

Thank you so much for such a wonderful, beautiful pair of boots, and for providing a Canadian made option to our country! I LOVE my boots (and grabbed them quickly this year- I missed out last year! :s :))

I am in love! I have now purchased my second pair (the first 3 years ago) and do not think I will ever stop buying Mukluks every winter season from now on. They are soooooo warm, flattering and comfortable. They are my airplane shoes, my dog-walking shoes, my to-the-yoga-studio shoes, my to and from work shoes, my grocery shopping shoes, my snow shoveling shoes and most importantly my pride and joy. I am stopped on a regular basis and told how beautiful my footwear is and I tell them the whole story and that Canada made them! Thank you to my native cousins for making such brilliant footwear. So excited to get some summer versions. Sincerely, Christine.

Hi! I live in Australia and I recently bought a pair of the Buffalo Dancer boots.. And I have to say I am so incredibly impressed! The quality is just so amazingly awesome that it lights up my life! I haven't seen anything like these in Australia, and, I'm absolutely going to wear these with pride and tell everyone whose interested and will listen where I got them from :) I bought these shoes from another website (BareFootTess) and had no idea that every pair are handmade and that you provide the artist's profile, I love your ethos, I love that you want to keep cultural tradition alive, Very, very happy! Thank you so much!!

I just purchased my first pair (high classic mukluk in chocolate) and I assure you it won't be the last. It is the most comfortable thing I have ever worn and I am so impressed with the quality of the craftsmanship. I am a true believer in preserving heritage and reinventing it for the new generations to benefit from in different ways. It's what keeps traditions alive and relevant. I am Canada-born from immigrant parents and something special happens when I wear your product - I feel connected. I feel it's been made by real people with real stories of heritage and tradition, and that makes me want to tell mine. It's not just a product. It's one with a story. I don't feel that type of emotional connection with many of the things I purchase, congrats to your team for doing that for me and surely for others. The charity idea is brilliant also, it's socially responsible and "connects the dots" between product and story.

I received a pair for Christmas from my sons. Beautifully made and so warm and comfortable.

I received my first pair of manitobah mukluks today - Christmas 2011. They are absolutely beautiful....just love them!

Love love love your products. It's the best out there.

I have been wanting a pair of genuine made-in-Canada by Aboriginal artisans moccasins for a few years, as I lived in them in the 70s and loved them. I thought about getting the Classic Moccasin, but fell in love with the Deerskin Slipper. I ordered them through the Shopping Channel, and they arrived today. Wonderful!! I wrote a review about them on the Shopping Channel.

I ordered the Canoe Suede Moccasin, I received them today and put them on immediately. They were so comfortable, they felt like they were made for my feet.

very beautiful, as a Canadian it is important to support our fellow native Canadians to preserve our heritage and show true Canadian pride in a proud people.

warm, unique, beautiful...

My new mukluks are beautiful. Thank you for such fantastic and creative handiwork!

Thank you for the well made slippers. I know what mom and dad are getting for Christmas this coming year now. =)

Love them! :)

Very beautiful and very comfy :).

The Moccasins are so beautiful, they are cosy and warm. It is great to see the lovely workmanship and to know that it will carry on thanks to companies like you. I was so pleased to be able to find a store that sold them on my visit to my family in Canada. Thank you.

I put insoles in my mukluks, just to add additional support & softness. That is the only change I would make to the construction of the mukluks.

only things that keep my feet warm as I don't wear socks!

Like my purchase and enjoy wearing my moccasins.

They are very beautiful and comfortable I love them

Just received my moccasins yesterday- fit like a glove. Instantly love them :) Can't wait to wear them....a lot!

Your beautiful shoes are all I wear! Thank you!!!!

I received my boots for Christmas/2011, what a pleasant surprise, it is like walking on a cloud! I have bad arthritis in my feet, and I need my footwear to move with me (my feet) and that exactly what they do. Furthermore, my grand daughter thinks they're cool, she's asked to borrow them. I haven't decided yet! :) Maybe she'll get her own set for her birthday. Thanks a bunch!

I received my Tall Wrap Mukluks as a Christmas gift and I absolutely love them. I wore mukluks as a child growing up in northern Alberta and these boots brought back so many memories...but with the beauty and elegance of the wrap style and modern sole. I have worn them all winter and have not needed any other footwear! I would love love love to have a pair of story boots!! Thank you for these beautiful boots that keep both native and Canadian traditions alive. I have received so many compli-

ments on my boots already! I cannot wait to own another pair! Rhianon

the beading is absolutely breathtaking! and I love that you use Vibram soles, they are so great. keep up the good work!

Beautifully craft boots. I can't wait to wear them out in the snow!

Very comfortable, fashionable and functional, I love my Manitobahs!

They are gorgeous!!!!!!!!!!!!

I am very proud to wear my Turtle Vibram moccasins. When I wear them I feel a deep sense of gratitude towards our Canadian aboriginals. Just being able to look down at my feet as I walk and seeing the amazing attention to detail and the traditional craftsmanship that they have proudly carried with them throughout history to this very day... and looking back at the imprint in the ground as I walk; each time being reminded that there is a circle of energy that connects all life is a wonderful grounding feeling to carry me through my day in such busy days and age. Thank you to all of you that have made the effort to help support our Canadian Aboriginal Communities!

I was shopping for moccasins in Dorset, Ontario at a place called Robinson's General Store. I saw your brochure for Manitobah Mukluks. I was amazed at what you offer. Bravo.

I also love the fact that they are supporting aboriginal culture and industry. Our past should always be part of our future.

I just purchased mukluks today and I am looking forward to wearing them once they are prepared for the snow. I owned mukluks about 30 years ago, however, they were stolen and I have been wanting to purchase another pair for a very long time. I found that the price was a little more than what I wanted to pay, but if these mukluks last as long as my other mukluks (about 20 years) then I will be happy.

they are beautiful! I wish I knew what they were made out of. the best and most Canadian item I own.

very stylish and comfortable to wear. they are very warm

Love them!

Absolutely amazing!! I love everything about you guys! From the amazing service, help sizing, quick delivery of goods, amazing feel and quality workmanship, and giving back to the community, you guys are the 'total package'! I will forever be a guest at Manitobah Mukluks!!

First pair. So excited to wear them!!

I absolutely love my boots- I have 2 pair. What makes them even more special is the soul and the story it tells. The students at school like looking at my footprints and finding where I have walked.

I am a very excited, 1st time purchaser of your Manitobah Mukluks! I wear another brand of Native Mukluks prior to buying the Manitobah Brand and I am wondering why I have not spoiled myself with them before now! They fit perfectly in the foot allowing for a bit of room for socks but the warmth is so heavenly without! The height and fit of the calf area could not be any more perfect for my legs...the Chocolate Suede is so attractive with the added light touch of colored beading. I am Canadian and our home is on Vancouver Island, BC but we live 5 months in S. Arizona. You would not believe the endless compliments I receive when I wear my Manitobah Mukluks! People are amazed at their beauty and I am amazed that people have not seen them before, after all, we do have very cold temps here in the Desert which allows me to wear my Manitobah's! I was reading through the informative brochure and my heart skipped a beat when my eyes fell upon your "Limited Edition Story Boots"...words cannot express the love and feeling that I see has gone into creating them. I would be very honoured and humbled if I was to own a pair of these cherishable Story Boots! The compliments would be forever enjoyed as well as my feedback to so many others would be very beneficial to you! Please enter me in your draw and I will count my blessings should you choose me as 1 of the winners for your Story Boots!! Thank you and my feet thank you, Manitobah Mukluks!

My tips slippers arrived today and have been on my feet ever since! Perfect! The only thing I had a problem with was which foot we which! Where US the nether tag supposed to be?

Wonderful mukluks!

Most comfortable moccasins I have ever had. Thank you.

In any event, I decided this week, lack of comfort notwithstanding, I was going to buy a pair of sleek, knee high, leather winter boots. As I waited for the Salesman at Browns to find my size, I spied your boots a few aisles away. I must admit, I have always fondly remembered the beaded moccasins I wore daily throughout my childhood summers and perhaps that explains why I went over and picked up a pair of your Mukluks and never put them down until the salesman suggested I try them on.

I really love the product and am impressed how

I just purchased a pair of mukluks, I have been searching for a couple years for a pair that was well made. I definitely will be buying more for my family.

Awesome

Really great quality products. Love my new boots!

Growing up in the NWT, I've always had mukluks and moccasin... now living out of the territories its nice to be able to have a traditional pair.

Do you look for new people in other communities like BC? I am interested in working for your company doing beadwork and making mukluks

My manitobah mukluks make me capable of enduring the cold winters. The fur on the inside keeps my feet nice and cozy while providing extra warmth. I have multiple pairs and I don't know what I would do without them!! Their my favorite :)

Love them! So comfortable and beautiful!

I really enjoy the storyboot project !

Hi, I purchased a pair of your mukluks for my daughter last November. The lace broke within two weeks so I returned to Urban Trail in Brandon, Manitoba and was given a replacement pair. The new pair were satisfactory for another 3 months, and then again the lace let go. At this time I did not think to return to the store as the stock was no longer on display and I did not think to contact you, I just figured I would be done with purchasing anything from Manitobah Mukluks again! This is toooooo much money to be wasted on faulty product. I recently visited Urban Trail (Thanksgiving Weekend) to inquire if there was anything that could be done with the replacement pair that had the identical problem as our first pair. The store associate called the Assistant Manager on (Matt) and verbally he suggested that we would receive another replacement pair and that last years' inventory had many issues with the laces as he appeared unimpressed with yet another faulty pair. I returned

For years now I have been on the hunt for the perfect pair of true and beautiful mukluks, handmade and simplistic with full functionality for Canadian winters. I also have strict stipulations on where I acquire certain items and I believe in shopping locally as much as possible. Since childhood I was raised to have great respect for all humans and nationalities regardless of all other differentiating factors, I was raised to have even more respect for the Native culture, I have participated many festivals growing up and even had a solid white rabbit fur that I called "my soft" and it went everywhere with me until it was just Hyde left HA HA HA. I admire everything about the culture and its rich and spiritual history. On Christmas day I opened a box and inside were the most beautiful pair of mukluks just for me. They were on my feet before I could put my robe on (it was fairly comical) he specifically chose them because he knew I would never have bought them for myself or had the ability to find them. He works in high and retail at Sporting Life. Not only are they so comfortable and natural to the constant and long trip walker, it's a moving spa for human feet. Warm and toasty, absolutely stunning to look at and it helps to sustain environments worth saving along with the man and beast that occupy that land. There is also a sense of pride wearing something that is made in the country you are from, for the country you are from and gives back to the exact places it should be. I understand the struggle and it breaks my heart, if this is how I can contribute then I will continue to do so. I am now a forever customer. I would just fall over if I won a pair of those story boots, I have never seen anything so awesome to look at and wear, I will definitely be getting a pair of Metis Mukluks.....Kayla Toronto, Ontario

I love the fact that ancestry and heritage is the focus of your mission. I feel our roots ground us for life. Additionally, I am pleased to be a recipient of two pairs of beautiful mukluks and one pair of the most comfortable moccasins I have ever owned. Both of them were made with skill and

quality that centuries have refined. The result is a comfortable handmade product rarely experienced today. It is of the utmost of importance that this knowledge not be lost to time.

I love my Metis Mukluks! they are beautiful! I suggest going down a size as they fit just a bit big.

I absolutely love my mukluks, they are so beautiful and comfortable, I never want to take them off. They are so original no one else has them here and I love that.

We are at -37 weather right now, my daughter has been wearing them, she just bought a pair and loves them sooo much. She says I need a pair!

Very beautiful, always wanted a pair. I finally spoiled myself and bought a pair.

They're great - so comfy!

Wearing a pair of shoes should not be about having what you saw on the cover of Marie Claire. A pair of shoes should be who you are, an expression of what you like, and have a story about them when complimented on them. My mukluks are me :)

I just bought a pair of grey tall mukluks from Town Shoes that I absolutely love, but the string broke that tightens the boots and I haven't even worn them for a month. I can't return them because I lost my receipt. I'm really disappointed in the sales associate because she didn't tell me I should've got a size down since they stretch so much.

Have worn your moccasins since I was ten. I just turned 21.

Love the mukluks! Comfy and gorgeous. I've wanted some for a long time. Glad I finally made the purchase.

Hello, I am from Canada but live in Australia. My family and I always loved mukluks...I recently have been back to Canada for a visit and picked some more up. Again, we have not been disappointed! Thank you for making them!

The project and boots are perfect!!! In love with my new boots.

Beautiful!!!!!!

Absolutely love them!!

I think they are very comfortable and feel cozy on my feet.



Mohawk and have a residence in Akwesasne but I am currently working in Mistissini, Quebec ( a Cree Nation). One day I decided to go to your website and see what other styles you had and that's where I saw the Louis Gong boots... well I said that I was going to have to get those. Well I told my husband about them and long story short.. he got them for me.... an early Christmas present. I couldn't wait to wear them, and wear them I did, I have had them for a little over a week now and I can't go anywhere without getting compliments on them, and women saying how nice they are. I proudly tell them that they are Manitobah Mukluks and that they can go on-line and look at the entire line. Like I said, it's been a little over a week and I would say that I am getting about 5 compliments a day. Total strangers feel the need to admire them; one lady said that she had seen them in a catalogue and that now that she seen them in person she was most definitely going to have to get a pair, she asked if they were warm and I said they certainly are; even men have commented on how nice they are, which totally surprised me. So with all the compliments I thought you might like to know how much people are admiring your product and I will keep telling them to look up your website. I am one very satisfied customer. I have never had this sort of experience before where total strangers feel the need to comment on my footwear. And so my compliments to you for delivering such an admirable product. Incidentally I got the Louis Gong (embossed eagle) but you know that; in the tan color. Sincerely,Pauline LazoreProud wearer of Manitobah Mukluks

Hi! I have three pairs of your mukluks- the tall classic, the nappa, and the nappa half. I bought the nappa most recently because I loved that the nappa leather stayed drier than the suede used in my talls, and wanted a higher boot. I am really dissapointed because the weight of the top of the boot pushes the fur down, so my tall nappas are actually SHORTER than my nappa half boots. The pom poms drag on the ground and no matter how many times I tie them they do not stay up. I wanted to send this feedback because maybe there is a way to reinforce the column of fur so it holds the top part of the boot up. It really ruins the boot and I had hoped to have a higher one because Manitoba snow is deep, and a short boot doesn't cut it.

I bought them for my daughter's 18th birthday and she just loves them as do I. Beautiful boots!! Thanks for all the hard work that goes into making them. :)

I LOVE my mukluks!

hi i got my daughter Mukluks for Christmas and she loves them so much she only wears them once in awhile. she so scared for something to happen to them. YET the fur on her mukluks is coming off. She is so sad and it has not been a month since i purchased them. What do i do and where do i go to either fix them or replace them? for it to not be a month of owning them i am kind of wondering why the fur is shedding and its not jsut a little bit its actually alot and my daughter is 16 and really takes pride in what she owns. so now her and i are not sure where to take them. my husband and i purchased them at the white eagle craft store in Tsuu Tina nation Alberta. can someone please phone me or my husband in regards to this situation because we paid alot for these mukluks and right now we are not happy costumers although my daughter will not part with them.

I am thrilled with my new mukluks, well worth the money. So comfortable and cozy, I don't want to take them off! Keep up the traditions. Gchi Miiwech

Hello. I am Wolustogiyik from the St. Mary's First Nation in Fredericton, NB. I now live in Ottawa and my grey 15" Mukluks were a gift for our 4 year anniversary. I remember when I first saw these, 2 y ears ago and have been dreaming of owning a pair since. I absolutely love them. They are very warm, and the sole is amazing, especially since a Cree artist work is used. I totally believe in supporting all Native/Aboriginal artists and businesses and will continue to enjoy wearing these with pride! Wo-li-won.

Beautiful product. I was impressed to finally find boots made in Manitoba. So far I just have the mocassins, but I'm working towards buying some of the boots.

I love my boots they are beautiful and warm. The shipping through Canada post was very fast. I confirmed that my order was shipped on Friday and I picked it up on Monday. I now have two pairs of moccasins and and one pair of mukluks. I have loved them so much my husband is looking for a pair for himself. Amazing quality and comfort I m looking forward to seeing new products.

I got my moccasins and they are very cute and very comfortable. I have no complaints.

Just got my 3rd pair of Manitobahs and love them. Would also LOVE to win a pair of limited edition story boots!!! Thank you for making such beautiful moccasin boots, Cheyenne

I just bought a pair of your mittens. They are beautiful and very warm. I've only had them for two days and have already received many compliments on the beautiful beadwork and fur trim. I'm looking forward to having warm hands this winter:~)Thanks!Anna

I love the work of my Mukluks. I am sometime scared to ware them cause they are so Beautiful. I love the rubber bottom, it save them from the ware. My Kuum make Mukluks but is getting old and is hard for her to bead. Its a love and hate realationship. These Mukluks are perfect and I am in love with them and I hate to ware them and get them dirty. Good job peoples,

they are wonderful and warm

I have been wearing them for years and won't wear anything else

Absolutely, gorgeously crafted. Very comfortable and warm. I am proud to own a well crafted piece of my culture.

Eye-catching appearance (get MANY compliments for both pairs of Harvester moccasins that I wear), comfortable, and durable. Love them!

Beautiful, beautifully made, sweetly comfortable.

love the product

Fringe wheat pocketbook from Free People I bought is even more beautiful in person - thank you so so much for your artistry and care.

They are gorgeous. I appreciate the fact that you works of art are just that.

beautiful and amazing

I received my moccasin indoor slippers for Christmas and I absolutely love them! Thank you for making them and yes I will be back to purchase more at a later date...

This past winter i purchased a pair of Manitobah Mukluks after researching alot of the Canadian companies that produce mukluks and i like the way Manitobah keeps things authentic and actually has native people making their product. They are very beautiful and very warm and functional....i love mine! I do plan however to get a new pair for winter 2013 of the Louis Gong Gatherers.....they are gorgeous!!

I am so glad I found these! I have never loved a piece of footwear more before! I love there they come from and what they stand for. I buy local whenever I can, and this is a special find. I will be sharing with everyone I know, I think everyone needs to own a pair of Manitobah Mukluks!

Going to school I always saw the Cree Teacher wear her beautiful winter coat with matching beaded Mukluks. From that day on I have always wanted a pair. My husband bought me a pair for Christmas 2 years ago and I love them. They remind me of what this world gives us and how to use the resources from it. I love the idea that they reflect all elements on this earth. I look forward next to getting a matching coat.

I just received a pair of traveller moccasins as a gift... they are wonderful!! The quality and craftsmanship is excellent. I will be purchasing your products as gifts for my friends and family. I received my moccasins yesterday and they are just great. I had my last pair for 2 years of hard use. I'd forgotten how great they look. Best of all, they are incredibly comfortable.

Manitobah brings the art of the past right into the future so .... " We can walk with them"

I have the tall Metis mukluks. Love the bead work! I am looking forward to wearing these all winter long.jp

I can't say enough about how beautiful my Snowy Owl boots are. I have never seen such a beautiful boot nor have I ever had anything so comfortable on my feet. Thank you.

As an Aboriginal woman I am proud to wear Aboriginal made mukluks and am honoured to help keep the traditions alive!! xo



**I bought two pairs of Manitobah Mukluks for my wife and myself from the Trappers Den in Fort Nelson BC .We wore them on our trip to Jamaica, due to the mukluks we made freinds from all over the world. We plan to wear them for every trip we make. Everyone who saw them wanted pictures with us and to know where we got them, and we told them all from Manitobah Mukluks. I wore them on the beach and people would ask if they were hot, I found them cool and so comfortable, the leather must release the heat better than any of the other footwear we had with us.We also wear them working at camp jobs in the Western Provinces with the same response, I truely beleive that the Native people have been wearing the most comfortable footwear around the world for centuries, and the rest of the world needs to know this. We love our MUKLUKS From your biggest fans. Martin and Alvina**

---

Great mukluks. Very warm and comfy. Excellent craftsmanship. Will buy another pair or a pair of mittens for our cold winters.

love them,had to wait a long time,the wait was worth it thanks

i love these boots !! they are so comfortable and warm .. and BEAUTIFUL!!!! I get so many comments on them,, and want to own every colour :)

I absolutely love these boots. The quality of them just shows how much heart and soul is put into each pair. I truly believe that I would wear them everyday and love them as much as the maker loved making them. They are amazing.Thank you!

I have LOVED the Manitobah Mukluks for most of my life, my grandfather gave me my first pair when I was young and I wore them longer than anything I have ever owned!! I love the history of them, the pride and most of all the stories that go with them.

I love your shoes! I've told many people about them. Thank you so much for a quality product!

I love mt white Mukluks and my blue moccasins. I am now trying to find a pair of white moccasins!!

I love the tall wrap mukluk. This year is going to be better since i wont slip as much now with the sole! thank you!

Next Christmas, some in my family will be getting moccasins.

I was proud to be supporting an Aboriginal owned company, until I discovered the Mukluks I ordered where not Made In Canada but CHINA.I totally understand how it cut your manufacturing cost down, but in fact it would be cheaper to produce in the US. I was not happy that my Mukluks where made in another country that knows nothing about my culture! Then too add to my frustration the Mukluks I ordered less than a month ago, RIPPED in the back. Of course I was not happy but also not supervised since things Made in China are not known for there quality.

I just got my first pair in the mail and I can't take them off! i love love love them! thank you!

Very nice & comfortable .

So unique and comfortable. Keep making such great products!!

I love them, they are comfortable, quality is amazing and I love how strong the culture comes out in the design with make as well as sole.

Beautiful moccasins. Very comfortable. I will definitely order more shoes from Manitobah. Very fast delivery.

I love them! I love supporting Canadian companies, especially ones who give back to the community the way Manitobah Mukluks does. As a Canadian, I feel it is important to preserve Aboriginal traditions and ensure the community continues to thrive, so I truly appreciate the efforts Manitobah Mukluks makes to help this happen. My mukluks are GORGEOUS and there is no comparison - I look forward to showing them off and hope I can try other styles someday, so I can always have a piece of history and the future on my feet. Much love!

I wish you could produce shoes who are still warm and fuzzy from the inside,

Love my new classic moccasins.

I love them. they are the most comfortabl slippers I have ever had

Received as Xmas gift. Product is new to me....no thoughts or comments at this time.

I wear my moccasins all the time. Very comfortable.

I have to say that I amvery impressed with line of products. I wear my "Classic" moccasins indoors/outdoors summer or winter. They are quite hard to take off most of the time lol.I am most impressed with the quality for such an organization (retail).I have shared this company with family members and am looking forward to some of the new styles I have just seen on the site (Louie Gong) and really impressed and excited about taking traditional work and mixing it with new age style.Just want to say Thank You. And I WILL be refering your company to family and friends!Sincerely, Manitou Binesi Inini (Spirit Thunderbird Man)of the Bear Clan

I have always wanted a pair of these beautifully created mukluks! I finally own my first pair and am completely in love with them. They will definitely not be the last!

Love, Love ,Love my Metis Mukluks! My husband purchased the Tan ones for me and I absolutely love them. Proud to see an Aboriginal business thriving in this industry!

Outstanding product. Adored the design on the sole - what a great way to stamp the earth with culture.

They're Awesome!!!!!!

They are the most comfy shoes I have every had.

I love the creative touch to each pair of Moccasins and Mukluks from the hand stitching, to the beading, to the unique designs on the bottom. Aboriginals are sharing apart of their heritage in many ways with other people through there unique designs we get to put on everyday. Keep sharing with us. I love them all.

They are really comfortable and super cute. They are really soft. Great to lounge in.

Honored to purchase moccasins from you and pleased to know my purchase will also serve Aboriginal People!

I'm in love with them, and probably will never use anything else for a winter boot.

Thank You!!!!!! I recently purchased a pair of your mukluks and I absolutely love them. I have told my family about them and will definitely be ordering more pairs in the future!!

I just got a pair of your Mukluks, and they are gorgeous!! I can't wait to wear them. I love the story behind them, and am happy to support Canadian aboriginals. Good for you for starting such a unique company.

I love the looks and the warmth of my mukluks they were given as a gift and I think they are the best ever made!!!!

umm, im just wondering why my mukluks didnt have pink beads like it did on the rocky mountain catalog

Very well made! Had a pair years ago when I was younger and couldn't wait to receive my new pair. Thanks.

LOVE THEM !!!!!

Thank you for keeping the tradition alive.

I bought Canoe Russet via the internet in my normal size 9. According to your chart (and the lable inside the shoe) size 9 which I commonly wear is equal to a 39 which is always too small for me. These shoes are a bit shorter than i'd like ...for me the numbers do not match and the size 9 is on the small size. I am hoping they will stretch a bit becасue they do feel wonderful on.

i bought a pair of your gatherer boots from The Silver Moccasin store in cobalt ontario this past winter. i love them . the only problem i have is that the soles are fairly slippery but i just put cleats on them if its icy.i would like to enter to win a pair of story boots. thanks. maer

I received my 1st pair of Manitobah moccasin's for my birthday. Serial # 670001. Just love them and have been so warm in the cold weather. Great product & craftsmanship. Thanks! Also love your logo & the story that comes with the package. Beautiful!

I think they are very beautiful and made with real talent n I cannot wait to show them off.

I didn't have a serial number on my Metis Mukluks, but on the pamphlet it said to register them on this page, instead of the other page I registered my moccasins. :) thank you so much for making such wonderful foot-wear!!

Hello,Last winter I purchased a pair of your Gauntlet mitts, tan, with the rabbit fur. I love them! I grew up in Hinton, Alberta, and in the 60's when I was young there, the older Aboriginal women would make my father and sometimes me mukluks and mitts in the traditional ways. Yours are comparable in quality, and very beautiful. I have just 2 requests: It would be nice if there was a mans Storey Boot, perhaps a little more "masculine" (colours, designs :) ), and also maybe for a little more money, the option of wolf, wolverine, or bear fur on things like the mitts and mukluks. Only if this is possible withour adversely affecting the animal populations and Aboriginal Culture, of course. Thank you.Best regards,Warren Clark

Just got my first pair and I instantly adored them. Thank you!

I always have cold feet so it was wonderful to feel my feet warming up in my new Manitobah slippers. They are great.

I am very pleased with my quality purchase. I look forward to spending the winter in my new mukluks thanks to Manitobah.

My daughter loves her mocs! Thank you!

You have a terrific product that you are obviously proud to be developing and selling. Please keep up the good work,

I've been eyeing out your mukluks for a long time and finally bought them. And boy oh boy am I glad I did. I

I have always loved the art work and the design of the mukluks. Functional and stylish.

I live in Mozambique Africa- every few years I ask my mother in law to send us new slippers bc during our winter here it gets down to plus 3 or 4 at night and our floors (made out of cement and with NO insulation) get VERY cold... my feet ache! Funny to think that I live in AFRICA and absolutely love and depend on my Mukluk slippers to keep my feet warm!

Plus its a wonderful reminder of home!

I love the mukluks!!!!very well made!!the bead work is wonderful!!

Just the most and best boot I have ever bought! Thanks

The mukluks I purchased are very comfortable and are uite warm. Good for Manitoba weather!

I love my new Traveler Moccasin's! I looked around for a long time for the ones I wanted and these are perfect. They are so comfortable and fit my foot like a glove!

look terrific. hope they are as warm as they look.

Love the look and feel of these. Will be ordering again. Great to know that these are made in Canada by people who know what they are doing and take pride in doing it right.

They are beautiful moccasins. The suede leather is incredible, and the sole is excellent.. so unique. I'm glad I made the purchase.

I'm from eastern Ontario and I recently accepted a job in Neepawa, MB. After 2 days driving and 2000kms... I stopped in Kenora, ON to visit an old friend of mine whom I met in university in New Brunswick several years ago, and who I hadn't seen in 6 years. She was born and raised in Kenora and we spent the day together, her showing me around the town. She took me into her favourite store - Seasons - where I saw your boots for the first time. Upon trying them on, I couldn't take them off and Tina and I decided I should get a pair as a souvenir and welcome to this part of the country - where I was to spend the next 6 months working. She and I both purchased a pair of mukluks and I have been wearing them ever since. I know my friends and family will be jelous when I get home to visit... Not only are they beautiful and unique, but more comfortable than anything I've ever worn and exceptionally functional. I LOVE my new boots and they mean even more to me knowing they are Canadian made. :) THANK YOU!!

I absolutely love them! they are very warm, comfy, and very light. The colour and beading is a perfect combination, i will definitely buy more in the future.

I love my new moccasins. Thank you for keeping traditions alive in Native communities. Please consider this an entry for a pair of limited edition story boots. Peace.

My mukluks are by far my favourite shoes, they are casual but also extremely comfortable. They are my everyday shoes and were worth the price. I recommend them to everyone and they make any outfit cute! I always keep an eye out for another pair, just incase I need extras. However, my absolute favourite part of buying these shoes is that the profits go to a great cause and it keeps the mukluk making tradition alive.

Wonderful products and I am glad you are helping the younger generation to find skills. They should be very proud of their heritage.

I received a pair of moccasins from my son for our early Christmas celebration. They fit perfectly and are very comfy and warm! Please put my name in for the draw for the Story Boots - I would love to win! Thanks!

Just bought my Mukluks and they are fantastic :)

Wonderful, comfy boots!

I love my new mukluks! They are so comfy!

Just wanted to drop you a note to tell you how much I adore my traveller moccasins and my mid gatherer mukluks. I've had them both for over a year now and they are holding up beautifully and make my feet extremely happy. I am however a little bummed that the paddle grain moccasin have never been in stock online so far this year. Every time I've checked (which has been quite frequently) they have been either "coming in 2012 or out of stock". I've been looking forward to purchasing a pair since you posted them up on the site last year. Still, I love your product and I would like to give you more business. So please get those awesome paddle grains in stock. Pretty please. Yours truly, Andrea Bouchard

Love your slippers so much!!!

My Dad gave me a pair for Christmas I love them.

I love the way your footwear molds to the feet of the person wearing them, it's like having a second skin on your foot. Keep doing what you are doing to help all the Aboriginal community. It's inspiring to know that your heritage is being seen around the world in your products.

Beautiful, handmade, comfortable, styling,

Have never bought mukluks before and am so excited to be able to help sponsor the story book project through your generous fifty fifty program by purchasing them. Would love to purchase more in the future as they all have their own unique story.

I love my yellow Gatherers. I have had ladies getting off the bus tell me in passing that they love my boots! People at bus stops ask me where I got them. I am amazed by the amount of compliments I get on my boots. My day is made over and over again. My dear boots need cleaning though, after 2 winters of constant use. How can I get the dirt off and not ruin the colour? Also I broke the laces, can I get new ones? Thank you for my beautiful boots.

I have waited 2 years for these fabulous boots! I enjoy wearing them as they are like walking on pillows and very warm and snugly. I love the art work on the soles and the fabulous hand beading! I will enjoy wearing them for years to come!

Love your product!!

I love my moccasins! Thank you!

These boots are the most comfortable boots I have ever worn. They keep my feet warm on my long walks to work and feel so nice to slip on and off! Exceptional work!

I am native aboriginal to Newfoundland Qalipu Mi'kmaq band and have a love for all things aboriginally made. I finally have had the opportunity to purchase an authentic pair of mukluks and I love them. I wear them proudly because of the history they are a part of as well as the amazing product they are. So proud to have the opportunity to own them.

I am replying to the request to fill out my personal information to include myself in your draw. FYI, I now own my second pair of your mukluks and will be trying to source my third pair. I was wearing an original hand-crafted pair of moccasins, with wolverine paws embroidered, when I was hit by an SUV while J-Walking. I survived with personal injuries and losses and trying now to source a pair that were similar to the one's lost on accident impact. Love your products and was very interested to read about the storyline of the soles. Good luck with the business. My entire family has been wearing since before they became fashionable. We're happy to see that fashion is catching up with our northern "cottage" comfy style.

Beautiful, just got my first pair and would like several more!

They are beautiful and warm.

I am very pleased to see a community based company dedicated to keeping it's culture alive I have looked at all the products and am already enjoying my mukluks thank you for all the dedication and hard work :)

I am sure they will make quite the impression in southern Ontario

I purchased a pair of Manitobah Mukluks yesterday in the Red Deer, Alberta, Bower Mall at the Quark Shoe Store. One of my co-worker's told me today that they are to come with a numbered certificate of authenticity. I did not receive one with my purchase. I also understand that the mukluks made in Canada are approximately \$100 more than the Manitobah brand mukluks made in China in which they also offered. I am proud to be a Canadian and I support Canadian made merchandise when I can and do not mind at all paying extra to have locally made items as well as to support my fellow countrymen. But I would like to have the certificate of authenticity to go with my \$300 mukluks. I'm not sure if this was an oversight on the part of the shoe store as I don't think there is a possibility these mukluks are not authentic. I'm pretty sure they are authentic as the quality is beautiful and there is a marked difference in the quality of the ones I purchased and the ones in which the box states they are made in China. Please advise as to what I should do. I'm actually looking forward to the snow so I can wear them :) Thanks, Sandra Badry.

I treasure your attention to detail, rich quality and the goal to preserve

traditions.

I am so proud that this is a Canadian company!

they are so beautiful and feel wonderful on your feet we have been buying them for years they last a long time to

Love your boots and mocs....Please keep them coming from Canada and only Canada.

I love your Mukluks, I buy a pair every year

Such a wonderful product and a wonderful program please do not lose your skills also I wish you didn't outsource to Vietnam it is so wonderful to look at a label where everything is made in Canada

Vos chaussures sont merveilleuses, elles font rêver. De plus, non seulement elles sont belles, mais aussi confortables et permettent de perpétuer des traditions. Ce qui est fondamental.

Hi I wanted to say that I recently own a pair of Metis mukluks and I love them. I come from the Haida Nation on the west coast :) the Queen Charlotte Islands now known as Haida Gwaii :) Howa (thank you)

Love them! waterproofing them so I can wear them more places!

Hi, I actually just made my first 2 orders with MB mukluks 2 days ago. I had been waiting for quite some time for the tall gatherer boots to be in stock, first I was told Feb 13th, then Feb 19th, and I even received an email from MB mukluks saying my boots were in stock. So I ordered them along with a pair of moccasins. To my surprise I opened my email this morning and turns out my tall gatherer boots are out of stock, now I'll have to wait a couple more weeks! I am a bit disappointed and a little confused but mostly just eager to receive my beautiful mukluks in the mail. Great footwear, just confusing stock dates! thanks

A friend of mine has been wearing a pair of mukluks for years and I was always a little envious. They were absolutely beautiful and she swore they were the warmest things she'd ever worn. Unfortunately, being a student I was never able to afford a pair. But this year Christmas came early! I received my beautiful mukluks as a gift from my fiancé and I just love them! They're beautiful, comfortable, and warm. I also love that they're made in Canada by an Aboriginal owned company, so in purchasing these we can support Aboriginal communities and celebrate Aboriginal traditions and history. Keep up the good work!

my grey mukluks are great and so comfy also the color is fantastic plus the soles on the bottom that protect them from getting dirty and worn out are life savers... amazing job!

Absolutely LOVE my moccasins! I'm from Six Nations and have had a pair of moccasins my whole life... But now I have a pair with a sole that can



**I recently received a pair of mitts, tall wrap boots and fur trimmed slippers and love them all! I am always wearing at least one of them. I dud need to exchange my tall wrap for a smaller size and the customer service was exceptional. Very friendly and most helpful. Thank you for crafting such exquisite products!**

take me anywhere and are still aboriginally made which is very important to me!!

I received a pair of mukluks for Christmas and I love them. My feet stay warm even on the coldest days!

My boyfriend gave me a beautiful pair of Mukluks for my birthday. The tall ones with the pom pom ties at the top. When I tried them on and went to tie the pom pom tip lacing the lacing on one of the boots snapped. He looked so heartbroken I did not want to make him return them so I said I would fix them. While I am quite capable of this I have had trouble finding black leather lacing long enough to replace the existing one in the boot. Can you send one to me so I can wear them in time for the holidays?

They are beautiful, they are an art, they are warm, they are comfortable, they are Canadian. I love them! I love handmade creativity in our culture of technology! Congratulations on an awesome product!

Extremely well made and attractive

I love them, so cute and warm. Just bought my first pair, I just hope they stand up better than UGGs! (which im sure they will)

Very comfortable to wear and walk in

I love my Manitobah Mukluks. They are so comfortable and functional as well as beautiful. Even better than UGGs.

Just purchased my first pair in the Copper and I love them. Can't wait to show them off. Thank you for the great craftsmanship.

Just got my mukluks and I love them. I am metis and am proud to carry on tradition.

Hi! I just received a pair of Mukluks from my partner for Christmas!! LOVE

THEM! My daughter and I woke up to find a treasure map to hunt for them throughout the house! They will be great for our long walks we take along the canal here in Ottawa. Thank you for making such a special gift. You can really see the care put in to making them. Emily GreenHappy Holidays

Love them, have wanted a pair for over 30 yrs and even though its July, when I saw them in one of our local stores I could not resist!

I also wish to thank you for the swift delivery on my latest purchase, 6 days from on line order to receipt of product. Excellent service. Thanks, Julie Gates

The sheer fact that wonderful McCormick family has turned to their own people is certainly what "giving and receiving" is all about. Providing that avenue to ensure that the creativity and heritage isn't lost but rejuvenated. These healers who are producing their wonderful and uplifting creations/works of art are benefiting on many, many levels...mind, body and Spirit! Giving back to not only to themselves but everyone that they come into contact with.

I received my moccasins for Christmas, and absolutely love them! Also, I am waiting for delivery of the mukluks I've ordered! Can't wait!

I received a pair of Manitoba Mukluks, soles designed by the artist Heather Stepler & I am absolutely in love with them!!!

This is the second pair of Mukluks I have purchased from you, and I would not buy them from anywhere else!!!!

Beautiful .....my daughter and I received a pair of copper slippers each for Christmas,,,,,,we love them. It's my second pair.

This is my second pair and I love them. They are very warm and comfortable in the cold Alberta winters.

Love, LOVE my classic mukluks. So very comfortable - and they look good

too. :) Thank you for making these fabulous boots!

Beautiful !

The boots are so cozy and comfortable. No other mukluks match these. I also appreciate the work the Aboriginal people did on these boots, and am proud to show them off!

They are works of art. Gorgeous.

I have been looking for Mukluks for a few years.....when I came across these ones I knew these were the ones that I wanted. Very well made, very comfortable and warm.

I'm so in love with them!

Just love them! They are so warm and comfortable! Their great for all the cold weather we get up north. Just love them. You guys do amazing work!

I bought another pair of Manitobah Mukluks today and am totally in love with them. I will diffently recommend them to all my friends!

These are beautifully crafted boots! I love them!! Very comfortable and warm.

Just received a pair of moccasins as a gift. Beautiful artistry and craft. one of a kind!

Beautiful! I love to support both Canadian and Aboriginal businesses.

So comfy!

Very pleasing to the eye as well as comfortable for everyday wear.

Thank you kindly for my beautiful Mukluks!!!They feel like they were made for my foot!!!! ...and, I love them completely.Sincerely, Joanne

I love the quality of the product and know I shall enjoy wearing them.

Thank you for making such great boots! I love my new Manitobah mukluks! Previous mukluks I've owned have thin soles and wear out easily, especially on the toes. I live in Calgary and the slush and salt ruined previous boots I owned. I love that Manitobah mukluks have thick soles to withstand everyday wear. And they are the most comfortable boots I own!

well made, comfortable, beautify

Love my new mukluks!

Love them!!!!

Beautiful, comfortable and fun....yet practical. The sole is a work of art and I feel a little guilty walking on it :) I have been looking for two years for mukluks and when I saw your workmanship and beauty, finding out you are based in Canada made the decision to buy even more comfortable for me! Thank you!

I have wanted a pair for a while now, and I received money for Christmas with I used to purchase a pair. There is another style I wish to get and will look for them in the early fall. Thank you for the beautiful work. Love my boots they keep my feet warm. I see a lot of them out and about.

Beautifully Executed Craftsmanship!

i love the feel and look of your mukluks

Beautifully made

I absolutely love your products! They are well made and I can support a Canadian company. I wear nothing but your moccasins and mukluks now because they are so comfortable and hold up so well.

They are warm and beautiful and I would love to learn how to make my own, but cant seem to find a course in the city. Would you happen to know OF ANY COURSES IN THE CITY . thank-you pam huggins

My boyfriend suprised at christmas with your very beautiful white mukluks!! I had wished for a pair for a very long time : ) I am soo happy for my present I cannot take them off and have been wearing them everyday since dec 25, 2011 .. I have got alot of compliments on them thank you soo much for the beautiful aboriginal boots I am proud to say I am a cree aboriginal and to share the art our people created..

I received a pair of the Metis Mukluks for Christmas. Absolutely love

them!

What a beautiful product, reflecting the rich traditions of aboriginal people in Manitoba. When I see these works of art elsewhere, it makes me proud to be Manitoban

I really llove your footwear. I work as a nurse doing 12 hours shifts so my feet are killing me at the end of them.I love to toss on comfortable footwear afterwards and your products fit the bill... Thanks

Wonderful company!!!!

love to see my native culture staying alive.

I love my mukluks. They are warm and unique.

I bought a pair of your mukluks for my teen daughter. She absolutely loves them, but we were disappointed when the leather string holding the fur pompoms broke the first week she wore them. Other than that we have been very happy with them.

Very comfortable!

I love my Manitobah Mukluks. The only thing I was very disappointed in was that they were made in the People's Republic China. Somehow If you are trying to help the Aboriginal communities you would try to manufacture in Canada, as it states on the Manitobah booklet that came with my boots. But on the receipt it has the Country of manufacture as China, People's Republic

Very glad to get these. Have wanted some for a long time.

i just got my pair of mukluks today and they are incredible! beautiful and versatile, the way our mother earth is.my fiance' whom is native (poka-gen) loves them as well.thank you for an amazing pair of art. i will wear them with pride.michelle

I love my mukluks, and have put in a request for a pair of moccasins for Christmas! Your service is outstanding, and I have been a delighted customer. I tell all my friends about your company and hope they buy from you also. However, my only concern is ... where do you buy your fur from? I have seen some horrific video footage of animals being skinned alive in foreign countries, I feel sick to think my feet may be delighted with their warmth and comfort at the expense of an animal suffering such cruelty. I truly love your product and all that your company represents with regards to your traditional heritage and I hope that the animals are being treated as humanely as your ancestors treated them.

Received my Paddle Suede Mukluks in black and am so impressed with them. I put them on minutes after they arrived and even though I have a swollen left foot due to RA they fit and I wore them all day.

So comfortable love them

Love them! I practically live in my mukluks :-)

I received a pair of your traveler moccasins for Christmas and I absolutely LOVE them!!! Thanks!

I'm very satisfied with my moccasins, I really don't regret the purchase. They're very comfortable & affordable.I'm now looking for a new pair. I'm telling everyone I know to look up Manitobah Mukluks products and to invest into the idea of supporting a worthy cause.

I just got my first pair of your beautiful mukluks. They are

Beautifully made!

Love my new Mukluks from Town shoes in west ed. they are one of a kind. Can't wait to buy more styles

What beautiful artistry has been put into this gorgeous, warm boot. I love Native artistry because my husband was Native, as are my children. Thank you so much. I want to invest in the Native culture.

Love Love Love!!!

I received a beautiful pair of mukluks for Christmas from my husband. They are wonderful! Warm & stylish, they are perfect for this cold winter. Thank you for all the great work you do...

Your boots are beautiful. they are works of Art. I love every one of them In the future I hope to

WONDERFUL!! I have purchased a couple pairs of moccasins in the summer and now have the most wonderful Mukluks ever. A while back I ordered a pair of Mukluks from the Shopping channel (the Snowy Owl). I rec'd them but was unhappy with the bead colour (not as displayed - rec'd brown with brown beading wanted brown with turquoise). By the time I rec'd them, they were sold out in my size. I chatted with Sephanie about the difference in the bead colour and was informed that the bead colour could be different than advertised. She graciously offered to go to the warehouse and take pictures of the boots available. I then decided that I wanted boots in charcoal instead. Long story shorter - while I waS trying to decide which mukluks I wanted Manitobah mukluks was on TSC again. I ended up buying the Tall Classic mukluks from the TSC because of the bead colour (blues & silver)ys what was on your website. I am also happy that these are made in Canada. I really want to pass on what EXCELLENT customer service I received from Stephanie - she's great & I really wish I could have purchased directly from her but, as she knows, it was all in the beading. MERRY CHRISTMAS TO YOU ALL!! Thanks again Sephanie & Teri for your wonderful customer service.

coziest and most unique slippers I'm sure I will ever own!

Worth every penny!!

I love my mukluks...the craftsmanship and detail are of superior quality...

I love all of the Manitobah Mukluks. Hoping to get them all as time passes.

FIRST PURCHASE... GREAT FOR OUR COLD WINTERS!! LOVE THEM! WISH THEY WERE ALL MADE SOLELY IN CANADA THOUGH. DISAPPOINTED IN THAT ASPECT...

Just bought a pair of your cozy boots! Nice thick rabbit fur and pretty bead work. Thank you!

I have already subscribed to your mailing list so I will say no thanks to the next question.

Absolutely adore them.....have 4 pairs and always are complimented when I wear them.

Just received a pair of turquoise-coloured moccasins and they are beautiful. They felt very comfortable the minute I put them on. Glad they are sold on The Shopping Channel. I will purchase a winter pair of mukluks next fall.

LOVE my new Manitobahs Mukluks!! Warm, comfortable and beautiful... way more than I expected!

Very comfy, feels like im wearing slippers, I love them!

Amazing work...

Just gorgeous!!

received a pair of moccasins for Christmas and absolutely love them. Also very impressed with your workmanship and designs. Thank you

Love them. They r so comfy and warm. They were on my Christmas list this year!

I love them and wear them with pride!

I love them Warmest boots ever!

Hi ,I purchased a pair of the Tall Gatherer Mukluks in Russet w/vibram soul . Love the quality and comfort . Plan to buy a second pair , possibly w/crepe soul. Thanks

I love my Mukluks! I order them 3 weeks ago and had the opportunity to use them. They are very warm and comfortable. I use orthotics for my foot and I put them inside and it worked perfectly. Unfortunately, I only used them one week because one day I came back from work to find that my dog had chewed on the fur of one of my boots!!!!!! I was devastated! There was no way I could afford buying a new pair of mukluks! So, I contact Gail at customer service and after sending her pictures of the damage she told me it can be fix!!! So, now I am just waiting for them. I can only say that I have learned that when I won't be using my mukluks I will put them in the closet away from my dog!

Love them! Would love to see traditional deerskin moccasins with deer skin soles (no foam, no rubber) and leather stitching in your selection. I had a pair for years, a second skin, they finally died :( That said, I do love your designs and business model!

Great quality!

I received my mukluks yesterday and I absolutely LOVE them.

Hi I have purchased my second pair of your winter mukluks. The first pair sadly wore out after 10 years. They are great in the very dry cold we get here in Clagary.Thanks again,Belle Scharf

Love love love your products! Can't wait to buy more!

I walk all day at my job and your traveller moccasins are so comfortable! (I have the slippers, too). They are beautiful as well, and so well made. I love them and will be adding to my collection.Thank you!

I bought my Manitobah Harvester Short Boot Mukluks from The Shopping Channel a week ago. These are beautifully crafted,timeless yet stylish boots.

I feel in love with my Half Mukluks (charcoal) that I recived only a few days ago. They are beautiful and fit perfectly. Being Native-Canadian myself makes me proud to wear your products. I will be purchasing from you again! Thank you, Meaghan Scott

These are the best..they are made with love and Im so proud to wear mine always.

I just received my second pair of tipi mukluks in grey colour and just love them. My dog had eaten my other ones... Love your line. Will surely purchase more.

I have been very proud to support a Canadian Aboriginal Company and will continue to support artisans ...however I am dismayed to learn the construction of Manitoba Mukluk's is being outsourced to China . I would like to be informed rather than opinionated so would welcome some understanding as to why that decision was made.

Love what you make!!:)

Thank you very much, I look forward to using my new boots this coming winter season.

I just got my first pair for Christmas and they are beautiful. I will wear them for special occasions.

Love my moccasins thank you

I absolutely LOVE your mukluks. Not only are your products beautiful and of the highest quality, but I really appreciate the way you have teamed up with other artisans as it gives both the producers and consumers the opportunity to learn about them. I love wearing mukluks or moccasins on my feet because I truly feel more connected, as I am participating in an ancient tradition and feel more akin to nature. Thank you for your wonderful mukluk line, and I hope you consider me for a chance to win a pair!Thanks!Emily

Great company with wonderful products.

I just bought a pair of mukluks to wear as house shoes. They are unbeleivably comfortable. Being a part time stay at home mother, I rarely treat myself, but these really made it worth it. Thank you,Mélanie

Wonderful product. Soooooo comfortable and beautiful workmanship. Keep up the great work.

warm and soft

Got them as a house-warming gift. SOOOOO soft and comfortable. Have not taken them off since I got them! I guess I'll have to when I go to bed tonight!!

I am not happy about the order that I recieved, since it came in the wrong color and I also sized down which they are to small. Overall the quality of the Mukluk is nice but I'd have to say the costomer service was low. Hard to contact and no one answers emails.

I have always enjoyed the quality and workmanship that has gone into each product that I have purchased. As a crafts person myself I understand and appreciate that these items have been made with pains taking care to deliver such a pretty and servicable item. Thanks You

I just bought a pair of the black mukluks and I love them. I llok forward to wearing them this winter season. I also plan on buying your moccasins to wear inside my home!

I love the product and the business concept.

I love them!

My mom loves Manitoba Mukluks. She has 3 pairs and her Christmas present to herself this year was a beautiful white pair. She also got my sister a pair of moccasins and my sister loves them. This is my sisters second pair! My mom always boasts about the amazing quality, comfort and style you offer. She has gotten my sisters and I hooked. So hooked that my eldest sister followed in my moms footsteps and got herself a pair of black mukluks as a Christmas gift to herself. My mom started this trend in our family and I can say with certainty that it's a trend that will continue! Thank you so much for putting so much thought, heart, and work in to these beautiful works of art! Our feet and family are very thankful for the hard work you do!! Keep it up :)

I just bought a pair of short mukluks and I absolutely love them! Thank you very much!

I just bought a pair of the Indian Summer Mocs and have only worn them around the house. They are soft and comfortable. The artistry is fantastic, especially the stitching and beadwork and fringed leather. I hope that I will be able to wear them for a good long time. I want to thank you for making them and for spending so much attention on them. They are a real treasure to have.

I have now bought mukluks, moccasins and mitts for Christmas and everyone loves them.

love my mukluks!!!want to get another pair indifferent colour, mine are white!they look and feel awesome!

love them. the vibram sole is pretty special.

I am happy when I look at it, it's here in my home.

Im proud to be wearing a beautiful piece of Canadian history on my feet. They are exquisite! I adore them.

I absolutely love my Metis Mukluks and my Traveler Moccasins. It is so nice to give back to the Metis community and support entrepreneurs!

The mukluks were a christmas gift my husband has been asking for years. He was very pleased.

Incredible hand work, very comfortable and warm.Worth every penny Very, Very comfortable and I love the beading on the toe. Thank you for offering it at the shopping channel for such a good price!

This is my third pair of moccasins of this type. They are comfortable durable and I am glad you make such wonderful footwear. Thank you.

Keep up the amazing work that you do...I've already spread the word on these amazing products.

I bought Manitobah Mukluks as a birthday gift for my wife and they are awesome. Keep up the excellent work.

They were a bit of a big fit & I need some arch support so I purchased an insole worked great they comfy and the insert makes the big fit a normal fit

As an aboriginal person myself I am very happy to support a 100 % Canadian/ Aboriginal Owned company. When you give back you sustain hope and an optimism into the future in which Aboringinal peoples play a big part in. I also love how tradition and preservation of heritage are key values in this company.

Best. Moccasins. Ever!!!

Lovely boots! I wore them today for our first snow, they are warm and soft. Thank you.

For years now I have been on the hunt for the perfect pair of true and beautiful mukluks , handmade and simplistic with full functionality for canadian winters. I also have strict stipulations on where I aquire certain itemsand I beleive in shopping locally as much as possible. Since childhood I was raised to have great respect for all humans and nationalities regardless of all other differentiating factors, I was raised to have even more respect for the Native culture, I have participated many festivals growing up and even had a solid white rabbit fur that i called "my soft" and it went everywhere with me until it was just hyde left HA HA HA. I admire everything about the culture and its rich and spiritual history. On chrstimas day I opened a box and inside were the most beautiful pair of mukluks just for me. they were on my feet before I could put my robe on (it was fairly commical) he specifically chose them because he knew I would never have bought them for myself or

My son gifted me with a pair of your moccasins for Christmas and I love them. So cozy in our -30 weather!Please enter my name in your limited edition story boot contest.Thank you.

I recently purchased a pair of Manitobah moccasins and love them. I have several pairs but none of this quality and uniqueness (the sole). I also am impressed with the fact that they are Canadian made and come with a certificate of authenticity. Excelent workmanship. Saskatoon, SK

I absolutely love my Mukluks!!.. I made my purchase on the shopping channel for the first time.. The craftsman ship is gorgeous!! Love the story telling on the soles of both the Tipi and the Turtle. My only disappointment was that I had made 2 purchases and only 1 held the serial number. Being part Algonquin Indian myself, I would so love to learn to do this craft!!!... I can't say enough good about my purchase and have got numerous people inquiring about them! Hoping to invest in some for my daughters, and of course a different style for myself. Happy walking!!

Great slippers.

I actually look forward to the cooler temperatures so i can wear my Manitobah Mukluks! I wear them inside and out . The vibram sole is very sturdy and I also slip in my orthotics if I am walking on pavement etc. I think I sold a pair for you over the phone to a customer service representative . She said it was cold and I told her about the Mukluks. She thanked me and was so excited to go home and look up your website! I love love love this Canadian Company and will happily refer clients to you for the rest of my life. I have one request , would it be possible to consider an informational blurb on your site to indicate the best care for the Mukluks. Some people dont read everything out of the box. I also put mine in plastic bags and freeze over night, this removes any odour from inside and freshens the sheepskin. I wear mine every chance I can (in fact I have them on now!) and wearing my bathrobe!!, I have extended my wardrobe as I can wear tunics and sweaters and look very stylish. As a Canadian I am very proud of this company and wish all the best in your future endeavours. Warm regardslaura lang

My partner got me the Metis moccasins for my birthday this year. My grandpa grew up in Duck Lake, but left when he was a teenager and never talked about it again. When my grandpa was in his 80s, he took my dad to Duck Lake, and my dad found out he was Metis. He met family he had never known, and saw his dad jigging and speaking Cree/Michif. Now, many years later, as I explore what it is for me to be Metis, I am thrilled to have the opportunity to support your company, and have special moccasins that remind me of my culture. Thank-you!

Your art is beautiful!! I have been looking for close to a year for the boots I found on your website. I was so excited and I love how they are Canadian, quality made and authentic. Thank you.

LOVE!

These boots are amazing! The Vibram sole has great texture for stability, the lining is extremely soft, and the leather gorgeous! Thank You Manitobah Mukluks!

I am from Greenland/Nuuk, and i love the boots!

I love them.

Amazing product!

I bought these for my 13year old daughter and she is going to love them.

Thank you for your beautiful creations! Simply amazing!

recieved these moccasins for a christmas gift and I absolutely love them. they are beautiful

I love the style of the boots, the quality, and that they are made by the aboriginals, so much that I purchased these mukluks for my daughter. I have a pair as well.

I'm the buyer for Rocky Mountain Gateway, so I brought these into our store. Then I requested this pair for my birthday. I LOVE them. They're so cute & so comfortable. Thank you for the beautiful, finely crafted moccasins!

I love my new mukluks they are so warm!!

Beautiful, comfortable, warm and better even than those I got from my Grandma (well almost!!).....just love my deerskin moccasins!

I got the louie gongs. Incredible

Im in love with my Mukluks and the story behind them makes me even more proud to wear them. Thank you!

Absolutely beautiful moccasins, I own 2 pairs now! Thank you!

I love my boots and have enjoyed reading about your company, keep up the awesome work!

They r the nicest & well quality made slipper , boot , or shoe stile out there i will b getting more in the near future ...

I just bought the halfwrap mukluks, and they are the most comfortable and beautiful things I've ever put on my feet. They are truly remarkable and I just love them. Thank you

The quality, the softness of the leather, the artistry....a joy to own and share with family your art.....

I love them!!!!!!

I have never owned a pair of Moccasins or other footwear that were this comfortable and I have 3 pairs that I wear day and night. They are the only footwear that is comfortable to wear with my bad legs. THANK YOU

Amazing quality.

I love Manitobah Mukluks they are so comfy! I got my first pair a couple years ago from a friend and fell inlove then today my boyfriend got me a pair for my birthday knowing just how much I loved my old pair. The quality is the best also. My first pair have lasted really long and I wear them almost everyday. I will continue to buy these. The very best part is that they are made in CANADA!! I love supporting our country

Your Mukluks are fantastic and I would like to know when there will be another Louie Gong available for purchase?I think that your Gatherer might be more to mens liking without the floral design and on other styles the bead work is great but not necessarily appealing to men.Thank you very much.

I love the mukluks I purchased the winter of 2010-2011. I would like to be entry in the contest for a pair of your story boots. I work with many Native American students in N.D. and they really loved the look of your boots.

I've been looking at moccasins for a very long time now... but they either didn't look as if they were good quality or were made in China... but when I saw these on the Shopping Chanel, I just knew that they were what I was looking for all these years... Can't be happier of having bought them from Manitobah Mukluks... Couldn't wait to receive them... just took 3 days!!! They are awesome quality, look great, made in Canada and by an aboriginally owned company...what else can you ask for... I am very, very glad to have bought them from you. Good fortune for you and your people...

i love the traveler moccasins! they were a gift, and i wear them constantly, they're comfortable in cold and warm weather, with and without socks. thank you!

I LOVE MY MANITOBAN MUKLUKS. As a proud northern Cree woman from northern Saskatchewan. i have seen much bead work and many mukluks in my lifetime. i am very proud to wear my mukluks..so darn comfortable and so warm...and makes me proud to wear them as a First Nations woman.

Awesome boots and Manitoba made too!

My daughter has worn your mukluks for years now, and they have finally wore out. The rubber sole stitching gave way and they were balding, so we have purchased a new pair. She really really likes them and the kittens at the vets office love to play with the balls!

I absolutely love my mukluks and I look forward to acquiring a nice collection of mukluks as well as moccasins from Manitobah Mukluk. I will care for them greatly and one day pass them down to my daughter.

Received a pair for Christmas and absolutely love them. Can't wait to treat them and wear them!!!!

Love my boots! What a great vision and product you offer! I have just received a pair for this Christmas from my son. I truly hope that we have a cold snowy winter! They are very beautiful and the workmanship is exceptional. Living in Sault Ste. Marie really allows us to appreciate all that surrounds us. Kelly Boudreau

Great product & super comfortable!

I love all of my Manitobah Mukluk footwear!

just received my mukluks Sept 18/12 . Excellent quality. I'm over the moon in love with them.

Greetings :)I ordered yesterday, and received today (WOW!) a pair of your mukluks (moccasins) I Am Canadian, yet have been living in the US for over 30 years, and Finally, Spirit led me to your site so I can now order your products to my home, rather than having to buy them when I return home, or have my folks send them to me as my annual Xmas gift. The moccasins I buy are not waterproof, and are more of an indoor shoe, however I wear them almost daily. They have walked with me through my brain surgery, another stint with a kidney removal, been there with the birth of my 2 kids, and have travelled with me for almost 4 decades. I LOVE, LOVE love your products, not only for their excellence of how they are made, and also for how gorgeous (and compliment fetching) they are. They are purrrfect (meow :) for airplane travel also being easy to slide on and off at security checkpoints, and warm in the chilliest of weather and airports. I do believe the spirit and care put into these, assists me as I walk or run through life, and I want to thank you (my folks thank you too...:) for making these readily, effortlessly available for me. They say it is in the simplest of things that the beauty of life radiates, and your shoes have been my shining stars. I love and cherish your products, so thank you for sharing your wealth of craftsmanship with us all.Na Ho,most Sincerely,laura

I just bought a pair of mukluks. I had a few pair as a child and can't feel anymore special than when I wear these. Thanks.

Thanks for making extremely comfy & warm moccasins! I love treating my feet to them after a long day walking at work.

Love them, just bought my first pair and I wish I knew about you a long time ago, I will never buy any other brand from now on!

Wonderful foot ware...beautiful artwork..an amazing piece of our Canadian history.

Love my mocs. So well made. Pieces of art.

Hello, I just bought my beautiful pair of manitobah Mukluks, Tall Gatherer" style. I have wanted to own a pair for years as I have admired the beauty always. Now as I walk in snow my feet will tell some of your story.

I finally saved up, and just bought my first pair of mukluks today. I absolutely LOVE them! In the box, there is a booklet that gives all of the history and stuff about mukluks, and it says to fill out the simple form for the draw for a pair of limited edition story boots :) So that's what I'm doing right now.

Hello and Merry Christmas!! just purchased a pair of Manitobah moccasins and they are absolutely fantastic! ...never had a more comfortable pair, and the workmanship is superb.Happy New Year!John Lown



**I have two different kinds of Manitobah Mukluks that I absolutely LOVE and have been complimented on several times as well as recommended to others. I will continue to buy your products not only for their beautiful looks, excellent craftsmanship and comfort, but my belief in the passion that went into making them. Each product is made with thought, traditional beliefs and care, right down to the classic Vibram soles, Tipi and Turtle, that also have a story to their individuality and lasting durability. The traditions, that most of us know something about, regarding the aboriginal people, has not been lost but has been carried on in the making of the products you offer. Not only does it keep the traditions of the aboriginal people alive but with your partnerships with others, you are also looking out for the future. You should be proud !!**

---

I absolutely love my mukluks and am constantly getting compliments for them.

thank you for making size 11 for women.

So glad to be able to purchase an authentic, non-synthetic product.

Wonderful product! I love my mukluks and am glad that artisans are given a chance to show their talents!

love it guys keep up the amazing work kaylamichano

Great product!

I just got my very first pair of tall wrap Mukluks. I am in LOVE with them. The comfort was instant like they were created just for me. I will have to save up to buy another pair as these are my new favourite boots ever! Thank you for your incredible Mukluks!

It's an amazing company. I am in love with my new Harvester Grain Moccasin in Tan. I look forward to my next purchase very soon!

I feel extremely happy to have received my boots today :) I'd been waiting for a long time for them to make their journey, since I live in Greece. They traveled a very long way, and even if it sounds a bit silly, I feel like they're alive! They have a unique scent, that actually makes me want to close my eyes and travel where they came from. Best part? They fit like a glove! <3

Beautiful and comfortable!

Just got my mukluks as a gift from my husband for my birthday. Love them lots, and I find them very comfortable! Just wanted to say thanks for making the legs a bit roomier - I'm a plus size girl and I've been searching for taller mukluks that will fit in the calves for years and I was thrilled to find some! Thanks!

I absolutely love that I can buy aboriginally made mukluks. I'm a half native have French girl from Vancouver and owning these makes me proud. I'm happy to support whenever I can. Thank you they're absolutely beautiful.

I love your products, but I wish more of the production was done in Canada. "Made in China" always makes me feel skeptical of products.

I just LOVE my suede moccasins. The color and quality are excellent. I am proud to support our Aboriginal community in creating genuine Canadian-made products that are both beautiful and practical to enjoy. I get to have the pleasure of wearing my "piece of art" everyday!

I absolutely adore the mukluk boots that I have so much that I own 3 pairs now! They are so unique and so special. I moved to Iowa in the USA for a 3 year residency program, and no one here knows of these boots. Everywhere I go I get complimented on my beautiful Canadian mukluks. I always praise that they are Canadian and proudly made by our Metis people. These make me feel extra proud to be Canadian in the US and I wear them with pride all the time. Thank you for letting me share a piece of your culture and carry it through to others.

I love your boots.

The quality is stellar! I love that, even with the vibram sole, the footbed is still flexible. My feet move naturally in these boots as if I was wearing just socks. I LOVE them and I have just had them on for about an hour. I don't want to take them off. Thank you!!!

I absolutely love them. am havin a hard time deciding which ones I want next. It's between arrow and hunter mid.

I love my mocs! I can actually feel the earth while I walk, and the look fantastic. Thanks! Cyndi

i love your work. it is absolutely beautiful. As a native woman, seeing people of all different nationalities and cultures wearing your art makes me extremely proud. Good job!!!

Very very nice product love it

I love them. Have worn them for 40 years

I love my new moccasins, and I'm very glad that the company is Canadian and Aboriginally owned.

Love these boots! So light and yet they keep my feet warm! Also love the vibram sole. They don't slip and are very comfortable.

More please!

worth every penny...just simply beautiful.....

what I love most about them is you don't feel like your wearing boots. They're soft and warm just like feel like slippers.

I have just received the 2 pairs I recently ordered from The Shopping Channel. The Canoe Mukluks are absolutely beautiful - I LOVE the Turtle Sole!!!

They are beautiful

Love them!

Hi,I bought beautiful Mukluks for my mom. I am Metis too, I love Aboriginal art and clothing.Happy New YearSweet Regards,Kasiani Hart

I just got my Trapper mocs today and I'm thrilled beyond words. I love collecting and wearing moccasins and these are my absolute favorite. The comfort and style can't be beat. I can't wait to show these off. Thanks so much!

They are absolutely the best. I am very pleased with the pair I got for Christmas.

I am very proud to own 2 pair of your boots they are comfortable and worm I love my beaver boots so comfy and wormThank you

I love my boots so much. I have been buying them for years and will continue for years. Thanks for making such a beautiful dependable boot.

I love my Manitobah mukluks. They are not only lovely to behold but sinfully comfortable. It makes me so proud of Canada and our aboriginal heritage !

Love them more than M&M's!!! And that is CRAZY LOTS

They are awesome and beautifully made. Very happy it is a canadian project and. canadian made. Great organization and one that i am happy to purchase the prouct from.

Wow, my first pair since I was little.

I love the idea of STORYBOOTS because it is reviving our traditional clothing and artistry.

best boots I've ever worn! I am in love! so comfy!

Very nice, thank you.

I have been looking at these boots for almost 2 years now, constantly astonished by the amount of craftsman ship and cultural influence that has been placed into your products. After a couple years of saving up, I had managed to purchase my first pair just yesterday, and let me say the reputation of quality certainly did live up to my expectations, as well

I was pleased to see the warranty attached, that just let's me know that much more how much your company stands behind your product.

I now have two pairs of Manitobah Mukluks. A pair of Metis and a beautiful pair of Louis Gongs. They are absolutely beautiful and comfortable. I have a connective tissue disorder which makes it hard to find footwear that is comfortable and fits my feet. These are the first I have found that I can wear all day, day after day, without my feet feeling the effects. I am hoping to add a pair of moccasins to my collection soon. Thank you Manitobah Mukluks:)

With my Aboriginal heritage, I am always proud to wear my Mukluks, and appreciate the craft involved :)

Hi. I wanted to write to you and let you know how much I love my Traveler Moccasins.They are beautiful and so comfortable. My feet get cold in the winter so when I slide them on they warm up my feet. Thankyou.

Love my tall boots. Suede laces broke on first tie, but glad you guys are sending replacement.

So awesome!

So unique i love them amazing xoxo <3

I love my new manitobah muckluks. I especially love the vibram sole and the tradition behind the shoes. Thank you!

When I saw my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks I was in complete awe. I have loved moccasins and traditional dress my whole life. When I saw that the sole was a Vibram sole I became very excited that this is something I could wear and would be confident in properly caring for and lasting more than a season. I purchased a pair of moccasins at a local retailer and am saving up for the tall Nappa Mukluk for myself and for my daughter. We can't wait!

Love them, quality is worth paying for.

Absolutely beautiful! And very comfortable - most importantly, thank you for commitment to our First Nations people, culture, and History!

I love them! They are unique and so warm.

thank you for the exceptional quality and craftsmanship. i have the traveler moccasins and wear them everyday. they go anywhere/everywhere and with anything. i am in love with these!

I hope I win! Fingers & Toes Crossed!

They are the warmest boots I have ever owned. Top quality! I just

got a pair for Christmas, I didn't think I would like the way they would look on me, but I LOVE THEM! So cozy and soft. Great design! Keep up the great work!!

I ordered my Manitobah Mukluks from Amazon.com and my Certificate of Authenticity don't have a Unique # on it. How do I get a #?

This first time I tried on the mukluks my feet thought they were in heaven and they were!!! can't wait to wear them outside.although it would been great if there was some information regarding waterproofing. I am sure I can figure it out. Many thanks to you from myself and my feet.

This is my first purchase of Manitobah Mukluks,and i like them verymuch,i bought them when they were offered at the shopping channel.Alberta's winters can be harsh,so i will see how they will handel it.of course i will pamper them.they remind me somewhat of the one my Father made me after the war in Germany,he raised Rabbits for food and used the fur for making and decorating my boots cloves and scarfes to keep me warm on the way to school.( 3 km one way ) that memory will always be with me.so as you see i will always trespure my Mukluks. thank you for making them!! Father made me when i was a little girl in Germany after the war.

LOVELOVELOVE these boots!

they are amazingly fluffy

I love my Mukluks it's my second pair. Looking forward to more new products hopefully gloves and mitts to. And helping a whole community build themselves and preserve their culture is a wonderful purpose in addition to buying and wearing such beautiful hand made creations.

Love my slippers!

I love my mukluks!! Spent an entire afternoon outside in -35 and the only things that weren't cold were my feet!

Hello, I just received a pair of mukluks yesterday as a gift and what a gift they are!! All my life I have had moccasins, but have always dreamed of having a pair of mukluks. So my dream has come true and I am so proud to where such a beautiful piece of artwork on my feet. Thank you for making such a beautiful product and ps I love your website!!Kindest wishes,Cindy

My buffalo dancer boots are beautiful and comfy! I love them! I just bought another pair!

I just got a pair for my birthday! I have wanted a pair for years, and now do...my daughter and her family gave them to me...I am so excited to wear them out in the snow and cold and have nice warm feet.

They require no break in time and just feel like they are custom made for me.

Very comfortable, stylish and attractive mukluks but would like to know how to care for them to keep them looking great. Please email me any information you have. thank you

Beautiful product & very happy to support a Canadian company

I am surprised at how well they hold up, considering the price

Hello!! ordered a pair of traveler moccasins for my daughter for Christmas and we are both exceptionally pleased with them - I appreciate the beautiful craftsmanship and the quality and her for the comfort and look. I will be ordering another pair for my other daughter on the next occasion. Thank you - you have great product and have right to be proud. ps - my daughters both enjoyed the brochure included - especially the "Art of our Sole" .

I'll be buying more.

I just purchased the Louie Gong Gatherer mukluk in Stone and love them. It's great to know I can help in some small way to keep the aboriginal traditions alive and shop Canadian at the same time! Next purchase is moccasins as mine are more than 25 years old and worn out - bought them in Lanark ON.

I just received a pair of your Mukluks for Christmas & they're just beautiful, they fit as snug as a bug in a rug. I'm so looking forward to wearing them after they are treated with silicon spray. I'm positive I'll never have cold feet again!

I absolutely love them. Soft as butter and super comfortable, they fit like a second skin!

J'aime les mocassins et tout ce qui est indiens...

I love these boots. They are comfortable and stylish. I look forward to investing in other colors and styles.

I just received my Kanada 15" Mukluks-absolutely beautiful! Can't wait to start showing them off to all my friends!

I am SO HAPPY with my Manitobah Mukluks!!! When I was younger I had a pair of your boots and slippers and somewhere along the way, during one of our many moves I lost them. You could never imagine how upset I was when that happened!!! I have introduced my teenaged daughter to your boots and she LOVES them...she wore them all winter. We live in Alberta so there are times in the winter that it isn't too cold, but she wore them anyway. I just bought a pair of your shoes the other day and my feet are happy again.... sigh!!!! :) Thank you so much for making such a fantastic product.

I purchased the Gatherer Tall Mukluck just before Christmas and I'm in love with them. I get so many comments and compliments, it feels so good to wear them. They are super warm on our nightly dog walks, yet also beautiful. I can't wait for the 2012 catalogue so I can order more that are not yet available. I have been asked at least 30 times where I got them, and am very happy to tell people "Manitobah Mukluks"

Got a pair of mukluks for my birthday from my Mama. =) I love the fringes and the simple bead design.

Thru out the years I have always worn lined Moccasins - My new Christmas ones are perfect - Love the workmanship and of course the fit - your product has never let me down, Thank you

I have a pair of the traveler moccasins and they are great. Formed to my feet, very comfortable as soon as I put them on. Thank You

I have 4 pairs of Manitobah Mukluks and I have no intention of stopping there. I feel so proud to wear these Mukluks as it is part of my heritage. It makes me even more proud to support the aboriginal community. The quality and style is amazing and I have had so many compliments on them. I personally love to wear them because they are so comfortable as well as being beautiful to look at. Thank you Manitobah Mukluks for all you do..

My daughter purchased a pair of your short wrap mukluks last winter and absolutely loves them. I came home today to find that our dog had chewed off the fur on one of the boots. She is not going to be happy at all!!! Would the boot be repairable by your company or is it a total lost cause? Your reply would be greatly appreciated.

I absolutely love Mukluks, they are the warm everyday comfort in my life and always brighten my day.

Awesome!!

Beautiful, comfortable and warm. Very disappointed to see they are actually made in China though. I would be willing to pay a bit more knowing they are actually made in Canada too.

I love them real good quality and very comfortable.

Quality is amazing.

They are so comfy. I love them

Very well made, durable and comfortable, I love them!

So far, I'm very impressed with these boots. I've never had a pair that truly kept my feet warm and dry even in -30 and -40, but these are definitely doing the job.

I absolutely love my new slippers; I have been looking for years to replace my favourite handmade pair and then I found this line of product. The classic moc is next on my list. The best part of this line is that it is Aboriginally owned. Thanks Manitobah!

Best moccasins I've ever owned! Thank you for making such wonderful products.

Beautiful work comfy fit i love these

Beautifully made. Great quality. Very happy with my purchase.

I love my new moccasins!!!

Thank you for creating such beautiful shoes!

I love the boots for the look fit and feel, knowing they help someone else just makes it all even better

Well honestly when I first see them, I was in ahh, then determined that I must have a pair, there was something some comforting about the look, and so I came home , and called the store and ordered a pair, the gentlemen was great, he helped me make the decision which color do I want girls always need choices! He mentioned that he bought a pair of the chocolate for his sister for Christmas, so I decided lets to that, I was in anticipation waiting their arrival, like a child awaiting the face of a parent, but with my surprise they arrived in one day, so when I came home from work they were here, my husband had already opened as he was excited to is new this big purchase I made,,, wow, cannot explain, my feeling when I put them on, they felt like stepping into my home, comfortable, cozy. And the feeling like we belong ,, silly I know , but that is the feeling I have had since Thursday when I put them on , and wear them producing, like I am putting on something that h

My mother is obsessed with the Manitobah mukluks, moccasins, and mits. She has been raving to me about how comfy they are and how she wears them every day. I looked into them and told her i would love to wear them but as a student i am too poor to buy them myself, so for Christmas she gifted me a pair of grey mits and I soon fell in love with them just as fast as she did! I love how they smell of real leather, and the fur is so soft. They not only look great but for our Canadian winters they are very warm! I have already started saving so I can buy a pair of boots or mukluks :)

I like the idea of the new heavy soles. As a teenager I owned a pair of mukluks that eventually the soles wore through (wore them everywhere). I am now introducing my daughter to her first pair.

i could have gone & purchased any pair of mukluks, but when i was informed that a Canadian Aboriginal Company made Manitobah Mukluks, and by purchasing a pair of Manitobah Mukluks, there was an opportunity to support a community program...i was sold!

Very happy as an aboriginal Canadian to have found this company!



them! The craftsmanship is exquisite.

I just received my 1st pair of Manitobah Mukluks and I have to say they are the most beautiful boots I own. I love the bead work and how original it is to each pair. The craftsmanship, care and story behind each pair just makes them so unique. I 100% believe in, and purchase Canadian made goods whenever possible. Thank you for such a beautiful and historic product. Sincerely, Jess

These boots are beautifully done, I also purchased a pair of moccasins for the summer months. Thanks very much.

Absolutely beautiful boots. The workmanship is one of a kind. Amazing quality. Beautiful designs and warm as well. I will definitely cherish these boots.

Both community programs are amazing investments and you're shoes are excellent!

hello, I bought 5 pairs of your boots for me and for my friends. They are wonderful - I did not know of their existence and when got home saw the certificate and booklet. Wow, I so am happy to be part of CAMSC. I am from Switzerland. We will love to wear them this winter or before. love to you and keep up the fantastic work you are all doing. francine

My mukluks are amazingly comfortable!

I just got my Métis Mukluks yesterday and am so happy to have them! They are so beautiful and I feel lucky that I was able to get them for myself. Thank you so much for your talent and artistry. I was so pleased with the ease of ordering as well as how fast they were delivered. I wore them today and got so many compliments. Thanks again, take care. Julie

I was the lucky recipient of a beautiful pair of your slippers for Christmas. I had wanted a pair for a very long time but have not been able to afford them. My family pooled their money for me this year and bought a pair! I feel so lucky & blessed! I LOVE MY SLIPPERS!!!! ....And I would LOVE to win a pair of storyboots!!! That would be doubly blessed and a great way to start the New Year!!! Thanks again for such a beautiful pair of slipper and all the Best to ALL of you for the new year!!

Just bought a pair of your mukluks and i love them and will be buying more of your products as a result. Thank you !!! absolutely love the story boots im hoping to get entered your contest...

well worth the money....keep my feet very warm

I LOVE MANITOBAH MUKLUKS!!! They are the most comfy and warmest moccasins. I would love a pair of Mukluks. Now I have my son hooked on these, he loves them just as much as me. Thanks for making an awesome product!

Hi there, LOVE my mukluks! I love the unique look of them and soo warm! I purchased mine in Winnipeg. I live in Thompson and am staying warm

in them. My only criticism would be that my right boot at the toe looks like it could be my left foot that I should wear it on. The sales clerk stated that "they all look like that". Not sure if this is true, but... It's not initially noticeable until I put my feet side by side and compare them. Nonetheless, I still enjoy my boots!! Thanks! Tina (I read your insert in the box and decided to enter, hoping I may win the Limited Edition Story Boots!)

I absolutely love them! Thank you for making them and Thank you to my husband for buying them!!

These are the best boots. Not only are they beautiful, they are warm and great for winter. I get so many compliments on them every time I wear them! Thank you for staying true to creativity and craftsmanship!

These boots are amazing, and love showing everyone around the community my boots and where they can purchase a pair. These boots are amazing in the show and keep my feet warm. I will be buying more pairs for sure.

I think mine are just so very comfortable, warm and stylish. I love the beadwork and the unique sole!!!

Hi I ordered the Gatherer Tall boots in the Russet colour. Size 7. I think they are amazing & so soft on the bottom. I love the sole. They are so beautiful. Can't wait until it snows to wear them. I've also told other people about the website. The story boots are amazing too. I've looked at all the designs on the website. It would be amazing to own a pair of those boots. thank you Barb

Beautiful product!

Wanted to buy my daughters moccasins for their birthdays while we were in Banff. I found some "Made in Canada" in some of the souvenir shops. Then one day we went to Canmore and I found the Manitobah moccasins! I had seen a show on tv about them and was intrigued. So happy I found them- they are beautiful!

Just purchased a pair of your Mukluks and LOVE them, they are so warm and comfy!!! So excited for winter so I can wear them!!

Hello I purchased a pair of mittens sn:506663 for my daughter who has a pair of your mukluks, she's had for 2 winters now. The mittens are beautiful, and I will have to buy MYSELF a pair soon! Your shipping was painless and very quick. Thank You for a wonderful Product. I would recommend this product, and look forward to doing business with you again.

I love my boots from you guys. I own 5 pairs now and tell everyone how great they are. By chance is there a purple something coming out any time soon??? I love how the different sizes have different colored beading on them. My mother and I have the same pair but they are different sizes. We are able to wear them at the same time because the beading makes them look so different. Thank you for that little detail. I can't wait to see what you bring out next!!!

I absolutely love em !! I would like some feedback as to what to get my hubby he has size 13 feet flat foot. I would love to get him a pair but I feel if I get size 12 he wouldn't be able to get them past his ankles could someone send me some ideas I have the pair picked out but cant order cause I just don't think he could get on

Mukluks are my favorite footwear ever! It's all I wear.

I am on a cross Canada trip and stopped into Fort William and saw your slipper shoe and fell in love immediately! I finally found what I have been looking for! Looking at your other products I love that you are "in tune" with nature and keep your products looking natural. I LOVE the soft fabrics that you use and that you are in integrity with Spirit! The Soul of the Mukluks express the voice of nature. Mother Nature is very important to me and your products reflect Her Spirit. Symbolism is important to me as well as it reflects what is being held Inside the Heart. Thank you for this Gift that you share with the World. I look forward to experiencing a pair of Mukluks in the near future! ~In the Wild, Sharmaine

The craftsman and beauty are exceptional! They are comfortable and practical. They will help me embrace our cold, snowy days in Spruce Grove (near Edmonton, Ab.). I am very happy with my purchase.

mad love

Just wanted to say that I love your mukluks, they are the most comfortable pair of boots and moccasins I have ever worn

The mukluks are absolutely beautiful. I have never seen such lovely quality and workmanship. I am privileged to have such a pair.

I am extremely pleased with my new mukluks!! I have had many comments on how nice they are and where did I get them. I have been passing on your information to anyone that asks. Thanks for such a nice product and the extremely fast shipping!!!

It's a wonderful product, made with care and dedication. I love my slippers and they will not be the last pair of Manitobah Mukluks I purchase.

I love them so much. I am aboriginal myself and am happy to help support the growth and business of our people

I really love my Muk Luks. I've been wanting a pair since I was 14 and I finally got one now!! (I'm turning 21!!) They're the best!

I have just received my first pair and LOVE them. They feel like warm clouds enveloping my feet. They are not only functional as foot-wear, but absolutely aesthetically beautiful and well-crafted.

I love that the products are Canadian made, and have such an amazing warranty. These are my favourite shoes

Just bought a pair of the Traveller Moccasin...love them!So proud of this canadian company, and selling in canadian stores!

Unique and beautiful product, back to nature, heritage and hands on workmanship. I am very proud to own and wear this product.

They are beautiful! Im happy to know they are made by aboriginal people! I like to support my culture/ heritage

I purchased a pair of your moccasin to wear in schools that I visit. I also wear them when I am in hotels for the evening.

I love your moccasins ive wanted them for years if i won the storyboots i would be more than happy please i really want to win them ive never had moccains before and i would be sooooooo happy please please!!!!

First off let me say that dealing with your Company from beginning to end has been a pleasure. All aspects have been handled in a professional manner and all commitments made have been met as agreed. And, I haven't even mentioned anything about the new mukluks we just received. What an amazing product. It was a Christmas present to my wife and she is more than happy with them. My daughter and some of my wife's friends are now after a pair of your mukluks. Thanks for being who you are and putting out such a great product. It is wonderful to see the heritage of our Country being preserved. Thanks again.

your moccasins are perfect.liam glad i found your company

nice and warm in -50 Celsius and very fashionable but i'm a touch sad that the fur is shedding off the boot and the boot ripped at the string holes

Good morning, I recieved a new pair of your beatifull Mukluks for Christmas this yr. I was so excited and surprised to get them.I was telling my wife back in October of how as a kid i wore mukluks and how toasty warm they kept my feet even in the cold alberta winters of - 40 deg F. I remember sighing and saying how great it would be to get another pair and then just left it. Over the coarse of November and December I forgot about it. You can imagine my surprise and excitement when i opened up my main gift Christmas morning. The ones she gave me where the Charcoal Part # 2010337L11. They bring back so many memories as a child going taboganing with friends or walking over to the outdoor skating rink to play hockey with my buddies. The one thing that seems to stick out the most is how warm my feet always seemed to be. Its so cool how unique they are, even the vibram soles tell a story. Man it tell everyone about the cool Mukluks I got for christmas and how they are hand made,

I love them and will be buying them a whole lot more since I discovered them :)

Warm, Comfy, and Love them!

They are beautiful, very cozy! In love with the fur and really would love to

have more for the summer time!

This is my second pair, and I love them so much! I hope everyone discovers how good they look and feel. They are the most comfortable footwear I own.

hmmm... if we win the storyboots who will get them???

I have a pair of fringe boots, bought fall/winter 2011. I just love them and get soo many compliments!

they are absolutely beautiful, craftsmanship, warmth and

Thank you so much. I love them and would love a pair of story boots...  
Amanda

They remind me of a pair of beaverskin mukluks my mother and father bought for me as a baby, when they were working in northern Saskatchewan. I love how soft they are and how warm my feet are kept.

I bought these for my daughter. She loves them. She says they are very comfortable. We both loved the back ground information to the design of the soles. Fabulous product keep up the good work.

I think its an beautiful and extraordinary way to show what you can do. Your spirituality always call me and I think that we must listen what you have to say. Your respect and harmony with the mother-earth is an inspiracy way to live. Thanks and continue on the beautiful red route.

I lovelove my mukluks! They are the warmest and most comfortable boots I've ever had, EVER!

I've always loved mukluks and moccasins. I always purchased these from local Native reservations to support the communities in NB and NS. This summer I found Manitobahs while visiting Alberta, and was blown away. The softness, quality are unmatched! It feels like silk on my feet, and I love the gripped soles opposed to the crepe type I'm used to wearing. I plan to extend my wardrobe to nothing but Manitobahs, I'm totally IN LOVE! Keep up the excellct work folks, and I'll keep happily promoting your fabulous products :)

I think that Manitobah Mukluks are really comfortable and warm. They are durable and provide long term satisfaction!

Very happy to have such a wonderful product the is made by a very special part of our Canadian heritage....and truly a Canadian product. Thank you

I love my moccasins. I haven't even had them for a year and they are pretty worn out. Goes to show just how much I've been sportin 'em. Hope to win a pair..

I just received my Metis Mukluks today! They are beautiful! They fit perfect and very comfortable. I'm so happy my research brought me to these mukluks, thank you so much. I love them! And, dealing with various employees via email has been a pleasure, all my questions were answered thoroughly and in a timely fashion. Great customer service!

Saddly my boots do not have a unique serial # but none the less I love the boots!!!!

I just wanted to say that I love your mukluks! They are one of the greatest gifts I have ever recieved for christmas! Please continue the good work!

nice design

I now have two pairs, and am likely to get a few more. Such beautiful work, and so lovely that much of the work still remains not only in Canada, but designed by brilliant First Nation and Métis artists and business-people. Thank you!

I Absolutely LOVE them!!!! Most expensive shoe I have ever bought and worth every penny! I want to buy a pair in black too! lol

I love my mukluks.

I've owned a pair of your Mukluks for two years, and wear them all the time. Warm, comfortable, durable and they get tons of compliments. Worth the money. I even had some professional photos taken this winter wearing them (and nothing else) in the snow. I would LOVE to win another pair of your boots!Thanks!

I just love my mukluks, I am a educational assistant teacher so I am outside with the children everyday, so I need a warm flexible easy to get around with shoe, these are the greatest, and the children have commented on how much they love the look of them too. Love your mukluks! I always get complimented on them and tell the people who ask where to find them. The vibram soles are great and I recomend them to anyone asking where to find some!

Beautiful workmanship, love them.

I loved them from the moment I saw them..and they fit like a glove ;)

It is heartwarming to have something Canadian made with such a great story. I will be purchasing outdoor mukluks soon.

For Christmas gifts in 2011 I purchased three pair of mukluks. My daughter absolutely loves her pair. This winter she had one of her mukluks sole came detached from the leather. It came apart from the outer side of her big toe all the way to the outer side of her baby toe. Would there be warranty on the mukluks? I don't believe I would have the receipt, if needed. Can you pls call or email me, Thank you. Lorraine Bell

love them

My wife loves them.

They warm and cute boots and beautiful workmanship

They are wonderful! I saw them and wanted them right away. Haven't had the chance to wear them yet, but for once I am looking forward to the cold and snow...

They are absolutely amazing! So comfortable and warm. I am so glad I made this purchase. Thank you.

They are amazing!

I absolutely love my mukluks! What they represent and the opportunity to choose a community program to support.

I am from Northern Manitoba (Thompson and Lynn Lake). I am Metis and I've grown up always having moccasins or mukluks. Since leaving in 1997 I have not owned another pair, because buying them in the malls is not at all the same as knowing the person who makes them for you. (Oh, I did buy some white deer hide slippers at Fort Carlton few years ago). Nor is the stiff cowhide material the same as knowing the hunter who hunted the moose on your feet! I am so happy and proud of your company. Yesterday my deer hide slippers arrived, and they are like butter on my feet. I know that I will be purchasing more from you. Lined moccasins will be on my Christmas wish list. With luck, maybe I will win the mukluks :) My only other desire has for many years, been the ability to make them myself. It is a beautiful art.

The most comfortable and beautiful shoes I own

A wonderful product, but was saddened to find out that the pair my husband bought me for Christmas was manufactured in China. He had purchased them thinking they were truly made in Canada.

Just purchased my first pair. They are absolutely stunning. The fact that they are handmade, in Canada, makes me enjoy them even more. Thank you so much!

Beautiful work. Thank you  
Beautifully crafted and wonderfully comfortable. a feel good slipper on the inside(comes from supporting a Canadian company) and the outside...(molds to then foot)

The artistry and the design of all of your boots and moccasins are absolutely gorgeous. I purchased a pair of your Gatherer Mukluks. I will have them for the rest of my life. I look forward to being a customer for your product as well. Thank you for putting such care and effort into your product, it makes all the difference. Ally Eckert

Great Product!

I am amazed at how thick, warm, beautiful and well made they are.

Good morning, i received a beautiful charcoal mits as christmas gift. I am very proud to wear it. Sylvie

They are great and comfy!!

Amazing, such an awesome cause and they're comfortable too!

I love my tall wraps that I just bought!!! Also LOVE my Metis mukluks. Thank you for the beautiful work. I think I'll get a pair every year or so. They also make great gifts!! Love the site and the brochure!

My new shoes are some of the most comfortable shoes I have ever owned. The craftsmanship in them is amazing.

I LOVE THEM . THEY ARE SO AWESOME I WILL CHERISH THEM FOREVER AN WILL WEAR THEM EVERYDAY ITS COLD OUT ,, SO HAPPY I BOUGHT THE KANADA MUKLUKS

I am very impressed with your customer service, product and delivery time. Thank you very very much.

I didn't know about this company until I started working at Cabela's. Recently I've taken a few classes on indigenous people and their history for their point of view and this company supports my thoughts and is really geared towards promoting proper indigenous representation and helping the people in as many ways as possible. I love my mukluks and I will continue to support his company and their goals. I love everything about this company and their goals. I don't think I could ever buy mukluks or moccasins from anywhere else.

I absolutely love them and the fact that it is Aboriginal owned is very important to me. This is my first pair, but I'm looking forward to future purchases!

i dont like the muklus i bought they dont stay up and they slide down my leg the tassel is very flimsy and the foot part is to wide dont like them

Love the new mukluks and I love that they represent Canadian Aboriginals.

Just purchased my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks. I just love them, ideal for me here in Australia in winter. Regards Mrs Val Dent

I have the Snowy Owl boots and now I am the proud owner of a pair of Keewatin moccasins. Comfort doesn't even begin to describe how these feel on the feet. I live in my boots and my moccasins now alternating

depending on the weather. Thank you so much for making my feet look and feel so good.

AWESOME! Comfortable, warm & great looking!

I absolutely love them!!

I am so glad that the young woman at Tanda Shoes in Kemptville convinced her mother (owner) to carry your products.

i love my new Moccasins

I absolutely love that manitobah mukluks has stayed connected to their roots. Continuing to display amazing craftsmanship, beautiful detailing and proudly producing their unmistakable products in Canada. I have also been very impressed by the friendly and efficient customer service. Thank you and keep up the good work. Manitobah Mukluks undoubtedly worn with pride!

love all the unique bead work and the unique art work and story on the vibram soles Love it Love it Love it

I was very excited when I found your product in Jasper! I saw a few similar shoes in a store in Prince George however later found out that the product was not made in Canada. I love your shoes and especially the boots! I have a feeling I will be purchasing much more of your products in the future once I am no longer a student ;) Thank you !

Just purchased my third pair of your products. They are very comfortable to wear.

Your mukluks are simply the most beautiful boots I have ever purchased. I love them!

I am a proud Canadian and I live in Winnipeg Manitoba. I love the Manitobah brand and all that it stands for. People always ask about my footwear and I tell everyone about the website and encourage them all to purchase from this amazing company! SO far I have

I've been drooling over these for months and months. I finally broke down and bought some and I love them! They are so comfortable and beautifully crafted. I know I will have them for years!

I got the Harvester suede moccasin in the tan. Very well made! Will be getting them in black also.

Wonderful surprise. Fantastic feel. Look forward to using for a long time

I love everything about the product and the marketing ideas. The fact that they are made in Canada really seals the deal for me. I

absolutely love them. The craftsmanship makes them works of art.

Another great pair!! Thanks

Amazingly comfortable and warm. Great quality and proud to support a Canadian company and community

I love the craftsmanship.

i love them nice and warm and well made

I bought some moccasins for Christmas. I love them and wear them everyday in my house. They need to be repaired in the toe. Do you have any recommendations for Calgary? Duct tape is not working. I received my Tipi moccasin soft sole slipper today. In normal shoe circumstances I would most likely order a size 9 ladies shoe, with your product I ordered on size down. I have had them on for 3 hours and they are cozy and comfortable so far! I am really excited about this product and appreciative of the workmanship involved in making this gift of warmth and comfort. Thank you Manitobah, please keep making these exceptional products! Look forward purchasing more great footwear in future!

Gorgeous workmanship!

I just received my new Mukluks today and am actually pleased we are not getting any warm weather soon so I can wear them! Thank you for providing such a beautiful product and also including the information of the story, preserving traditional art, to be Aboriginally-owned and about your community partners.

I'm in love with my Manitobah Mukluks. I got my first pair of Prairie Boots and I was hooked. The quality and style is unbelievable. I love that they are unique and keeping native traditions alive.

luv my tall wraps!!!!thank u for entering me in your story boot drawing.

I invested in a pair of gorges short boots, they are warm and beautiful!

Beautiful :)

As an Aboriginal female these boots are so very special and a piece of art. I have wanted these Mukluks for past few years and once I was able to save enough to buy them I ordered them and just received them today! They are so beautiful and inspire my own artistic goals! Thank-you very much :)

Quite simply, I haven't really taken my new Mukluk's off since I purchased them a few weeks ago. They are incredibly comfortable and cosy. As a family, we're always excited to purchase items that are made/manufactured in Canada but I am also telling anyone who comments on them

that your company is Aboriginally owned. As an elementary teacher, and artist I've had the pleasure of working with First Nations' students here in Ontario on a fun art project and I have come to know these students as wonderful, respectful, and gifted little beings. I am happy to hear that sustainable Aboriginally-owned Canadian companies are thriving and will continue to purchase (and gush) about your beautiful and artful products. Thank-you!

I know for a fact that our people will continually use their skills in making these products for everyone to wear.

Just purchased my first pair of moccasins and I really love the quality and fit of your product. The design of the sole is especially touching and important to me as a customer. I appreciate the care that goes into these!

The boots show a great quality and designThey are made to walk and fitAnd, extraordinary,, customer service and care ... easy to reachquick answeringserious and reliablelike making it easy to return or exchange, providing returns labels in advance so its not a (losing) battle to end up with the godd boot and the good fit perfectShows that you are a very serious company and that you know that you can rely on that the quality of your boots to make salesNo rip off all the way

Absolutely love their comfort warmth and design

I just got a pair of boots for christmas and I love them! thought I would leave some feed back in hopes of winning a pair for my mom:) Thank you for the wonderful boots!

comfort and style.Absolutely love it

My Manitobah mukluks are my most comfortable pair of boots yet. I wear them as much as I possibly can and they seem to go with every outfit possible. I love them!

Hallo dear Manufacturers of these very beautiful clothes,Yesterday was my son and me in the center of Wiesbaden, where we found by chance a small shop with Western clothing and Moccasins... We had left the store already, but I pulled back the this beautiful Moccasins. I bought a pair, which the salesman ordered from one of your catalogs.I spoke with him, asked where these Moccasins are made. He could not answer me, unfortunately. But tells me, its made somewere in USA, not made in China, or so...I remembered the name of the catalog and am really looking forward, now to find your Homepage .Now I am very proud and honored to pick up my Moccasins made from you, in the next 2 weeks. When I would not know the manufacturer, or would know the making is really in China, or other no Native made, I would have rejected the Moccasins.Kind regardsIris SchmidtWiesbaden, Germany

This Jerseygirl loves her new soft warm and super fringed Dancers Boot! I may be a child of the 50's, but I can't get enough of the 70's and proudly wear my fringe jacket from high school days, and now my crazy fringe boots!

I have developed a sudden and intense love for moccasins (and mukluks)

as of late. I love what your company stands and strives for and that makes me even happier to purchase and prouder to wear Manitobah Mukluks. I adore your beautiful product and look forward to making my next purchase (or winning Storyboots!)

Love them! Just got my second pair today.

I think Manitobah Mukluks offers outstanding quality products with every sale.

The products are of the best quality!

They are crafted with the beauty of Authenticity, and the Quality of the work is amazing. I own two pair so far and looking forward to acquiring a Third in a boot style. Thank You for making this wonderful product available, and so simple to buy from your website. Customer service is amazing and I am more than proud to own these amazing pieces of foot art.

Love them very much.Will buy a pair every year.

I think your mukluks are by far the nicest boots I've seen in a long time. I love the sole on them and the quality can't be beat, also wearing a Canadian made product makes them even better!

Beautiful

Excellent

looking forward to purchasing many more products

I absolutely love my Manitobah Footwear! I have two pairs of Mukluks (one Leather and on Suede) and a pair of Moccasins. I find any excuse to wear them. They are comfortable, well made, and I feel going knowing they are authentic and my money goes to the aboriginal peoples who made them. You can count me in as a life-time customer.

I love that these are locally made! I truly believe in what you are doing as a company in our beautiful community of Winnipeg

Hi, I just bought a pair of handlaced moccasins and I LOVE them!! Wish they had a rubber sole because I'd wear them out as shoes! The most comfortable thing I have worn on my feet! Thank you!!

Feel great on my feet

my daughter gave me a pair of your mukluks for christmas and they were the best gift I have ever recieved



**Well, all I can say is no one can make mukluks better than an Aboriginal. I was looking at your website last night, and went down to our local St. Paul Trading Post and wah lah, there were your products..I come from a long line of proud Cree Woman who have made moccasins & mukluks from home tanned moose hides & bead work. Beading and mukluk making is almost a lost art on our first nations as a lot of Grandmothers, Mothers and Aunts have passed on. Us modern mothers of today live in the fast world of work, work, work. Sad to say we have lost the art of making moccasins and mukluks. My granddaughter phoned me and said her sister wanted a pair of mocs or muks for her performances with her fiddle playing. So, I went to the Trading Post and bought her a pair. Thank you.**

---

I am on my second pair and wear them everyday. I love the quality and comfort.

Excellent ideas and products

that if we continue to teach our children the gift that God gave us our tradition will live on. I am Nez Perce Indian. I would love to learn my native art of beading. My children gave me a pair of these gorgeous moccasins. Thank you

The moccasins I purchased are so wonderfully soft and comfortable! I'm looking forward to pampering my feet!

Hi! Just letting you know I got your slipper for Christmas from my sister and family and I love some stuff from province! It went through our other province twice! Keep up with a good job with everything!! and have a great year!

Love them

Love the comfort, workmanship and artistry.

Manitobah Mukluks - you rock!!!

I love them...they are not only very beautiful but also warm and comfortable.

Very well made!

I love these mukluks. I wish the store I got them from would carry the full boot

I love em!

They are beautiful and represent a beautiful culture and people

I received a pair of slippers for Christmas from my daughter. I love them I want some winter boots now.

soft, gorgeous and well made in Canada!

Love, Love, Love my Mukluks. They are the warmest boots I have ever owned. Living in Edmonton in the winter is a challenge, but much less so now that I have my Manitobah Mukluks. Being of Aboriginal descent myself, I appreciate the opportunity to give back to the community by purchasing their products. Thank you. Keep the products coming. Would like to see more leather mittens offered, perhaps with a higher cuff.

They are very well made and super comfortable. I wouldn't buy any other boots now.

your products are one of a kind we are sending your moccasins to Poland for family!!! AMAZING

LOVE THEM! BEAUTIFUL. WARM. AND LEAVE WONDERFUL IMAGES IN THE SNOW.

Last year I bought the black mid-gatherers. They are the most comfortable boot I own. Then, just yesterday I purchased the same boot in the tan colour! It is so beautiful and I will be wearing it very often! I then also purchased the tall hunter in grey suede. All 3 are beautiful and I really like the Vibram sole as well. It looks like it will last a long time. Thanks to all of you for making such a beautiful product. I am very proud to buy and wear Canadian product.

My daughter just loves these!!! All her friends are wearing Uggs and she like but my daughter can hardly wait for winter to show off her unique one of a kind boots!!! who knows maybe we can start a trend with the younger teens!!!

This is a fantastic program and I'm glad I got to support it by purchasing my own pair of moccasins. They are so comfortable, wonderfully warm, and really great looking. My favourite part, however, is knowing that they were hand-made by a member of the Aboriginal community, and that my purchase will help support the community and any projects it undertakes in the future. Much, much better than buying brand name "moccasins" from Aldo or any other chain store.

This is a brilliant idea! First Nations all the way!

I am extremely pleased with the craftsmanship of these moccasins. I am a Metis person and am very proud to wear these quality symbols of my heritage.

Beautiful product...I love the quality of my new shoes!

Amazing beautiful boots, they keep you warm and are wearable pieces of art. Keep on making beautiful things! Thank you

I think it is fantastic to see that Native culture is still being preserved. I fell

I love my mukluks and the culture behind them. I hope this craftsmanship carries on forever!

I liked the slippers so much, I had to purchase the moccasins. Living on the West Coast of Canada, I hope I can wear these despite all the rain we get here. As I've just received the moccasins today, I've sprayed the suede twice to protect it from the dampness. I hope this is good enough. The soles are beautiful, seems a shame to walk on them. I truly hope to be a lucky winner of one-of-a-kind StoryBoots! I'd love to learn how to make these, it looks like such fun!

They're beautiful and they fit perfectly. I'm proud that this business is First Nations run and operated. I will not hesitate to tell people where they were made and by who.

Amazing boots. Worth every penny. Keep my feet warm in the cold Alberta winter.

They are beautiful great job.

I love my Trapper mocs! They're so comfy and beautifully made.

I have long been a fan of Manitobah Mukluks, and finally proud to say I am now the owner of a pair! After my excitement in the store and after the drive home I naturally went to put them on as soon as I got home and realized the ones I had purchased were made in China. While most of what I wear and own is made there (what isn't these days) I was so excited and proud as a Canadian to own something so beautiful, while supporting an Aboriginal-Owned company... In wearing something and purchasing something that was MADE IN CANADA, for the cherry on top.. Except they weren't. While I still love my boots and will wear them with pride, I would be even more ecstatic and happy if they had been made in Canada. Make more in Canada again!! Next time I buy a pair (which hopefully won't be too long..) I will purchase from your website where it clearly says which ones are made in Canada and which aren't. I will feel more comfortable with the products used and lack of footprint left on the Earth that way. Thanks again for creating a great product that supports Aboriginals while allowing us to embrace a part of your culture!!

I live in Australia and the first time I saw my pair of moccasins, Labrador City, Newfoundland, I new they would be coming back with me. I sware they spoke to me and my feet love me. Since then I've bought a pair of moccasins for a little girl, Grace, who also loves them. Down here your products are unique. This and that they are handmade make them a Great Gift. Keep up your traditions and be proud of what your doing and wish to accomplish.

Just bought them at the cultural centre in Whistler, BC. They were a little more expensive than i thought they might be but i heard they were top quality. I know the old saying " you get what you pay for" and i am proud to support Canada's native community. In short I am stoked about these mukluks- i just put them on so i'll have to get back to you on how they turned out. So far, so good, they feel great! All my best, David 'Duke' Christieson

I ordered three pairs of the mitts for my three daughters for Christmas. They all take public transit to school/university and they needed a good quality mitt to keep their hands warm. I didn't place my order until December 17th and did not think I would received the mitts in time for

Christmas. However, to my delight they arrived at my door on December 21st! The girls are delighted with their mitts not only for the quality but their attractiveness. I am totally impressed with the product and the customer service. (Much better value than ordering the mitts through The Shopping Channel.) Thank you so much for helping me out with last minute Christmas shopping. I hope to utilize your website again in the future for special gifts.

Hey, I would love some Annie McKay Mukluks, size 9 ladies. I'm really in need of some for christmas, please and thank you? :)

i really like them!

Comfy as always!

Love my tall mukluks I just received, so far haven't taken them off in two days! Thank you.

Love my boots they are great!!!

I received my Metis Mukluks for my 45th birthday this year. I have worn moccasins and mukluks all my life but none are as welcoming to my feet as these. The quality materials including the sheepskin lining, the soft fur and the supple suede combined with the expert craftsmanship of the boot itself and the traditional beadwork combine to make footwear that make not only my feet but my soul sing. If comfortable feet are the key to happiness, then Manitobah Mukluks are my new best friends!

I live in northern Manitoba and am happy to see what u guys have done. It makes me proud of my province and the multi-cultures we share. Good job on a great quality product. Congrats!

Purchased my Canoe Suede Moccasins thru the Shopping Channel - soo many wonderful pairs of footwear shown, it was hard to choose. I'm a turtle collector so the turtle design on the sole is a great feature. I have several Aboriginal depictions of the Turtle Island legend in my collection. The Moccasins fit perfectly and the beading feature is an extra eye-catcher. Thanks for a great product!

I just bought a pair of deerskin moccasins. They are amazingly warm and comfortable. I also got a pair of canoe-grain moccasins in the spring so now have a pair for each season. The quality of materials and workmanship in both pairs is wonderful. My only comment is that if you want to wear knit socks in them, you need to get a size larger. My canoe-grain, at my usual size, are comfortable and molded to my foot but fit like a glove. I got the deerskin moccasins a size larger and fit great with warm socks on.

I received the Tall Wrap Mukluks for my birthday and I love them! Not only do they look amazing, they are also very comfortable and very warm. I also really like the Vibram sole. The only negative I've found is that they get stained easily so I have to be careful as to when/where I wear them (which I already expected from the material anyway).

To own something of this caliber for this price with this history is outstanding. Thank you so much.

I love my mukluks!!!! The skill and attention to detail that goes into these boots can truly be seen.

I also love the idea behind the company, it makes me feel good to own a pair.

These are amaaaaazing boots! They are not only comfortable but they are a beautiful product with an amazing history behind them. I love that I know that my boots were carefully handcrafted right here in Canada!

Love them

I am enjoying my Manitobah Mukluks.

Amazing! I am very pleased with the Nappa Mukluk that I've ordered. Its gorgeous and done amazingly with 100%! I will definitely recommend Manitobah Mukluks to all of my family and friends if they are interested in getting any mukluks or moccasins :) THANK YOU FOR YOUR GREAT SERVICE!

Beautiful and comfortable.

luv them

I love my mukluks so much! Thanks for the awesome product :) I think you should stick to the crepe sole though its more authentic than the vibram sole.

I love these Mukluks! I took them out of the box after purchasing them this afternoon, put them on and haven't taken them off. They are so comfortable and warm! My kids keep finding excuses to "pet" the fur on the Mukluks as well because as they say, "these boots are so soft."

Love your products. Love that your company is Canadian and helping Canadians.

I am totally in love with my Mukluks, thank you for the hard work you put into the Mukluks. I felt so proud to be a Canadian and so proud to wear the Manitobah Mukluks.

I love them. I have 2 pairs.

They are beautiful and very comfortable. This is my first pair but I will purchase another pair.

I was gifted two pairs of Mukluks...how lucky am I! They are beautifully

crafted and I feel grateful knowing they are from my community....

Beautiful! I have an old pair of mitts that I am still wearing after many years. I bought a new pair, but mostly return to the old pair.

I just bought a pair of "The Gatherers" boots, the tannish yellow ones. Love them and would love to win another pair. Thank you for your wonderful creations, Barb Myrvold

I not only love the boots and think that they are amazing, I love that your company stands for something and is making strides to promote growth for aboriginals. Keep it up,

This is my first purchase of Manitobah Muklus, but I have worn other products similar. These are a better product, and I will buy more in the future. Thanks.

These shoes are so comfy! I love them.

I just got my new Mukluks and I absolutely love them! and I love supporting Canadian companys as well :)

Purchased mitts in 3 different colours for my 3 daughters. They all love them and now have warm hands throughout our cold winters.

Actually, these are my wife's, a Christmas present. She loves them and will not take them off - Nice work and craftsmanship!

Loved my boots so much I bought moccasins

so warm and cozy :) perfect fit

A wonderful product with a wonderful history. Keeps it's customers warm and safe, while providing a warm and safe future for its artisans.

I love my Manitobah Mukluks. The fact that purchasing a pair helps Aboriginal communities is great, it is nice to know that through this purchase people are able to benefit. Also the Mukluks are very stylish, warm and comfortable.

This is my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks and I already love them! They are very comfortable and look awesome! I love wearing them in the house and out and about. I am now hooked.

The box from my mukluks says 'made in china'; I wish you could make them right here in Canada. Keep the jobs here among the Aborigines.

I absolutely LOVE these boots! If you are Canadian there is nothing better to wear! Thank you so much for taking the time and effort to keep this tradition alive :)

I just purchased a pair of the Tipi slippers. They are so cosy and comfortable.

Genuinely well made.

I love my mukluks! thanks.Sarah

I bought a pair of Manitobah mukluks and I love them! Ill be sure to tell everyone how great they are :) I would love to win a pair of limited edition story boots!

This is my third pair of Manitobah Mukluks (actually moccasins)and am looking forward to purchasing Mukluks for Winter.

A beautiful product, I gave them to my bridesmaids as a gift, and a nod to my Cree heritage.

I love the imprint they leave and that part of the profit goes back to helping others. I bought my pair from a local native art work shop here in Prince George B.C and like knowing that money is going back to the community.

Just received them for my birthday. Like them so far.

Just bought a pair of men's Manitobah Mukluks for my husbands' 62 birthday!

I am in love with my new Mukluks!!

Keeping beautiful aboriginal tradition around is extremely important. And making this beautiful footwear available to everyone around the country helps people appreciate the art and quality. And thank you for keeping my feet warm and totally comfortable!

It's great to see the revival and mainstream appeal of traditional aboriginal artisans and their works.

I would Love to win a pair of Mukluks, I think they are beautiful my daughter has a pair. I can not afford them. I love the history of the Mukluk i also love the mitts the work and stories behind the mukluk is just beautiful.

The most authentic product on the market right now!!

I was shopping for moccasins in Dorset, Ontario at a place called Robinson's General Store. I saw your brochure for Manitobah Mukluks. I was

amazed at what you offer. Bravo.

They are beautiful and comfortable to wear am so glad that I found them in the store to buy

I don't want to take my mukluks off. I have never felt anything so warm and comfortable. I love my mukluks.

It was love at first sight. I've been admiring them for a while now and just took the plunge and bought a pair. I am excited! So far they are comfortable and warm. I like that I can support Aboriginal artists and self determination through my purchase of a functional boot for Manitoba winters. They're so awesome! So so comfortable, I'll find any excuse to wear them.

I love my new slippers! Their great just wish you didn't get rid of your mid classic with crepe sole in purple :( I wanted them so bad

Beautiful mukluks and moccasins! The synthetic soles are an excellent idea. I was looking for moccasins with exactly that kind of construction and was so pleased to find Manitobah products in Kingston ON. I'm wearing my new moccasins as slippers. (The snow is a bit deep to wear them outdoors.) I was able to remove the lightly glued-in insoles and insert my orthotics. Perfect! I'm trying to think of a good excuse to buy some mukluks.

Love what you make!!!)

I have received a pair as a gift and just love them.

I have the Metis Mukluks and absolutely love them. I wear them every chance I get. I've cleaned them with mild soap and water and they cleaned up beautifully. I would love another pair. please enter my name in for the draw. Thank you, Sandra Clarke.

I have just received a pair as a gift...they are absolutely amazing..as well as the story behind them..THANK YOU..Manitobah Mukluks!!!!

Got my Tall Wrap Mukluks in the mail today and I couldn't be more satisfied. They are the best shoes that I have ever owned and plan to keep them in perfect condition so I can have them and wear them forever and always. I love the elements on the bottom of my mukluks and the story that came with. They are truly amazing! Thank you to the designers for creating such a comfortable, attractive and warm boot!

I've recently purchased the Tall Wrap Mukluks and am over the moon about them. This will not be my last purchase, that's for sure.

As you can see they are the only things I am wearing!

my wife loves them. Very comfortable and loves the design.



**I bought a pair of your short wrapped mukluks almost 2 years ago and they are still in amazing shape looking almost brand new and just as comfortable. The material you use lasts so long it really surprised me. I hate when I buy a shoe/boots I like and within a year they look so beat up they fall apart on me then I cant even wear them anymore but with the boots I bought from you I still, after two years, get AT LEAST one compliment everytime I wear them. Im consistently sharing your website with family and friends. It would be so interesting to learn how you make your mukluks and moccasins. Thank you SO much! Your products have really blessed me.**

---

<p>Super Product</p>	<p>discovered them! Thank you!</p>	<p>My second pair and I am so happy! Can't wait for my third pair!</p>
<p>Love my new mukluks, wear them all the time with jeans, dresses,leg-gings,very versatile product and their pretty too.</p>	<p>Most beautiful thing I have ever bought myself</p>	<p>beautiful!!! i will wear these so proudly. I come from a large metis family and i hope to buy everyone a pair of your boots in the next few years!!</p>
<p>I love them! They are very warm, and look just as beautiful as the first day I got them. The craftsmanship is wonderful, and I am happy that they are supporting Aboriginal Artists.</p>	<p>i love my manitohah footwear...i have muckluks,fringed mocasian, and now i want fur trimmed mocasian...they are a work of art and wonderful on the feet :)</p>	<p>Im glad that you guys are striving and i would like to compliment you guys on your great work. I love my moccasin's.</p>
<p>I saw these boots and purses on the Shopping channel and am very glad I did as they are well made.I like the design stitching beading sole and overall construction of these bags and boots,the boots are very comfortable and eyecatching,I can just imagine the amount of labour that goes into making these items and made in Canada is a plus.</p>	<p>I have never been happier with a company.</p>	<p>I am IN LOVE with my boots! seriously the most comfy and gorgeous pair I've ever owned</p>
<p>I love my new Moccasins.Comfortable and beautiful.</p>	<p>I love manitobah mukluks</p>	<p>Love my mukluks! Best boots I have ever owned for warmth!</p>
<p>Wonderful product for small feet like mine! Already on mailing list.</p>	<p>I just find and buy my mukluks this afternoon, and just come back from a walk in the snow in a cold night . My mukluks are celestials and seem inspired by the Great Spirit itself! They make my feet feeling free and alive, I am experiencing a new contact with Mother Earth. I feel my feet as naked but completely protected from terrain irregularities and cold air (- 20 C). My feet touch the ground softly and gently unrolling as a rocking chair. For the first time in my live, I am 63 years old, I have happy feet !!! Thanks to your great artists and creators. I really believe that Aborigines can and will change the world and bring to the whole humanity a new, even old, way of live. xx Louise from Québec City.</p>	<p>I just bought my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks. I am extremely pleased with them and will thoroughly enjoy wearing them!</p>
<p>I absolutely LOVE my moccasins!! They are so comfortable and so beautiful, I get compliments on them every time I wear them! I hope on day to be able to afford a pair of Storyboots but until then I will keep rocking my moccasins :) Thank you!! Manitobah Mukluks offers quality like no other moccasin company. I have ordered moccasins from many other competing brands and they have all turned out to be (noticeably) poor quality and probably cheaply made from across seas. I have never been happier with my mukluks and have purchased a pair of shoes for all of my family members. When I needed a different size, it was extremely easy and the customer service over the phone was amazing. The certificate of authenticity that it is aboriginal owned is extremely gratifying. Thank you!</p>	<p>Hi...This is my 4th purchase of your product! Just love them! Not all came with a number, maybe be lucky this time! Your art is amazing thank you for making your heritage available to us! I wear mine with pride!</p>	<p>I bought a pair of moccasins for my wife and she loves them. They are the best she has had.</p>
<p>My Mukluks are beautiful and comfortable. I am very happy to have</p>	<p>Excellent quality and just amazing!</p>	<p>I had a pair of Traveler Moccasin for Christmas, and I really love them!They are so comfortable, and keep my feet warm!Thanks for those beautiful moccasins.</p>
	<p>So comfy!</p>	<p>My mukluks are absolutely beautiful. They are well made with amazing detail and I couldn't be happier with them.</p>
		<p>love the mukluks!</p>
		<p>Best boots I have ever owned! Super warm so great for long winters, and</p>

I love how the boots support the Canadian Aboriginal community.

Wonderfully warm...is there anything I can do to make them not slippery on icy patches?

My Daughter got these for an Early Christmas Present and she loves them. We have had to return them for a repair but the service has been fantastic up to this point. We are just waiting the for repaired mukluks to return! Thanks

I purchased the Canoe Suede Moccasins with the Turtle sole. The moment I put them on, I was impressed with how comfortable they are. I have a problem getting shoes to fit properly as I have arthritis and swelling from that. I was born in Winnipeg so am proud to wear your product. I will be back for more as I believe you should preserve your heritage as much as possible. Thank you.

great quality

I love them and I'm proud to wear them :)

REally comfortable and they fit my orthotics. The quality seems incredible.

I just got my Manitobah mukluks and I absolutely love them!

Lovely boots, very comfortable and warm,I've already gotten lots of compliments!

They r very very beautiful!!!!!! I absolutely love them and they are very well made and practical and functional.

Absolutely gorgeous. I always get comments. They should come with a QR label that friends can scan for more information

Love them.

They are the most comfortable pair of shoes I have ever had the pleasure of wearing.

I LOVE my new mukluks! I've wanted a pair FOREVER and finally got them this year! They're my favorite boots EVER!!!!

They are the most beautiful mukluks I've ever come across!!!!!! SO so comfy and compliments everywhere I go. So proud to be native and show off the artistic abilities.

I have admired your mukluks for three years and finally purchased a pair recently. They are beautifully made, very cosy and comfortable to wear. I

am very proud to finally own a pair. Keep up the excellent quality of your work.

My husband gave me a pair of your moccasins for Christmas. They are very cozy and comfortable. I am really pleased with the shoe quality and how well they are standing up; better than any other pair of moccasins I have ever had. A great product that I would purchase again. Thanks.

They are wonderful. Warm, comfortable and good for walking on top of snow. Thank you. Love the turtles.

Beautiful art

I haven't had a chance to wear mine yet, but I love the look and craftsmanship of them. I have wanted moccasins for a long time, but I wanted them to be made the traditional way by Aboriginal people. I am extremely happy that I found Manitobah Mukluks and even more happy to find out that they give back to the Aboriginal People.

I appreciate the intent of this business to promote Aboriginal art and craftsmanship and at that same time provide a small business venture for the artists. The moccasins are beautiful.

You have made me a happy woman.

Love, Love my boots! I will be wearing them throughout the entire winter!

I would be so very,very happy to win a pair of Manitobah Mukluks for my birthday in october{the metis tan mukluks are gorgeous with all the floral beading, you cant blame a girl for dreaming!}.My daughter has had a beautiful pair of chocolate tall vibram sole mukluks for 2 years now,which she says are incredibly comfortable and cozy warm.She wears them alot {the dye has held up beautifully,we have alot of salt in our snow in Thompson mb but it doesnt seem to affect the leather {looks new yet}.She loves them.She loves the sole because it gives good traction on slippery surfaces.She wears them in -40 and in+20 weather and they look good always.Practical beauty!! personally am so glad that the rich native culture through beading art -work,skill, and tradition is being kept very much alive and thriving spreading throughout the world.going far one step at a time.I hope your mukluks walk long into the future on their endless journeys ,endless adventures to always continue walking around this big world.!!!! hope Im the lucky winner to start new journeys in a pair of your beautiful mukluks!

Very pleased with the quality and it feels good to support local.

I simply love my Mukluks. They are warm, comfortable, and very fashionable. I get great comments everytime I wear them! They're expensive, but definitely worth every penny!! :)

Beautiful and well made, love mine

They are a gift for my 12 year old daughter for Christmas, I am sure she'll

love them.

In this day and time we need to preserve the ways of those before us, or all will be lost.

We just received our parcel of slippers ordered for our son in the mail from Winnipeg Outfitters. The moccasins are beautiful and so well made! He's thrilled that his feet are warm and we're so pleased that he has a Manitoba made product from Aboriginal people!

I love mukluks. They are beautiful, well made and so comfy. My dear friend Heather designed the soles so they are extra special to me. The only negative I can say is that the vibram soles run way more narrow than the crepe. I was told to downsize for my vibram sole pair as well and really should not have. Otherwise no complaints. Can't wait it until its colder to wear my mukluks.

Recd as Christmas present. They are durable, warm, comfortable and I love the beading and fur.

Love them

Imy moccasins, my dream come true. I will show them off a boast about them. knowing that this is a pure canadian aboriginal product makes me tahnkful and also feel special, very thankful they are not made in china. Soon I'll own one of everything :) awesome awesome awesome

love them and it is a great concept giving back and keeping some Canadian alive and well

WOW, WOW, WOW!! What more can I say, they are fantastic! I bought a pair of powwow moccasins & they are so incredibly comfortable, they bring back memories of my father in the RCMP up in the Yukon, tracing our feet and taking those tracings to an old native woman so that she could make us each a pair of handmade moccasins with rabbit trim, thank you for bringing those happy memories of my father back.

For as long as I can remember, along with my mom, we have yearned to have authentic moccasins. Devastatingly, before I came upon Manitobah Mukluks, my Mommy passed away. Every time I see your artful designs I smile and tear up thinking "Oh, Mommy would love these! (I would've got them for her—and me!). I talk too much, and so I don't run out of room, I'll just say this; I love the opportunity to learn more about Manitobah Mukluks...

Love them!

Manitobah Mukluks are breath takingly beautiful! I adore the pair that I purchased and will definitely buy more in the future. The fact that they are aboriginal owned and Canadian made will keep me coming back for more!

Storyboots, Storyboots

I bought a pair of mocassins after having my eye on them for at least a month. They are comfortable and versatile. I love being able to buy these great shoes from a company that supports its community and works to keep tradition alive.

Thank you for the mocassins. They are so very comfortable. They are indeed the perfect fit.

I'm an artist from Minnesota I love the comfortable fill when I wear these mid hunter mukluk's. I have had major back serg., and my feet and leg's hert from wearing other shoes or boot's when I seen these MUKLUK'S I tried them on and had to get them I have been wearing them for two day's and fill great. I do love your story book boot's I'm a jingle dress dancer and would wear your story book boot's to the powwow's I dance at. by the way I wear a 10 thank you so much for crating these wonderful mukluk's your Joni Boyd from Mille lacs lake, Minnesota.

They are beautifully crafted. I got these as a gift and will treasure them.

I really was impressed by the durability and workmanship. I love the story on the soles, as I am metis and my family history was from the North Dakota Manitoba area. It makes me proud that this endeavour will help so many.

All i can say is ahhhhhhhhhhh got two more pairs today not only the comfort of them but the variety of colors too they kept me warm all winter and now i can have fun in them for the spring and summer

Gorgeous!

Love the Manitoba Mukluks!! Thanks for the work you do!!!

Very comfy...I love them!!!

Today, I just bought my first pair of Manitobah mukluks, and am beyond excited about them. I had been eyeing them for 2 years now and finally got a pair. I am completly in love with them and just wanted to thank you so very much for putting out a product like this. They are just beautiful!!

Greetings! I received a beautiful pair of Traveler Moccasins last week at my baby shower. I was surprised that there was a gift for me at my BABY shower and even more surprised that the gift was the moccasins; I have wanted a pair forever but could not afford to spend any extra money I had. They are so warm and cozy. The first thing I do when I wake up is put them on and then I put them on again when I get home and wear them until I get into bed. Thank you for making such a wonderful, beautiful, authentic shoe that I can experience at the start and finish to my day.

I just bought my second pair of Manitobah Mukluks today and I have also bought my sister a pair. We both love our boots and the company! You stand behind your products and the quality is apparent.

I have always wanted some sort of Mocassin or Mukluk. I used to go up to a friend's cabin at Jasper in the winter where his Mother had had a pair of black Mukluks for years and they hung on the wall. Every time I would go, I would pull them down (no one else did) and wear them for the week or the few days I was there...Point being, my step Mother having noticed that I always have cold feet, bought me my first pair of your Red River Moccasins. And I would just like to say that they are stunning. Beautiful, beautifully made, and warm as hell. At twenty-five I have my first pair of moccasins, and though I am sad to have waited so long, perhaps it is partly that waiting that makes them so perfect.Thank you for making them!

LOVE,LOVE,LOVE my snowy owl mukluks!!! I will recommend Manitobah Mukluks to everyone I know :)

So glad there is a business that allows me to buy locally and ethically made products!

Just bought a pair, they are beautiful! looking forward to wearing them in the fall>

I love my boots!! They are so perfect!! Thank you

j aimerais participer au tirage au sort pour remporter une paire de story boots

I purchased a pair of Mukluks at Christmas time, they are so beautiful, I really love them and they sure keep my feet warm, thanks very much

Beautiful :)wish I was as talented as the artists that created mine.

I bought a pair of Metis style mukluks to wear over the holidays...I love them. I haven't worn anything else in the last three weeks. Very comfortable, was also able to use my orthotics in them to provide arch support... the best purchase I've made all year!

You do good work at making mukluks! its very warm & its also pretty. Id love to win a pair of your good work!

I LOVE ur boots! tall, mid, and half!very warm and super stylish!thanks for making such great boots!

I've been eyeing mukluks for a few years now, and was finally able to buy a pair! I'm so happy to finally have a pair on my feet!

I bought a pair of your beautiful sheepskin moccasins and my dog shredded one of them. Is it possible to get just one moccasin made to replace the one that got shredded?

I recently bought myself a pair of Manitobah Mukluks slippers and fell instantly in love! Exquisitely made with deliciously soft materials. I can't wait to expand my collection!

This is my best gift ever!!! I always wanted a pair and my husband made it happen. The beauty and the meaning of the mukluks has always been important to us and the culture of it beyond any words can say. THANK YOU for sharing this beautiful work with us.

just received a pair of your traveller moccasins as a gift,being part ojibwa,i can not belive how nice and comfortable they are..thank you for reminding me of my pass.....

I have a pair of mulluks but also recently received a pair of moccasins. I love them both and recommend Manitobah mukluks to any one looking to purchase a pair of mukluks!

Love them! Amazing artwork in every one. I'm so glad to have them.

I love your commitment to your artists and community, I won't buy any other moccasins. You tell a story.

I love my new pair of moccasins that my husband bought me! Great quality! I cannot wait to get back to see what new styles are available for boots!

I've always admired the Manitobah collection every time I visit Whetung when we go to our cottage in Curve Lake. Some friends and I today finally decided to try some on and get them! We all chose the traveller moccasin! They are so warm and comfortable. I love that they shape to fit the wearer's foot. The beadwork and fur trim were beautiful as well. I will surely take good care of and enjoy them very much!

i love my new boots

awesome Canadian product  
I absolutely love them. Your site was out of my size, so I searched the internet to make sure that I got the ones from Your store because I like the way you do your business. I am a Native American professor, as well as an artist, and have traveled extensively to extend help to medically and educationally deprived people of several countries, one of whom now lives in Canada where he is thriving. I appreciate what you are doing and applaud your humanitarian efforts on the part of education and all Aboriginal people. Dr. G. Lynne Sloan. As soon as your stock is renewed, I will buy another pair.

Thank You, amazed today to unwrap a wonderful pair of moccasins I purchased them from oz sale.and wasnt too sure what to expect, I read all about them , and it felt like I had brought a pair of history,,wonderful product, and I look forward to buying another pair one day, am amazed at all the beautiful colours and styles...thanks, am loving my warm feet,,also I am wondering, how thic is the moose leather....

Excellent craftsmanship and quality. A good way to support aboriginal communities.

Awesome! Comfortable and I love the look ...exactly what i expected. They're great for walking!

Just received them today and it is very cold. They feel very nice on my feet nice and warm. I like the colour and the bead work on my slippers.

great boots. comfortable, fashionable, and keeping traditions alive!

I love my Manitobah Mukluks and the Customer Service is beyond wonderful. Keep up the good work! You provide us with a fabulous piece of culture and art in every set of shoes you make. Thank you so much for such a wonderful service.

I was immediately attracted to them by the style and when I saw they were made in Canada by Aborigines I knew I had to have a pair of Manitobah Mukluks. Most boots are made in China and are so poorly made that they only last 1-2 winters and aren't warm. I had a pair previously made in Romania but the nylon zipper didn't last. The Manitobah Mukluks are warm and beautifully made. I am proud to support Canadian manufacturing and our aborigines.

I think it is absolutely fantastic, that you guys have created a brand/company/product line that is purely Canadian, as well as keeping the Aboriginal culture alive. I love my moccasins so much! Thank you!

Such a wonderful product.

I wish they were actually made in Canada.

Recd my slippers for Christmas from my daughter. Really like them.

It feels great to wear something that is Aboriginally made. I always wanted to buy a pair to support an Aboriginally owned business. Miigwetch!

Just got them today and refuse to take them off. They are beautiful and so comfortable. Thank you.

Just got a pair of moccasins, they look and feel great. read the booklet, and it said to enter for a pair of story boots here. Too good a deal to pass up.

Thank you

The beauty and workmanship is excellent! I bought 2 pairs, one of the paddle suede Moccasin and 1 of the Canoe Moccasin Suede unlined. I am thrilled with the comfort! I will recommend this brand to everyone who

loves Moccasins! Thank you for these beautiful pieces.

Most beautiful pair of mukluks I've ever owned , nice to know it's made and sold by aboriginal people just like myself.

Your product is one of Canada's treasures. A wonderful reminder of our heritage and an enterprise employing Canadians as well. Keep up the good work!

Very happy to have my first pair. Beautiful! Happy to purchase from this very special and important company.

Just beautiful and oh so comfortable! What talent!

I love my new mukluks, been wanting some for years. So comfy and warm.

Hello,I just bought a new pair of grey Traveler Moccasins from Mark's Work Warehouse in Smithers, B.C.I love them!The sales woman told me to buy a size smaller than my regular shoe size because they stretch, so I did and they do fit perfectly a few days later.Thank You,Megan Ryan

I posted my new Keewatins, charcoal, on Facebook and my circle went nuts. I love them...the fur and the shearling are so soft and the beading is lovely. Looking forward to buying more...but they are all so beautiful.... which ones?

Just got my chocolate coloured mukluks today! I love them!!

Extremely well made and beautiful . I'm proud to have a pair.

I love, love my mukluks so much, I actually bought my best friend a pair as an early Christmas gift. She too fell in love with them. The most comfortable footwear I have ever bought.

I received a pair of moccasins for Christmas this year. I love them!! They are such good quality and very comfortable. My sister purchased Mukluks for her son (all from Sole Man in Regina) and he loves them to!! Thanks for making a good quality product that looks and feels great!!Lori Finch

Just received my Mukluks! I LOVE them!They are soft and warm! More importantly, the quality is unparalleled. I feel the spirit of the ancestors in my soles! love it Mary

I adore your boots and was disappointed when I went back to TSC to find that they only had one of your items left in stock.

Made a great gift !!

Hi Manitobah !!

They're beautifully made, and I'd love to be able to have different pairs to wear year round :)

Absolutely beautiful moccasins made by beautiful people. I'm so proud of our First Nations people and am happy to support their traditions. CAHRD sounds like a great organisation, and I will be looking it up to see how I can further support it.

Hi, my name is Sam. I am a brand new customer and I just LOVE your mukluks! Got the chocolate brown classic style. I was just wondering if you take modelling portfolios as I am a part-time alternative model that would love to work with you in representing Manitoba since I am a proud Winnipeg citizen. Here is a look at what I do if you're interested: <http://www.modelmayhem.com/1224563> I know a lot of really great photographers in the city. Thank you for your time. Again, love the boots!!

Hi there!! live in Portugal and I just can't take my eyes off Gatherer Tall Mukluk with Crepe Sole! I wonder if you could send it to here or I could win a lovely pair. I wonder if it could arrive at my birthday in 31st january. I wonder how happy would be with my feet mukluky!All the best!marta

I am enjoying my new shoes. I plan to keep them as my foot wear for my home so I can have them a long time. I just can't stop looking at them. I love the art work and history.They are very special and I can feel the positive energy about them.

I live in rural Saskatchewan. I was looking for footwear suitable for venturing out in cold and snowy conditions, whether on foot or driving. Ordinary felt-lined boots are warm but not practical for either lengthy walks or driving. My wife bought a pair of Gatherer Tall Mukluks from a local store. I was so impressed, I bought a pair of Hunter Tall Mukluks online. I ordered them on Friday morning and they arrived the following Monday. The Vibram soles are excellent on hard packed snow. They retain traction even when frozen, much like winter tires do on a car. I have had the experience of having other footwear get hard and very slippery under frozen conditions. I tested the mukluks out on a hard packed snowy hill without difficulty. Wearing the mukluks feels as comfortable and light as wearing bedroom slippers, but without getting cold. Quality of materials and workmanship is excellent and I will recommend them to my friends.

Warmest most beautiful boots that not only function but are also a walking conversation piece!!

These are a most definite gorgeous purchase that I am glad I made. I really love that they are Canadian made and help with Aboriginal Community Programs. It's important to keep and continue the cultures of everyone around us and I think that these programs help a lot

I just bought a pair and they feel great. As a diabetic, I cannot wear footwear that are made of polyester. My feet need tender, loving care so I need footwear that breathes.

Thank you for your beautiful boots and long live both of your Centre for Aboriginal resources and your Storyboot Project !

Thank you for making a well made product, that I wear proudly.

Thank you for the opportunity to share my thoughts about Manitobah Mukluks.

They are amazing,comfortable,stylish, and very traditional. Thank you so much for giving the chance to have a pair.

Thanks for the speedy delivery. I just received my Hunter Mukluks and am thrilled that are so beautifully crafted and stylish. A winter treat for my feet.

I would be happy if I could find a pair of your Trapper moccasins. I have been watching your website for a couple months and it always says they are sold out. I've checked stores as well and they don't carry them. I am watching the shopping channel right now and they don't have them either.

I recently received a pair of Manitobah Mukluks for my 50th Birthday and I couldn't have been happier. I love them, The quality and the detailing are exquisite.

I love my mukluks :) they are extremely comfortable

love the brand and I would love to see more sales

Beautiful boots that are worth every penny!!

Love these boots! They are so comfortable, warm and beautiful! Thank you! :)

Most AMAZING boots EVER!! I love how everyone always comments on them wherever I go.... I cant wait to buy more... I want ALL of them!

Beautiful...got them as a Christmas gift and can't wait to wear them.

So hard to choose which community program to support. If I could, I would choose both! But, I have chosen the CAHRD as it too could create a program (if it hasn't already) for elders and artisans to teach the art of crafting storyboots to younger generations to keep the traditions alive.

my husband and I love your Mukluks. Thank you

Love them!

Love the quality and feel of the mukluk! Have had many compliments on

them...my daughter in law is ordering a pair!

Beautiful marketing materials that were enclosed in the box with my moccasin and as an artist myself, I really appreciate the details like the illustration on the sole.

I love Mukluks! I already owned 3!! i am so happy. Congratulations ! its a work of art..Mukluks design from the heart..

Awesome :)

I absolutely love your boots, that is all.

Hello! I have purchased 4 pairs of Manitoba Mukluks and love every one of them. I was trying to enter your "Walk With Us and Win" promotion but to my dismay, there is no serial number on my certificates of authenticity. My purchases were through Amazon - does this make a difference? Please advise and thanks!With kind regards with very happy feet,Jan Sheehy

I just recieved my Manitobah mukluks (Mid-Gatherer) in the mail and absolutely love them. Thank you for the amazing boots and the quick service. They arrived within a few business days of placing my order - amazing!

one word and that is, beautiful!

I really like my new Mukluks. They were a gift from a Canadian friend, and I'm looking forward to wearing them all over Tokyo. I wanted to let you know about an mistake/typo on your Certificate of Authenticity. It says "by an Canadian", but it should be "by a Canadian".

I love them. My moccasins are so creative and comfortable too. I appreciate the thought and care put into creating them. I would definitely recommend them to my friends and family.

The mukluks I bought are truly amazing and it feels great to wear and purchase a product made in manitoba by aboriginal artists.

Wow is all i can say ,We just bought a pair of Mukluks from the Home Shopping Channel I got these ones Metis Mukluk ,Wow there Amazing, First time, I love them, Everyone at work just loves them, Wow love to win another Pair, I love these , There Wonderful

Last time I didn't order a size down so they are a bit to big but i can wear them around my condo with thick socks and they work fine...Since my condo is a basement one the floors are very cold and they keep my feet nice and toasty so they work nice as my in door one's..So this time a ordered boots and love them got them in a size down and they fit perfect....I may have to put my ortho's in them because they don't have a lot of support...I can't wait to try them out in the winter because for my job I am outside a lot and my feet are always frozen...

I am sad they are now being made in China. Patrishe

I just got my pair of Mukluks. They are the perfect fit and so warm in the Swedish winter. Thank you!

Manitobah Mukluks are all I wear!

For many years we have worn moccasins around home and have enjoyed their comfort. My husband just received his first pair of your brand of moccasins for his birthday. We are so impressed with the quality, comfort, and style. I can hardly wait to spread the word and get a pair myself!From Vancouver,Lianne

I love these boots.they are so warm &cozy even when there is very little snow.It was a bit awkward spraying without hitting the fur but I put a plastic bag around the fur & it worked very well.Also ordered a pair of moccasins but ordered my regular size 9 & I should have ordered the 8's. Will try again,maybe the slippers with the fur trim. Keep doing what you do. Thank you. Marlene

I just purchased my first pair of mukluks recently and I had no idea what I was missing out on!! They are the most comfortable and warm boots that I have owned and I love that I don't have to wear "skinny jeans" to wear these with my jeans...I am so pleased with the purchase and have had many compliments on them. Thank you for changing my life...no really!!

I own a pair of deer skin slippers, and absolutly love them. They are so soft and comfortable.

Great!

I was so excited to receive my Meti Mukluks, but now I am very disappointed. Although my legs are very warm and comfortable, my feet are freezing! And since I've worn them outside I'm not sure I'll be able to return them :( What do you recommend?? Thanks

I was first introduced to Manitobah last spring when I bought a pair of moccasins during a visit to Granville island.. since then I have been hooked and I have bought them for everyone I care about and keep increasing my own collection. I love how "Canadian" they are.. I'm proud to wear them and promote them. Thanks for making such an awesome, high quality, beautiful product.

I bought my Mukluks at a fund raiser for the Bragg Creek STARS helicopters. STARS is a medical service in Alberta used only for transporting critically ill patients to hospitals who would not survive otherwise. I was thrilled to have outbid everyone else and have these very special Mukluks! I wish I could thank the talented person who made them.

I have just received my order of my Mukluks and i am loving wearing them.they are beautifully made and nice and warm.thank you



**I absolutely love Manitobah Mukluks! I live in Iqaluit, Nunavut, and the boots keep my feet incredibly warm, even in the coldest weather! I always recommend these boots to my friends. I get a lot of compliments on their look. They are both stylish and durable! It is so difficult to find boots that also offer grips and heavy-duty soles. Thank you to the makers of these boots! :)**

Great product, great company! How wonderful that this company gives back, is made in Canada and is actually Aboriginal! (no made in China sticker on my moccasins).

They are beautiful and so comfortable. It's amazing to think that people who made these using all natural products. The bead work is incredible and the fur is so soft! I love the brand and would definitely buy again. They fit so well with my wardrobe, and the support a good cause and I'm proud to have bought them, now knowing where the profits are going.

I absolutely love my Mukluks! They are so warm and cozy! Best Christmas gift ever!

Best shoes I have ever worn, I will be purchasing a lot more~

Fantastic soles and very comfy. Really wish the purple moccasins weren't discontinued though! Glad to support Canadian business... keep up the great work.

I really enjoy your products, just love it.

Hello, I live in my two pairs of Mukluks and swaer by the brand. I am an aboriginal musician, and have a television show in development with APTN. It will be a 6-part documentary series on my music career. If you would like to sponsor me, I will plug the brand for you. I do anyway, so no biggie. Or if you would like to put up merch for upcoming contexts for my soon to be released album, "The Sea Alone", that would be amazing too. Anyhow, just thought I would drop a line to see if any of this is of interested to you. Thanks Kristi Lane Sinclair kristilanesinclair.com

Other than being Metis I have a special place in my heart for Mukluks.

Great slippers...looked far and wide for authentic moccasins and finally

found them. Look forward to owning a pair of mukluks in the future!

Very comfortable, great look, worm and high quality!!!

Beautiful mukluks. I like the idea of leaving a footprint story behind with every step I take.

I purchased a pair of Manitoba Mukluks for a few reasons: Firstly, they are beautiful but since they support the entrepreneurial spirit and encourage the flow of knowledge from one generation to the next, I see this as an endeavor that I am proud to support.

I love them! I don't want to take them off ever! Thanks for the lovely pair of boots they are a piece of art and functional!

WHERE ARE MY MUCKLUKS PLEASE!!!! I ordered them way ahead of time at the shopping channel in mid November and they are a Christmas gift and I NEED THEM PLEASE!!! Had I know I am still without my purchase now going into less than 2 weeks to Christmas and am going away and they are the ONLY GIFT for this special person, I am upset and please let me know where my mid Muckluks are. They are a chestnut colour and I Need to know or I would never ever have order them being upset waiting for my purchase. This person cannot be let down, it is of great importance for them to have these and I need the as soon as possible. Thank you and would appreciate a prompt response immediately would only be fair. Teresa

Most beautiful high quality muks I have seen; so soft and comfy and I adore the turquoise beadwork on mine. Love that you are Canadian Company!

I rarely take the time to fill out feedback forms but I felt the need to share my story with the chance someone reads this before purchasing from Manitobah Mukluks. I purchased a pair of Women's Tall "Metis Mukluks" for my wife's birthday. After ordering them I sent an email asking

if Manitobah Mukluks could wrap them discretely as my wife often gets home before I do and I didn't want to ruin the surprise. My email was responded to within 10 minutes, on a Saturday! Manitobah said that would not be a problem and they would be shipped later that afternoon. I recieved the package on the following Tuesday, already impressed by the discrete shipping and extremely fast delivery, I opened to package to view the boots before giving them to my wife. Upon removing the brown paper I discovered that they were gift wrapped! I am extremely impressed with the service of your company, and when my wife opened the package, we were both impressed with the beautiful craftsmanship of these boots. I called the following day to ask about storage for the boots, my call was answered by a living person who was happy to give me the guidance I was looking for. You have earned a customer, and I will certainly reccomend your company to anyone who will listen! Thank You!

My feet are always swelling up only Mukluks will fit me. I'm so happy to wear Mukluks they are comfortable and look special as well.

I'm a very proud owner of a pair of snowy owl mukluks (SN 590614). I have to say, they caused a huge stir at my husbands place of work the other day. He works with a native organization here in the Maritimes. I gave several of the ladies working there an opportunity to try on these amazingly comfortable mukluks AND where they could purchase them here in N.S. I'm so proud to be part of the Mi' kmaq community here in Truro. My mother-in-law and her very large family have taken me in and taught me a great deal about native life. I do want to say that your products are quite beautiful and I'm glad to own a piece from your artisans. Thanks for the knowledge your elders have imparted, your artists that have drafted these beautiful designs to the ladies who were responsible for creating the final products. I will proudly walk through the next phase of my life with these pieces of art and think positive thoughts for all. Keep up the great work.

I absolutely LOVE my Manitobah Mukluks ( i got a pair for Christmas last year) and I just bought a pair of slippers! Nothing beats the quality and craftsmanship that goes into these boots and shoes.

The ones I bought for my daughter are beautiful. I always wanted to own a pair of my own.

They are beautiful!

Beautiful footwear, with style and comfort! Love learning about your history and meaning of the art on the soles!

I like the fact that it is Canadian owned and creates a unique way of sharing the culture with the world.

Love them!

They are beautiful and very comfortable.

Its feels greate by buying pair of boots, you can help and be helpful.

I first bought Manitobah slippers and then my husband of 65 years bought me a pair of Louie Dong Mukluks for Christmas and I have just received them. I am much impressed.

I am absolutely in love with my new Assiniboine moccasins that I've purchased from a local aboriginal store today. Whenever I put them on my feet, they are so comfortable and warm, and so well fitting! I am a descendant from the Kitsumkalum band and at my school, there aren't many aboriginals, so I will feel extremely proud to wear these moccasins on my feet. Thank you so much!

Just got them love the way they look can't wait to try them out

I just love my Mukluks they are the best pair of winter boots I've ever worn. The only down side is my daughter also loves them, guess I'll be investing in another pair soon!

Keep the tradition going and a very good product.

I just love your boots....currently I am looking for a store that model #2015 in stock.....thx, Andrea

I LOVE these boots, they're stylish, cute, fuzzy, and warm. Best boots I have ever worn, I'm sure my friends will be jealous.

I love them! They fit like a glove and I feel like I am barefoot which I love. I have given up wearing my vibram fivefingers for these. They are my favorite shoe ever!

I love the beautiful work done by the artists, and the quality is second to none.

They are great!

I love my moccasins!! These are my 2nd pair and I couldn't be happier. Thank you for sharing your beautiful craft with the world!! Peace, love and light from the Coastal Mountains <3

My Gramma brought these mukluks for me for Christmas, I think they are so beautiful they are white love the sole on them as mukluks are the only thing i can find in the winter to keep my feet warm.

Proud to own a pair and know the story behind them. The soles are breathtaking!!!

Quality uniquely canadian product borne out of a mandate to keep our heritage alive and well! KUDOS to you.

My daughter and I love your products.Fit like a glove but softer had mine for years,and they just get better with age

I recieved my Paddle Grain Moccasin yesterday and am looking forward to a long life with them.They are even better than i expected ,I have protected them and think they will be a favorite to dance in.I started looking for mukaluks for the cold winter we are in the middle of.Appreciating the culture gone into them and wear them with pride for sure.

your mukluks are the first footwear that keeps my toes warm. I have diabetes and poor circulation in my feet.

they are absolutely amazing! they are so beautiful! everyone envys them

My sister showed up for a visit wearing the Gatherer boots. Upon seeing them, I immediately jumped online and ordered myself the mukluks. These are the most comfortable and beautiful boots ever. I am sure I will be purchasing more styles. What perfect Colorado shoes!

I just got my pair in the mail today and they are awesome :) they are so soft on the inside and will be great for the winter

I own an alpaca farm and they will be so warm and stylish when we are hosting events

Good Morning...I just received my Gatherer Boots and they are as lovely as my other purchases from your company. All of my purchases 3 pairs of Boots and 1 pair of moccasins are the most comfortable foot wear I have ever worn. Keep up the good work !!!

I don't know if I look like a "Manitobah girl" with my moccasins, but one thing is sure it gets people talking around me ... "it's beautiful" "Wow" etc....

I really like these mukluks!! I got the metis grey mukluks for Christmas.These warm and comfy just like the ones my cookem made me

i am writing here with a question because all of the "contact us" email addresses aren't working except this one....so if this could be forwarded to the appropriate department i would appreciate it. My question is....i want to order a pair of the Louis Gong Gatherer mukluks for fall 2013 but i would like to know if it is possible to have the eagle pattern darkened on them like in the 2012 catalogue? If somebody would answer and return this email, i would be pleased to order a pair.....thank you Sheilah Carruthers

A well made mukluk with beautiful colours to choose from, and a great sole that tells a wonderful story. Very comfortable and warm for winter

Love your Mukluks. Comfortable, well made and look & feel great. Thank you so much for keeping the tradition alive!

we love them

I just got mine today, I have been admiring them for so long, my husband came home with them for me this afternoon (a gift, for no reason) and I have not taken them off since, they are so comfortable not to mention very attractive. After watching the storyboot video, my hopes are that this traditional art is not lost. Thank you, Julie

I bought a pair of Mukluks two years ago and I've been in love with them ever since I bought them. So I thought it was time for another pair. The quality is amazing and they are extremely warm. I would refer anyone to buy Manitobah Mukluks!

I absolutely LOVE them. They are the most comfortable thing I have ever slid my feet into! Thank you!!

Oh I feel like a little girl on Christmas morning. I'm so so happy with my new boots they are so beautiful.

I have always loved the beautiful work on these mukluks and was very thankful I got these as a gift. admire the work of art.

I love my sunshine moccasins but it took much longer to get them then is written on the delivery times. I was going on holidays and should have gotten them in time for my holidays but they only came long after I was gone. It took over 2aweeks for them to arrive. I had estimated 7 days and I was really disappointed cause I wanted to show the moccasins to my family in Europe. If any of them would have liked them I would have bought more for them. But sadly I couldn't show them.

After the first pair of moccasin's I purchased I had to purchase another pair as well as try the Mukluks. Love them all. I have even purchased for my niece and mother as gifts so they can enjoy the product as much as I do. Nothing like a good quality Canadian product.

Love them, love that I'm supporting our people and especially love the Storytime boots - how amazing. Hai hai

I love my new moccasins . I have always wanted a pair . They feel great on my feet.

I just purchased a pair of half Manitobah Mukluks. I love them, they are beautifully made and so comfortable. I would recommend them to my friends.

I love my boots :)

I think that they are really cool! so warm and unique! they are fun to wear!

I just received my mukluks and am so proud to own them. They are truly beautiful. Thank you.

I received a pair of moccasins for Christmas and was surprised to see that on the box, it stated that the product was "made in China". As this is a Canadian company, I am disappointed to see that the product is NOT made in Canada by Canadian citizens. Would this not be a great way to employ Aboriginal and Metis people!

This is a great opportunity to show the many talents of aboriginal artists. I have a small amount of metis in me and have family in Winnipeg and this gives me the experience to wear my heritage proudly.

He loved his pair!!!

Absolutely Beautiful :)

Love my boots! The Quality is amazing and they keep my feet snug and warm! Thank you!

Feel great to walk in them so comfortable.

I absolutely ADORE my very first pair of mukluks!! Thank you so much for such a beautiful creation! Very talented!!

Love your product. Thanks

I used to have a pair years ago . Just received a pair for Xmas & just love them very nice to walk in perfect for going to work & back. They are so light to walk in

Received a pair of moccasins for Christmas and absolutely love them. They are so comfortable. I only wish I'd found Manitobah Mukluks sooner - a pair of their mukluks will be my next purchase. A great (local) tradition-

al product and business that I am happy to support!!!

Today is my birthday and my husband bought me a pair of canoe moccasins! They're the ones with the Turtle Vibram Sole and they are fabulous! Congratulations to you for keeping your traditions alive!

I love my Manitobah Mukluks because they're so unique. Most people in the United States are unfamiliar with this brand of shoe and everyone who compliments me on my boots absolutely love them. I love the story behind this brand and I love the comfort of the boots as well. I am so unbelievably happy with my mukluks! Thank you so much!

Hi, I just purchased a pair of boots and I love them! Not only are they comfortable, very warm, and beautiful, they are cultured! The best part about these boots is knowing that they have a real history, and special artistic value. The fact that they are made locally is wonderful! I love everything about the design! Keep up the good work!! Thank you. Sincerely, Kerry

I was raised in Canada and have been living in the States for the past 10 years. I use to buy your Mukluks all the time when I lived there, I practically lived in them. I have now received a pair of boots today and I can't tell you how overjoyed I was to get them and put them on my feet. So glad I found you online, I will continue to purchase the best footwear in the world!!! My friends are asking me where I got them so I imagine you will be getting orders from people who have not yet heard of you. I am a singer/musician and travel all over the United States. I even wear my boots when I perform. Again, thank you, Laurie Cook , Happy Customer:)

I absolutely LOVE my Manitobah Mukluks! I had been looking to purchase my Gatherer mukluks for a couple years and finally did this year. I wish I had purchased them earlier. I wear mukluks/moccasins as much as I can throughout the year which means I own a few different types. The new pair from Manitobah Mukluks are such a good addition to my footwear collection b/c I can actually wear them as an everyday winter boot. They are very well made, beautiful design, keep my feet warmer than any store bought boot and they are so comfortable that I don't want to take them off. They are well worth the price and my only regret is not buying them sooner.

Oh, and the customer service was amazing. I tried finding them in various stores throughout the city and in Manitoba and had no luck (this speaks to the popularity of the product). So, as a last attempt I call the Winnipeg office and the person who answered the phone, I believe her name was Danielle, was more than willing to help me out and I had them in the mail, and wearing them, 2 days later. Overall it was one of the best experiences I have had with a company in a while.

Thank-you

I received a pair of "Trappers" for Christmas. They are absolutely fantastic and take me back a lot of years. I grew up in Dryden, ON and the wearing of moccasins was a way of life. I now have part of my childhood back. Thank you.

Absolutely LOVE them. Would definitely recommend them for everything. Thanks so much Manitobah Mukluks for keeping my feet warm this winter and many more to come

I just love my mukluks. They are very comfortable and keep my feet warm. I have a hard time finding comfortable shoes that also keep my feet warm. Thank You for giving me a shoe that does both. I love the look of them also.

Incredibly comfortable. Knowing they are authentic made my decision easy

Im abig supporter of canadian products , when they are of great quality.

I chose the Mukluks because they are authentic and made in Canada. The quality of the mukluks is very good. The soles on the mukluks also influenced me to purchase them.

I recently got a pair of Mukluks from you guys and I really love them! Not only are they beautiful but they are also comfortable and warm! I don't doubt I will soon be buying another pair. This time I think I want Moccasins though! My only suggestion would be maybe to create products for people with wide feet because that was a factor with my purchase. Thank you for producing such a wonderful product.

My new mukluks are beautiful. I first wanted these in December, but was unable to order them because you were out of stock. They arrived today, March 4. I hope you get your supply problem sorted out (I know the demand for your products has been huge). With products like this, your business deserves to do well.

This a great company that gives opportunity to aboriginal people. The produce is beautiful and should be appreciated for all their hard work.

The story boots are so beautiful. such amazing beadwork.

my beautiful HARVESTER SUEDE MOCCASINS were delivered today. i tried them on and what a great fit. they look so beautiful with my jeans. so i have not taken them off they feel great wearing them. i went to the store and 3 people stopped me and asked me where did i get them. of course i told them. i even let 1 lady try them on. so thank you and will order again.

I entered twice as I received a pair of moccasins and a pair of boots for Christmas.

I love the boots. I just bought my second pair of mukluks in two months. I just love them they are so comfortable!

Beautiful!!! I love these so much!!



**My husband and I are Canadians and we recently accepted a job transfer to the United States. My husband purchased a pair of mukluks for me for Christmas this year. I couldn't possibly love them more! I think they are such a lovely piece of true Canadian history, and I will always wear them with pride. Thank you so much.**

Brand new to me . Find them very comfortable and like the style and general appearance.

Very comfortable

I really enjoy the traveler moccasins I bought at HalfHrd's. Please send me a flyer of more of your products!

I love my new mukluks. My old pair were stolen during a break and enter. So I went down to the forks during the first snow fall of the year to get a new pair. I walk everywhere during the winter months and nothing keeps my feet warm like Mukluks! :D

I love my moccasins! They were a gift from some co-workers resulting in a comment I had made during the year that I really wanted authentic moccasins. I wear them all the time. It's unfortunate that you are so far away. My colleague who purchased this gift is from the North. Anyway, I wear them all the time!

They are a beautiful work of art and my daughter and I love them.

I have a few pair of mukluks and love the quality of the design and craftsmanship. Good work. Keep on bringing beautiful products.

love the vibram soles

I would love to have some for myself, but my investment in your beautiful product is for my lovely Mom for her birthday. I am entering this for her. Gives me a sense of pride as my ancestors are Cree but rarely spoke about it.

fabulous!

I loved my comfortable mukluks so much I bought a pair for my daughter.

I love them. I have bought 3 pairs so far and they are all well made and unique. Thank you

I purchased your mid classic mukluks for the first time today after many visits to your website to dream about buying them. I found exactly what I was looking for at a store close by. I have to say they are everything and more! I love them!! It is soooo nice to come home with a product that is of real quality and value. I can tell that there is a great deal of care that went into crafting them. Please enter me into the draw for the pair of story boots, It would be so amazing to own a piece of history like that. I will be sure to spread the word about your excellent product. :) Thank you, Jaclyn.

They are the most beautiful boots I have ever owned!! The attention to every detail is evident and the art workmanship is breathtaking. From the moment I took them out of the box I can't get over their beauty of colours and design, and the comfort of the boot. This is the first year as far back as I can remember, that I am actually excited for snow! :-D Thanks for creating such gorgeous pieces and now I am so excited to receive the gloves I offered from your company! Thanks again!

I bought a pair of moccasins for my fiance as a Christmas gift. He loves them. I would like to enter the draw for a pair of story boots. If I win, I would like to wear them as part of my wedding ensemble. I am First Nations and I support Native businesses when I can. I bought the moccasins at the House of Sim-oi-Ghets in Terrace, B.C.

I love my mukluks and admire all your hard work. Also it's beautiful to see your company progress over the years, and I will defiantly let others know about your company.

Hoping to buy some more things in the future

Love them!!!

Just a note to let you know I bought a pair of your mukluks for my daughter for Christmas and she absolutely loved them. Thanks so much!!

Just got my mukluks for Christmas from my hubby, haven't worn them yet. Can hardly wait but need to buy some protective spray for them first.

Love, love, love my moccasins. I wear them on a daily basis all year round. I also have diabetes and wear them to protect my feet. Keep up the good work!!!

I received my Manitobah moccasins yesterday and have been wearing them all day today. They are probably the most comfortable shoes I have ever owned and I love the way they make you feel like you are barefoot. Plus, they are beautiful. Thank you so much!

I am so pleased with my purchase of Manitobah Mukluks. They are beautiful and comfortable!

A friend of mine came all the way from Alberta and bought a pair of mukluks and a pair of moccasins. I myself absolutely love them and wish I could have them all.

fit great keep up the great work

I love they way that they look, and feel. The craftsmanship is beautiful, and being from Winnipeg, I am happy to support a local company trying to make a difference, as well as creating a beautiful product.

Love them can't get enough!

Love these shoes I have two pairs and want more more more!!

I bought a pair of your mukluks last year and was very unhappy when the stitching of the sole came completely apart from the boot. I had contacted a representative of yours and was sent a new pair around march of last year. They were then put in my closet to wait for this winter. Now I have worn them for maybe 2 months in total as I don't wear them everyday and now these ones are doing the same thing. I am extremely dissatisfied with your product. I can not believe that I paid \$300 for a pair of mukluks that don't even last a couple of months let alone through one season. I will not

be buying this brand again and I will be telling everyone I know not to buy this product.

I love my Mukluks - they are sooooo comfy. Also - the grouchy old man who lives below me no longer complains that I would loudly (which I never did by the way). Thank you for the beautiful piece of art! You are all truly amazing.

This is the second year I have had my mukluks. I like them a lot; however the stitching that is supposed to hold the vibram sole to one of my mukluks has completely come undone, and I have had to take it to be fixed. The shoe repairer said that he has seen quite a few Manitoba mukluks with the same problem, just in this month. I like supporting Manitoba made products, but I also expect them to last for more than one season. Thanks I was desperately wanting a pair of moccasins but I was having great difficulty finding an Authentic Aboriginal-made pair. I had just purchased a pair from another company (Soft Moc) but wasn't feeling right about them... I was thrilled to discover your product and company. It was featured on the Home Shopping Channel. I hadn't heard about Manitobah Mukluks or seen your products prior. Instantly, I was impressed with the authentic beautiful designs, the honoring of the history, and the integrity of the craft. I was also very happy to learn about the Storybook Project. It is very important to me that aboriginal communities are given opportunities to share their traditions and arts, prosper, and keep their knowledge and wisdoms alive! Upon receiving my pair of Manitobah Mukluks, I quickly returned the other recently purchased pair to the competitor company. I can already confidently say "I am very happy with your wonderfully-made quality product. I love them:)"

Thank you (I could send you a photo of my Annt in the late 1960's wearing the more beautiful mukluks I've ever seen)

Only one word, Comfortable!

I have been researching the tall classic mukluk and last week a customer of mine (I work for Town and Country Insurance in Hinckley, MN) came in my office wearing a pair. She could not stop singing Mukluk praises. . . I was sold and now have purchased a pair of tall classic in chocolate for my daughter for Christmas. She picked out the style. I will let you know after the holidays about her satisfaction. I personally liked the short wrap style in chocolate . . . . :)Thank you ,Joni Smith

These boots are wonderful! Thank you so very much

love my new gray mocs through Freepeople- and the beading is beautiful.

I received a pair of traveler moccasin's made by Manitobah Mukluks for Christmas from my mum is this year and they are stunning! Complete with an intricate flower design and soft gray, I feel dressed up when I slip them on. Thank you for making such beautiful moccasins! \*\*Theodora

I'm in love!

I have had an amazing experience with this company. Thank you for

honoring the First Nations first and foremost. The amount of Love put into the design is seen and felt by myself and all who cross my boots path :P

Love the quality, looks and that they are Made in Canada. Keep up the excellent work. Thanks

Love, love, loveee them .....

I looked everywhere for boots. Nothing looked like the boots you make. They are very good looking and go with all my outfits. i bought a pair of tall, black ones. They are extremely comfy as well. Thank you for a boot very well made. Laurie Campbell

Love my new boots! They are warm and beautiful.

the boots are amazing! wow

love them ,so comfortable!

So comfy!!!

Beautiful and very comfortable. I love the look and durability of the soles.

awesome moccasins :)  
Luv my mukluks. So warm and comfortable. All my friends love them too. And thank goodness my feet are smaller than my daughter's!

comfort, warmth and style - a triple win thank you

Very well made very warm love the way they feel on thank you

Beautiful product. Great craftsmanship. I want to make sure that I got original Aboriginal work instead of the stuff coming in from China. Well worth the money.

They are the most comfortable foot wear,have not taken them off!

Delightful!

Beautiful moccasins - great work. Would love to see some designs using quills (maybe synthetic ones?) if that were possible.

My parents bought me a pair of Manitobah mukluks for Christmas, as my most cherished mukluks that my aunt made for me finally saw their last days. I was so thrilled to open them! I saw them initially on facebook, and wanted a pair, then again on the shopping network where I learned about the storyboot. I knew they were the right choice for me. I absolutely

love the idea, and my mukluks are perfect.

I don't even know where to begin! Firstly, the shipping was EXTREMELY fast!! Didn't expect the beautiful mukluks to arrive that fast!! When I opened the box I was beyond happy, the detail in the beadwork, the craftsmanship, just everything about them is above and beyond my expectation! I am so proud and honoured to own a peice of our great country's heritage. Your work is truly stunning and I will be back again!! Thank-you for sharing your artwork and know that there is someone that will take care care of them!!

thank you for the moccasins , they came in four days and the fit perfect . I am so happy .

A gift from my son who truly knows my heart. I am so excited to start making tracks with these.And this is the perfect winter for them in Ontario.

I love them!

LOVE LOVE LOVE them!!!!

My daughter just returned from Canada with this wonderful gift for me. The moccasins she gave me are so beautifully made and are so soft and comfortable. They will keep me warm during the cooler days.

I love my manitobah moccasins.  
I love it  
Nothing like them, they are so warm and comfortable.

I love them! They are warm and comfortable and I take them everywhere. This is my 3rd pair I've had and I will keep buying more.

So comfy! Love the look and feel! Great job!!! LOVE LOVE LOVE

I love them!

I called customer serve and Danielle was an excellent help, I had a number of questions. I also found your website very easy to use and the ordering process was pain free :)

Wonderful! It is 27C and I am walking in my Mukluks in the house. Too pretty to take off.

I just love them and I am totally lost when they are worn out and could not wait for Santa to get me new ones. Had to get them right away. Luv your products

Love them - they are so comfortable.

I love them! I have 2 pair of moccasins, paddle and Tipi. I can't wait to get a pair of mukluks for next winter!

im from squilax an love them tryed getin pow wow mukluks but out of stock happy with the ones i have

Such a beautiful boot...thank you!

I love your mukluks. Please let me win a pair of one-of-a-kind story boots. :)

I saw my pair of Manitobah Mukluks a few months ago and I loved them but I couldn't really afford them. Yesterday I saw them again and tried them on - I was sold! I'm wearing them now around the house instead of my usual slippers. They are so comfortable and beautiful. Thank you very much for making them. I'm proud to support an aboriginally owned company and I'm grateful for the opportunity to help aboriginal traditions continue. I can't imagine putting anything else on my feet and I've only worn these for a few hours!

I hope I win another pair but it's also ok if I don't ..... this will give someone a chance to hav Nice boots as well.....

I love that my Manitobah Mukluks were made in Canada and are authentic. When I wear my mukluks I am reminded of the years I spent working with children and their families on a reserve in Northern Ontario.

I just got my Harvester Moccasins for my birthday and I absolutely love them, they are so beautiful and feel so soft, you can really see the quality of the materials and that there was a great amount of attention paid to the details in the bead work. I always like to buy things that are Canadian made and where the proceeds go back to the community and I think it is great to keep old traditions alive. The only thing is that I am a size 7.5 so it would be really nice if your products came in half sizes as the 7 is a bit to small and the 8 is a bit to big. Thank you for this lovely one of a kind moccasin I almost don't want to wear it outside because they are so beautiful.

I have wanted a pair of boots for a long time.

I love my Mukluks!!! So comfy and warm :) I had an authentic pair of mukluks made for me by a lady when I went to college in The Pas in 1986. I wore them, then my daughter wore them and just this morning for Christmas I was given a new pair because they were finally worn out :)

Beautiful to look at and delightfully light on the feet. Thank you for creating these lovely foot covers.

Love them... So warm!

I have my whole adult life dreamed of wearing a pair of beautiful muk-

luks...I truly believe in quality and items made to last, not made to be replaced. Thank you for creating such beautiful mukluks. I am constantly telling people about your boots and website. I live on the West Coast of BC and we have cool wet weather...these tall gatherers are so warm and comfy...perfect for after a winter surf. I hope that I would have the opportunity to show off another pair of your awesome mukluks!!Cheers,Amie

I love the boots, can't get enough of them!!

I absolutely love them, I now own 2 pairs of mukluks and 1 pair of moccasins. The quality is fabulous and they are all so comfy to wear.

Manitobah Mukluks has an appealing variety in its collection of moccasins and mukluks. The window display of attractively beaded and stitched footwear drew me in to make my purchase. Even the patterned soles are a terrific touch! Manitobah clearly creates a high quality product. Even better that this footwear is made using traditional craftsmanship and that purchases of this product are an investment in Aboriginal artisans and community programs.

Love your products !

I absolutely love my Manitobah Mukluks- they get me compliments every single time I go out. They are the coziest boots I have ever worn... which is very necessary for the harsh Edmonton climate. My only real problem with them is the fitting- I am typically an 8 in shoes, 7.5 in dress shoes... in Mukluks I was a 6! If I had ordered them online like I was planning to (when I couldn't find them in my area), I would have gotten the wrong size! Even if I would have followed the directions on ordering half a size to a full size down from what I normally wear. Perhaps putting down a cm (or inch) length sizing chart would help? Then I would be able to order from you guys online with confidence.

I absolutely love all the mukluk products. They are so warm and comfortable. Best foot wear I have ever purchased

i absolutely love my mukluks....

Beautiful craftsmanship and wonderfully comfortable!

I love my boots they are great! They keep my feet warm in -25C! :)

Manitobah Mukluks is a great Canadian company. The craftsmanship which goes into making each product is exceptional and a testament to the skill of the artisans. As a proud Canadian it brings me great joy knowing that the Aboriginal culture and traditions are living on through Manitobah Mukluks. I look forward to spreading the word to all I know about Manitobah Mukluks.

I love my Métis Mukluks!

I have my first pair ever that were a christmas present from my daughter. They are very well made and comfortable. I have since gone to the website and am amazed at the designs and colors of the Mukluks and would love to own another pair.

They are beautiful, great work I love them :)

All the products that are made by Manitobah Mukluks are amazing and of good craftsmanship. It really shows people the dedication of tradition everyone at Manitobah Mukluks have. Thank you for allowing us to be apart of your tradition.

Just received mine in the mail today.....ABSOLUTELY LOV THEM. They are all & more what I have heard about them. Thanks

Mine just arrived today they are beautiful and the fit is perfect. I may not take them off till spring. I am 63 years old and live in Las Vegas, Nevada USA. I wanted something like this my whole life and when I saw yours I just had to have them. They may never see snow but they will be my warm boots of choice all winter long. Thank you. I am so pleased to purchase something I love that is hand made and not made in China.

love 'em!

These boots are beautiful! i love them, and I feel good about buying a Canadian product.

Love them!!!

Proud to own these!

My daughter loves them!!

I love the look , the bead work,the warmth,and how comfortable they are :) But most of all I love the compliments i get every time i wear them.I also always get ask where i got them and proud to tell them i got them from Manitobah Mukluks,which is aboriginally owned and all made in Canada :) Thank you for my lovely mukluks which i received as a Christmas gift this year from my daughters :)

I love my slippers and my Mukluks.

I love that they are made here in Canada. They are unique and attractive. I look forward to wearing them for many years. I know people will ask me about them and I will be pleased to tell them the story behind them.

Would like to thankyou in receiveing a pair of Mukluks. For a very long time I have always wanted a pair. When I heard my sister was going over to canada I asked if she would get me a pair. So we took a drawing of my foot on a piece of paper and went from there. When I recieved them in the mail I was lost for words . They are what I have wanted for a very long time . I told my sister that they go on display and she said no you are to wear them with pride. But they will look good on display with my other native arter facts. I was told to wear them but its a little hot here in Australia at the moment. Thank you very much they are just what I have wanted for a very long time.Things like this I enjoy because of the time

that goes into making them . Thank you again one very happy person Donna. from Australia.

Love!!!!

I have been going into the store for 8 months. Looking at the beauty of the designs, reaching out to touch the boots. With the encouragement of my husband I tried on a pair just before Christmas. I am delighted to have a wonderful Christmas gift today of these lovely boots. Looking forward to my walk in the snow later today.

So beautiful, honestly I put them on in the store and said "There is no way I'm leaving without these!" They put my old mukluks to shame, and the fact that I'm giving back to my country, my culture and my fellow man makes me feel great. Thank you for making these and giving back to the community! I will definitely recommend and purchase from this company again!

Thank you very much for your wonderful and beautiful artisan items. I am so happy that I found your product and am thrilled that you are involved so deeply in aboriginal culture and awareness. It is a culture that is outstanding and amazing and something I think that everyone should know about and celebrate. Thank you again and have a wonderful day :)

My husband gave me my first pair of Mukluks and I absolutely love them...so much so he just ordered me a second pair for a Christmas present. They are as beautiful as they are thoughtfully made. Thank you!

Beautiful craftsmanship that contains the true artistry of the aboriginal culture. Quality and design are both outstanding. I am proud to wear my Manitobah footwear as a Canadian and a Metis descendant.

i love my mukluks, they comfortable and fashionable.

They are beautiful with such a history behind them. I am proud to own a pair :)

Your products are inspiring and stunning. The talent and time it takes to make each pair astounds me. Simply breathtaking.... Thank You

I suffer from Raynauds because of frostbite in my youth. It is painful and cold but my husband bought me my first pair of mukluks and my feet have not been this warm since I was a child... I might even shovel snow this year! I will buy more in the future.

They are works of art! Beautiful.I have had 2 pairs and find them to be comfortable and they last longer than others.

Very soft and warm. Thank you

I LOVE my tipi moccasins! They are extremely warm and comfortable. Thank you for producing such fine work!

Love love love my mukluks! Thank you!

love your product and own many pairs!

Beautiful work - I hve just bought my first pair of moccasins.

I just got them for Christmas and they are beautiful. Thank you for your craftsmanship

I love them so much! Thank you for making such a beautiful product.

I just wanted to let you know that I soooo love your mukluks and moccasins I have a couple pairs. When anyone asks what to get me for a gift this is all I ask for they are so different (with the colors, styles, and beading) and yet you are still getting a great product in everyone. So thanks for the great styles, and keep up the great work!!

Thank you to the makers and artists who created my beautiful boots. I love them. I am so excited by the work of your company and support the values you represent.

I love my mukluks so much. Very comfortable and keep my feet warm during these cold Canadian winters :)

Love them, I keep adding to my collection each season!!

Very beautiful and so comfy!

I love my new Mukluks. They are not only beautiful but also extremely functional in the cold Manitoba weather. I would buy them in every colour and style if I could as I had trouble choosing which ones to select. They were all so gorgeous. I'll be saving up and be back for another pair soon!! Thanks for making a great product and also supporting our local Aboriginal community.

I just got my first pair of Manitobah boots (Me'tis Mukluk) and they are the most beautiful pair of boots I've ever owned. Thank you for preserving this artform. They are warm, the quality lives up to what I was hoping for, and I love that the shaft is loose enough to wear over my bell bottom jeans if needed. The only downfall is the squeaky sole, but I know the Vibram is used with purpose. I figure a little wear and tear will resolve that issue. Thanks again and I'm so happy to have discovered your boots at last. Hope to win the drawing =)SincerelyDiana

I have wanted a pair of these boots since 2007. I finally got them as a birthday present. I am in love. They are gorgeous, and I am just checking the whole process and how you also try to support the Aboriginal community to improve their lives, and I like them even more.Just saw the Mukluks handmade by Annie Madeleine.... O M G . What a beautiful piece of art these shoes are. I am hooked now!

Very comfortable to wear and very well made. Also very nice sole.

I have recently bought a pair of tipi moccasins and I love them! I can't

wait to wear them more often in the colder months. I love the Manitobah products, especially the mukluks. If I could I would have one of everything! Thank you for making a great product that I will continue to support.

Hello my name is Marny and I wanted to thank you for the beautiful boots I received for my birthday this year from my boyfriend Mylo. I recently lost my daughter to suicide and receiving something so beautiful made me feel very special. I love the footprints I leave behind in the snow. Thanks again for creating such a beautiful work :) Marny...

I love them!

I love my Mukluks that I recieve for a christmas present

They are amazing, I LOVE THEM!!

I love the product and the fact that the whole story is so positive for so many people. Something we could use a lot more of.I think its genius!!

I just love my new mukluks. They are so beautiful while comfortable. I almost can't wait until next winter to wear them.

I bought my first pair of Mukluks 2 weeks ago after moving back home. These boots are th most amazing thigs I have had on my feet especially with the foot problems I have. Came in very handy for our Winter Carnival this past weekend...THANK YOU (o:

I bought them hoping that they would be an adequate replacement for my 30+ year old sealskin boots.

I got the gatherer tall mukluk with the vibram sole. When I got them out of the box, they were slightly stiff and they rubbed the back of both of my ankles. After a few solid days of wear, they got a little slouchy like in the pictures on the site and the leather stopped rubbing. Now I absolutely love them! They are so warm and cozy, and I get complements on them wherever I go. The listing says to go up a size, but I normally wear a ladies 12, so I thought the 11 would be ok... they are manageable but I definitely couldn't wear thick socks with them. Bottom line, these are beautiful, comfortable and I would definitely recommend them to anyone.

I love my moccasins!

Very well made - NICE!!!!

I am very proud to wear these Mukluks. The amount of PRIDE, time and love that go into making these makes me feel proud to show these off. I also love the story that is behind the soles of these.

I will only buy from you natives supporting natives!

Love them, I live in Fort McMurray, Alberta where it is cold and snowy. I walk the dog every day so the mukluks will keep my feet nice and warm!,

I got these moccasins as a christmas gift my daughter looked every where for them for me your moccasins were the best price she bought them at calbelas i was so happy to get them they are good quality i would buy them for a gift il would like to buy your boots or ask them for a gift one day keep up the good product u make love them they well last for ever well made and really warm its cold in alberta thanks

Received my Manitobah Mukluks as a Christmas gift this year, I love them!

Just purchased my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks. They are so warm and comfortable. I love the beading and cannot stop feeling the fur! I am thrilled to finally have a pair of these beautiful boots.

I absolutely adore my mukluks! I can't wait to invest in some moccasin's next! Thanks so much!

I got a pair of mukluks for Christmas from my son. I absolutely love them. They keep my feet warm in the coldest weather! I won't wear anything else, because they have proven to be the boots that the aboriginals claim them to be..the best !

I got a beautiful pair of Handlaced Moccasins for Christmas and love them already. Thanks for the quality workmanship!

I love them!!! I will be making more purchases and would like some business cards to give people who give me compliments and ask where I got my Mukluks!!! So Happy and I love your Story Book Project, gave my daughter and I inspiration to bead more! We are looking for a ladies 9 in the Story Book Mukluks!! <3

quality of the make is very detail

I soooooo love them! I want to show them off lol. My Canadian toes are warm because of a Canadian made mukluk that my Canadian Acadian daughter thought her Momma just might need and appreciate the craftsmanship of. She was so right. Thank you Manatobah Mukluks for being a Canadian company I want to brag about. I am so proud to now consider myself a part of your journey. Lesley Wetmore - known as Grey Owl in the Guiding Community.

I am so excited to purchase my first pair of Manitobah Mukluks. The style I picked was "The Gatherer". The burnt in decorative prairie designs are so simplistically beautiful. I am originally a Manitoba person and I will wear this boots with pride.

These books are the most expensive peice of clothing ive ever bought but worth every penny! they are so comfortable and absolutely gorgeous! they give me a reason to look forward to snow! thank you for making

them :D

Love them so far. Slight size difference bw left & right but I think it will stretch with wear.

I put on my Keewatin Short Boots when I received them and I have never tried on a pair of boots that felt like they had been made just for me! Love them and have already ordered another different style of boots. Thank you!!

I love my moccasins! They're really comfy and beautiful. I would really like a pair of the story boots and once I saw this ad, I was really anxious to enter in the draw. The beading is amazing & I hope to see many more types of moccasins to come out on shelves! Thanks a bunch.

Beautiful

I've been waiting to save enough money for a pair of mukluks ever since I took a 4th year seminar in University titled "Politics of Indigenous Peoples." In this course I learned of the rich history of Indigenous Peoples living in North America, and developed a deep respect for this resilient People who survived harsh and brutal treatment from settlers. I believe that First Nations are a strong and able people and love to support their business in beautiful mukluks. Manitobah is the only company I would buy these from. I've never worn more comfortable footwear and love genuine fur/hide that made my mukluks. I have and will continue to recommend Manitobah to anyone interested in purchasing ANY moccasins or mukluks. There is no better company to buy from, and I stand by that.

hello there i finally broke down and bought a pair of the Traveler Moccasins Ive been looking at them for over a yr now .. and i wish i would have bought them sooner. i cant believe how they feel on my feet ive gone through 6 ankle operations in the last 3 yrs. and i couldnt find a slipper or shoe that felt this good and comfortable.. all i can say is im so thankfull i decide to purchase a pair of theses . they are great i would recommened them to anybody that is looking for a comfortable slipper. like i said i wanted to purchase a pair and i couldnt bring myself to buying them because they didnt look comfortable after all the operations ive had but then i found out different wow what a releif they have brought .... they are unbelievable love them .. keep making them you have a customer for life with me..thank you gordon hall Brampton OntarioCanada

super beaux produits et si possible j'aimeais avoir des gants de motoneige pour mon amoureux merci

I just got these from TSC.I put the on bare feet and love the feel. I did go down a size and they are perfect. The fringe on the paddle suede model is sexy and they look so cool. The one thing I would suggest is that you put in directions on care. I called TSC and they strongly advised me to use suede spray to prolong their life. Love em!

I love your products they're of such an amazing quality and at an affordable price point. I'm proud to wear them and let others know about the

Canadian owned and made brand.

Gorgeous!

Just bought a pair for my daughter and tried them on when we got home.... soo comfortable and well crafted!Going back tomorrow to get myself a pair. I had a pair of original mukluks 30 years ago, they were leather bottoms, the sole's are much better throughout.BRAVO

I love these boots. They are so comfortable and warm i never want to take them off!

We had a house fire and lost our home, and for the time being we are living in a trailer until our home is build. Now that weather is moving in the trailer floor are really cold so I want out and bought myself a pair of mukluks and do I really LOVE them, they are sooooo warm and comfortable to wear. Thanks

Thank you for being in business and I wish you the best of success. Canada needs more visionary entrepreneurs like you.

I love your Traveler Moccasins, they are so comfy and keep my feet warm in a house with no carpet, they are really trendy right now and I like the fact that they are Canadian made because it gives me a chance to support our local economy. I am also a big fan of keeping the Aboriginal influence in todays culture, as alot of people don't know enough about Canadas First People. The beading and attention to detail is amazing as well.

Thank you for this important work, through sharing our history and creating jobs, you are empowering our people

Absolutely love them, they are beautifully made, warm and comfortable.

Wonderful craftsmanship, beautiful designs, like walking on a cloud.

I just had mine delivered today and so far I love them! I can't wait until my hubby lets me buy more!!

Hello,I just received my Manitobah Mukluks this morning and couldn't be happier with them. They are beautifully crafted. Your website was very helpful and as a result they fit perfectly. I can face winter in the southern hemispere (New Zealand) knowing my toes and ankles will be cozy and warm.Thank you,Shannon Boyd

i just received another two pair of the fur lined moccasins and LOVE them! My daughter and I wear them daily, especially during the fall months of brisk weather. LOVE your marketing pieces as well. Very creative, very authentic, catches the eye and quite lovely!CONGRATULATIONS on continued success Manitobah!!xox

Thank you so much for your wonderful work.



**I have always had problems keeping my feet warm during the fall and winter. I have bough Uggs, Emus, ect you name it and still my feet are cold or my boots are falling apart half way through winter. I came across Manitobah Mukluks in a shoe store and thought they looked so beautiful and thought I should try something a little different. I have not regretted my purchase. its only fall and my feet are warmer than they ever were in previous boots I have purchased. And I am sure they will stand the test of winter in both durability and warmth. Thank you for making such an amazing product. I am happy that my purchase is also supporting a Canadian company!**

Love them! They are all so beautiful it's hard to pick just one.

I just bought my Muckluks, and i am so in love with them, they are so comfortable and warm i want to wear them to bed...lol... beautifully made, thank you for the comfort, been looking for years since my last pair gave way, for ones with sensible soles, and here they are, on my feet... :):a very satisfied customerTruly,Cheri Morrell

I have 2 pairs and I love them! I gave some away for Christmas as a gift!

I love them! The soles are very cool and I like the story that goes along with them. I have the turtle soles. I originally bought them for a costume, but they are so comfy and cute, that I am going to wear them all the time!

The beadwork is beautiful, they fit my narrow feet and they are so warm, even in 50 below weather.

Just received my first pair of manitobah mukluks for xmas. Am looking forward to wearing them as they should be very warm and the appearance is very appealing. Have heard very good reviews on them and am eagerly waiting for my leather protector to dry so I can wear them.

Thank you for such a wonderful selection of products to celebrate our Metis heritage. My daughter just bought a pair of your "Metis mukluks" to wear back home in the Toronto area, and earlier I had bought her (for her upcoming birthday so it's a secret) a fringed bag. Both were purchased at The Seasons Shop in Kenora Ontario. Thank you!

This is my fourth purchase of Manitobah Mukluks. I just got a pair of Harvester Moccasins. I also own a pair of Mid Classic Mukluks and two pairs of Trapper Moccasins. My feet don't like to be in anything else. I

hope you expand your line and come up with a pair of sandals so I can wear Manitobah Mukluks year round! I'm already on the mailing list.

I just got my first pair as a birthday gift and love them. They fit great.

Just received my first pair (two actually) of the moccasins and am really enjoying them. They work perfect for my job as a manager for an early childhood centre where I can't wear outdoor shoes on the floor. Haven't had a pair in 40 years now I have 2; so lucky!

SO IN LOVE WITH THESE BOOTS/TALL MUKLUKS! I GET COMPLIMENTS EVERYWHERE I GO THEY'RE WARM COMFY, AND SIMPLY GORGEOUS! 5 PAIRS, AND I STILL WANT MORE. I WOULD RECOMMEND THE WHOLE WORLD TO INVEST IN A PAIR OF MUKLUKS! THANK GOD FOR CREATING THE CREATORS OF MUKLUKS:)

I think they are not only beautiful but warm and comfortable!

I just purchased a beautiful pair of black traveler moccasins in Port Dover Ontario. Thank you, I have wanted moccasins like this for a long time.

Absolutely beautiful! Practical and very stylish. I am proud to wear my Manitobah Mukluks every day!

I just bought a pair of your Metis mukluks and love them - will wear them in fresh snow in Ottawa!

I wish they were all made in Canada, I will no longer buy any Chinese made pairs. I love my moccasins.

I just recieved my mukluks and I can't wait for the weather to turn colder so that I can wear them. What a wonderful company doing wonderful

things to keep the Aboriginal culture alive!

I am honored to be able to have these mukluks. I became aware of them only recently when my Canadian friend came to visit my new home in Idaho. I have always enjoyed being able to support artisans directly, and the quality and artistry of these products is so wonderful. I will wear them with pride and will happily share what I have learned from your website with others.

love these moccasins

I LOVE my Traveller Moccasins! They are so warm and comfy, wish I never had to take them off :)

Thank you for the best mukluks ever. So comfy and warm :)

I love the mukluks and moccasins. They are so unique and gorgeous. Every year I get new moccasins... They are my favourite things! Thank you so much!

quality of workmanship just wasn't there. I hope the craft will continue for years to come.

I absolutely love your Mukluks! My grandmother used to make them so when I see a pair they remind me of her. Love them! My next purchase will be the paddle moccasins! Keep up the good work!

Love what you're doing... beautiful, positive, healing, empowering. Keep up the great work!

beautiful

Your moccasins are like your name " Manitobah " very original and unique.

They are the most beautiful Mukluks I have ever seen, they are made with such quality. It is very inspiring reading about how aboriginals are changing the lives of many Canadians whom wear these boots. I feel that when I wear them I am wearing a piece of my history and I am proud of it!!!!

They are amazingly warm and comfortable. I live in Northern Ontario and never have cold feet when I'm wearing my mukluks. I bought a pair of short flats in the summer and when I saw the beautiful boots for winter I just had to get a pair. They are a very fair price for the amount of work and detail that has been put into them. I have always wanted a pair of boots but never wanted to pay \$500.00 for them nor were they as comfortable as the Manitobah Mukluks. Keep up the good work. They are amazing! I have gotten some of my friends to try them on who also have went to buy some of their own.

I received my Métis mukluks today and they are beautiful. I have always worn moccasins, since I was very young. I find them so comfortable and beautiful but the local store in my rural Ottawa Valley community that sells Native footwear never has any this nice, I love the beadwork it set them apart I will wear them with pride, Thanks

I just received my order and I am beyond happy! They are absolutely, mind-blowingly beautiful Métis Mukluks. I am pleased to support those who are a very important part of Canadian heritage. I will definitely be buying from you in the near future! Thanks so much!

I love my new moccasins!! and would love to win a pair of story boots, they look incredible :)

I've just recently purchased a pair of moccasins and they are

I have admired and longed for a pair for years. My husband bought me a pair as an early Christmas present this year and they have to be the most comfortable things I have worn on my feet.

My slippers are so warm and comfortable! Thank You!

the most beautiful mukluks in the world

I love my mukluks - I have a pair of Buffalo Dancer from 2009 & half mukluks from 2012, I wear them snowshoeing while carrying my daughter on my back, they are the BEST shoes for snowshoeing. I wear them for everything, really! They're my go-to shoes. I love that they're easy to tuck pants into (with one hand, while holding a baby!) and they look great with anything. Thanks for having such a great company & great product.

This is my 3rd Manitobah Mukluks purchase and will not be my last. I love everything about the brand, history and proudly Canadian. Keep up the great quality and style!

I've always wanted a pair of mukluks but they're out of my price range. I'm hoping to win a pair! :)

Beautifully designed and detailed attention to quality - really appreciate the work and experience that went into creating my new Mukluks, thank you!

Your products are extremely beautiful! The idea that you and the Aboriginal artists are working together is inspirational.

I love my mukluks they are beautiful

would love Mukluks that have brightly coloured beading!

I love the boots. They are the most comfortable ones that I've had in my life. They feel like slippers, I wear them in my house. Plus, I don't think that I would go back to other regular boots... The story boots look adorable and I would really love a pair ;) :P  
Great product. This is my second pair!

I have recently returned to my hometown of Sault Ste. Marie after living overseas for several years. I am so impressed with your company... the designs and styles and the fact that it is Canadian and supports local initiatives. I am simply in awe of all the gorgeous products you offer. I hope to see this company go very far in other countries. While living overseas, I noticed many young people wearing moccasins and mukluks. I was thrilled to see such a warm embrace of Canada culture. This was always a nice opportunity to talk/teach about Canada. I would love to promote your beautiful products overseas! Thank you. :-)

They are so beautifully crafted! I love them!

It has been very important for me to learn about this company and its product. I love that it is helping to preserve the tradition and culture of the Canadian peoples as well as supporting Aboriginal Owned Business. I have wanted to buy a pair of real mukluks for some time but when I asked my kookum or her friends to make me a pair they were too busy. When I want to buy some from a store I was horrified to find that they were all made in China. Now I know that the product I have is traditional, quality, integral, beautiful and functional without making compromises. I am blessed to be a part of the story of Manitobah Mukluks and am eager to do my part in telling it.

I love my new mocs, they are beautifully made and so comfortable! I first fell in love with moccasins when my mom moved to a northern native community in Ontario to work as a nurse, while there she commissioned a local woman to make our whole family traditional moccasins that were lined with fur and had beautiful floral beadwork designs! That was 16 years ago and I wore my pair and my mother's till there was nothing left! I would absolutely LOVE to win and be the very proud owner of the one of a kind story boots!

I just received 2 pair of mocs, and they are beautiful. They are both Christmas gifts for dear friends, and I know they will love them. I bought

the deerskin slippers, and I adore them! I hope to buy a pair of mukluks for the winter, if I don't win one. Thank you so much.

I love my new Mukluks - they're warm and comfortable and I love the fact that they are made in Canada and Aboriginal owned.

I absolutely love them! I have two pairs, so far. They are beautiful!! I'm especially impressed with this joint venture as keeping tradition and culture alive is so very important these days. I look forward to proudly wearing my next pair! :)

I received slippers for Christmas. I love them so much I bought a pair of boots today.

I got my pair for Christmas from my mom. They are so comfortable and I love the detailed art on the bottom of the shoe. Very unique.

Such a gorgeous product, preserving the craftsmanship of our elders... Thank you!

I love them, and I love them more because they give back to the First Nations and Métis community. Being Métis myself, I respect anything that gives back to the community. I myself am becoming a social worker, and hope to contribute back to the community. I find that the Mukluks are comfortable and stylish while providing a sturdy boot that I can run around with my kids in.

Your Mukluk are very beautiful... Congradulation

I received a very beautiful gift from my sister. : moccasins from Manitobah. We are French and live in Quebec, and appreciate very much Amerindian traditional arts. I'm glad to participate to the draw for a pair of limited edition Story Boots. Thank you very much and congratulations for this beautiful work. Rachel THIEBAUD

I purchased a pair of your Mukluks for my husband on our first Christmas together. This year my precious Jim passed away and wore his Mukluks nearly every day... they were large but kept me close to him somehow. I recently ordered a pair of the "Gatherers" and received them in crazy record time, and they are perfect in every way. There is some magic in these beautiful mukluks, I will always have them. I will always sing your praises as a company, thank you.

I love my moccasins Style # 4028742, they are so beautiful, I love the fur inside of them also.

I just purchased a pair of the canoe moccasins and I love them!!!!!! They are so comfy and the sole is great too. Thanks, it is great to buy from a Canadian company.

Wonderful product!

I believe there is a story to every boot made, but an EVEN bigger story to the absolutely beautiful storyboot, if it wasn't for our elders we wouldn't be here, it's very important for them to pass on their knowledge ....traditions...art so the young people truly know where they came from....I'm truly honoured to wear my Manitobah's.

Goodmorning to everyone at Manitobah Mukluks! We were shopping at the Ghost Rider Trading company in Fernie, B.C when I fell in love with a pair of earth red moccasins. Of course I had to buy them. I love that I can wear them outside and of course that they are made in Canada. Do you make handbags? I am interested in purchasing a pair for winter. Please send me photos and pricing on your winter designs for women. Thankyou.

Since I was a little girl all I can ever remember wanting to wear were my moccasins or mukluks. Just recently I added a new pair of your boots to my collection and they are amazing. I was forever searching for a Canadian company that made them but recently I have only been able to come across ones made in China. That is until I took a trip a bit north from where I live and found an amazing shop that has plenty a selection. I was so happy when I found them that I bought two pairs! Thank you for the boots and for the stories I read in the pamphlet that came with them. It made me more interested in researching Canadian history.

I absolutely love them! The design is beautiful and I love the real fur. The hard soles make it perfect for cold Saskatchewan winters. Thank you so much!

This is the first pair I have owned. I'm impressed with the workmanship, the art of the sole, the certificate of Authenticity, the warranty and that they are Canadian made. I have owned many pairs of moccasins, I like the look and comfort of them and have to admit that the pair of Manitobah Mukluks I just purchased have a look all their own and I love it.

I had been thinking about purchasing a pair of Manitobah Mukluks for a while, they are just so beautiful. I received them this year as a Christmas gift and they are just perfect! They are so well made, comfortable and warm! I live in Yellowknife, NWT and they are just perfect for the climate!

I first heard of your company last year and fell in love with the looks of your products and this year I can now say I am a proud owner

I'm sorry if I did not write anything well, unfortunately I do not speak English.

You make beautiful footwear that is steeped in culture and tradition and you work towards helping others and that is really awesome. Your company is open and honest and I really appreciate that. I also like that you learn something about Aboriginal cultures as you browse through your website and when you purchase a pair of moccasins or mukluks. I love that the vibram sole is both functional and a work of art, that is brilliant! All of these things make me proud to have purchased your product and inclined to do so again in the future and recommend your brand to others. And did I mention the beautiful footwear? I am so excited to wear my new mukluks, thank you!

These mukluks are the most beautiful pair I own. I get many compliments on them. They are so comfortable and warm. And the best part is they are made in Canada. I love them.

Excellent workmanship beautiful and thoughtfulness honoring our heritage.

Just received my new mukluks and they are absolutely fabulous – fit like a glove, and so well-made. Thank you, thank you, thank you!

I love love love my new mukluks.....)

Beautiful, works of art. I love my Manitobah Mukluks.

excellent product perfect gift for friends and family

LOVE my moccasins!! First pair had a tear in the suede and I was given a brand new pair! Great service and quality footwear.

Recently purchased a pair of Metis moccasins & mukluks for myself and the canoe moccasins for my sister...Never have I owned a pair so lux. They feel great, keep well and I always get the 'rubberneck' when I'm wearing them, walking around my neighbourhood or downtown. They garner so many compliments and the 'where did you get them?' questions, that I happily share that they are Manitobahs and they should go buy a pair too! Can't wait for my own canoes and a pair for my son. Manitobah's are where its at!

Love them! These are my second pair! The Vibram soles turn them into "go anywhere" shoes.

I've wanted these exact pair for over a year and I finally purchased them in black from Amazon.com! They exceeded my expectations in every way! 1. I opened the box and the certificate of authenticity was on top (meaning the boots ARE made by aboriginals in Canada). 2. The tag inside the boot specifically says 'Made in Canada'. 3. I wear a 7.5 shoe and an 8 in boots, so I ordered an 8 in these and they fit perfectly with a little room to spare for winter socks. 4. They are extremely light weight and not clunky at all. 5. The sheepskin/shearling lining and footbed are soft, cushiony, and very warm. 6. The fact this purchase supports aboriginal artists is a huge bonus. 7. The pictures don't do it justice they are truly gorgeous and the Creme de La Creme of winter boots. I highly recommend these! Super fast shipping, I ordered a second pair in Russet color and I know I'll be in love those too when they arrive:)). Update: I just received the Russet pair and they are WOWERFUL! They are uber chic and rich looking...I am equally blown away with these. My comments above are the same for these. Authentically aboriginal and AH-mazing! Thank you Manitobah Mukluks...A++ with 10 gold stars:))

They are so cute and comfy, I love them!

Fabulous!

Excellent service and a quality mukluks. I purchased the short wrap. Excellent materials and exquisite craftsmanship. A Manitobah Mukluk purchase is an investment in the continuation of practical, meaningful artistry!

Very nice product! The workmanship is outstanding! :)

Just got my new boots and I love them so far, have been looking for a pair of these kind of boots for years and they ARE made in Canada not CHINA....thanks so much for the great workmanship.

What a wonderful way to promote an art form and community at the same time. I'll proudly choose a pair of Manitobah's over a pair of Uggs after learning about what a great company it is.

I just received my 1st pair of moccasins in the mail today! I just LOVE them. I have ordered a pair for my husband that should be here Monday.

I enjoy your product so much that I've purchased a pair of moccasins for the whole family. Thank you very much

I purchased my first pair of mukluks today and I am in love. They are amazing quality and I am for the first time in my life wanting it to snow so I can wear them!

Sent a pair to my daughter in Whistler, just waiting to hear her reaction....lovely work.....

I'm really glad the new mukluks with vibram soles are available. They make ice walking a lot easier. (I also really appreciate that the mukluks are made close to home and not imported from sweat shops abroad.

I love the boots & have encouraged 2 of my friends to get some as well. Awesome!!!!

I Love my new mukluks! My mom and dad got me some for Christmas and they are so warm and comfy!! Thanks alot, im a very satisfied customer!

Wear them all the time. I was hesitant at first; didn't want to wear them out. So beautiful.

My new mukluks are the warm, stylish mocs I've been looking for. They're perfect.

Nice and cosy. My feet always get cold. I have finally found a pair of footwear that keeps me warm. They are very lovely and I am glad the proceeds go to a good cause!

Love it! What a great idea!



**I had always ordered/purchased Minnetonka Mocs until a friend told me about your cause and exquisitely mad Mukluks. I received my 1st pair last Fri. (06.08.13) wore them the following day receiving many compliments. They were beautifully made but so very comfortable. Can't wait to get more and help your cause. thank you!**

---

Love them!

very comfortable

Just received my 2nd purchase- mid gatherer mukluk in Tan. Awesome boot just love them best purchase ever, don't want to take them off! Thank You Lynn

My boyfriend got me a pair for my birthday - possibly the best present I've ever received. They're so comfortable, warm, unique, mould incredibly to my feet, and are of course, artistically elegant. I never want to be without them!

love your mukluks but the taller ones need to be made a little bigger i have asked quite a few people and their calfs like mine are way to big to fit in any mukluk i bought yours for below the knee although i would of loved to buy the taller ones.but i will enjoy these ones that I received

I love your story boots, the details are so nice and so different from other boots. But this collection's price is out of my range, so I just can get a Traveler Moccasin. They are beautiful too!

Fabulous!!

I absolutely LOVE my new Manitobah Mukluks!! They are so warm and cozy! It was an added bonus to receive a certificate of authenticity in my box, along with the little booklet of how they're made. I am glad to know that purchasing them is in support of a First Nations organization. I am a University student majoring in Sociology and I also study Native history; I love the fact that these boots represent so much more than just a fashion statement!

I am so glad to have purchased my pair of tall, suede, chocolate brown crepe mukluks. I like supporting a company that supports native heritage. This is a well made, reliable product and I will wear them with pride.

-Dee W

**MANITOBAH**  
MUKLUKS 